# CATALOGUE

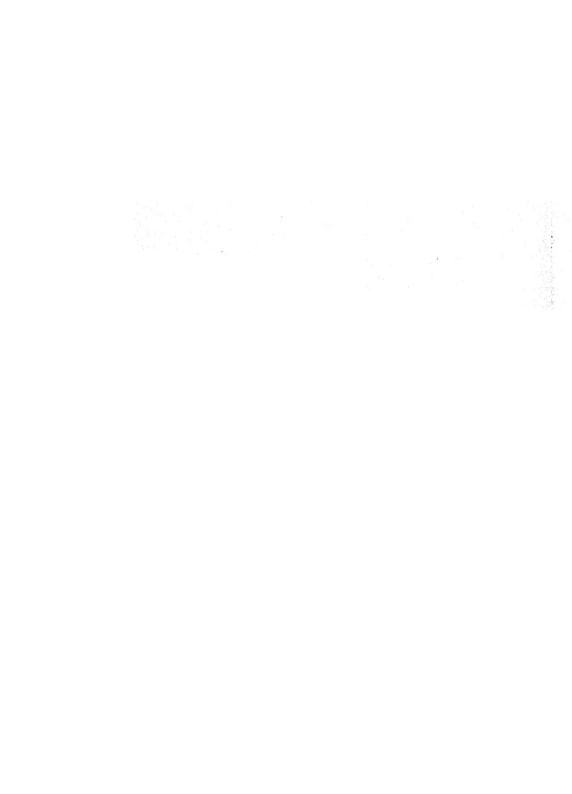
OF THE

# MESOZOIC PLANTS

IN THE

# DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY.

PART V.



# CATALOGUE

OF THE

# MESOZOIC PLANTS

IN THE

# BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY).

# THE CRETACEOUS FLORA.

PART I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY, ALGÆ & FUNGI.

BY

MARIE C. STOPES, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Munich), F.L.S., FELLOW OF UNIVERSITY COLLEGE; LECTURER IN PALÆOBOTANY AT UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON UNIVERSITY.

### LONDON:

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

SOLD BY

LONGMANS, GREEN & Co., 39 PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.; B. QUARITCH, 11 GRAFTON STREET, NEW BOND STREET, W.; DULAU & Co., Ltd., 37 SOHO SQUARE, W.;

AND AT THE

BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY), CROMWELL ROAD, S.W.

1913

[All rights reserved.]



PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS, RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

# PREFACE.

THE present work is a continuation of the series of Catalogues of the Mesozoic Plants in the British Museum. The fossils discussed are even more fragmentary than most of those by which the Jurassic and Wealden Floras are represented; but the Cretaceous Flora is of so much interest as affording possible links with the succeeding Tertiary Flora, that even imperfect evidence is worthy of The literature of the subject is the closest attention. already voluminous, but so many names have been given to these fossils without adequate definition, that it seems unnecessary at present to do more than enumerate them. The greater portion of Part I, of the Catalogue is therefore devoted to an exhaustive bibliography, containing many references to published work which will not occur again in the Descriptive Catalogue.

A. SMITH WOODWARD.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, November, 1913.



# AUTHOR'S PREFACE.

When, nearly five years ago, I began a general consideration of the Cretaceous flora, at the request of the British Museum, I discovered that the task could make no progress until a list of the material had been compiled. The literature dealing with Cretaceous plants was widely scattered and had never been brought together and sifted, and there was no standard work to which reference could be made to place the innumerable names which have been published. Consequently, I first endeavoured to compile a list, as nearly complete as possible, of all the Cretaceous species originally described. This list proved immensely greater than was anticipated, and bulks largely in the present volume. As my own work would have been impossible without it, I trust it may prove useful to others; and therefore propose to mention a few points in explanation of its apparent lack of uniformity and its arbitrariness.

In the first place, while including the American Lower Cretaceous species, the list does not take account of most of the European Wealden species. This is not my own choice, but depends on the fact that in this series of Museum Catalogues, the Wealden has been dealt with by Prof. Seward, and the work allotted to me is to complete the Cretaceous, but to leave out of consideration the parts covered by Prof. Seward's work.

Secondly, anyone using the list will notice that the same strata are mentioned under different names, and that the most recent stratigraphical nomenclature is seldom used. This is because the list does not profess to be critical, but takes the name and the horizon given by the original describer of each species. Therefore, the names of a number of the horizons will be recognisably out of date; but I thought it useful to have the original descriptions catalogued for reference. Further, a number of plants from the Laramie have been included in the list, because in many cases they were described as Cretaceous, though they may be well known to-day to belong to the Tertiary. I included most of those species which had been much quoted as Cretaceous, because it appeared to me that for a reader not intimately acquainted with the Cretaceous, it would be useful to have a list in which references to the original descriptions could readily be found.

Lastly, a point which may make the list appear very incomplete, must be mentioned. Many of the species originally described under one genus have been removed from genus to genus at the hands of various writers. If all the species had been entered under all the generic names ever given to them, the list would have been even bulkier than it is at present. Consequently, while I endeavoured to enter in my list any re-naming that was enlightening, or accompanied by any original work on the specimen, I deliberately left out many of the cases (which are so numerous relating to badly preserved leaf-impressions) in which a species had been transferred to various genera on the grounds of nomenclatorial rules or the personal preferences of an author who neither re-figured nor re-described the specimen, nor in any way added to our knowledge of it. Nevertheless, a good many cross-references to the different genera under which a species appears, will be found. As an example of the type of name which I have tended (perhaps arbitrarily) to omit, Dryopteris virginica may be mentioned. Under Aspidium Fontaine described a considerable number of species, A. virginicum among them. In Knowlton's list of Cretaceous plants, 1898, he transfers most of these to the genus Dryopteris, his entry regarding them being in this form: " Dryopteris virginica (Font.) n. comb.," followed by reference to Fontaine's

original description. Now, in my list, this species appears under Aspidium, with a remark that it was re-named by Knowlton Dryopteris; but it is not entered again by me under Dryopteris. On the other hand, various species similarly treated by Knowlton and others do find their place in my list under two or even more genera: in most cases this depends on the fact that where I have found a name used in the general literature, or where for some reason it appeared useful to have the different references to the plant, I have added it to my list.

Even after the list was restricted in this fashion, it proved so bulky that only the Thallophyta could be dealt with critically in the present volume. Other portions of the Cretaceous Flora will be considered as is convenient in future volumes.

It is certain that there are many errors in this work, though I have laboured to avoid them. Those who have done any task of the kind will realise how difficult it is to deal with such enormous numbers of references, particularly when parts of the text have to be printed off before the later sections are revised.

In the course of the preparatory work I have travelled much, and though much of the help here mentioned will not bear fruit till the future volumes are completed, I should like to say here how greatly I am indebted to friends and officials for help in the work and for facilities for examining specimens in numerous museums on the Continent and in America. Above all I must thank Mr. W. E. Balston and the Government Grant Committee of the Royal Society of London, for grants partially to defray the cost of these journeys.

Among so many who have rendered assistance in various forms, it seems invidious to single out persons for special thanks, but mention must be made of the kindness of the authorities and staff of the National Museum in Washington, where I had the advantage not only of examining many type-specimens, but also of comparing their bibliographic slips with mine, whereby I gained many additions to my lists. Prof. Nathorst has been most helpful both when on his visits to London and in Stockholm, where he placed the remarkable

State Collections at my disposal. In America, Drs. Knowlton, Hollick, and Berry, and Mr. White were most kind and helpful; as were Dr. Britton of New York, whose great Institute gave me hospitality and the use of the plant collections for some time, and Prof. Jeffrey of Cambridge, who showed me several of his valuable specimens. In Canada, the Director of the Geological Survey was most kind in Ottawa, and also loaned some specimens for further examination in London. In Europe the following must be specially mentioned:-Prof. Rothpletz, Dr. Gothan, Dr. Halle, Dr. Ravn, Prof. Seward, Prof. Oliver, and Dr. Arber, for all have from time to time exerted themselves on my behalf, loaned specimens, or given me help. In the British Museum I also have to thank Dr. Smith Woodward, Dr. Rendle, and Dr. Bather, besides Mr. Gepp and Mr. Newton: while Mr. Sherborn's unique knowledge of old and troublesome books and incomplete bibliographical references has several times proved invaluable.

MARIE C. STOPES.

August, 1913.

# CONTENTS.

Introduction			Page
LITERATURE OF CRETACEOUS PLANTS	•	•	xiii
LIST OF SPECIES OF CRETACEOUS PLANTS .	•	•	1
	•	•	49
DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF CRETACEOUS PLANTS			233
Group Thallophyta			233
Class Algae			233
Order Diatomaceæ			235
Order Siphoneaceæ			236
Suborder Codiaceæ			236
Genus Boueïna		•	236
Boueïna Hochstetteri, Toula		•	237
Suborder Dasycladacese		j	239
Genus Neomeris	•	•	239
Neomeris cretacea, Steinmann		•	240
Genus Municria	•	•	240
Munieria baconica, v. Hantken	i		240
Genus Diplopora	•	•	243
Diplopora Mühlbergii, T. Lorenz	•		243
Genus Triploporella		•	244
Triploporella Fraasi, Steinmann			245
Tribe Acetabularieæ?		•	247
Order Phæophyceæ?	•	•	247
Genus Chondrites		•	247
Chondrites Targionii (Brongn.), Sternberg			249

				Page
Chondrites intricatus (Brongn.), Sternbe	rg			252
" patulus, Fischer-Ooster .				253
Genus Algites				254
Algites furcatus (Brongn.)				255
Order Rhodophyceæ—Corallinaceæ				256
Genus Lithothamnium				256
Lithothamnium mamillosum, Gümbel.				257
" perulatum, Gümbel .				258
" procoenum, Gümbel .				259
" palmatum (Goldf.), Güm	bel			259
" Goldfussi, Gümbel				260
" cenomanicum, Rothpletz				260
" turonicum, Rothpletz.	•			262
" amphiroæformis, Rothple	tz			262
" gosaviense, Rothpletz.	•			264
Algæ?				265
Class Fungi				267
Subclass Ascomycetes		•		268
Order Pyrenomycetes	•			268
Genus Pleosporites				268
Pleosporites Shirainus, Suzuki				268
Genus Petrosphæria				270
Petrosphæria japonica, Stopes & Fujii				270
Genus Sphærites				272
Sphærites cretaceus (Heer), Moschinelli				272
" problematicus (Knowlton) .				273
Order Discomycetes				273
Genus Phacidites				273
Phacidites circumscriptus (Bayer)				274
Genus Rhytismites		•	•	275
Rhytismites hederæ (Heer). Meschinelli	•	•	•	
- Millingson 's fares, 's fares, and the schillest.		*	t	275

CONTENTS.			xi
Genus Hysterites			
Hysterites protogæus (Heer), Meschinelli	٠	•	276
Order Hyphomycetes			276
Genus Cercosporites			276
Cercosporites coriococcus (Bayer)			
Order Basidiomycetes			273
Genus Trametites			
Trametites Pini (Conwentz), Meschinelli			
Genus Trichosporites			279
Trichosporites Conwentzi, Felix			
Doubtful Fungi			

# LIST OF FIGURES IN THE TEXT.

Fig. 1. Boueina Hochstetteri, Toula; transverse secti	ons			Page 238
2. Halimeda; cross-section			•	239
3. Munieria baconica, v. Hantken			•	240
4. Munieria baconica, v. Hantken; sections & re			in.	241
5. Triploporella Fraasi, Steinmann	5001	CC (L)	711	244
6. Triploporella Fraasi, Steinmann; portion	of r	adi	. 1	#1°1
section				245
7. Triploporella Fraasi, Steinmann; reconstruct		-	٠	246
8. Chondrites Targionii (Brongn.), Sternberg .			•	251
9. Chondrites intricatus (Brongn.), Sternberg .	•	•	•	253
10. Chondrites patulus, Fischer-Ooster	•	•	•	
11. Lithothamnium mamillosum, Gümbel	•	•	•	257
12. Lithothamnium mamillosum, Gümbel; mic	· ·	•	•	201
section			C	258
13. Lithothamnium perulatum, Gümbel	•	•	•	258
14. Lithothamnium proceenum, Gümbel			•	259
15. Lithothamnium palmatum (Goldf.), Gümbel.	•	•	•	260
16. Lithothamnium Goldfussi, Gümbel	•	•	•	
17. Lithothamnium cenomanicum, Rothpletz	•	•	•	261
18. Lithothamnium turonicum, Rothpletz	•	•	•	261
19. Lithothumnium amphiroæformis, Rothpletz .	•	•	•	263
20. Lithothamnium gosaviense, Rothpletz; section	•	•	•	263
21. Pleosporites Shirainus, Suzuki; section of perit			•	264
22. Petrosphæria japonica, Stopes & Fujii	icei	um,		268
23. Phacidites circumscriptus (Bayer)	•			271
24. Cercos navites coriococcus (Rayor)	•			274
24. Cercosporites coriococcus (Bayer)	•			277
- 2. tottosportes Conwentzi, renx				280

# INTRODUCTION.

The Cretaceous Flora differs fundamentally from all the older floras in the presence (and in many places the preponderance) of Dicotyledonous and Monocotyledonous plants with the older and "simpler" families. The Angiosperms must undoubtedly trace their ancestors further back than the lowest Cretaceous, but for practical purposes of geology they may almost be described as appearing in the Cretaceous period. Numerous species of Angiosperms have been described and figured from all parts of the world, and these with the other families, which are represented to a greater or less extent, make the Cretaceous flora exceedingly rich as well as interesting. The deposits in some parts of Europe, in Japan, and the Arctic regions, but more particularly in the North American continent, cover large geographical areas and have yielded a great number both of specimens and of species.

To encompass in any one work a description which is more than a mere compilation, of the whole of this vast flora, is impossible in the present state of the science. For in the work on the Cretaceous epoch more perhaps than in that on any other geological period, the data on which determinations have been made are often very unsatisfactory, and the species described have in many cases been named with no regard to the necessity of previous careful comparisons; while generalisations regarding distribution and climate have often been risked on little foundation. There exists no general account of the flora, the bibliography is widely scattered and has never been brought together, and the numerous specific names scattered through the literature have never been listed. The present volume by bringing these things together may prove a useful foundation for future work. I do not think the time has arrived for generalisations or broad conclusions of the kind sometimes attempted by palæobotanists.

One of the difficulties of work on the Cretaceous flora is the correlation of the many scattered deposits in which the plants have been found. So many local names have been given to beds in different places, that it is difficult to realise sometimes to which period the described plants belong. Added to this is the fact that, particularly in America, the relative positions of the beds are still largely undecided, and individual writers use terms in very different senses. I have not attempted exact correlations, but in the accompanying table \* (opposite) have placed in series roughly in their relative positions, the principal beds from which important Cretaceous plants are described. It does not represent the relative thicknesses of the deposits, or, indeed, the final and exact relation of the series, but has merely a temporary value for the convenience of workers not specially acquainted with the beds.

It may also prove of use to give a short summary of the more important work that has been done on the deposits in various parts of the world, thus indicating the distribution of Cretaceous plants in the various countries. Full references to the papers mentioned will be found in the bibliography which follows.

#### AUSTRIA.

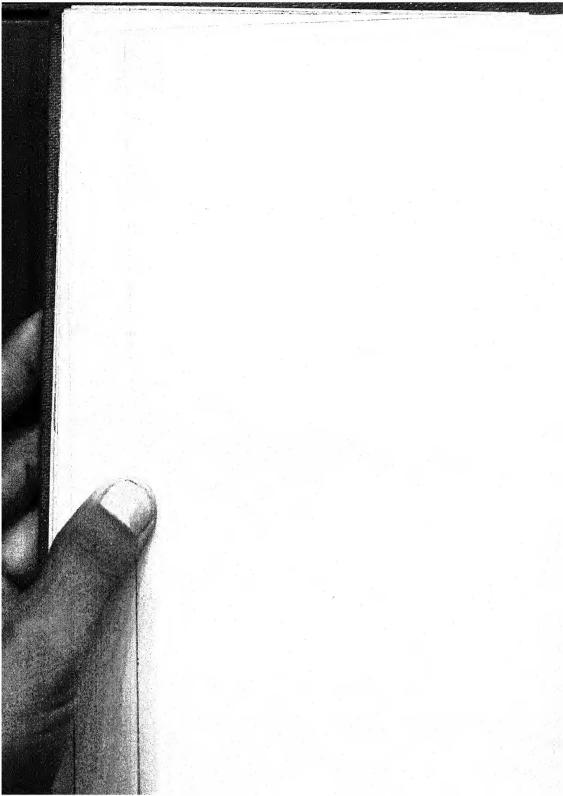
Unger (in 1867) described both Senonian and Cenomanian plants from three principal localities, viz. Isehl, Sanct Wolfgang, and Neue Welt. In 1871 a Schenk published a monograph on the Urgonian deposits of Wernsdorf and Teschen, with notes on some specimens from neighbouring localities. Schenk also (1876) described eight species of Senonian plants from the northern Tyrol, at Brandenberg.

Of Bohemia, much is known owing to the work of many notable palæobotanists. Corda (1846) in Reuss, described a number of Cenomanian plants from Trziblitz, Perutz and other localities. The Perucer Beds have been the subject of numerous

<sup>\*</sup> Note.—This table is for the use of those to whom the local names of horizons are unfamiliar. It does not possess any finality, as the correlations vary with individual judgment. It is based partly on published correlation-tables, partly on the advice of several European and American geologists, and may be regarded as representing approximately the relations of the principal horizons in the more important localities where Cretaceous plants are found.

America Atlantic Coast.	Mount Livingston.	Pacific Coast.	Black Hills.	Canada.		
i	Lance.	Ī	1.	i		
nasquan.	Lennep.  Bear Paw. Judith River.	Wanting.		Vancouver Island		
imouth.	Claggett. Eagle. Niobrara.	Chico.				
awan.	Colorado.					
				Peace River.		
Pothy				Mill Creck.		
wood.			1	- Creek.		
tan?						
onformity			Fuson.	*		
psco.						
		Unconformity.				
-			700			
-				0 (11.1.1		
del.			Lakota.	Queen Charlotte Island.		
	Kootanie.	Horsetown Shasta.	-	Kootanie.		
cent.	and the second second	Knoxville				

										THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER.	NORTH AM	ERICAN (	CONTINE	NT.			
	General European.	England.	Germany.	France.	Bohemia.	Greenland.	America. Atlantic Coast.	Maryland.	America. Eastern Gulf Region.	Western Gulf Region.	Western Interior.	Colorado.		Mount Livingston.	Pacific Coast.	Black Hills.	Canada.
	Danian.	Upper Chalk (with flints).	Senon. "Quader" of Saxony.	Danien Maestrichtien. Senonien.	Chlomeker. Senon, Priesener.		Manasquan, Ranocas,	Ranocas.	Wanting.	Wanting.	Denver & Livingstone.  Laramie.  Montana =	Laramie (conform, with Cret.).	Lauce.	Lance, Lennep. Bear Paw. Judith River.	Wanting.	William and the state of the st	Vancouver Island,
* **		(with flints).			Teplitzer.		Moumouth.	Monmouth.	Selma.	Montana. Navarro.	(a) Foxhills, (b) Fort Pierre & Belly River.	Foxhills, Pierre,	Foxhills.	Claggett, Eagle, Niobrara,	Chico.		Island,
Upper - Cretacrous.	Turonian.	Middle Chalk (without flints).	Turon. Pläner Quader.	Turonien.	Turon. { Malnitzer, Weissenberger	. Patoot.	Matawan.	Magothy.	Eutaw.	Colorado = (a) Austin, (b) Eagleford.	Colorado = (a) Niobrara, (b) Benton.	Niobrara. Benton.	Niobrara. Benton.	Colorado.		The state of the s	Peace River.
	Cenomaniun.	Lower Chalk.	Cenoman, "Pläner" in Westphalia, "Quader" in Saxony.	Cenomanien.	Cenoman, Korytzaner,	Atane.	? Magothy Cliffwood, Raritan ?	Raritan.*	Wanting. Unconformity.	Dakota. Woodbine.	Dukota.	Dukota.	Dakota.			The state of the s	Mill Creek,
	Albian. Unconformity	Gault. Upper Greensand.	Gault.	Albien (Gault).		· - × - ·	Unconformity? Patapsco.	Patapseo.	Tuscaloosa.	Unconformity. Washita.			Bear River.	mental and management of the control	Unconformity.	Fuson.	
-	in places, Aptian.	Lower Greensand,		Aptien,	*	38		Arundel.	, X	Friedricksburg.	Unconformity,		Fuson.	The second secon	Oncomformity.		
Lower	* 3		7,				**	* "		Trinity.							
CRETACEOUS.	Urgonian.		(Hils.			Kome.	Arundel.	1 18			*	Comanche.	Lakota.	The same of the sa		Lakota.	Queen Charlotte Island.
	Neocomian.		Neocom.	Neocomien.		-	Patuxent.	Patuxent.			Kootanie & Morrison.	Control of the Contro		nooranie,	Horsetown Shasta. Knoxville	S (	Kootanie.
(i	Wealden.	Wealden.	(Wealden.		* Raritan used to						*	manufacture of the state of the					



later papers. Krejici (1853) wrote in Bohemian, as did Renger in 1866. Renger (1866 A) had a paper on the Cretaceous treeferns of Bohemia. Important work was done by Feistmantel (1870, 1872 & 1874) and by Stur (1873), but the deposits are principally known through the publications of Velenovsky. On the Dicotyledons we have Velenovsky's papers published in 1882 A and B, and 1883. A special monograph on the Gymnosperms appeared in 1885. Further papers on the rest of the flora followed in 1886 and 1887; in 1887 A a paper appeared on the Cenomanian plants, and papers in 1888 A, 1888 B (on ferns) and 1889 complete a series of works covering the floras of numerous localities and dealing with most of the families of plants. The most noted localities are perhaps Lipenec, Raudnitz, Chlomek, Vyserovic, and Kaunic. Bayer carried on the work and published in 1893, 1896 and 1899; while Fritsch in 1877, 1883, 1889, 1893 and 1897, issued a series of papers dealing with the geology of the deposits, in the later parts of which Bayer deals with the plants. In 1901 Fritsch and Bayer published an important monograph on the Cretaceous plants of the Perucer Beds of the country, which summarises and brings together the previous work on the deposits of this age in Bohemia. In 1901 Marik also published a paper, with plates. in Bohemian.

Unger, in 1865, described a few plants from Hungary, and Staub (1888) recorded some Cenomanian plants from Nadrog. Tuzson (1908) has added an illustrated paper on the fossil flora of this region.

For Moravia, Heer (1869 a) wrote a large memoir on the Cenomanian deposits at Moletein, near the Bohemian frontier. Krasser, in 1889 and 1896, and Krasser with Kubart (1906) added to the Cretaceous flora of Moletein. The specimens are leaf-impressions, many of them dicotyledonous.

A number of Cretaceous plants from the Island of Lesina were described and illustrated by Kerner in 1896.

### BELGIUM.

Coemans in 1867 and Briart and Cornet (1867) described the Belgian Cretaceous plants probably of the age of the Gault, Coemans dealing with a comparatively small number of plantimpressions.

# ENGLAND.

Except for the important specimens of Bennettites from the Lower Greensand, few Cretaceous plants have been described from England. Some fragments are mentioned by Mantell (1822 & 1844), and supposed fruits from the Chalk were described in 1846, but their nature remains doubtful. Lindley and Hutton (1833-1837) figured several species, principally Gymnospermic cones, of Gault and Greensand age, and some of these have their internal anatomy petrified, though it has not yet been described. Maidstone is an important locality. the Greensand there having yielded a number of plants (see Bensted, 1862, and Mackie, 1862 B). Carruthers (1865) made known Caulopteris from the Upper Greensand, and also coniferous fruits from various Cretaceous deposits, in 1866 A, 1866 B, 1868 & 1869. The genus Cycadeoidea from the Lower Greensand was described by him in 1867, and he published a paper on Cycadean stems in 1870. Further coniferous fruits were described in 1871 and 1875. In Dixon's 'Geology of Sussex' Carruthers gave a list of the Cretaceous plants (1878), and with Gardner and others (1886) drew up the British Association Committee's report on British Secondary plants.

Williamson (1887) described a further specimen of Gymnospermic cone originally figured by Lindley and Hutton; and in 1898 Barber gave a detailed account of a Cupressinoxylon with the internal anatomy preserved from the Lower Greensand. The flora is actually much richer than these published papers would lead one to expect, as will be shown in vol, 2 of this Catalogue.

# FRANCE.

The Cretaceous Flora in France is also rather scattered and fragmentary. Brongniart in 1849 described a few plants, and Cornuel (1866) wrote on coniferous fruits of Neocomian age, and published further studies on the subject in 1882. Crie, in 1877, 1884, 1890 & 1892, published papers dealing with the Cretaceous Flora, the most important being that of 1892,

Saporta in 1880 published on the Lower Cretaceous of Havre, and Bertrand in 1883 described a new genus of Taxincan fossil

from the Upper Cretaceous. In 1890 Marion had a short paper on the Turonian; Saporta described species of *Nelumbium* from the Uppermost Cretaceous (Danian); and Vasseur recorded a Turonian Flora near Martigues. Fliche (1892, 1893) described two Albian plants, and in 1894 had a paper on the fructifications of Cenomanian palms. In 1896 he published a large illustrated paper on the Albian and Cenomanian deposits, and in 1900 one on the Lower Cretaceous.

Lignier (1907) described several specimens of wood from Normandy, with the internal structure petrified.

# GERMANY.

PRUSSIA.—The deposits of Aix-la-Chapelle (or Aachen) are classical ground for the palæobotanist, and were first worked by Goeppert (1842 n). The locality, however, is generally associated with the name of Debey, and then Debey & Ettingshausen. Debey (1848 a, 1848 b, 1849, 1850) published several short papers on the Aix Cretaceous plants, and then with Ettingshausen (1859 a & n) prepared two large, well-illustrated monographs on the "Thallophyten" and the "Acrobryen" of the Cretaceous of Aix and Maestricht. Debey made large collections and was apparently preparing voluminous further publications, but in 1877 only a very short note appeared about a paper he gave on the Coniferæ of the Cretaceous of Aix. His collections with the specimens bearing unpublished names, are evidence of the richness of the deposits. In 1890 Lange also contributed to our knowledge of these beds.

The Senonian sandstones of Quedlinburg and neighbourhood have also yielded an important Flora, first noticed by Geinitz (1850 dd), but more exhaustively described by Stiehler (1854, 1857, and especially 1858). Heer (1871 a) made a small contribution, and Richter has continued the work during more recent years. In 1899 be published a paper on the Conifers of Quedlinburg, and in 1901 a monograph on the Neocomian plants of the same district. In 1905 he described numerous Senonian plants, and published a valuable revision of the genus Credneria. In 1906 he prepared a similar revision of Hausmannia, with notes on the Lower Cretaceous Flora; and in 1909 there followed an equally exhaustive monograph on Nathorstiana.

Westphalia.—This district, rich in fossil plants, has Cretaceous Floras of several successive horizons.

Roomer (1841) referred to the Cretaceous plants, but the earliest work of any note is W. von der Marck's monograph in the 'Palæontographica,' vol. xi. (1864), in which he described a number of species from the Plattenkalk. Saporta (1867) made Ha'dem a classical locality; and Hosius (1870) dealt with the more geological aspect of the bods of Cretaceous age in several localities. Hosius (1870A) also described and figured a number of Dicotyledonous leaf-impressions from these deposits. Hosius and von der Marck (1880 & 1885) finally gave full and excellent accounts of the Upper and Lower Cretaceous plants of Westphalia, with good descriptions and figures, noticing a number of localities.

SILESIA.—The Quadersandstein (Upper Cretaceous) of Silesia was described by Goeppert in 1842 A and 1847. He illustrated and named plants from Kieslingswalde, Bunzlau, and elsewhere. Roemer (1889) also published an account of Senonian leaf-impressions from Bunzlau.

Saxonr.—The well-known fossil plants from the Cenomanian of Niederschoena have been described by several authors. They are often mentioned by Sternberg, 'Flora der Vorwelt' (1820–1838), some of them were noticed by Cotta (1836), and numerous plant-impressions were well described and illustrated by Geinitz (1842). The first really important work on this Flora, however, was that by Ettingshausen (1867 A), who dealt with dicotyledonous leaf-impressions; and his researches were followed by those of Engelhardt (1892 A).

The neighbourhoods of Dippoldiswalde and Dresden are also known for Cretaceous plant-bearing deposits, and here Glocker (1841) discovered his so-called *Gyrophyllites*. Otto in his Additamenta (1852 & 1854) enumerated and gave an account of the Quader plants of this region. Geinitz (1875 A) also published a paper on the plants of the Lower Quader, with a second part on those of the Middle and Upper Quader of Saxony.

# HOLLAND.

The Cretaceous plants of Holland are all impressions, and are similar to those of Aix. Debey (1851) studied the specimens from Maestricht; and Miquel (1853) published a monograph on

the deposits, with a number of plates and text-figures of the plants. In 1861 Bosquet enumerated a hundred species from the Limburg Chalk of Maestricht and elsewhere.

# ITALY.

Fossil Alga and Cycads are the principal plants described from the Cretaceous of Italy. In 1891 Bozzi wrote a paper on the Cretaceous Flora which was illustrated with two plates. The most important work is that of Capellini and Solms-Laubach (1892) dealing with the Bennettiteae, some of which are of Cretaceous age.

### PORTUGAL.

The Cretaceous plants of Portugal are of special interest because among them are Dicotyledons, supposed to be the carliest to reach Europe. Neocomian or Wealden plants from Almargem and elsewhere were described by Heer (1881). Cenomanian Dicotyledons were described in 1888 by Saporta, who subsequently (1891) gave a brief account of the "most ancient European Dicotyledons" of Cercal, and in 1894 published his classic Memoir. De Lima (1901) also published a short paper on Senonian plants from this country,

# RUSSIA.

In Eichwald's work on the fossil Flora of Russia (1853, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1865) he dealt with a number of Cretaccous plants, mostly of Neocomian age. Mercklin (1855) described petrified woods with their structure preserved, and Krendowsky (1880) described in Russian and figured several new species of Cretaccous plants.

### SWEDEN.

Surprisingly few fossil plants of Cretaceous age are known from this country, though the other Mesozoic deposits are very rich in such remains. Nilsson (1824) described and figured some plants from the Greensand of Scania, but did not name them fully and they have been re-named from time to time. Nathorst mentions and re-figures some of these in his works on

Swedish geology. Structurally-preserved woods, including fungal hyphæ, were described and figured by Conwentz in 1892 and further investigated by Felix (1894).

#### SWITZERLAND.

In Heer's 'Die Urwelt der Schweiz,' which first appeared in 1865, he dealt with the fossil Floras of all geological periods in Switzerland, and included an account of the Lower Cretaceous Flora of several localities. In his 'Flora fossilis Helvetiæ' (1877) he described the Neocomian plants of Berne and elsewhere, and the Upper Cretaceous plants of Freiburg and Berne. He also referred to the Flysch deposits from which Fischer-Ooster (1858) had already described the peculiar "fucoids." Though chiefly Tertiary, the lower horizons of these beds are probably of Cretaceous age.

### MADAGASCAR.

Petrified wood from Madagascar has proved interesting and important (see Fliche, 1900 A, 1905).

#### EGYPT.

The petrified forests of Egypt were the subject of much comment even by the early writers. Among later authors, Unger (1859) and Carruthers (1870 A) may be mentioned, but the most important work was done in connection with Rohlf's expedition (in Zittel, Palæontographica, 1883), the woods being determined by Schenk. The plants are supposed to be Upper Cretaceous, and geological evidence tends to prove this for some of the horizons; but there is still doubt as to whether much of that described as Cretaceous wood is not really Tertiary. The same plant-bearing deposits extend into Nubia, where much of the wood is probably of Cretaceous age.

#### AUSTRALASIA.

The plant-bearing beds of this continent are not so well known as could be wished. Unger (1866) first mentioned Cretaceous plants from New Zealand, and Ettingshausen (1887 a) subsequently described numerous species from Upper Cretaceous

formations. A translation of the latter work appeared in New Zealand in 1891. In 1893 the same author published a preliminary essay on the Cretaceous Flora of Australia, followed by an illustrated paper in 1895; and a general account of the Cretaceous Flora of the Southern hemisphere appeared in 1896. Finally in 1896 Johnston described and figured several plants, probably of Upper Cretaceous age, from Tasmania.

## JAPAN.

Lower Cretaceous plant-impressions from Japan were first described by Yokoyama (1889) in his paper on the Jurassic Flora, and additional species were subsequently described and figured by Nathorst (1890) and Yokoyama (1894). He pointed out the very close affinity of many of them to the Potomac plants of North America. The Japanese Cretaceous formations, however, are notable as being the only deposits of Mesozoic age which have hitherto yielded petrified masses of plants in many respects similar to the well-known Carboniferous "coal-balls." In a paper largely dealing with Tertiary specimens Reiss (1907) described a few fragments of Gymnospermic wood from these nodules; and the remains of an extensive flora, including the leading plant phyla, have been discovered in them by Stopes and Fujii (1909, 1910), Stopes (1909, 1910), Kershaw (1910), and Suzuki (1910).

### INDIA.

Feistmantel (1877) described a tree-fern from the Cretaceous of India, but all other records of Cretaceous fossil plants from this region are doubtful.

### CHINA.

Yokoyama (1906) records from China a few impressions of plants which are probably of Lower Cretaceous age.

# NORTH AMERICA.

Canada.—Much work on the extensive deposits of Cretaceous plants was done by Dawson (1873-1894), who dealt principally with the numerous impressions of dicotyledonous leaves and

fragments of gymnosperms and ferns, though he found and described several woods with petrified structure. Penhallow continued the investigation of the impressions, and also treated of Gymnospermic woods, but his most interesting addition to the Flora was that of Osmundites with its internal anatomy (1902 A).

United States.—The enormous extent of the Cretaceous deposits in this country, and the richness of the beds in plantimpressions, have led many workers to investigate them. The list of American publications is indeed lengthy, and instead of summarising them here, it may be better to refer to Ward's exhaustive paper (Ward, 1889, pp. 834-926) for an account of the earlier literature. Knowlton's Catalogue (1898) of the American Tertiary and Cretaceous plants brings the lists more up to date. Since this time the most active workers have been Berry (1901-1910), Knowlton (1889-1910), Hollick (1892-1910), Hollick & Jeffrey (1909), and finally Wicland, whose publications are almost confined to the Cycadophyta, which are principally from older deposits but afford results of great importance in a consideration of the Cretaceous Flora. majority of the American specimens are in the form of leafimpressions, and they occur eastwards in the clays and shales, and westwards in the great Coal-bearing series. species of petrified (silicified) wood have been described by Knowlton; but the most important plants with their internal anatomy are those with which Hollick & Jeffrey and their pupils have made the locality of Staten Island famous. These plants, preserved in the fine clay (Amboy Clay), are not exactly petrifactions in the ordinary sense, but are fragments in which the internal parts are fairly well preserved, much as they would be in peat. Dr. Berry's important monograph on the Lower Cretaceous plants of America has now appeared. Unfortunately the present work only includes literature and species appearing before the end of 1910, and as so much of the present volume was in type before Dr. Berry's work was published, it is impossible to include his results.

MEXICO.—Petrifactions of wood have been described by Felix & Nathorst from the State of Oaxaca; and Steinmann (1899) recorded and described interesting Siphonaceæ with their structure well preserved,

# SOUTH AMERICA.

Kurtz (1902) directed attention to the existence of a Flora of the age of the "Dakota Group" in Argentina. The Neocomian flora has also received attention from Neumann (1907).

## ARCTIC REGIONS.

The Cretaceous Floras of the Arctic are so well known through Heer's classical work (see 'Flora Fossilis Arctica,' various parts in bibliography) that it will be necessary merely to mention his papers. The Kome, Atane, and Patoot Beds of Greenland are the best known, and are most important from a geological point of view on account of the proof they afford of the great changes of climate which must have occurred in that region. They have yielded a large number of plant-impressions, principally Gymnosperms and Angiosperms, with a few characteristic Ferns. Unfortunately, however, petrified specimens are not available, although something can be done with many of the cuticles, and the material on the whole is well preserved. Nathorst has continued and amplified Heer's work, his large collections of impressions testifying to the richness of the deposits; and his description of a Cenomanian plant from Greenland (1907) forms a valuable contribution to the literature of the Cycadophyta.



# LITERATURE

OF

# CRETACEOUS PLANTS

UP TO DECEMBER, 1910.

- Agardi, C. A.—1824. Systema Algarum. Pp. xxxviii & 312. Lund. Arbenz, P.—1908. Ueber Diploporen aus dem Schrattenkalk des Santisgebietes: Vierteljahrsschrift Naturf. Ges. Zürich, vol. 53, pp. 387
- -392.

  D'ARCHIAC, VICOMTE.—1837. Mémoire sur la Formation Crétacée du Sud-ouest de la France: Mém. Soc. géol. France, vol. 11, pp. 157-192.
- Balley, I. W.—1910. Anatomical characters in the evolution of *Pinus*: Amer. Nat., vol. 44, pp. 284-293, pl. i.
- Barber, C. A.—1898. Cupressinoxylon vectorse; a fossil Conifer from the Lower Greensand of Shanklin, in the Isle of Wight: Annals Bot., vol. 12, pp. 329-361, pls. xxiii-xxiv.
- Barrois, C.—1876. Recherches sur le Terrain Crétacé supérieur de l'Angleterre et de l'Irlande. Mém. Sec. géol. Nord, vol. 1, pp. 1-232 & maps, pls. i-iii.
- Bartsch, P.—1896. Notes on the Cretaceous Flora of Western Iowa: Bull. Iowa State Univ. Lab. Nat. Hist., vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 178-182.
- BAYER, E.—1893. Die Flora der Priesener Schichten, résumé of O Rostlinstvu vrstev Březenskych: Vestnik Kral. Cezké Společnosti Nauk, pp. 1–50, résumé pp. 34–50, text illust.
- -- 1893 A. See Fritsch.-1893.
- —— 1896. Die Flora der Chlomeker Schiehten, résumé of O Rostlinstvu vrstev Chlomeckych: Vestnik Kral. Cezké Společnosti Nauk, pp. 1–36, résumé pp. 29–36, text illust.
- 1899. Einige neue Pflanzen der Perucer Kreideschichten in Böhmen: Sitzb. k. böhm. Ges. Wiss., pp. 1-51, pls. i, ii.
- —— 1897. See Fritsch.—1897.
- -- 1901. See Fritsch & Bayer. -- 1901.

- Benett, E.—1831. A Catalogue of the Organic Remains of the County of Wilts. 9 pp., xviii pls. Warminster.
- Bensted, W. H.—1862. The Geology of Maidstone: Geologist, vol. 5, see pp. 336, 337, pl. xix.
- Berry, E. W.—1901. Notes on Liriodendron Leaves: Torreya, vol. 1, pp. 105-107, pls. i, ii.
- —— 1901 A. The Origin of Stipules in *Liriodendron*: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 28, pp. 493-498, pls. xli, xlii.
- —— 1902 A. Liriodendron Celakovskii, Velen.: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 29, pp. 478-480.
- 1902 B. Notes on Sassafras: Bot. Gazette, vol. 34, pp. 426-450, pl. xviii.
- 1902 c. Additional Notes on *Liriodendron Leaves*: Torreya, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 33-37, pls. i, ii.
- 1902 p. Notes on the Phylogeny of Liriodendron: Bot. Gazette, vol. 34, pp. 44-63, text-fig.
- —— 1903 A. Aralia in American Paleobotany: Bot. Gazette, vol. 36, pp. 421-428.
- —— 1903 B. Liriodendron Notes: Torreya, vol. 3, no. 9, pp. 129-132, figs. 1-3.
- --- 1903 c. New Species of Plants from the Matawan Formation:
  Amer. Naturalist, vol. 37, pp. 677-684.
- —— 1903 p. The American Species referred to Thinnfeldia: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 30, pp. 438-445.
- —— 1904 A. Additions to the Flora of the Matawan Formation: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 31, pp. 67-82, pls. i-v.
- —— 1904 B. The Cretaceous Exposure near Cliffwood, N.J.: Amer. Geologist, vol. 34, pp. 253-260, pl. xv.
- 1904 c. Otto Kuntze on Sequoia: Torreya, vol. 4, pn. 153, 154.
- —— 1905 A. Additions to the Fossil Flora from Cliffwood, New Jersey: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 32, pp. 43-48, pls. i, ii.
- 1905 B. A Ficus confused with Proteoides: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 32, no. 6, pp. 327-330, pl. xxi.
- --- 1905 c. A Palm from the Mid-Cretaceous: Torreya, vol. 5, pp. 30-33, figs. 1, 2.
- —— 1905 n. Fossil Grasses and Sedges: Amer. Naturalist, vol. 29, pp. 345-348.
- —— 1905 E. The Flora of the Matawan Formation (Crosswick Clays):

  Bull. New York Bot. Gard., vol. 3 (1903-05), pp. 45-103,
  pls, xliii-lvii.
- -- 1906. A Note on the Mid-Cretaceous Geography: Science, vol. 23, pp. 509-510.
- —— 1906 a. Living and Fossil Species of Comptonia: Amer. Naturalist, vol. 40, pp. 485-520, pls. i-iv.
- --- 1906 r. Contributions to the Mesozoic Flora of the Atlantic Constal Plain. - I: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 23, pp. 163-182, pls. vii ix.
- —— 1906 p. A Brief Sketch of Fossil Plants: Ann. Rep. Geol. Surv. New Jersey for 1905, pp. 97-133.

- Berry, E. W.-1906 E. The Flora of the Cliffwood Clays: Ann. Rep. Geol. Surv. New Jersey for 1905, pp. 135-172, pls. xix-xxvi.
- 1907. Contributions to the Mesozoic Flora of the Atlantic Coastal Plain.—II. North Carolina: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 34, pp. 185-206, pls. xi-xvi.
- 1907 A. Palæobotanical Notes: Cretaceous Floras in North and South Carolina. New Species of Plants from the Magothy Formation: Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., 1906-7, no. 7, pp. 667-679 = 79-91, text-figs. 1-6.
- —— 1908 A. Some Araucarian Remains from the Atlantic Coastal Plain: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 35, pp. 249-260, pls. xixvi.
- ---- 1908 n. A Mid-Cretaceous Species of *Torreya*: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 4, vol. 25, pp. 382-386, text-figs.
- 1908 c. A New Cretaceous Bauhinia: Torreya, vol. 8, pp. 218-219, text-figs.
- —— 1909. Contributions to the Mesozoic Flora of the Atlantic Coastal Plain.—III. New Jersey: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 36, pp. 245–264, pls. xviii, xviii a.
- 1910 A. Contributions to the Mesozoic Flora of the Atlantic Coastal Plain.—V. North Carolina: Bull, Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 37, pp. 181-200, pls. xix-xxiv.
- 1910 B. Contributions to the Mesozoic Flora of the Atlantic Coastal Plain.—VI. Georgia: Bull. Torrey Bot, Club, vol. 37, no. 10, pp. 503-511, text-figs. 1, 2.
- 1910 D. A Revision of the Fossil Plants of the Genera Acrostichopteris, Tæniopteris, Nilssonia, and Sapindopsis from the Potomac Group: Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 38, pp. 625-644.
- —— 1910 E. A New Species of *Devalquea* from the American Cretaceous: Torreya, vol. 10, pp. 34-38, text-fig.
- ---- 1910 r. The epidermal characters of Frenelopsis ramosissima: Bot. Gazette, vol. 50, no. 4, pp. 305-309, text-figs 1, 2.
- —— 1910 g. A Cretaccous Lycopodium: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 4, vol. 30, pp. 275-6, text-fig. 1.
- —— 1910 r. Contributions to the Mesozoic Flora of the Atlantic Coastal Plain.—IV. Maryland: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 37, pp. 19—29, pl. viii.
- 1910 J. The evidence of the Flora regarding the Age of the Baritan Formation: Journ. Geol., vol. 18, pp. 252-258.
- 1910 к. A New Cretaceous Bauhinia from Alabama: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 4, vol. 29, pp. 256-258.
- —— 1910 L. Geologic Relations of the Cretaceous Floras of Virginia and North Carolina: Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., vol. 26, pp. 655-659.

Bertrand, C. E.—1883. Sur le genre *Vesquia*, Taxinée fossile du Terrain Aachénien de Tournai: Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 97, pp. 1382-1384.

1883 A. Note sur le Genre Vesquia, Taxinée fossile du Terrain Aachénien de Tournai : Bull. Soc. bot. France, vol. 20, pp. 293-299.

Beust, F.—1884. Untersuchung neber fossile Hölzer aus Grönland: Neue Deukschr. schweiz. natur. Ges., pp. 1–43, pls. i-vi.

Bessey, C. E.—1897. The Phylogeny and Taxonomy of Angiosperms:
Bot. Gazette, vol. 24, pp. 145-178.

Bibbins, A.—1895. Notes on the Palacobotany of the Potomac Formation:

Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. 15, no. 121, pp. 17-20, 1 pl.
unnumb.

—— 1898. A fossil Cypress Swamp in Maryland: The Plant World, vol. 1, pp. 164-166, 1 pl.

— 1905. See WARD, L. F.-1905.

Blanckennorn, M.—1890. Beiträge zur Geologie Syriens: Die Entwickelung des Kreidesystems in Mittel- und Nord-Syrien mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der paläontologischen Verhältnisse nebst einem Anhang über den jurassischen Glandarienkalk. 135 pp., xi pls. Cassel [see p. 61].

Воим, J.—1885. Der Grünsand von Aachen und seine Molluskenfauna: Inaug.-Diss. Bonn. Universität, 155 pp., ii pls. Bonn.

— 1903. Ueber cretaceische und eocüne Versteinerungen aus Fergana: Durchasien, vol. 3, lief. 1, Palæontol. pp. 91–112, 1 pl. Berlin.

Bommer, C.—1903. Les Causes d'Erreur dans l'étude des Empreintes végétales: Nouv. Mém. Soc. belge Géol., fasc. i, pp. 1-32, pls. i-x.

Bonarelli, G.—1899. I fossili senoniani dell' Apennino centrale che si conservano a Perugia nella Collezione Bellucci: Atti R. Accad. Sci. Torino, vol. 24, pp. 1020-1027, pl. i.

Bornemann, J. G.—1856. Ueber organische Reste der Lettenkohlengruppe Thüringens. Ein Beitrag zur Fauna und Flora dieser Formation besonders ueber fossile Cycadeen, nebst vergleichenden Untersuchungen ueber die Blattstruktur der jetztweltlichen Cycadeengattungen. 85 pp., xii pls. Leipzig.

Bornmardt, W.—1900. Zur Oberflächengestaltung und Geologie Deutsch-Ostafrikas: Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, vol. 7, pp. 1-505, & maps.

Bosquer, J. — 1861. Coup d'œil sur la répartition géologique et géographique des espèces d'animaux et de végétaux citées dans le tableau des fossiles Crétacés du Limbourg inséré dans la dernière livraison de l'ouvrage du Dr. W. C. H. Staring sur le sol de la Néerlande: Verslag, K. Akad, Wet. Natuurk., vol. 11, pp. 108-120, table.

Boulenger, G. A., and Lydekker, R.—1889. A Wooden Dinosaur: Geol. Mag., dec. 3, vol. 6, pp. 191-192.

Bozzi, L.—1888. Sulle filliti cretacee di Vernasso nel Friuli: Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat., vol. 31, pp. 399-405, pl. vi.

- Bozzi L.--1891. La Flora Cretacea di Vernasso nel Friuli: Bol. Soc. Geol. Ital., vol. 10, pp. 371-382, pls. xv, xvi.
- Braun, A. 1854. Einige Beiträge zur Flora der Tertiär-Zeit: Neues Jahrb. f. Min., pp. 138-147, pl. iii.
- Brauns, D.—1876. Die senonen Mergel des Salzbergs bei Quedlinburg und ihre organischen Einschlüsse: Zeitschr. gesammt. Naturwiss., vol. 46, pp. 325-420, pls. vii-x.
- Briart, A., and Cornet, F. L.—1867. Description minéralogique et stratigraphique de l'Étage Inférieur du Terrain Crotacée du Hainault (System Aachénien de Dumont). Suivie de la Description des Végétaux fossiles de cet Étage par M. E. Coemans: Mém. Acad. roy. Belgique, vols. 33 & 36. See Coemans.—1867.
- Bristow, H. W.—1889. Geology of the Isle of Wight, ed. 2, revised by C. Reid & A. Strahan: Mem. Geol. Surv. England & Wales. Pp. 349, pls. i-v.
- Britton, N. L.—1889. Remarks on recent discoveries in local Cretaceous and Quaternary Geology: Trans. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 8, pp. 177-181.
- Brongniart, A.—1824. Observations sur les Fucoides, et sur quelques autres Plantes marines fossiles: Mém. Soc. d'Hist. nat. Paris, vol. i, pt. 2, pp. 301-321, pls. xix-xxi.
- 1828. Histoire des Végétaux Fossiles, ou Recherches botaniques et géologiques sur les Végétaux renfermés dans les divers couches du globe, vol. 7, 488 pp., clavi pls. Paris. (See Note on p. 48.)
- —— 1828 A. Prodrôme d'une Histoire des Végétaux Fossiles. 223 pp. Paris.
- 1849 A. Tableau des genres de Végétaux fossiles considérés sous le point de vue de leur classification botanique et leur distribution géologique: repaged Extract from Dict, univ. d'Hist. Nat. Pp. 127.
- 1849 B. Exposition chronologique des périodes de végétation et des Flores diverses qui se sont succédé a la surface de la terre: Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., ser. 3, vol. 11, pp. 285-338.
- Bronn, H. G.—1837. Lethwa Geognostica, oder Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der . . . Versteinerungen, 1346 pp., xlvii pls. Stuttgart.
- and ROEMER, F. 1852. Lethaa Geognostica, vol. 2, pp. 1-56.
  Stuttgart.
- Brown, R.—(1851) 1855. Cycadites Saxbyanus: Proc. Linn. Soc., vol. 2, p. 130.
- —— 1877. Geological Notes on the Noursoak Peninsula, Disco Island, and the country in the vicinity of Disco Bay, North Greenland: Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 5, pp. 55-112 & map.
- CALVIN, S.—1894. On the Geological Position of Bennettites dacotensis, MacBride, with remarks on the Stratigraphy of the region in which the species was discovered: Amer. Geologist, vol. 13, pp. 79-84.

- CAPELLINI, G. —1890. Ichthyosaurus campylodon e Tronchi di Cicadee nelle argille scagliose dell' Emilia: Mem. R. Accad. Sci. Bologna, ser. 4, vol. 10, pp. 431-450, pls. i, ii.
- and Heer, O.—1867. Les Phyllites crétacées du Nebraska.—Sur les gisements des Phyllites du Nebraska.—Note géologique par G. Capellini.—Sur les plantes fossiles du Nebraska par O. Heer: Nouv. Mém. Soc. helv. Sci. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 1-22, pls. i-iv.
- and Solms-Laubach, E.—1892. I Tronchi di Bennettitee dei Musei Italiani Notizie storiche, geologiche, botaniche: Mem. R. Accad. Sci. Bologna, ser. 5, vol. 2, pp. 67–120, pls. i-v.
- CARRUTHERS, W.—1865. On Caulopteris punctata, Goepp., a Tree-fern from the Upper Greensand of Shaftesbury in Dorsetshire: Geol. Mag., vol. 2, pp. 484–487, pl. xiii.
- 1866 A. On Araucarian Cones from the Secondary Rocks of Britain : Geol. Mag., vol. 3, pp. 249-252, pl. xi.
- —— 1866 B. On some Fossil Coniferous Fruits: Geol. Mag., vol. 3, pp. 534-546, pls. xx, xxi.
- 1867. On Cycadoidea Yatesii, a Fossil Cycadean Stem from the Potton Sands, Bedfordshire: Geol. Mag., vol. 4, pp 199-201, pl. ix.
- —— 1868. British Fossil Pandanew: Geol. Mag., vol. 5, pp. 153-156, pl. ix.
- 1869. On some Undescribed Coniferous Fruits from the Secondary Rocks of Britain: Geol. Mag., vol. 6, pp. 1-7, pls. i, ii.
- —— 1870. On Fossil Cycadean Stems from the Secondary Rocks of Britain: Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. 26, pp. 675-708, pls. liv-lxiii.
- 1870 A. On the Petrified Forest near Cairo: Geol. Mag., vol. 7, pp. 306-310, pl. xiv.
- --- 1875. Note on the Flora of the Gault, with Description of a New Pine Cone: Proc. Geol. Assoc., vol. 4, pp. 278-281, text-fig.
- —— 1878. The Plant Remains of the Upper and Lower Cretaceous (Neocomian) Formations in England, in Dixon's Geol. Sussex, ed. 2, ref. pp. 277-282. See Dixon, F.—1878.
- CARUEL, T.—1870. Osservazioni sul genere di Cicadacee fossili Ranarria, e descrizione di una specie nuova: Boll. R. Comitato Geol. Italia, vol. 1, pp. 181–186, pl. i.
- CASPARY, R.—1888. Einige fossile Hölzer Preussens: Schrift, pays.-ökonom. Ges. Königsberg, Abhandl., vol. 28, pp. 29-45.
- 1889. Einige fossile Hölzer Preussens, bearbeitet v. Triebel: Abhandl. geol. Specialkarte Preussens, vol. 0, pt. 2, pp. viii, 1–86, pls. i–xv.
- CAYEUX, L.—1892. Sur la présence de nombreuses Diatomées dans les gaizes crétacées du Bassin de Paris: Comptes Rendus Acad. Sei. Paris, vol. 114, pp. 375–377.
- —— 1897. Contribution à l'étude micrographique des Terrains sédimentaires.—II. Craie du Bassin de Paris: Mém. Soc. géol. Nord. vol. 4, pp. 206-563, pls. vii x.

- Choffat, P. -1885. Sur le Système crétacique du Portugal. -- 1<sup>re</sup> étude : Impr. Acad. roy. Sci. Sect. Trav. géol. Portugal, pp. 1-68, pls. i-iii,
- 1889. Note sur le Crétacique des Environs de Torres-Vedras, de Peniche et de Cercal [Fossil plants identified by Saporta]: Communic. Commissao Trabalhos Geol. Portugal, vol. 2, pp. 171-215.
- CHRYSLER, M. A.-1906. See JEFFREY, E. C., and CHRYSLER.-1906.
- CLARK, W. B.—1894. Origin and Classification of the Greensands of New Jersey: Journ. Geology, vol. 2, pp. 161-177.
- —— 1895. Cretaceous Deposits of the Northern Half of the Atlantic Coastal Plain: Bull. Geol. Soc. America, vol. 6, pp. 479-482.
- 1904. The Matawan Formation of Maryland, Delaware, and New Jersey, and its relation to overlying and underlying Formations: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 4, vol. 18, pp. 435-440.
- 1908. Results of a recent investigation of the Coastal Plain Formations in the area between Massachusetts and North Carolina: Bull. Geol. Soc. America, vol. 20, pp. 646-654, pl. iii.
- Cockerell, T. D. A.—1909. Amber in the Laramie Cretaceous: Torreya, vol. 9, pp. 140-142, text-fig.
- COEMANS, E.—1867. Description de la Flore fossile du premier Étage du Terrain Crétacé du Hainault: Mém. Acad. roy. Belgique, vol. 36, pp. 1-20, pls. iii-v. [plates wrongly numbered as being from vol. 33.] [Reprinted with Briart & Cornet, 1867.]
- CONRAD, T. A.—1869. Notes on American Fossiliferous Strata: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 2, vol. 47, pp. 358-364.
- CONWENTZ, H.—1892. Untersuchungen ueber fossile Hölzer Schwedens: K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. 24, no. 13, pp. 1–99, pls. i-xi.
- CORDA, A. J.—1838. Skizzen zur vergleichenden Phytotomie vor- und jetztweltlicher Pflanzen-Stämme, in Sternberg.—1838. Pp. i-lxxi.
- 1845. Beiträge zur Flora der Vorwelt, 128 pp., lx pls. Prague.
- 1846. Pflanzen Versteinerungen der böhmischen Kreideformation, in A. E. Reuss, Die Versteinerungen der böhmischen Kreideformation, pt. ii, pp. 81-96, pls. xlvi-li. Stuttgart.
- CORNET, F. L.—1867. See BRIART, A., & CORNET, F. L.—1867.
- Cornet, J.—1908. Sur quelques Bois fossiles du Crétacique marin du Hainaut: Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique, vol. 35, pp. 322-324.
- CORNUEL, J.—1866. Description des cônes de pins trouvés dans les couches fluvio-lacustres de l'étage néocomien du bassin parisien, précédée de diverses appréciations d'après leur état, et d'observations sur l'origine des eaux de la lagune dans laquelle ces cônes ont été fossilisés: Bull. Soc. géol. France, ser. 2, vol. 23, pp. 658-673, pl. xii.
- —— 1882. Note sur les cônes de *Pinus elongata* découverts à Saint-Dizier (Haute-Marne), et sur des cônes de Cèdre du sable vert de la Houpelte (Meuse): Bull. Soc. géol. France, ser. 3, vol. 10, pp. 259-263, pl. vii.

- COTTA, B.—1836. Ueber die Niederschöna-Schichten: Neues Jahrb. f. Min., pp. 584-587.
- Couffon, O.—1909. Les Grès à Sabalites Andegavensis en Anjou: Bull. Soc. Sci. d'Angers, vol. 38, pp. 9-22, pls. i-vii.
- 1910. Les Grès à Subalites en Anjou (Supplément): loc. cit., vol. 39, pp. 21-31.
- COUYAT, J., & FRITEL, P. H.—1910. Sur la présence d'empreintes végétales dans le grès nubien des environs d'Assouan : Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 151, pp. 961-964.
- CRAGIN, F. W.—1889. Contributions to the Paleontology of the Plains. —No. 1: Bull. Washburn College Laboratory Nat. Hist., vol. 2, no. 10, pp. 65-68.
- CREDNER, H.-1902. Elemente der Geologie, 802 pp. Leipzig.
- CRIÉ, L.—1877. Considérations sur la Végétation de l'Ouest et du Nord-Ouest de la France, aux époques géologiques : Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 3, vol. 1, pp. 225-232.
- 1879? Les Anciens Climats et les Flores Fossiles de l'ouest de la France, 74 pp. and frontispiece. Rennes.
- -— 1884. Contributions à la Flore crétacée de l'ouest de la France : Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 99, pp. 511-513.
- —— 1889. Exposition Paléophytique.—Paléontologie des Colonies Frangaises, Expos. Univ. Paris, pp. 1-32.
- 1890. Recherches sur les Végétaux fossiles de l'Ile d'Aix (Charente-Inférieure): Ann. Soc. Sci. nat. Charente-Inférieure, no. 24, pp. 231-237, pls. i, ii.
- 1892. Recherches sur les Palmiers silicifiés des terrains crétacés de l'Anjou: Bull, Soc. d'Etudes Sci. d'Angers, vol. 21, pp. 97-103, 2 plates, figs. 1-4.
- Cross, W.-1896. See Emmons, Cross, and Eldridge.-1896.
- Cummins, W. F.—1892. Report on the Geography, Topography, and Geology of the Liano Estacado or Staked Plains, with notes on the Geology of the Country west of the Plains, in Grd Ann. Rep. Geol. Surv. Texas, pp. 129-223, text-figs.
- Darron, N. H. -1893. The Magothy Formation of Northeastern Maryland: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 3, vol. 45, pp. 407-419.
- DAVIDSON, T.—1869. Notes on Continental Geology and Palacontology (Cretaceous): Geol. Mag., vol. 6, pp. 251-263.
- Dawson, J. W.—1873. Note on the Fossil Plants from British Columbia, collected by Mr. James Richardson in 1872: Geol. Surv. Canada, Rep. Progress, 1872-3, pp. 66-71, unnumb. pl.
- 1874. Note on Fossil Woods from British Columbia, collected by Mr. Richardson: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 3, vol. 7, pp. 47-51.
- —— 1883. On the Cretaceous and Tertiary Floras of British Columbia and the North-West Territory: Proc. & Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, vol. 1, pp. 15-34, pls. i-viii.
- —— 1884. The Cretaceous Flora of North America: Nature, vol. 30, pp. 631-632.

Dawson, J. W.—1885. A modern type of plant in the Cretaceous: Science, vol. 5, p. 514, text-fig.

1886. On the Mesozoic Floras of the Rocky Mountain Region of Canada: Proc. & Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, vol. 3, sect. iv, pp. 1-22, pls. i-iv.

1887. On the Fossil Plants of the Laramie Formation of Canada: Proc. & Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, vol. 4, sect. iv, pp. 19-32,

pls. i, ii.

1888. Note on Fossil Woods and other Plant Remains, from the Cretaceous and Laramie Formations of the Western Territories of Canada: Proc. & Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, vol. 5, sect. iv, рр. 31-37.

1890. On Fossil Plants collected by Mr. R. A. McConnell, on Mackenzie River, and by Mr. T. C. Weston, on Bow River: Proc. & Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, vol. 7, pp. 69-74, pls. x, xi.

1893. On the Correlation of early Cretacoous Floras in Canada and the United States, and on some new plants of this period: Proc. & Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, vol. 10, pp. 79-93.

1894. On New Species of Cretaceous Plants from Vancouver Island: Proc. & Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, vol. 11, sect. iv, pp. 53-72, pls. v-xiv.

1905. The Geological History of Plants, 290 pp. London. [1st ed. 1888.7

and Dawson, G. M .- 1889. On Cretaceous Plants from Port McNeill, Vancouver Island: Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, vol. 6, sect. iv, pp. 71, 72.

Debey, M. H.-1848 A. Uebersicht der urweltlichen Pflanzen des Kreidegebirges überhaupt und der Aachener Kreideschichten insbesondere: Verhandl. naturhist. Vereins preuss. Rheinland, 5th year, pp. 113-125.

1848 B. Ueber eine neue Gattung urweltlicher Coniferen aus dem Eisensand der Aachener Kreide: Verhandl. naturhist. Vereins preuss. Rheinland, 5th year, pp. 126-142.

1849. Entwurf zu einer geognostisch-geogenetischen Darstellung der Gegend von Aachen: Amtlich. Bericht Ges. Deutsch. Naturforsch. Arzte Versamml, in Aachen 1847, pp. 269-328.

1850. Uebersicht der urweltlichen Pflanzen des Kreide-Gebirges überhaupt und der Aachener Kreide-Schichten insbesondere: Neues Jahrb. f. Min., pp. 115-117. [Referat.]

1850 A. Ueber eine neue Gattung urweltlicher Coniferen aus dem Eisensande der Aachener Kreide: Neues Jahrb, f. Min., pp. 117-118.

1851. Beitrag zur fossilen Flora der holländischen Kreide: Verhandl, naturhist. Vereins preuss. Rheinland, 8th year, pp. 568-569.

1857. See Ettingshausen and Debey. -1857.

1858. Ueber die fossile Flora der Kreideformation der Umgebungen von Aachen und Maestricht; Amtlich. Bericht 32. Versamml, Deutsch, Naturforsch, Arzte in 1856, pp. 142-144.

Debey, M. H.- 1858 a. See Ettingshausen and Debey.-1858.

1865. [On Cretaccous plants of Aachen:] Correspondenzblatt no. 2,
 Verhandl. naturhist. Vereins preuss. Rheinland, 22nd year,
 pp. 56-58.

— 1877. [On Fossil Conifers of the Aachen Chalk:] Correspondenzblatt no. 1, Verhandl. naturhist. Vereius preuss. Rheinland,

34th year, p. 110.

—— 1881. Sur les Feuilles Queroiformes des sables d'Aix-la-Chapelle; Comptes Rendus Congrès Bot. Horticult., pt. 2, pp. 83-97, pl.

and Ettingshausen, C. von.—1859 A. Die urweltlichen Thallophyten des Kreidegebirges von Aachen und Maestricht: Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 16, pp. 131-214, pls. i-iii.

and Ettingshausen, C. von.—1859 B. Die urweltlichen Aerobryen des Kreidegebirges von Aachen und Maestricht; Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 17,pp. 183–248, pls. i-vii.

Deecke, W.—1883. Ueber einige neue Siphoneen: Neues Jahrb. f. M n., vol. 1, pp. 1-14, pl. i.

—— 1901. Ueber Hexagonaria v. Hag. und Goniolina Ræm.: Centralbl. f. Min., no. 15, pp. 469-473, text-figs. 1, 2.

Dewaldur, G.—1880. Fragments Paléontologiques. Sur une Algue nouvelle de la Craie: Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique, vol. 8, pp. 43-44, pl. i.

DILLER, J. S.—1968. Strata containing the Jurassic Flora of Oregon: Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., vol. 19, pp. 367-402 [see Cret. plants by Knowlton, pp. 384-387].

DILLER, J. S., and STANTON, T. W.—1894. The Shasta-Chico Series: Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., vol. 5, pp. 435-464.

Dixon, F.—1850. The Geology and Fossils of the Tertiary and Cretaceous Formations of Sussex, 422 pp., xl pls., London. Also ed. 2, revised and augmented by T. Rupert Jones, Brighton, 1878.

Dollo, L.—1688. Aachenosaurus multidens: Bull. Soc. belge Geol., vol. 2, p. 300.

DORMITZER.-1853. See KREICI, M.-1853.

Dunker, W.—1846 Monographie der Norddeutschen Wealdenbildung, Ein Beitrag zur Geognosie und Naturgeschichte der Vorwelt, 83 pp., xxi pls. Brunswick.

 - 1856. Ueber mehre Pflanzenreste aus dem Quadersandstein von Blankenburg: Palæontographica, vol. 4, pp. 179-183, pls. xxxiixxxv.

EHRENBERG, C.—1841. Ueber noch jetzt zahlreich lebende Thierarten der Kreidebildung und den Organismus der Polytialmien: Abhamil, k. preuss. Akad. Wiss., 1839, pp. 81-174, pls. i-iv.

Eichwald, E. von.—1853. Einige palæontologische Bemerkungen über den Eisensand von Kursk: Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 26, pt. i, pp. 209–231.

1860, Lethan Rossica, Plants in vol. 1, pp. 268, pls. xxi. Stuttgart.

— 1861. Der Grünsand in der Umgegend von Moskwa; Bull. Sec. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 34, pp. 278-313.

- Etchwald, E. von.—1862. Die Vorweltliche Fauna und Flora des Grünesandes der Gegend von Moskwa: Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 35, no. 2, pp. 355-410.
- --- 1865-68. Lethæa Rossica, vol. 2, pp. 1304, pls. iii (Cret.). Stuttgart. Eldridge, G. H.—1896. See Emmons, Cross, and Eldridge—1896.
- Emmons, S. F., Cross, W., and Eldridge, G. H.—1896. Geology of the Denver Basin in Colorado: Mon. U. S. Geol. Surv., no. 27, pp. 1-527, pls. i-xxxi.
- Exementer, S.—1840. Genera Plantarum secundum ordines naturales disposita, 1483 pp. Vienna. Also Supplement (114 pp.), 1842.
- 1847 A. Synopsis Coniferarum fossilium, 52 pp. Sangalli.
- —— 1847 B. Synopsis Coniferarum, 368 pp. Sangalli.
- Engelhardt, H.—1885. Die Crednerien im unteren Quader Sachsens: Festschrift naturwiss, Ges. Isis Dresden, pp. 55-62, pl. i.
- —— 1892. Ueber boehmische Kreidepflanzen aus dem Geolog. Institute der deutschen Universität Prag: Mitteil. Osterland. herausgegeb. Naturforsch. Ges. Osterlandes, vol. 5, pp. 86-118, pl. i.
- ---- 1892 a. Ueber Kreidepflanzen von Niederschöua: Abhandl. naturwiss. Ges. Isis Dresden, 1891, pp. 79-105, pl. ii.
- —— 1897. See Vanhöffen, G.—1897.
- ETHERIDGE, R.—1904. An Endophyte (Stichus mermisoides) occurring in the test of a Cretaceous Bivalve: Rec. Australian Mus., vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 255-257, pls. xxx, xxxi.
- ETTINGSHAUSEN, C. von.—1851. Die Proteaceen der Vorwelt: Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 7, pt. x, pp. 711-745, pls. xxx-xxxiv.
- —— 1852. Ueber fossile Pandaneen: Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 8, pp. 489–495, pls. xxiii-xxvi.
- —— 1852 A. Ueber fossile Protenceen: Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 9, pp. 820–824, pls. lvii-lviii.
- ---- 1852 B. Ueber Palashromelia, ein neues fossiles Pflanzengeschlecht: Abhandl, k.k. geol. Reichsanst., vol. 1, pt. 3, no. 1, pp. 1-10, pls. i, ii.
- 1852 c. Beitrag zur n\u00e4heren Kenntniss der Flora der Wealdenperiode: Abhandl. k.k. geol. Reichsanst., vol. 1, pt. 3, no. 2, pp. 1-32, pls. i-v.
- 1853 A. Die Tertiär-Floren der Oesterreichischen Monarchie, no. 1.
   Fossile Flora von Wien: Abhaudl. k.k. geol. Reichsanst., vol. 2, pt. 3, no. 1, pp. 1-36, pls. i-v.
- --- 1853 r. Die Tertiac e-Flora von Häring in Tirol: Abhandl. k.k. geol. Reichsanst., vol. 2, pt. 3, no. 2, pp. 1-118, pls. i-xxxi.
- --- 1859 A. See Debey and Ettingshalsen.-1859 A.
- -- 1859 B. See Debey, M. H., and Ettingshausen, C. von.-1859 B.
- —— 1863. Die fossilen Algen des Wiener und des Karpathen-Sandsteines: Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 48, pp. 444–467, pls. i, ii.
- 1867 A. Die Kreideflora von Niederschoena in Sachsen, ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der ältesten Dicotyledonengewächse: Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 55, pt. 1, pp. 235-264, pls. i-iii.
- 1867 в. Die fossile Flora des Tertirrbeckens von Bilin, pt. i: Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 26, pp. 79-174, pls. i-xxx.

- Ettingshausen, C. von.—1872. Die fossile Flora von Sazor in Krain: Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 32, pp. 159-202, pls. i-x.
- —— 1874. Die Florenelemente in der Kreideflora: Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 69, pt. 1, pp. 510-518.
- —— 1887. On the Fossil Flora of New Zealand: Geol. Mag., dec. 3, vol. 4, pp. 363-367.
- 1887 A. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fossilen Flora Neuseelands: Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 53, pp. 143-192, pls. i-ix.
- —— 1888. Contributions to the Tertiary Flora of Australia: Mem. Geol. Surv. New South Wales, Palaeont. no. 2, 189 pp., xv pls.
- 1891. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Fossil Flora of New Zealand: Trans. New Zealand Institute, vol. 23, pp. 237-310, pls. xxiv-xxxii (see p. 286 et seq.). [Descriptions of species translated from Denksehr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 53, 1887.]
- 1893. Ueber fossile Pflanzenreste aus der Kreideformation Australiens: Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 102, pp. 126-151.
- 1895. Beiträge z. Kennt. d. Kreideffora Australiens: Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 62, pp. 1-57, pls. i-iv.
- 1896. Ueber die Kreideflora der südlichen Hemisphäre: Mittheil. Naturwiss. Ver. Steiermark, vol. 32, pp. 155-164.
- —— 1896 A. Ueber die Nervation der Blätter bei der Gattung Quercus mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer vorweltlichen Arten: Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 63, pp. 117-180, pls. i-xii.
- -— and Deney, M. H.—1857. Die urweltlichen Thallophyten des Kreidegebirges von Aachen und Maestricht: Sizb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 25, pp. 507-512.
- 1858. Die vorweltlichen Acrobryen des Kreidegebirges von Aachen und Maestricht: Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 27, pp. 167-170.
- —— 1859 A. See Deney and Ettingshausen.—1859 A.
- —— 1859 B. See Debey and Ettingshausen.—1859 B.
- Feistmantel, O.—1870. Ueber die Reste der Kreideformation bei Kuchelbad: Sitzb. k. böhm. Ges. Wiss., 1870, pp. 73-75.
- 1872. Ueber Baumfarnenreste der böhmischen Steinkohlen-, Permund Kreideformation: Abhandl. k. böhm. Ges. Wiss., vol. 5, pp. 1-30, pls. i, ii.
- 1874. Vorbericht über die Perucer Kreideschichten in Böhmen und ihre fossilen Reste: Sitzb. k. böhm. Ges. Wiss., 1874, pp. 253-276.
- 1877. Notes on Fossil Floras of India.—XIV. On a tree form stem from the Cretaceous Rocks near Trichinopoly in Southern India: Rec. Geol. Surv. India, vol. 10, pp. 133-140, plate.
- Felix, J.—1894. Studien über fossile Pilze: Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 46, pp. 269-280, pl. xix.
- and Nathoust, A. G.—1893, Versteinerungen aus dem mexicanischen Staat Oaxaca: Beitr. Geol. Palacont. Republ. Mexico, pt. ii, pp. 41-54, pl. iii. Leipzig.

Fischer, G., de Waldheim.—1826. Notice sur les végétaux fossiles du Gouvernement de Moscou: Seance publ. Soc. Imp. Nat. Imp. Universit. Moscou, pp. 1-23, pl. i.

Fischer-Ooster, C. von.-1858. Die fossilen Fucoiden der Schweizer-Alpen, nebst Erörterungen über deren geologisches Alter, 72 pp., xviii pls. Berne.

Fisher, C. A.—1969. Geology of the Great Falls Coalfield, Montana: Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 356, pp. 1-85 [see pp. 33-36].

Fitton, W. II. - 1836. Observations on some of the Strata between the Chalk and the Oxford Oolite, in the South-East of England: Traus. Geol. Soc., ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 103-388, pls. xi-xxiii.

FLICHE, P.—1892. Sur une dicotylédone trouvée dans l'Albien supérieur, aux environs de Sainte-Menehould (Marne): Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 114, pp. 1084-1085.

- 1893. Sur un nouveau genre de Conifère rencontré dans l'Albien de l'Argonne: Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 116, pp. 1002-1004.
- —— 1894. Sur des fruits de Palmiers trouvés dans le Cénomanien aux environs de Sainte-Menchould: Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 118, pp. 889-890.

- —— 1896 A. Note sur les nodules et les bois minéralisés trouvés à Saint-Parres-les-Vaudes (Aube) dans les Grès verts infracrétacés: Mém. Soc. Acad. Aube, vol. 33, pp. 177-189, pl. iv.
- —— 1900. Contribution à la Flore fossile de la Haute-Marne (Infracrétacé): Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy, ser. 2, vol. 16, pp. 11-31, pls. i, ii, & unnumb. pl.

—— 1900 A. Note sur un bois fossile de Madagascar: Bull. Soc. géol. France, ser. 3, vol. 28, pp. 470–472, text-fig. 1.

- -— 1902. Note sur un Zosteriles trouvé dans le Crétacé supérieur du Dévoluy: Bull. Soc. géol. France, ser. 4, vol. 2, pp. 112-126, pl. ii.
- —— 1905. Note sur des bois fossiles de Madagascar: Bull. Soc. géol. France, ser. 4, vol. 5, pp. 346-358, pl. x.

FONTAINE, W. M.—1879. Notes on the Mesozoic Strata of Virginia:
Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 3, vol. 17, pp. 229-239.

1889. The Potomac or Younger Mesozoic Flora: Mon. U. S. Geol. Surv., no. 15, 377 pp., clxxx pls.

—— 1893. Description of some Fossil Plants from the Great Falls Coal-field of Montana: Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 15, pp. 487-495, pls. lxxxii-lxxxiv.

1894. Notes on some Fossil Plants from the Trinity Division of the Comanche series of Texas: Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 16, pp. 261– 282, pls. xxxvi-xliii.

-- 1804 a. Flora of the Shasta-Chico series, in DILLER and STANTON.-

- FONTAINE, W. M.-1895. See STANTON, T. W.-1895.
- 1896. The Potomac Formation in Virginia; Bull.U. S. Geol. Surv., no. 145, pp. 1-147, & map.
- —— 1898. See Weed, W. H., and Pirsson, L. V.—1898.
- —— 1899. Notes on Lower Cretaceous Plants from the Hay Creek Coalfield, Crook County, Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Surv. 19th Ann. Rep., pt. ii, pp. 645-702, pls. clx-clxix.
- 1905 A. Notes on some Lower Oretaceous (Kootanie) Plants from Montana, in L. F. Ward's Status of Mesozoic Floras; Mon. U. S. Geol. Surv., no. 48, pp. 284-315, pls. lxxi-lxxiii.
- 1905 B. Report on various collections of Fossil Plants from the Older Potomac of Virginia and Maryland, in L. F. Ward's Status of Mesozoic Floras; Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 48, pp. 476-593, pls. cvii-cix.
- FORD, S. O .- 1906. See SEWARD and FORD .- 1906.
- FRAAS, O.—1867. Aus dem Orient, pt. 1, p. 40. Stuttgart. [Reprinted from Württ. Jahresh., vol. 23.]
- —— 1878. Aus dem Orient, pt. 2, p. 43. Stuttgart. [Reprinted from Württ, Jahresh., vol. 34.]
- FRITEL, P. H.—1903. Histoire naturelle de la France. Pt. 24, Palco botanique (Plantes Fossiles), 347 pp., xxxvi pls. Paris.
- —— 1908. Étude sur les Nymphéacées fossiles, pts. i-iii: Le Naturaliste, vol. 30, pp. 53-56; pp. 137-139; pp. 149-150.
- 1910. See Couvar, J., and FRITEL, P. II.-1910.
- Farrson, A.—1877. Studien im Gebiete der böhmischen Kreideformation, Palæontologische Untersuchungen der einzelnen Schichten, 11. Die Weissenberger und Malnitzer Schichten: Archiv. Naturwiss, Landesdurchf, Böhmen, vol. 4, pp. 1-152.
- 1882. Studien im Gebiete der böhmischen Kreideformation. Palæontologische Untersuchungen der einzelnen Schichten. III. Die Iserschichten: loc. cit., vol. 5, pp. 1-137.
- 1889. Studien im Gebiete der böhmischen Kreideformation.
   Palæontologische Untersuchungen der einzelnen Schichten. IV.
   Die Teplitzer Schichten: loc. cit., vol. 7, pp. 1-119.
- 1893. Studien im Gebiete der böhmischen Kreideformation.

  Palwontologische Untersuchungen der einzelnen Schichten. V.

  Priesener Schichten [Plants by Bayer, see p. 128]: loc. ce., vol. 9, pp. 1–134.
- —— 1897. Studien im Gebiete der böhmischen Kreideformation, Palwontologische Untersuchungen der einzelnen Schichten, VI, Die Chlomeker Schichten [Piants by Bayer, see pp. 72-83]: loc. cit., vol. 10, pp. 1-83.
- and BAYER, E.—1901. Studien im Gebiete der böhmischen Kreideformation: loc. cit., vol. 11, no. 2, pp. 1-180, text-figs.
- Frün, J.—1890. Zur Kenntniss der Gesteinbildenden Algen der schweizer Alpen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Säntisgebietes: Abhandl. schweiz. paläont. Ges., vol. 17, pp. 1-32, pl. i.

- Fucus, T.-1895. Studien über Fucoiden und Hieroglyphen: Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 62, pp. 369-448, pls. i-ix.
- Fusii, K.-1909. See Stopes, M. C., and Fusii, K.-1909.
- —— 1910 A. See STOPES, M.C., and FUJII, K.-1910.
- ——— 1910 в. Some Remarks on the Cretaceous Fossil Flora and the Causes of Extinction: Bot. Mag. Tokyo, vol. 23, no. 284, pp. 197-220.
- GARDNER, J. S.—1884. On the Relative Ages of the American and the English Cretaceous and Eocene Series: Geol. Mag., dec. 3, vol. 1, pp. 492-506.

--- 1886 A. On Mesozoic Angiosperms: Geol. Mag., dec. 3, vol. 3, pp. 193-204, pl. v.

—— 1886 B. Second Report of the Committee . . . for . . . reporting on the Fos-il Plants of the Tertiary and Secondary Beds of the United Kingdom: Rep. British Assoc., Birmingham, pp. 241-250 and pl. [Also in Geol. Mag., 1886, p. 495,]

General, E.—1901. Aphrocallistes (Hexagonaria) als Senongeschiebe: Centralbl. f. Min., no. 19, pp. 584-585.

Geinitz, H. B.—1842. Charakteristik der Schichten und Petrefakten des sächsisch-böhmischen Kreidegebirges. Pt. 3. Die sächsisch-böhmische Schweiz, die Oberlausitz und das Innere von Böhmen, pp. i-xxii, 63-116, pls. xvii-xxiv. Leipzig and Dresden. [Ed. 2 in 1850.]

—— 1850 A. Das Quadersandsteingebirge, oder Kreidegebirge in Deutschland, 292 pp., xii pls. Freiberg.

- 1850 B. Das Quadergebirge, oder die Kreideformation in Sachsen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Glaukonitreichen Schichten: Fürstl. Jablon. Ges. Preisschrift, pp. 1-44 & 1 pl. Leipzig.
- —— 1850 p. Ueber die Zusammensetzung und Lagerung der Kreide-Formation in der Gegend zwischen Halberstadt, Blankenburg, und Quedlinburg: Neues Jahrb. f. Min., pp. 133-138.
- —— 1875 A. Das Elbthalgebirge in Sachsen. Erster Theil. Der untere Quader. IX. Pflanzenreste des unteren Quaders: Palæontogr., vol. 20. part 1, pp. 304-310, pls. lxvi-lxvii.
- —— 1875 в. Das Elbthalgebirge in Sachsen. Zweiter Theil. Der mittlere und obere Quader: Palæontogr., vol. 20, part 2, pp. 231–233.
- —— 1879. Ueber zwei neue Kreide-Pflanzen: Neues Jahrb. f. Min., pp. 113-115, pl. iv.
- Gerry, E.-1910. The Distribution of the "Bars of Sanio" in the Coniferales: Annals Bot., vol. 24, pp. 119-124, pl. xiii.

GIRTY, G. H. - 1899. See HAGUE, A., et alii. - 1899.

GLOCKER, E. F.—1841. Ueber die kalkführende Sandsteinformation auf beiden Seiten der mittleren March, in der Gegend zwischen Kwassitz und Kremsier: Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol., vol. 19, suppl. pp. 309–334, pl. iv.

GOEPPERT, H. R.-1836. Die fossilen Farnkräuter: Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol., vol. 17, suppl., pp. 1-486, pls. i-xliv.

1839. Bemerkungen über die des Geschiebe im nördlichen Deutschland vorkommenden versteinerten Hölzer: Neues Juhrb. f. Min., 1839, pp. 518-521, pl. 8 B.

- Goeppert, H. R. -1842 A. Ueber die fossile Flora der Quadersandsteinformation in Schlesien, als erster Beitrag zur Flora der Tertiaergebilde: Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol., vol. 19, pp. 97-134, pls. xlvi-liii.
- —— 1842 p. Fossile Pflanzenreste des Eigensandes von Aachen, als zweiter Beitrag zur Flora der Tertiaergebilde: Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol., vol. 19, pt. 2, pp. 137-160, pl. liv.
- 1844. Ueber die fossilen Cycadeen überhaupt, mit Rücksicht auf die in Schlesien vorkommenden Arten: Uebers, schles, Ges. Vaterländ. Kultur in 1843, pp. 114-144, pl. i.
- —— 1845. Uebersicht der fossilen Flora Schlesiens. See Wimmer, F.— 1845.
- —— 1847. Zur Flora des Quadersandsteins im Schlesien, als Nachtrag zu der früher erschienenen Abhandlung über deuselben Gegenstand: Nova Acta Acad. Cacs. Leop.-Carol., vol. 22, pp. 355-365, pls, xxxv.-xxxviii.
- 1848. Zur Flora des Quadersandsteins im Schlesien, als Nachtrag zu der Abhandlung in N. Acta Acad. C. Leop. Nat. Cur. xix, 1841: Neues Jahrb. f. Min., pp. 269-278.
- 1850 A. Monographic der fossilen Coniferen. Pp. 1-286, pls. i-lviii; Anhang, pp. 1-73. Preisschrift, Leiden.
- 1865. Ueber die fossile Kreideflora und ihre Leitpflanzen: Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 17, pp. 638-648.
- —— 1865 A. Die fossile Flora der Permischen Formation: Palaeontogr., vol. 12, pp. 1-316, pls. i-lxiv [see p. 259].
- 1865 n. Ueber das Vorkommen von Baumfarn in der fossilen Flora, insbesondere in der Kreideformation: Neues Juhrb, f. Min., pp. 395-399.
- 1865 c. Beiträge zur Kreideflora und ihre gegenwärtige geognostische Bedeutung: Nova Acta Acad. Cacs. Leop.-Carol., vol. 32, part 1, Heft 5, pp. 11, 12.
- —— 1866. Beiträge zur Kenntniss fossiler Cycadeen: Neues Jahrb. f. Min., pp. 129-135, pl. ii.
- 1881. Arboretum fossile. Sammlung von Dünnschliffen fossiler Coniferen-Hölzer der paläozoischen Formation. [Actual slides of fossil plants.] Descript, pp. 1–6. Breslau.
- Goldfess, A.—1826. Petrefacta Germanice, part 1. Pp. 1-242, pls. i-lxxi. Düsseldorf.
- Gothan, W.—1904. Rhizodendron appoliense Göppert (nach der anatomischen Struktur) Alsophilina sp. (nach der Obertkiehenskulptur des Stammes): in lief. 2, Potonić, Abbild. u. Beschreib. foss. Pflauzenroste, pp. 1-12, text-figs. Berlin.
- —— 1905. Zur Anatomie lebender und fossiler Gymnospermen-Hölzer: Abhandl. k. preuss. geol. Landesanst., vol. 44, pp. 1-108.
- 1908, Die Frage der Klimadifferenzierung im Jura und in der Kreideformation im Lichte paläobotanischer Tatsachen: Jahrb. k. preuss, geol. Landesanst., vol. 29, pp. 220-242, pls. xvi xix.

Gothan, W.-1908 a. Die fossilen Hölzer von der Seymour- und Snow-Inseln: Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Sudpol. Exped. 1901-03, vol. 3, pt. 8, pp. 33, pls. ii. Stockholm.

1910. Weichselia reticulata: in lief. 7, Potonié, Abbild. u. Beschreib.

foss. Pflanzenreste, pp. 1-14, text-figs. Berlin. Gowan, J.-1900. See SEWARD and GOWAN.-1900.

GREGORY, J. W.-1897. Some problems of Arctic Geology, II. Former

Arctic Climates: Nature, vol. 56, pp. 351-352.

GRIEPENKERL, O.-1889. Die Versteinerungen der senonen Kreide von Königslutter im Herzogthum Braunschweig: Palaeont. Abhandl., vol. 14, pp. 1-116, pls. i-xii [see p. 14].

GÜMBEL, C. W.—1861. Geognostische Beschreibung des bayerischen Alpengehirges und seines Vorlandes. Pp. 1-950, pls. i-xlii. Gotha.

1871. Die sogenannten Nulliporen (Lithothamnium und Dactylopora) und ihre Betheiligung an der Zusammensetzung der Kalkgesteine: Abhandl. k. Akad. Wiss. München, vol. 11, pt. 1, pp. 11-52, pls. i, ii; & pp. 232-290, pls. Di-Div.

1896. Vorläufige Mittheilung über Flyschalgen: Neues Jahrb. f.

Min., vol. 1, pp. 227-232.

Gunen, G.-1885. Ein neues fossiles Holz aus der Kreide Armeniens, nebst Bemerkungen über paläozoische Hölzer: Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 37, pp. 433-440.

GWYNNE-VAUGHAN, D. T.—1908. See Kidston and GWYNNE-VAUGHAN.—1908.

HAAST, J. von.-1887. Notes on the Age and Subdivisions of the Sedimentary Rocks in the Canterbury Mountains, based upon the Paleontological Researches of Professor Dr. C. Baron von Ettingshausen in Gratz (Austria); Trans. & Proc. New Zealand Inst., ser. 2, vol. 19, pp. 449-451.

HAGUE, A., IDDINGS, J. P., WEED, W. H., WALCOTT, C. D., GIRTY, G. H., STANTON, T. W., KNOWLTON, F. H.-1899. Geology of the Yellowstone National Park, part ii; Mon, U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 32,

pp. 1-791, pls. lxxvii-exli.

Hampe, E.-1852. Vortrag über Petrefacten der Kreideformation (Q. S. St.) bei Blankenburg: Bericht naturwiss, Ver. Harzes, 1852,

1855. [Fossil Plants from Quadersandstein]: Bericht naturwiss.

Ver. Harzes, 1853-54, p. 12.

Hartig, T.-1848. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Pflanzen und zur Kenntniss der nord eutschen Braunkohlen-Flora: Bot. Zeit., vol. 6, pp. 166-172.

HATCHER, J. B .- 1901. Sabal rigida; a new species of Palm from the Laramie: Ann. Carnegie Mus., vol. 1, pp. 263-264, text-fig.

1903. Osteology of Haplocanthosaurus with Description of a New Species, and Remarks on the probable Habits of the Sauropoda and the Age and Origin of the Atlantosaurus Beds: Mem. Carnegie Mus., vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 1-75, pls. i-vi.

1905. See STANTON and HATCHER.-1905.

- HAUPTFLEISCH, P.—1807. Die als fossile Algen beschriebenen Pflanzenreste oder Abdrücke: in Engler's Pflanzenfamilien, I, pt. 2, pp. 543–569.
- HAYDEN, F. V.-1859 A. See MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V.-1859.
- 1859 B. See MEEK and HAYDEN.-1859 B.
- 1859 c. See MEEK and HAYDEN.-1859 c.
- —— 1869. Geological Report of the Exploration of the Yellowstone and Missouri Rivers under the direction of Captain W. F. Raynolds, Corps of Engineers, 1859-60. Washington.
- —— 1871. Preliminary Report of the United States Geological Survey of Wyoming. 2nd Aun. Rep. [=4th Ann. Rep.]. Pp. 1-511. Washington.
- —— 1872. Preliminary Report of the United States Geological Survey of Montana. 5th Ann. Rep. Pp. 1-538. Washington.
- —— 1873. Sixth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey of the Territories. Pp. 1-844. Washington.
- HECTOR, J.—1879. On the Fossil Flora of New Zealand (Abstract): Trans. & Proc. New Zealand Inst., vol. 11, pp. 536-537.
- HEER, O .- 1859. See MEEK and HAYDEN .- 1859.
- --- 1859 A. See LESQUEREUX.-1859.
- —— 1861. Reply to Dr. Newberry on the Age of the Nebraska Leaves: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 2, vol. 31, pp. 435-440.
- —— 1863. On the Fossil Flora of Bovey Tracey: Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond., vol. 152, pp. 1039-1086, pls. lv-lxxi.
- 1865. Die Urwelt der Schweiz. Zürich. [Die Zeit der Kreidebildung, pp. 167-220.]
- -- 1867. See Capellini, J., and Heer, O.-1867.
- 1868. Flora Fossilis Arctica.—I. Die fossile Flora der Polarländer entbaltend die in Nordgrönland, auf der Melville-Insel, im Banksland, am Mackenzie, in Island und Spitzbergen entdeckten fossilen Pflanzen. Pp. 1-192, pls. i-4. Zürich.
- —— 1869 A. Beiträge zur Kreide-Florn.—I. Flora von Moletein in Mähren: Neue Denkschr, allgem. schweizerisch. Ges. Naturwiss., vol. 23, pp. 1–24, pls. i-xi.
- 1870. Contributions to the Fossil Flora of North Greenland, being a Description of the Plants collected by Mr. Edward Whymper during the summer of 1867; Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond., vol. 159, pp. 445-488, pls. xxxix-lvi (Miocene plants). [Flora Fossilis Arctica, vol. 2.]
- 1870 A. Die Miocene Flora und Fauna Spitzbergens: K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. 8, pp. 1-98, pls. i-xvi.
- —— 1871 A. Beiträge zur Kreide-Flora II. Zur Kreide-Flora von Quedlinburg: Neue Denkschr. allgem. schweiz. Ges. gesammt. Naturwiss., vol. 24, pp. 1–15, pls. i-iii.
- 1871 B. Mittheilungen an Professor H. B. Geinitz: Neues Jahrh. f. Min., pp. 394-395.

Heer, O.-1872. Vorläufige Bemerkungen über die Kreideflora Nordgrönlands, gegründet auf die Entdeckungen der schwedischen Expedition vom Jahre 1870: Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 24. pp. 155-164. [Translation of Heer, 1871.]

1874 A. Die Kreide-Flora der Arctischen Zone, gegründet auf die von den Schwedischen Expeditionen von 1870 und 1872 in Grönland und Spitzbergen gesammelten Pflanzen: K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. 12, pp. 1-138, pls. i-xxxviii. [Flora Fossilis Arctica, vol. 3.]

1874 B. Beiträge zur Steinkohlen-Flora der Arctischen Zone: K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. 12, pp. 1-11, pls. i-vi [p. 8, pls. v, vi for Cretaceous plants]. [Flora Fossilis Arctica, vol. 3.]

1874 c. Ueber Ginkgo Thunberg: Gartenflora, vol. 23, pp. 260-262, pl. lecevii.

1876 A. Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Spitzbergens, gegründet auf die Sammlungen der Schwedischen Expedition von Jahre 1872 auf 1873: K. Svensk, Vet,-Akad. Handl., vol. 14, no. 5, pp. 1-141, pls. i-xxxii [pp. 48-50 for Cretaceous plants]. [Flora Fossilis Arctica, vol. 4, pt. 1.7

1876 B. Ueber fossile Früchte der Oase Chargeh: Neue Denkschr. allgem. schweiz, Ges, gesammt. Naturwiss., vol. 27, pp. 1-11,

1876 c. Beiträge zur Jura-Flora Ostsibiriens und des Amurlandes: Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersbourg, vol. 22, nc. 12, pp. 1-122, pls. i-xxxi. [Flora Fossilis Arctica, vol. 4, pt. 2.]

1877. Flora Fessilis Helvetiæ, Die Vorweltliche Flora der Schweiz. Dritte Lieferung. Die Pflanzen des Jura (Fortsetzung), der Kreide

und des Eocen. Pp. 101-182, pls. xlv-lxx. Zürich,

1877 A. Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Spitzbergens, mit einem Anhang-Uebersicht der Geologie des Eisflordes und des Bellsundes von Prof. A. E. Nordenskiöld; Flora Fossilis Arctica, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 1-141, pls. i-xxxii.

1878. Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Sibiriens und des Amurlandes: Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersbourg, vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 1-58,

pls. i-xv. [Flora Fossilis Arctica, vol. 5, pt. 2]

1880. Beiträge zur Miocenen Flora von Nord-Canada: Flora Fossilis Arctica, vol. 6, pt. 1, no. 3, pp. 1-17, pls. i-iii.

1880 A. Nachträge zur Jura-Flora Sibiriens: Mém. Agad, Imp. Sci. St. Pétersbourg, vol. 27, no. 10, pp. 1-34, pls. i-ix.

1880 B. Nachträge zur fossilen Flora Grönlands: K. Svensk, Vet,-Akad. Handl., vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 1-17, pls. i-vi.

1881. Contributions à la Flore fossile du Portugal; Comm. Serv. Geol. Portugal, pp. xiv, 51, pls. i-xxviii & A. 1882. Die fossile Flora Grönlands, I: Flora Fossilis Arctica, vol. 6,

pt. 2, pp. 1-112, pls. i-xlvii.

1883 A. Die fossile Flora Grönlands, II: Flora Fossilis Arctica. vol. 7, pp. 1-275, pls. xlviii-cix & map [see Section 1, Die Flora der Patootschichten, pp. 1-46].

- HEER, O.—1883 ε. Flora fossilis Grønlandica. Afbildinger af Grønlands fossile Flora; Mεddelelser om Grønland, vol. 5, pls. i-cix & map [plates reprinted in Flora Fossilis Arctica, vols. 6, 7].
- HILDEBRAND, F.—1861. Die Verbreitung der Coniferen in der Jetztzeit und in den früheren geologischen Perioden: Verhandl. naturhist. Ver. preuss. Rheinl., vol. 18, pp. 199-384, pls. i-iv.
- Hill, R. T.—1893. Paleontology of the Cretaceous Formations of Texas—
  the Invertebrate Paleontology of the Trinity Division: Proc.
  Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 8, pp. 9-40, pls. i-viii [see p. 39, pl. il.
- —— 1895 A. On Outlying Areas of the Comanche Series in Kansas, Oklahoma, and New Mexico: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 3, vol. 50, pp. 205-234.
- --- 1895 B. Discovery of a Dicotyledonous Flora in the Cheyenne Saudstone; Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 3, vol. 49, p. 473.
- 1901. Geography and Geology of the Black and Grand Prairies,
   Texas, with detailed descriptions of the Cretaceous Formations:
   21st Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv. for 1899-1900 [see pp. 314-318 for Knowton's Report].
- HILL, W.-1900. See JUKES-BROWNE, A. J., and HILL, W.-1900.
- Histoger, W.—1837. Lethea Svecica seu Petrificata Svecie, Iconibus et Characteribus Illustrata. Pp. 1-124, pls. i-xxxiv, & pls. xxxv-xxxix supplement. Stockholm.
- Hochstetter, F. von.-1866. See Unger, F.-1866.
- HOFMANN, H.—1884. Untersuchungen über fossile Hölzer: Zeitschr. gesammt. Naturwiss., vol. 57, pp. 156-195.
- Hollick, A.—1892 A. The Paleontology of the Cretaceous Formation on Staten Island: Trans. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 11, pp. 96-104, pls. i-iv.
- \* 1892 B. Additions to the Cretaceous Flora of Staten Island: Proc. Nat. Sci. Assoc. Staten Island [not seen].
- --- 1893. Additions to the Palaeobotany of the Cretaceous Formations on Staten Island: Trans. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 28-39, pls. i-iv.
- —— 1893 A. Preliminary Contributions to our Knowledge of the Cretaceous Formation on Long Island and Eastwards: Trans. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 222-237, pls. v-vii.
- 1893 r. A New Fossil Palm from the Cretaceous Formation of Glen Cove, Long Island: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 20, pp. 168, 169, pl. cxlix.
- —— 1893 c. Plant Distribution as a Factor in the Interpretation of Geological Phenomena, with special reference to Long Island and Vicinity: Trans. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 189–202.
- 1893 p. Some further Notes upon Serenopsis Kempii: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, pp. 334-335, pl. clxvi.
- 1894 A. Additions to the Palæobotany of the Cretaceous Formation on Long Island: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 21, pp. 49-65, pls. clxxiv-clxxx.

- Hollick, A.—1894 B. Fossil Salvinias, including Description of a new Species: Bull, Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 21, pp. 253-257, pl. ccv.
- 1894 c. Some further Notes on the Geology of the North Shore of Long Island: Trans. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 13, pp. 122-130, chart.
- 1894 p. A New Fossil Nelumbo from the Laramie Group at Florence, Colo.: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club. vol. 21, pp. 307-310.
- 1894 E. Wing-like Appendages on the Petioles of Liriophyllum populoides, Lesq., and Liriodendron alatum, Newb., with Descriptions of the latter: Bull. Torray Bot. Club, vol. 21, pp. 467-471, pls. cexx, cexxi.
- —— 1895. Lescriptions of New Leaves from the Cretaceous (Dakota Group) of Kansas: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 22, pp. 225-228, pls. ccxxxvi-ccxxxvii.
- —— 1896 A. Martha's Vineyard Cretaceous Plants: Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., vol. 7, pp. 12-14.
- —— 1896 B. Appendages to the Petioles of *Liviodendra*: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 23, pp. 249, 250, pls. cclxix, cclxx.
- \*-- 1896 c. Recent Additions to the Cretaceous Fossil Flora of Staten Island: Proc. Nat. Sci. Assoc. Staten Island, vol. 6 [not seen].
- \*-- 1897. Notice of finding a Moriconia cyclotoxolon in Staten Island: Proc. Nat. Sci. Assoc. Staten Island, vol. 6, p. 30 [not seen].
- —— 1898 A. Notes on Block Island: Ann. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 11, pp. 55-72, pls. ii-ix.
- —— 1898 B. Additions to the Palæobotany of the Cretaceous Formation on Staten Island (New York), no. II.: Ann. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 11, pp. 415-430, pls. xxxvi-xxxviii.
- —— 1898 c. Geological Notes. Long Island and Block Island: Trans. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 16, pp. 9-18. [See also Newberry, J. S. —1898]
- —— 1898 p. The Cretaceous Clay Marl Exposure at Clifford, N.J.: Trans. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 16, pp. 896-7, 124-136, pls. xi-xiv.
- —— 1899. Some Features of the Drift on Staten Island, N.Y.: Ann. New York Acad. Sci, vol. 12, pp. 91-102, pl. i.
- —— 1902. Fossil Forms from the Laramie Group of Colorado: Torreya, vol. 2, pp. 145-148, pls. iii, iv.
- —— 1903. A fossil Petal and a fossil Fruit from the Cretaceous (Dakota Group) of Kansas: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 30, pp. 102-105.
- —— 1903 A. Geological and Botanical Notes: Cape Cod and Chappaquidick Island, Mass.: Bull. New York Bot. Garden, vol. 2, pp. 381-407, pls. xl, xli.
- \*--- 1904. A Recent Discovery of Amber and other Fossil Plant Remains at Kreischerville: Proc. Nat. Sci. Assoc. Staten Island, vol. 9, pp. 31, 32 [not seen].

- HOLLICK, A.—1905 A. The Occurrence and Origin of Amber in the Eastern United States: Amer. Nat., vol. 39, pp. 137-145, pls. i-iii.
- —— 1905 B. A Recent Discovery of Amber on Staten Island: Journ. New York Bot. Garden, vol. 6, no. 63, pp. 45-48, text-figs. 14, 15.
- 1905 c. Additions to the Palæobotany of the Cretaceous Formation of Long Island, no. II.: Bull. New York Bot. Garden, vol. 3, pp. 403-418, pls. lxx-lxxix.
- \*--- 1905 p. Forest Fires in the Cretaceous of Staten Island: Proc. Nat. Sci. Assoc. Staten Island, vol. 9, pp. 35-36 [not seen].
- --- 1906 A. The Cretaceous Flora of Southern New York and New England: Mon. U.S. Geol, Surv., no. 50, pp. 1-219, pls. i-xl.
- -- 1906 B. See Hollick and Jeffrey.-1906.
- \* 1906 c. Insect Borings in Cretaceous Lignite from Kreischerville: Proc. Nat. Sci. Assoc. Staten Island, vol. 10, pp. 23, 24 [not seen].
- \*-- 1908. Chemical Analysis of Cretaceous Amber from Kreischerville:
  Proc. Nat. Sci. Assoc. Staten Island, vol. 12, p. 34.
- --- and Jeffrey, E. C.—1906. Affinities of certain Cretaceous Plant-Remains commonly referred to the genera Dammara and Brachyphyllum: Amer. Nat., vol. 40, pp. 189–204, pls. i-iv.
- —— and JEFFREY, E. C.—1909. Studies of Cretaceous Coniferous Remains from Kreischerville, New York: Mem. New York Bot. Garden, vol. 3, pp. 1–76, pls. i–xxix.
- Holm, T.-1890. Notes on the Leaves of Liriodendron: Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 13, pp. 15-35, pls. iv-ix.
- —— 1895. On the Validity of some Fossil Species of *Liriodendron*: Bot. Gazette, vol. 20, pp. 312–316, pl. xxiii.
- HOLZAPFEL, E.—1884. Ueber einige wichtige Mollasken der Aachener Kreide: Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 36, pp. 454-484.
- —— 1885. Ueber die Fauna des Aachener Sandes und seine Aequivalente: Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 37, pp. 595-609.
- Hosius, A.—1870. Beiträge zur Geognosie Westfalens.—Die westfälischen Kreideformation vorkommenden Pflanzenreste: Neues Jahrb. f. Min., pp. 381, 382.
- —— 1870 A. Ueber einige Dicotyledonen der westfälischen Kreideformation: Palæontogr., vol. 17, pp. 89-104, pls. xii-xvii.
- and MARCK, W. VON DER.—1880. Die Flora der westfälischen Kreideformation: Palæontogr., vol. 26, pp. 126-241, pls. xxiv-xliv.
- Hovelacque, M.—1889. Sur la nature végétale de l'Aachenosaurus (résumé): Bull. Soc. belge Géol., vol. 3, pp. 505, 506.
- —— 1890. Sur la nature végétale de l'Aachenosaurus multidens, G. Smets: Bull. Soc. belge Géol., Mém., vol. 4, pp. 59-72, pl. iii, text-figs.

HOVELACQUE, M., and KILIAN.—1900. Album de Microphotographies de Roches sédimentaires. Pp. 1-14, pls. i-lxix.

HUTTON, W.-1831-1837. See LINDLEY and HUTTON.

IDDINGS, J. P.—1899. See HAGUE, A., et alii.—1899.

- Ives, J. C.—1861. Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives. United States Senate, 36th Congress. Ex. Doc. order of Sec. of War.
- Jasche, C. F.—1858. Die Gebirgsformationen in der Grafschaft Wernigerode am Harz, nebst Bemerkungen über die Steinkohlen-Formation in der Grafschaft Hohenstein. Pp. 1-118, pls. i-iv. Wernigerode.

Jeffrey, E. C.—1906 B. The Wound Reactions of Brachyphyllum: Ann. Bot., vol. 20, pp. 383-394, pls. xxvii, xxviii.

-- 1906 c. See Hollick and Jeffrey.-1906.

—— 1907. Araucariopitys, a new genus of Araucarians: Bot. Gazette, vol. 44, pp. 435-444, pls. xxviii-xxx.

—— 1908. On the Structure of the Leaf in Cretaceous Pines: Ann. Bot., vol. 22, pp. 207-220, pls. xiii, xiv.

—— 1909. See Hollick and Jeffrey,—1909.

-— 1910 A. On the Affinities of the genus *Yezonia*: Ann. Bot., vol. 24, pp. 767-773, 1 pl.

1910 B. New Prepinus from Martha's Vineyard: Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 34, pp. 1-6, pls. i-iv.

—— 1910 c. A New Prepinus from Martha's Vineyard: Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 34, pp. 333-338, pl. xxxiii.

— and Chrysler, M. A.—1906. On Cretaceous Pityoxyla: Bot. Gazette, vol. 42, pp. 1-15, pls. i, ii.

JOHNSTON, R. M.—1896. Further Contributions to the History of the Fossil Flora of Tasmania: Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania for 1894-5, pp. 57-63, & 5 pls.

JONES, T. R.—1862. Trails, Tracks, and Surface-markings: Geologist, vol. 5, pp. 128-139, pl. vii.

JUKES-BROWNE, A. J., and HILL, W.—1900. The Cretaceous Rocks of Britain.—Vol. I. The Gault and Upper Greensand of England: Mem. Geol. Surv. United Kingdom, pp. I—499.

KERNER, F.—1896. Kreidepflanzen von Lesina: Jahrb. k.k. geol. Reichsanst., vol. 45, pp. 37-58, pls. i-v.

Kershaw, E. M.—1910. A Fossil Solenostelic Fern: Ann. Bot., vol. 24, pp. 684-691, pl. lviii, text-fig.

—— 1910 A. See Stores and Kershaw.—1910.

Kidston, R., and Gwynne-Vaughan, D. T.-1908. On the Fossil Osmundacem: Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb., vol. 45, pp. 759-780, pls. i-vi [issued separately, 1907].

Knowlton, F. H.—1889. The Fossil Wood and Lignites of the Potomac Formation: Amer. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 99-106.

 $^{24}$ LITERATURE OF Knowlton, F. H .- 1889 A. Fossil Wood and Lignite from the Potomac Formation: Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 56, pp. 11-72, pls. i-vii. 1889 B. Description of two New Species of Fossil Coniferous Wood from Iowa and Montana: Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 11, pp. 5-8, pls. ii, iii. 1889 c. See LESQUEREUX, L. -1889. 1890. A Revision of the Genus Araucarioxylon of Kraus, with compiled Descriptions and partial Synonymy of the Species: Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 12, pp. 601-617. 1892. See Lesquereux, L.—1892. 1893. See Weed and Knowlton.—1893. 1893 A. Description of a New Fossil Species of Chara: Bot. Gazette, vol. 18, pp. 141, 142, text-figs. 1893 c. Bread-fruit Trees in North America: Science, vol. 21, pp. 24-25. 1893 D. See WEED and KNOWLTON.-1893. 1895. Description of a New problematical Plant from the Lower Cretaceous of Arkansas: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 22, pp. 387-390, text-figs. 1895 A, in R. T. Hill.-1895 A. Report upon a small Collection of Fossil Plants from Black Hills, near Belvidere, Kansas, collected by Prof. R. T. Hill, in August, 1894: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 3, vol. 50, pp. 212-214. 1896. The Fossil Plants of the Denver Basin: Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 27, pp. 446-473. See Emmons et alii.—1896. 1896 A. American Amber-producing Tree: Science, n. s., vol. 3, pp. 582-584, text-figs. 1-4. 1897. See Stanton, T. W., and Knowlton, F. H.—1897. America: Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 152, pp. 1-247. 1898 A. Description of Pityoxylon Hollicki, n. sp. See Hollick, A.

1898. A Catalogue of the Cretaceous and Tertiary Plants of North

- 1899 B. Fossil Flora of the Yellowstone National Park: Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 32, pt. ii, pp. 651-791, pls. lxxvii-exxi. See Hague, A., et alii.
- 1900 A. Flora of the Montana Formation: Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 163, pp. 1-77. pls. i-xix.
- 1900 B. Preliminary Report on a Collection of Fossil Plants from the vicinity of Winthrop, Methow Valley, Northern Cascade Mountains, Washington, made by Prof. I. C. Russell, September 4, 1898: 20th Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv., pt. 2, pp. 117-118. Sec Russell, I. C.-1900.
- 1901. Reports on Fossil Plants from the Woodbine Formation; 21st Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv., pt. 7, pp. 314-318, pl. xxxix.
- 1905. Fossil Plants of the Judith River Beds: Bull, U.S. Geol, Surv., no. 257, pp. 129-155, pls. xiv-xix. See also Stanton and HATCHER.-1905.

KNOWLTON, F. H.-1907. Description of a Collection of Kootanie Plants from the Great Falls Coal Field of Montana: Smithsonian Miscell. Coll., vol. 50, pp. 105-127, pls. xi-xiv.

—— 1903. Description of New Fossil Liverwort from the Fort Union of Montana: Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 35, pp. 157-159, pl. xxv.

--- 1908 A. See Diller.-1908.

- -— 1909. The Stratigraphic Relations and Palæontology of the "Hill Creek Beds," "Ceratops Beds," and equivalents, and their Reference to the Fort Union Formation: Proc. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 11, pp. 179-238.
- —— 1910. Succession and Range of Mesozoic and Tertiary Floras: Journ. Geol., vol. 18, pp. 105-116.

KRASSER, F.—1889. Ueber die fossilen Pilanzenreste der Kreideformation in Mähren: Verhandl. zool. bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 39, pp. 31-34.

—— 1896. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der fossilen Kreideflora von Kronstadt in Mähren: Beitr. Paläont. Geol. Österreich-Ungarns, vol. 10, pp. 113-152, pls. xi-xvii.

—— 1906 A. Ueber die fossile Kreideflora von Grünbach in Niederösterreich: Anzeig. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 43, pp. 41-43.

—— and Kubart.—1906 s. Vorläufige Bericht ueber die Fossilen Flora von Moletein in Mähren: Anzeig. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 43, pp. 46-47.

Kerjičí, J.-1853, Kounická skála: Ziva, vol. 1, p. 28, pls. i, ii.

Krendowskij, M.—1880. Beschreibung fossiler Bäume hauptsächlich aus dem Süden Russlands.—I, II: Arbeiten Naturf.-Ges. k. Univ. Charkow, vol. 13, pp. 263–294, pls. i, ii. [In Russian, ref. by Winkler, Bot. Centralbl., vol. 6, 1881, pp. 415–417.]

KUBART.-1906. See KRASSER and KUBART.-1906 B.

- Kurtz, F.—1902. Contribuciones á la Palarophytologia Argentina.—III: Sobre la existencia de una Dakota-Flora en la Patagonia Austro-Occidental: Revista Mus. La Plata, vol. 10, pp. 43-59.
- LAMPE, E.—1894. Ueber neue Fundorte der subhercynischen Flora: Zeitschr. f. gesammt. Naturwiss., vol. 67, pp. 193-198.
- LAMPLUGH, G. W., and WALKER, J. F.—1903. On a Fossiliferous Band at the Top of the Lower Greensand near Leighton Buzzard (Bedfordshire): Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc., vol. 59, pp. 234–265, pls. xvi-xviii.
- LANGE, T.—1890. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Flora des Aachener Sandes : Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 42, pp. 658-676, pls. xxxii-xxxiv.
- LAURENT, L.—1899. Thèse—Flore des calcaires de Célas: Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Marseille, ser. 2, Bull., vol. 1, fasc. 2, pp. 1-148, pls. i-xiv, & 3 maps.

- 1898. See Marion, A. F., and LAURENT, L.-1898.

— 1907. Les Progrès de la Paléobotanique Angiospermique dans la dernière décade: Progress. Rei Bot, vol. 1, pp. 319-367.

Lenteue, M.—1909. Sur les Fossiles de la Craie phosphatée de la Picardie, à Actinocamax quadratus: Assoc. Franç. Avance. Sci., sess. 57, year 1908, pp. 494-503, text-figs. Lesquereux, L.-1859, On Fossil Plants collected by Dr. John Evans at Vancouver Island and at Bellingham Bay, Washington Territory; in a letter from L. Lesquereux to J. D. Dana, dated Columbus, Ohio, May 12, 1859: also in Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 2, vol. 27, pp. 360-362. 1860. Note on Prof. Newberry's criticisms of Prof. Heer's determination of Species of North American Fossil Plants: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 2, vol. 29, pp. 434-436. 1868. On some Cretaceous Fossil Plants from Nebraska: Amer. Journ. Sci. ser. 2, vol. 46, pp. 91-105. 1868 A. In Hayden's Notes on the Lignite Deposits of the West: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 2, vol. 45, pp. 205-208. 1869. On Species of Forest Plants from the Tertiary of the State of Mississippi [Appendix on Cretaceous Plants, pp. 430-433]: Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc., vol. 13, pp. 411-433, pls. xiv-xxiii. 1871. On the Fossil Plants of the Cretaceous and Tertiary Formations of Kansas and Nebraska: Hayden's Prelim. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv. Wyoming, pp. 370-385. 1872. Fossil Flora: Hayden's Prelim. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv. Montana, pp. 283-304. 1873. Lignitic Formation and Fossil Flora: Hayden's 6th Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv., pp. 317-428. 1874. Contributions to the Fossil Flora of the Western Territories. -I, The Cretaceous Flora: Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv. Territ., vol. 6, pp. 1-133, pls, i-xxx. 1876 A. New Species of Fossil Plants from the Cretaceous Formation of the Dakota Group: Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv. Territ., ser. 2, no. 5, pp. 391-400. 1876 B. A Review of the Cretaceous Flora of North America: Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv. Territ., for 1874, pp. 316-365, pls. i-viii. 1876 c. On some New Species of Fossil Plants from the Lignitic Formations: Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv. Territ., ser. 2, no. 5, pp. 363-389; also Ann. Rep. for 1874, pp. 296-315. 1878 A. Remarks on Specimens of Cretaceous and Tertiary Plants secured by the Survey in 1877; with a List of the Species hitherto described: Tenth Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv. Territ., for 1876, pp. 481-520. 1878 B. Contributions to the Fossil Flora of the Western Territories .- II. The Tertiary Flora: Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv. Territ., vol. 7, pp. 1-366, pls. i-lxv. 1878 c. See Newberry, J. S.-1878. 1882. Remarks on the Cretaceous and Tertiary Flora of the Western Territories: Amer. Nat., vol. 16, pp. 102-108. 1883. Contributions to the Fossil Flora of the Western Territories. III. The Cretaceous and Tertiary Floras: Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv.

Territ., vol. 8, pp. 1-283, pls. i-lix.

Comp. Zool. Harvard, vol. 7, pp. 225-230.

1884. Report on the Recent Additions of Fossil Plants: Bull. Mus.

Lesquereux, L.—1889. Recent Determinations of Fossil Plants from Kentucky, Louisiana, Oregon, California, Alaska, Greenland, etc., with descriptions of new Species (posthumous work edited by Knowlton): Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 11, pp. 11-38, pls. iv-xvi.

1892. The Flora of the Dakota Group (edited by Knowlton): Mon.

U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 17, pp. 1-256, pls. i-lxvi.

1893. The Genus Winchellia: Amer. Geologist, vol. 12, pp. 209-213. pls. viii, ix.

1895. Cretaceous Fossil Plants from Minnesota: Minnesota Gcol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Final Rep., 1885-1892, vol. 3, pt. i (Palæontology), pp. 1-22, pls. A, B.

Liebus, A.-1901. Ueber ein fossiles Holz aus der Sandablagerung Sulawa bei Radotin: Sitzb. deutsch. naturwiss.-mediz. Verein.

Böhmen, Lotos, n. s., vol. 21, pp. 15-18.

LIGNIER, O.-1907. Végétaux fossiles de Normandie.—IV. Bois Divers. (1re série): Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, vol. 22, pp. 239-332, pls. xvii-xxiii.

LIMA, W. DE.-1901. Noticia sobre alguns vegetaes fosseis da flora senoniana (sensu lato) do solo Portuguez: Comm. Serv. Geol.

Portugal, vol. 4, pp. 1-12,

LINDLEY, J., and HUTTON, W.-1831-37. The Fossil Flora of Great Britain; or, Figures and Descriptions of the Vegetable Remains found in a fossil state in this Country. Vol. 1, pp. 218, pls. lxxix; vol. 2, pp. 208, pls. lxxx-clvi; vol. 3, pp. 230, pls. clvii-ccxxx. London, 1831-37.

Lorenz, J., von Liburnau. - 1897. Eine fossile Halimeda aus dem Flysch von Muntige (Monticulus) bei Salzburg : Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss.

Wien, vol. 106, pp. 174-177, pls. i, ii.

1901. Zur Deutung der fossilen Fucoiden-Gattungen Tænidium und Gyrophyllites: Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 70, pp. 523-583, pls. i-iv, text-figs.

1902. Ergänzung zur Beschreibung der fossilen Halimeda Fuggeri: Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 111, pp. 685-712, pl. ii.

Geologische Studien im Grenzgebiete zwischen helvetischer und ostalpiner Facies: Bericht. Naturforsch. Ges. Freiberg, vol. 12, pp. 1-61 (34-94), pls. i-ix.

Ludwig, R.-1861. Fossile Pflanzen aus der ältesten Abtheilung der Rheinisch-Wetterauer Tertiär-Formation: Palaeontogr., vol. 8,

pp. 39-154, pls. vi-lx.

LYDEKKER, R.—1889. See BOULENGER, G. A., and LYDEKKER, R.—1889. Lyell, C. -1834. See Murchison and Lyell.-1834.

MAAS, G.-1895. Die untere Kreide des subhercynen Quadersandstein Gebirges: Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges. vol. 47, pp. 227-302, pls. v-ix. [For plants in Neocomian and Gault, see pp. 275 and 282.]

MACKIE, S. J .- 1862 A. Some Fossil Fruits from the Chalk: Geologist, vol. 5, pp. 1-4, pl. i.

- Mackie, S. J.—1862 в. The "Dragon-Tree" of the Kentish Rag: Geologistvol. 5, pp. 401–404, pl. xxii.
- Maillard, G.—1887. Considérations sur les fossiles décrits comme algnes: Mém. Soc. paléont. Suisse, vol. 24, pp. 2-40, pls. i-v.
- Mallotzel, G.-1887. Oswald Heer, Bibliographie et Tables Ironographiques. Précédé d'une Notice biographique par R. Zeiller. Pp. 176, and portrait. Stockholm.
- Mantell, G. A.—1822. The Fossils of the South Downs, or Illustrations of the Geology of Sussex. Pp. 327, pls. xlii, & map. London.
- —— 1827. Illustrations of the Geology of Sussex: containing a general view of the geological relations of the South-Eastern Part of England; with Figures and Descriptions of the Fossils of the Tilgate Forest. Pp. 92, pls. xx, & map. London.
- —— 1833. The Geology of the South-East of England. Pp. 415, pls. v, & map. London.
- —— 1835. A Tabular Arrangement of the Organic Remains of the County of Sussex: Trans. Geol. Soc., ser. 2, vol. 3, pp. 201-216 [Issued separately in 1829.]
- —— 1843. Description of some Fossil Fruits from the Chalk Formation of the South-East of England: Proc. Geol. Soc., vol. 4, pp. 34, 35.
- 1844. The Medals of Creation; or first lessons in Geology and in the Study of Organic Remains. 2 vols. Pp. 1016, pls. vi. London.
- —— 1846. Description of some Fossil Fruits from the Chalk Formation of the South-East of England: Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc., vol. 2, pp. 51-54, pl. ii.
- -- 1847. Geological Excursions round the Isle of Wight and along the adjacent Coast of Dorsetshire. Pp. 428, text-illust. London.
- —— 1851. Petrifactions and their Teachings; or, a Handbook to the Gallery of Organic Remains of the Bruish Museum. Pp. 496, text-illust. London.
- —— 1854. The Medals of Creation, ed. 2: 2 vols. Pp. 930. London. Marck, W. von der. 1864. Fossile Fische, Krebse und Pflanzen aus dem Plattenkalk der jüngsten Kreide in Westphalen: Palæontogr., vol. 11 [plants, pp. 77-83, pl. xiii].
- Mařík, V.—1901. Príspevek K floré českého Cenomanu: Rospravy Ceske Akad. Cisare Praze, vol. 10, pt. 3, pp. 1-16, pls. i, ii.
- Marion, A. F.-1873. See Saporta and Marion,-1873.
- --- 1878. See Saporta and Marion. -- 1878.
- --- 1885. See Saporta and Marion.-1885.
- --- 1890 A. See VASSEUR, G.-1890.
- and LAURENT, L.—1898. Examen d'une Collection de Végétaux fossiles de Roumanie: Anuar. Mus. Geol. Paleont. Bucharest for 1895, pp. 187-227, pls. i, ii.
- MARTIN, K.—1890. Untersuchungen über den Bau von Orhitolina von Borneo: Samml. geol. Reichsmus. Leiden, ser. 1, vol. 4, pp. 211– 231, pls. xxiv, xxv.

Martin, K.-1901. Lithothamnium in cretaceïschen und jüngeren Ablagerungen tropischer Inseln: Centralbl. f. Min., 1901, pp. 161-165.

Martius, C .- 1822. De plantis nonnullis antediluvianis ope specierum inter tropicos viventium illustrandis: Denkschr. k. bot. Ges. Regensburg, vol. 2, pp. 121-147, pl. ii.

Massalongo, A.-1855. Zoophycos, novum genus plantarum fossilium. Pp. 52, pls. iii. Verona.

1856. Studii Paleontologici. Pp. 53, pls. vii. Verona.

- 1857. Vorläufige Nachricht über die neueren paläontologischen Entdeckungen am Monte Bolca: Neues Jahrb. f. Min., pp. 775-
- McBride, T. H.—1893. A New Cycad: Amer. Geologist, vol. 12, pp. 248-250, pl. xi.
- MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V.-1859. Remarks on the Lower Cretaceous Beds of Kansas and Nebraska, together with Descriptions of some New Species of Carboniferous Fossils from the Valley of Kansas River [with letter by Heer]: Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1858, pp. 256-266.

1859 B. On the so-called Triassic Rocks of Kansas and Nebraska. Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 2, vol. 27, pp. 31-35.

1859 c. Remarks on the Lower Cretaceous Beds of Kansas and Nebraska: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 2, vol. 27, pp. 219-227, text-figs.

Menzel, P.-1908. Fossile Koniferen aus der Kreide- und Braunkohlenformation Nordböhmens: Abhandl. naturwiss. Ges. Isis, Dresden, pp. 27-32, pl. ii.

1909. Fossile Pflunzenreste aus den Mungo-Schichten in Kamerun: Abhandl. k. preuss. geol. Landesanst., vol. 62, pp. 399-404, pl. ii.

Mercklin, C. E. von.—1852. Prospectus der paläoutologischen Pflanzenüberreste in Russland, so wie ihrer Erforschung: Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersbourg, vol. 10, pp. 373-384.

1853. Verzeichniss aller in Russland bis jetzt (November 1852) aufgefundener, beschriebener, unbeschriebener oder zweifelhalter fossiler Pflanzen: Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersbourg, vol. 11, pp. 300-305.

1855. Palæodendrologikon Rossicum-Vergleichende anatomischmikroskopische Untersuchungen fossiler Hölzer aus Russland: Preisschrift k. Akad. Wiss. S. Petersburg. Pp. 99, with Atlas, pls. xx.

MERRILL, G. P .- 1907. Catalogue of the Type and Figured Specimens of Fossils, Minerals, Rocks and Ores in the Department of Geology, United States National Museum: Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., no. 53 [for plants see pp. 87-340].

Meschinelli, A.-1892. Fungi fossiles: in P. A. Saccardo's Sylloge Fungorum omnium hucusque cognitorum, vol. 10, Suppl. univ., pp. 741-808. Patavii.

1895. Fungi fossiles: in Saccardo, op. cit., vol. 11, pp. 657-659. Patavii.

- Mescannelli, A.—1902. Fungorum fossilium omnium hucusque cognitorum Iconographia. Pp. 144, pls. xxxi. Vicetice.
- MILLER, S. A.—1881. North American Mesozoic and Cænozoic Geology and Palæontology [reprinted from Proc. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist.]. Cincinnati.
- Miquel, F. A.—1853. De fossiele Planten van het Krijt in het Hertogdom Limburg: Verhandl. geol. Kaart. Nederl., vol. 1, pp. 35-56, pls. i-vii.
- —— 1861. Prodromus Systematis Cycadearum. Pp. 36. Amsterdam. Morris, J.—1854. A Catalogue of British Fossils. Ed. 2. Pp. 372 [plants, pp. 1–26]. London.
- Morron, S. G.—1832. On the Analogy which exists between the Mart of New Jersey and the Chalk Formation of Europe: Amer. Journ. Sci., vol. 22, pp. 90-95.
- MOUGEOT, A.-1844. See Schimper and Mougeot.-1844.
- Mourton, M.—1881. Géologie de la Belgique. Vol. 2. Pp. 384. Paris and Bruxelles.
- Munier-Chalmas, M.—1877. Observations sur les Algues calcaires appartenant au groupe des Siphonées verticillées et confondues avec les Foraminières: Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 85, pp. 814–817, text-figs.
- 1879. Observations sur les Algues calcaires confondues avec les Foraminifères et appartenant au groupe des Siphonées dichotomes:
   Bull. Soc. géol. France, ser. 3, vol. 7, pp. 661-670.
- MURCHISON, R. I.—1835. See SEDGWICK, A., and MURCHISON, R. I.—
  1835.
- Nathoust, A. G.—1874. Om några fönnodade växtfossilier: Öfvers. K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., year 30, no. 9, pp. 25-52, pls. xv-xix.
- 1881 A. Berättelse, afgifven till Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademien, om en med understöd af allmänna medel utförd vetenskaplig resa till Schweiz och Tyskland: Öfvers. K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., year 38, no. 1, pp. 61-84, pl. i.
- —— 1881 в. Om Spår af Några Evertebrerade djur m. m. och deras Paleontologiska Betydelse.—French resumé—Mémoire sur quelques traces d'animaux sans vertèbres etc. et de leur portée paléontologique: K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. 18, pp. 1-104, pls. i-xi.
- —— 1883. Centributions a la Flore fossile du Japon: K. Svensk, Vet,-Akad, Handl., vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 1–92, pls. i–xvi.
- 1885. Palwontologiska Forskningar vid Wajgattet och Sofias Färd till Kap York: extract from Nordenskiöld's Den Andra Dicksonska Expeditionen till Grönland, pp. 250–348, & map. Stockholm.
- —— 1886 A. Nouvelles Observations sur des Traces d'Animaux et autres Phénomènes d'origine purement mécanique décrits comme Algues fossiles: K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. 21, no. 14, pp. 1-58, pls. i-v.

- Nathorst, A. G.—1886 B. Ueber die Benennung fossiler Dikotylenblätter: Bot. Centralbl., vol. 25, pp. 21-25; 52-55; 89-91.
- —— 1890. Beiträge zur mesozoischen Flora Japans: Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 57, pp. 43-60, pls. i-vi, & map.
- -— 1890 A. Ueber die Reste eines Brotfruchtbaums, Artecarpus dicksoni, n. sp., aus den cenomanen Kreideablagerungen Grönlands: K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 1-10, pl. i.
- —— 1891. Ueber das angebliche Vorkommen von Geschieben des Hörsandsteins in der norddeutschen Diluvialablagerungen: Archiv Ver. Freunde Natur, Mecklenburg, vol. 44, pp. 17-40, pl. i.
- —— 1893. Review of "Types of the Laramie Flora" by Lester F. Ward: Neues Jahrb. f. Min., vol. 2, pp. 219-222.
- 1893 A. See Felix and Nathorst. 1893.
- —— 1894. Sveriges Geologi allmänfattligt framställd med en inledande historik om den geologiska forskningen i Sverige jemte en kort öfversigt af de geologiska systemen. Pp. 336, text illust. Stockholm.
- 1902. Beiträge zur Kenntniss einiger mesozoischen Cycadophyten:
   K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. 36, no. 4, pp. 1-28, pls. i-iii.
- --- 1906. Ueber *Thaumatopter is Schenki*, Nath.: K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. 40, no. 3, pp. 1-9, pls. i, ii.
- —— 1907. Palæobotanische Mittheilungen.—1. Pseudocycas, eine neue Cycadophytengattung aus den cenomanen Kreideablagerungen Grönlands: K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. 42, no. 5, pp. 1–20, pls. i-iii.
- —— 1908. Palæobotanische Mittheilungen. 4. Ueber die Untersuchungen kutinisierter fossiler Pflanzenteile. 5. Ueber Nathorstia, Heer: K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 1-19, pls. i-iii.
- NEUMANN, R.-1907. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Kreideformation in Mittel-Peru: Neues Jahrb. f. Min., vol. 24, pp. 69-132, pls. i-v.
- Newberry, J. S.—1859. Fossil Plants from the Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska; letter in Meek & Hayden, 1859 B, p. 33.
- —— 1860. Notes on the Ancient Vegetation of North America: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 2, vol. 29, pp. 208-218.
- —— 1861. [Cretaceous Plants in Ives' Report on the Colorado River, pp. 129-132, pl. iii.] See IVES, J. C. 1861.
- —— 1863. Descriptions of the Fossil Plants collected by Mr. George Gibbs, Geologist to the United States North-West Boundary Commission, under M. Archibald Campbell, United States Commissioner: Boston Journ. Nat. Hist., vol. 7, pp. 506-524.
- —— 1868. Notes on the Later Extinct Floras of North America: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 2, vol. 46, pp. 401-407.

- NEWBERRY, J. S.—1869. [Report on the Cretaceous and Tertiary Plants in Raynolds' Exploration of the Yellowstone and Missouri Rivers, pp. 145-174.] See HAYDEN, F. V.—1869.
- —— 1870. Notes on the Later Extinct Floras of North America, with Descriptions of some New Species of Fossil Plants from the Cretaceous and Tertiary Strata: Ann. Lyceum Nat. Hist. New York, vol. 9, pp. 1–76.
- --- 1878. Illustrations of Cretaceous and Tertiary Plants of the Western Territories of the United States [names by Lesquereux]:
  U.S. Geol. Surv. Territ., pls. i-xxvi [used by Newberry.-1898].
- 1881. American Cretaceous Flora: Nature, vol. 24, pp. 191-192.
   1883. Brief Descriptions of Fossil Plants, chiefly Tertiary, from
- Western North America: Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. vol. 5, pp. 502-514.
- —— 1886 A. The Flora of the Amboy Clays [abstract]: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 13, pp. 33-37.
- —— 1886 B. Bauhinia cretacea, n. sp.: Bull. Torrey Nat. Club, vol. 13, pp. 77-78, pl. lvi.
- —— 1886 c. The Cretaceous Flora of North America: Trans. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 5, pp. 133-137.
- —— 1887. The Ancestors of the Tulip-Tree: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 14, pp. 1-7, pls. lxi, lxii.
- —— 1889. Notes on Flora of Puget Sound Strata: in C. A. White, Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 51, p. 51.
- —— 1890. The Laramie Group—its Geological Relations, its Economic Importance, and its Fauna and Flora: Trans. New York. Acad. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 27-32.
- ---- 1891. The Flora of the Great Falls Coal-Field, Montana. Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 3, vol. 41, pp. 191-201, pl. xiv.
- —— 1895. The Flora of the Amboy Clays [posthumous work edited by: A. Hollick]: Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 26, pp. 1-137, pls. i-lviii.
- 1898. The Later Extinct Floras of North America [posthumous work edited by A. Hollick]: Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 35, pp. 1-151, pls. i-lxviii.
- Newhold, T. J.—1848. On the Geological Position of the Silicified Wood of the Egyptian and Libyan Deserts, with a Description of the Petrified Forest near Cairo: Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc., vol. 4, pp. 349-357.
- Newton, R. B.—1909. On some Fossils of the Nubian Sandstone Series of Egypt: Geol. Mag., dec. 5, vol. 6, pp. 352-359, 388-397, pls. xix-xxi [see pp. 355-359].
- Nilsson, S.—1824. Underrättelse om fossila landväxter som finnas tillsammans med hafsmusslor, snäckor m. m. i den Skånska Grönlandskalken: K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 1824, pp. 143-148, pl. ii.
- —— 1832. Fossila Växter funna i Skåne och beskrifne: K. Svensk, Vet.-Akad. Handl. 1831, pp. 340-351, pls. i, ii.

Nordenskiöld, A. E.—1872. Account of an Expedition to Greenland in the Year 1870: Geol. Mag., vol. 9, pp. 289-306, pl. vii; pp. 355-368, pl. viii; pp. 409-427; pp. 449-463; pp. 516-524.

Novak, J.—1907. Kopalna flora senónska z Potylicza (Die fossile Senonflora von Potylicz): Bull. Intern. Acad. Sci. Cracovie, pp. 45-56, pls. i, ii.

Ooster, W. A.—1869. Die organischen Reste der Zoophycos-Schichten der Schweizer-Alpen: Mittheil. Berlin. Mus. Naturgeschichte, vol. 1, pt. ii, pp. 15-35, pls. iii-xi, & one unnumb, pl.

— 1871. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Fauna der obersten Kreideschichten am Nord-Ufer des Thuner-See's (Berner-Alpen): Protozoe Helv., vol. 2, pp. 43-72, pls. ix-xi.

Orbigny, A. n'.—1852. Cours élémentaire de Paléontologie et de Géologie stratigraphiques, vol. 2, pp. 260-847, text-figs. Paris.

Oswald, F.—1906. A Treatise on the Geology of Armenia. Pp. 516. Beeston.

Oтто, E. von.—1852-4. Additamente zur Flora des Quadersteingebirges in der Gegend um Dresden und Dippoldiswalde, enthaltend meist noch nicht oder wenig bekannte fossile Pflanzen. Vol. 1 (1852), pp. 27, pls. vii. Vol. 2 (1854), pp. x, 53, pls. ix. Dippoldiswalde.

Pelourde, F., 1908.—Recherches sur la position systématique des plantes fossiles dont les tiges ont été appelées *Psaronius*, *Psaroniocaulon*, *Caulopteris*: Bull. Soc. bot. France, vol. 8, pp. 88-119, pls. iii, iv.

- Pennallow, D. P.—1900. Notes on the North American Species of Dadoxylon, with Special Reference to Type material in the Collections of the Peter Redpath Museum, McGill University: Proc. & Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 51-79, pls. lviii-xcvii.
- —— 1902 A. Osmundites skidegatensis, n. sp.: Proc. & Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 1–18, pls. i–vi.
- —— 1902 B. Notes on Cretaceous and Tertiary Plants of Canada: Proc. & Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 31-72, pls. vii-xvi.
- 1907. A Report on Fossil Plants from the International Boundary Survey for 1903-05, collected by Dr. R. A. Daly: Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 3, vol. 1, sect. 4, pp. 287-351, pls. i-ix, text-figs.
- —— 1907 A. A Manual of the North American Gymnosperms, exclusive of the Cycadales but together with certain exotic species. Pp. 374, pls. lv. Boston.

— 1908. Report on a Collection of Fossil Woods from the Cretaceous of Alberta: Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 82-85.

—— 1908 A. Report on the Fossil Plants of the International Boundary Survey: Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 3, vol. 2, sect. 4, pp. 287—352, pls. i-ix.

Peruzzi, D. G.—1881. Osservazioni sui generi Paleodictyon e Paleomeandron dei terreni cretacei ed eocenici dell' Appennino sett, e centrale: Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 3-8, pl. i. PHILLIPS, J.—1864. Oxford Fossils: Geol. Mag., vol. 2, pp. 292, 293, pl. ix. Pinto, A. C. O.—1908. Un remarquable cas de silicification: Bull. Soc. Portug. sci. nat., vol. 1, pp. 174-176, pl. viii.

Pirsson, L. V.-1898. See Weed and Pirsson.-1898.

Poggio, E. di.—1906. Le Piante fossili. Elementi di Paleofitologia. Pp 200, text-figs. Turin.

Pollard, C. L.—1894. Note on Fossil Leaves from Great Neck, Long Island, New York: Trans. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 13, pp. 180, 181.

POMEL, A.—1849. Ueber die fossile Flora des französischen Jura und der französischen Kreide: Amtl. Bericht deutsch. naturf. Versamml. 25 Aachen, pp. 331-354.

Ротоміє, Н.—1897.—Bennettitaceæ: in Engler & Prantl, Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, pp. ii—iv, pp. 14—17. Leipzig.

—— 1899. Lehrbuch der Pflanzenpalæontologie mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Bedürfnisse des Geologen. Pp. 402, pls. iii, 355 text-figs. Berlin.

—— 1900. See BORNHARDT, W.-1900.

— 1902. Fossile Hölzer aus der oberen Kreide Deutsch-Ostafrikas: Mittheil. deutsch. Schutzgebiet., vol. 15, pp. 227-229, pl. ii.

1903-1910. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen fossiler Pflanzen-Reste der palæozoischen und mesozoischen Formationen. [Published by K. preuss. geol. Landesanst., Berlin.]

Puscu, G. G.—1837.—Polens Paläontologie. Pp. 218, pls. xvi [records Cret. Algre, pp. 3-4]. Stuttgart.

RACIBORSKI, M.—1893. *Cycadeoidea Niedzwiedzkii*, nov. sp.: Rozprawy Akad. Umiejętności, ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 301–310, pls. vii, viii [resumé in Bull. Acad. Intern. Sci. Cracovie, 1892, pp. 355–359].

—— 1909. Rhizodendron w opoce lwowskiej (Rhizodendron in den senonen Mergeln der Umgebung von Lemberg): Kosmos, vol. 34, pp. 845-848, text-fig.

RAUFF, H.—1895. Ueber Porocystis pruniformis, Cragin (=? Arancarites Wardi, Hill) aus der unteren Kreide in Texas: Neues Jahrb. f. Min., vol. J. pp. 1-15, pl. i.

RAYNOLDS, W. F.—1869. See HAYDEN, F. V.—1869.

Ref. C.—1902. Palæobotany—Tertiary: Encyclop. Brit., ed. 10, vol. 31, pp. 432-440.

Reinsch, P. F.—1905. Die Palinosphärien, ein mikroskopischer regetabiler Organismus in der Mukronatenkreide: Centralbl. f. Min., no. 13, pp. 402-407.

Reis, O. M.—1909. Zur Fucoidenfrage: Jahrb. k.k. geol. Reichsanst., vol. 59, pp. 615-638, pl. xvii.

Reiss, K.—1907. Untersuchung über fossile Hölzer aus Japan: Inaug.-Diss. Univ. Leipzig. Pp. vi, 224, pl. i.

Renault, B.—1883. Cours de Botanique fossile fait au Muséum d'Histoire naturelle : Fougères. Pp. 241, pls. A, xxxv. Paris.

—— 1888. Les Plantes fossiles. Pp. 399, text-figs. Paris.

- Renger, K. –1866. Predveké rostlintsov kridového útvaru ceského (Die vorweltliche Flora der böhmischen Kreideformation): Ziva, pp. 113–141, pl. i.
- 1866 A. Stromovité kapradiny v kridovém útvaru ceském (Die Baumfarne in der Kreideformation Böhmens): Ziva, pp. 36-45.
- Reuss, A. E.—1844. Geognostische Skizzen aus Böhmen. Vols. 1 & 2. Prague.
- 1846. Die Versteinerungen der böhmischen Kreideformation. Pt. i, pp. 58, pls i-xiii; pt. ii, pp. 140, pls. xiv-li. [Cret. plants by Corda, pt. 2, pp. 81-96, pls. xlvi-li.] Stuttgart.
- -— 1854. Beiträge zur geognostischen Kenntniss Mährens: Jahrb. k.k. geol. Reichsanst., 1854, pp. 659-765. [Cret. plants, p. 740.]
- RICHARDSON, J.—1873. Report on the Coal-fields of Vancouver and Queen Charlotte Island, with a map of the distribution of the former: Geol. Surv. Canada, Rep. Progress for 1872-73, pp. 32-86.
- RICHTER, P. B.—1899 A.—Neocompflanzen der Kelb'schen Sandgrube bei Quedlinburg: Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 51, pp. 39-41.
- --- 1899 B. Ueber Quedlinburger Kreide-Coniferen, insbesondere über solche, welche an Geinitzien und Sequoien erinnern: Zeitschr deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 51, pp. 43-44.
- —— 1901. Pflanzen aus dem Neocom des Langenberges bei Quedlinburg : Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 53, pp. 20-21.
- —— 1904. Ueber die Kreidepflanzen der Umgebung Quedlinburgs:
  Beitr. Programm k. Gymn. Quedlinburg, pp. 40, pls. ii.
- —— 1905. Beiträge zur Flora der oberen Kreide Quedlinburgs und seiner Umgebung.—I. Die Gattung Credneria und einige seltenere Pflanzenreste. Pp. 18, pls. vi. Leipzig.
- —— 1906. Beiträge zur Flora der unteren Kreide Quedlinburgs.— I. Die Gattung Hausmannia, Dunker, und einige seltenere Pflanzenarte. Pp. 27, pls. vii. Leipzig.
- —— 1909. Beiträge zur Flora der unteren Kreide Quedlinburgs.— II. Die Gattung Nathorstiana, P. Richter, und Cylindrites spongioides, Goeppert. Pp. 12, pls. viii-xiii. Leipzig.
- —— 1910. Ueber Nathorstiana P. Richter und Cylindrites spongioides Goepp.: Monatsb. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 62, pp. 278-284.
- Rode, E.—1878. [Ueber einige Stämme aus der böhmischen Kreideformation]: Vesmir (Prague), vol. 7, pp. 183-185, 194-196.
- ROEMER, F. A.—1839. Die Versteinerungen des norddeutschen Oolithen-Gebirges: ein Nachtrag. Pp. iv, 59, pls. A, xvii-xx. Hanover.
- —— 1841. Die Versteinerungen des norddeutschen Kreidegebirges. Pp. 145, pls. xvi. Hanover.
- ROEMER, F.—1852. Die Kreidebildungen im Texas und ihre organischen Einschlüsse. Pp. 100, pls. xi [notes on Cret. plants by Unger, pp. 94, 95]. Bonn.
- —— 1854 c. [Letter to Prof. Bronn on Cretaceous of Aix]: Neues Jahrb. f. Min., pp. 167-169.

- ROEMER, F.—1855. Bemerkungen über die Kreidebildungen der Gegend von Aachen, gegründet auf Beobachtungen im Jahre 1853: Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 7, pp. 534-546.
- 1856. See Bronn, H. G., and Roemer, F.-1856.
- —— 1870. Geologie von Oberschlesien. Pp. 587, pls. i-l. [Cret. pp. 276-357.] Breslau.
- —— 1887. Ueber die Auffindung einer fossilen Flora in Thonen der Kreide-Formation bei Bunzlau: 64 Jahresber, Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult., p. 117.
- 1889. Ueber Blattabdrücke in senonen Thonschichten bei Bunzlau in Niederschlesien: Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 41, pp. 139– 147, pl. xii.
- ROTHPLETZ, A.—1891 A. Das Verhältniss der fossilen zu den lebenden Lithothannium-Arten: Bot. Centralbl., vol. 45, pp. 235-36.
- —— 1891 B. Fossile Kalkalgen aus den Familien der Codiaceen und der Corallineen: Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 43, pp. 295– 322, pls. xv-xvii.
- —— 1896. Ueber die Flysch Fucoiden und einige andere fossile Algen sowie über liasische Diatomeen-führende Hornschwämme: Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 48, pp. 854-914, pls. xxii-xxiv.
- Ruedemann, R.—1909. Some Marine Algae from the Trenton Limestone of New York: Bull. New York State Mus., no. 133, pp. 194-216, pls. 1-3.
- Russell, I. C.—1900. A Preliminary Paper on the Geology of the Cascade Mountains in Northern Washington: 20th Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv., pp. 89-210, pls. viii-xx.
- SACCARDO, P. A.-1892. See MESCHINELLI, A.-1892.
- SACCO, F.—1888. Note di Paleoienologia Italiana.—II: Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat., vol. 31, pp. 151–192, pls. i, ii.
- SAPORTA, G. DE.—1867. Note sur une collection de plantes fossiles provenant de la Craie à *Belemnites mucronatus* de Haldem en Westphalie: Bull. Soc. géol. France, ser. 2, vol. 24, pp. 33-36.
- 1868. Prodrome d'une Flore Fossile des Travertins anciens de Sézanne: Mém. Soc. géol. France, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 289-436, pls. i-xv.
- —— 1873-75. Paléontologie Française, ou Description des Fossiles de la France. 2nd sér. Végétaux. Plantes Jurassiques. Vol. 1, pp. 501, pls. lxx; vol. 2, pp. 339, pls. lviii. Paris.
- —— 1879. Le Monde des Plantes avant l'Apparition de l'Homme. Pp. 416, pls. xiii, & text-figs. Paris.
- --- 1880. Notice sur les Végétaux fossiles de la Craie inférieure des Environs du Havre: Exposit. géol. 1877 Résumés, etc., sur la Géol. Normandie, forming vol. 6 of the Bull. Soc. Géol. Normandie, pp. 640-661, pls. i-iv.
- 1882. Sur quelques Types de Végétaux récemment observés à l'état fossile: Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 94, pp. 922– 924; 1020–1022.

- SAFORTA, G. DE.—1882 A. A propos des Algues fossiles. Pp. 82, pls. ix. Paris.
- —— 1888. Sur les Dicotylées prototypiques du Système infracrétacé du Portugal: Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 106, pp. 1500-1504.
- --- 1890. Le Netumbium Provinciale des Lignites Crétacés de Fuveau en Provence: Mém. Soc. géol. France, Paléont., no. 5, pp. 1-10, pls. xii-xiv.
- —— 1890 A. Sur de nouvelles Flores fossiles, observées en Portugal, et marquant le Passage entre les Systèmes jurassique et infracrétacé : Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 111, pp. 812–815.
- 1890 B. Revue des Travaux de Paléontologie Végétale parus en 1888 ou dans le cours des Années précédentes: Rev. gén. Bot., vol. 12, pp. 176-184.
- —— 1891. Sur les plus anciennes Dicotylées européennes observées dans le Gisement de Cercal, en Portugal : Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 113, pp. 249-253.
- 1891 A. Paléontologie Française, ou Description des Fossiles de la France continuée par une réunion des Paléontologistes sous la direction d'un comité spécial.—Vol. 4. Plantes Jurassiques. Pp. 547, pls. lxxiv. Paris.
- —— 1893. Revue des Travaux de Paléontologie Végétale parus en France dans le cours des Années 1889–1892 : Rev. gén. Bot., vol. 15, pp. 1–54, pls. iii–vi.
- —— 1894. Flore fossile du Portugal, nouvelles contributions à la Flore mésozoïque: Direct. Trav. géol. Portugal. Pp. 288, pls. xxxix.
- —— 1894 B. Étude monographique sur les *Rhizocaulon*: Rev. gén. Bot., vol. 6, pp. 241, 259; 301–309; 324–344; pls. v-xii.
- and Marion, A. F.—1873. Essai sur l'État de la Végétation de l'Époque des Marnes Heersiennes de Gelinden: Mém. Couron. Acad. roy. Belg., vol. 37, no. 6, pp. 1–94, pls. i–xii.

- 1885. L'Évolution du Règne Végétal.—Les Phanerogames. Vol. 1. Pp. 249, 136 text-figs. Vol. 2. Pp. 247. Paris.
- Schenk, A.—1871 A. Beiträge zur Flora der Vorwelt.—III. Die fossilen Pflanzen der Wernsdorfer Schichten in den Nordkarpathen: Palæontogr., vol. 19 (1869), pp. 1-34, pls. i-vii.

- Schenk, A.—1871 B. Beiträge zur Flora der Vorwelt.—IV. Die Flora der nordwestdeutschen Wealdenformation: Palæontogr., vol. 19, pp. 203-266, pls. xxii-xliii.
- —— 1880 A. Ueber fossile Hölzer aus der Libyschen Wüste: Bot. Zeit., vol. 38, pp. 657-661.
- —— 1890. Die fossilen Pflanzenreste: in the author's Handbuch der Botanik, vol. 4. Pp. 781. Breslau.
  - 1890 A. See Schimper and Schenk.—1890.
- Scheuchzer, J. J.—1709–23. Herbarium diluvianum collectum. Tiguri, 1709, pp. 1–44, pls. i–x. Also Ed. nov. Lugduni Batavorum, 1723, pp. 1–119, pls. i–xiv. Leiden, Holland.
- Scinner, W. P.—1869-74. Traité de Paléontologie végétale ou la Flore du monde primitif dans ses rapports avec les formations géologiques et la Flore du monde actuel. Vol. 1 (1869), pp. 738; vol. 2 (1870-72), pp. 968; vol. 3 (1874), pp. 896, pls. cx. Paris.
- and Schenk, A.—1890. Handbuch der Palæontologie herausgegeben von Karl A. Zittel.—II. Palæophytologie. Pp. 958, text-illust. Munich & Leipzig, 1879–1890.
- Schlothem, E. F. von.—1820. Die Petrefactenkunde auf ihrem jetzigen Standpunkte durch die Beschreibung seiner Sammlung versteinerter und fossiler Ueberreste des Thier- und Pflanzenreichs der Vorwelt erläutert. Pp. 437, pl. xv. Ed. 1832 with xxxvii pls. Gotha.
- —— 1822. Nachträge zur Petrefactenkunde. Pp. 100, pls. xxi. Gotha. Schuchert, C.—1898. See White, D., and Schuchert, C.—1898.
- —— 1910. Palæogeography of North America: Bull. Geol. Soc. America, vol. 20, pp. 427-606, pls. xlvi-ci [see pp. 587-597].
- Schulze, E.—1888. Ueber die Flora der subhercynen Kreide: Inaug.— Diss. Halle-Wittenberg. Pp. 33. [Reprinted in Zeitschr. f. gesammt. Naturwiss., vol. 60, pp. 440-470.] Halle.
- Schuster, J.—1910. Ueber Nicolien und Nicolien-ähnliche Hölzer: K. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. 45, no. 6, pp. 1-18, pls. i-iii.
- Scott, D. H.—1907. The Flowering Plants of the Mesozoic Age, in the Light of Recent Discoveries: Journ. R. Microsc. Soc., pp. 129– 141, pls. vi-ix.
- Sedewick, A., and Murchison, R. I.—1835. A Sketch of the Structure of the Eastern Alps; with Sections through the Newer Formations on the Northern Flanks of the Chain, and through the Tertiary Deposits of Styria, etc., etc.: Trans. Geol. Soc., ser. 2, vol. 3, pp. 301-420.
- Seward, A. C.—1894 A. Catalogue of the Mesozoic Plants in the Department of Geology, British Museum. The Wealden Flora.—Pt. I. Thallophyta—Pteridophyta. Pp. 1-179, pls. xi. London.

Seward, A.C.—1894 B. Algae as Rock-Building Organisms: Sci. Progress vol. 2, pp. 10-26.

1895. Catalogue of the Mesozoic Plants in the Department of Geology, British Museum. The Wealden Flora. - Pt. II. Gymnospermæ. Pp. 259, pls. xx. London.

1896 A. Notes on the Geological History of Monocotyledons: Proc. Phil. Soc. Cambridge, vol. 9, pp. 110-111.

1896 B. Notes on the Geological History of Monocotyledons. Ann. Bot., vol. 10, pp. 205-220, pl. xiv.

1898. Fossil Plants, for Students of Botany and Geology. Vol. 1, pp. 452, text-figs. Cambridge.

- 1899. On the Structure and Affinities of Matonia pectinata, R. Br., with Notes on the Geological History of the Matoninea. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, vol. 191 B, pp. 171-209, pls. xvii-xx.
- 1900. La Flore Wealdienne de Bernissart: Mém. Mus. Roy. d'Hist. Nat. Belgique, vol. 1, pp. 1-37, pls. i-iv, text-figs.
- 1903. Fossil Floras of Cape Colony: Ann. S. African Mus., vol. 4, pp. 1-122, pls. i-xiv.
- 1904. Floras of the Past; their Composition and Distribution: Rep. Brit. Assoc. (Southport, 1903), pp. 824-849.
- 1907. Fossil Plants from Egypt: Geol. Mag., dec. 5, vol. 4, pp. 253-257, text-figs.
- 1910. Fossil Plants, a text-book for Students of Botany and Geology. Vol. 2, pp. 624, text-figs. Cambridge.
- -- & Ford, S. O.-1905. The Anatomy of Todea, with Notes on the Geological History and Affinities of the Osmundaceæ: Trans. Linn. Soc., Botany, ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 237-260, pls. xxvii-xxx.
- 1906. The Araucariæ, Recent and Extinct: Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, vol. 198 B, pp. 305-411, pls. 23, 24.
- -- & Gowan, J.-1900. The Maidenhair Tree (Ginkgo biloba, L.): Ann. Bot., vol. 14, pp. 109-154, pls. viii-x.
- SHIRLEY, J.-1898. Additions to the Fossil Flora of Queensland: Bull. Geol. Surv. Queensland, no. 7, pp. 1-25, pls. i-xxvii.
- 1902. Notes on Fossil Plants from Duaringa, Ipswich, Dawson River, and Stanwell: Bull. Geol. Surv. Queensland, no. 18, pp. 1-13, pls. i-viii.
- SINNOTT, G. W.-1909. Paracedroxylon, a New Type of Araucarian Wood: Rhodora, vol. 11, pp. 165-173, pls. lxxx-lxxxi.
- Un Reptile nouveau des Sables d'Aix-la-Chapelle. \*SMETS, G.—1887. Pp. 133. Louvain.
- 1888. Aachenosaurus multidens, Reptile fossile des Sables d'Aix-la-Chapelle: Mém. Congrès sav. Cathol. Paris, pp. 23, pl. i.
- SMITH, E. A.-1894. Report on the Geology of the Coastal Plain of Alabama (Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Post-Tertiary Formations): Geol. Surv. Alabama, pp. 1-759, pls. i-xxix [list of rossil plants, p. 348].
- Solms-Laubach, H. Graf zu.-1887. Einleitung in die Paläophytologie vom botanischen Standpunkt aus. Pp. 416. Leipzig. [English translation published by Oxford Univ. Press, 1891.]

- Solms Laurach, H. Graf zu.—1890. Ueber die Fructification von Bennettues Gibsonianus, Carr.: Bot. Zeit., vol. 48, pp. 789-798; 805-816; 821-833; 843-847; pls. ix, x [translated Ann. Bot., vol. 5, pp. 419-452, pls. xxv, xxvi].
- --- 1892. See Capellini, G., and Solms-Laubach.-1892.
- —— 1901. Monograph of the Acetabularieæ: Trans. Linn. Soc., Botany, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 1-39, pls. i-iv. [1895.]
- Squinabol, S.—1890. Alghe e Pseudoalghe fossili italiane: Atti Soc. Ligust. Sci. Nat., vol. 1, pp. 29-49; 166-199, pls. v-xii.
- STACHE, G.—1880. Die Liburnische Stufe: Verhandl. k.k. geol. Reichsanst., 1880, pp. 194-209.
- —— 1889. Die Liburnische Stufe und deren Grenz-Horizonte. Eine Studie über die Schichtenfolgen der Cretacisch-Eocänen oder Protocänen Landbildungsperiode im Berichte Küstenländer von Österreich-Ungarn: Abhandl. k.k. geol. Reichsanst., vol. 13, pp. 1–170, pls. i-vi, & map.
- STANTON, T. W.-1894. See DILLER and STANTON.-1894.
- --- 1899. See HAGUE, A., et alii.-1899.
- --- 1909. The Age and Stratigraphic Relations of the "Ceratops Beds" of Wyoming and Montana: Proc. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 11, pp. 239-293.
- and Knowlton, F. H.—1897. Stratigraphy and Paleontology of the Laramie and related Formations in Wyoming: Bull. Geol. Soc. America, vol. 8, pp. 127–156.
- —— and Hatcher, J. B.—1905. Geology and Palmontology of the Judith River Beds, with a chapter on the Fossil Plants by F. H. Knowlton: Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 257, pp. 1-174, pls. i-xix.
- STAUB, M. 1888. Stand der phytopalaontologischen Sammlung der königl, ungarischen geologischen Anstalt am Ende des Jahres 1885. – II: Jahrb. k. ungar. geol. Aust., pp. 203–234.
- 1905. Die Geschichte des Genus Cinnamomum. Pp. 138, pls. xxvi, 2 maps. Budapest.
- STEFANI, C. DE.—1881. Le Alghe fossili nelle rocce delle Alpi Apuane: Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat., vol. 2, pp. 280-282.
- STEINMANN, G.—1880. Zur Kenntniss fossiler Kalkalgen (Siphoneen): Neues Jahrb. f. Min., vol. 2, pp. 130-140, pl. v.
- --- 1899. Ueber fossile Dasycladaceen vom Cerro Escamela: Beitr. Geol. Palæont. Republ. Mexico, von Felix & Lenk, pt. ii, pp. 189 -204, text-figs. Leipzig.
- —— 1901. Ueber Boueina, eine fossile Alge aus der Familie der Codiaceen: Bericht. naturf. Ges. Freiburg, vol. 11, pp. 62-72, text-figs. 1-13.
- —— 1903. Tetraploporella Ramcsi, eine neue Dasycladacea aus dem Tithon von Stramberg: Beitr. Palæont. Geol. Oesterreich-Ungarns, vol. 15, pp. 45-54, text-figs. 1-11.

STENZEL, K. G.—1872. Ueber fossile Palmenhölzer: Jahresb. schles. Ges. vaterl. Cultur, 1871, pp. 71-72.

1886. Rhizodendron Oppoliense, Goepp.: Jahresb. schles. Ges. vaterl.

Cultur, Ergänzungsheft 63 Jahr, pp. 1-30, pls. i-iii.

- 1904. Fossile Palmenhölzer: Beitr. Palæont. Geol. Oesterreich-

Ungarns, vol. 16, pp. 107-287, pls. iii-xxiv.

Sternberg, K. von.—1820–38. Versuch einer geognostisch-botanischen Darstellung der Flora der Vorwelt. Pt. 1 (1820), pp. 24, pls. xiii; pt. 2 (1821), pp. 33, pls. xiv-xxvi; pt. 3 (1823), pp. 40, pls. xxvii-xxxix; pt. 4 (1825), pp. i-xlii and index, pls. xl-lix, a-e; pts. 5, 6 (1833), pp. 80, pls. i-xxvi; pts. 7, 8 (1838), pp. 81–200, pls. xxvii-lxviii. Leipzig & Prag. See also Corda.—1838.

STIEHLER, A. W.—1854. Ueber fossile Pflanzen aus der Kreideformation von Quedlinburg: Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 6, pp. 659-662.

- —— 1857. Die Flora im Quadersandstein des Langenberges bei Quedlinburg: Zeitsehr. f. gesammt. Naturwiss. Sachsen, vol. 9, pp. 452– 455.
- --- 1858. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der vorweltlichen Flora des Kreidegebirges im Harze: Palæontogr., vol. 5, pp. 47-70, 71-80, pls. ix-xi, xii-xv.

Stokes and Webb.—1824. Description of some Fossil Vegetables of the Tilgate Forest in Sussex [no author's name given]: Trans. Geol. Soc., ser. 2, vol. 1, pp. 421bis-424, pls. xlv-xlvii.

Stores, M. C.—1909. Plant-containing Nodules from Japan, considered structurally in their Relation to the "Coal-Balls" and "Roof-Nodules" of the Edropean Carboniferous: Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc., vol. 65, pp. 195-205, pl. ix.

— 1910 A. The Internal Anatomy of Nilssonia orientalis: Ann. Bot.,

vol. 24, pp. 389–393, pl. xxvi.

—— 1910 B. Further Observations on the Fossil Flower, Cretovarium: Ann. Bot., vol. 24, pp. 679-681, pls. lvi-lvii.

— and Fuji, K.—1909. Studies on the Structure and Affinities of Cretaceous Plants: Proc. Roy. Soc. London, vol. 81 B, pp. 559-561.

- —— and Kershaw, E. M.—1910. The Anatomy of Cretaceous Pine Leaves:
  Ann. Bot., vol. 24, pp. 395–402, pls. xxvii–xxviii.
- Stur, D.—1863. Bericht über die geologische Uebersichtsaufnahme des südwestlichen Siebenburgen im Sommer 1860: Jahrb. k.k. geol. Reichsanst., vol. 13, pp. 33-120.
- —— 1871. Geologie der Steiermark. Pp. 654. Graz.

- STUR, D.—1873. Vorkommen einer Palmenfrucht-Hulle = Lepidocaryopsis Westphaleni, n. g. et sp., im Kreide-Sandstein der Peruzer-Schichten bei Kaunitz in Böhmen: Verhandl. k. k. geol. Reichsanst., 1873, pp. 1-3.
- Suzuki, Y.—1910. On the Structure and Affinities of Two New Conifers and a New Fungus from the Upper Cretaceous of Hokkaidō (Yezo): Bot. Mag. Tokyo, vol. 24, no. 284, pp. 181-196, pl. vii.
- Tommasi, A.—1892. Contribuzione allo Studio della Fauna Cretacea del Friuli.—I Fossili Senoniani di Vernasso presso S. Pietro al Natisone: Atti Istit. Veneto Sci. (vol. 38), vol. 2, pp. 1089-1122, pl. unnumb.
- Toula, F.—1884. Geologische Untersuchungen im westlichen Theile des Balkan und in den angrenzenden Gebieten: Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 88, pp. 1279–1348, pls. i-ix.
- Trautschold, H.—1876. Der Klin'sche Sandstein in Russland: Nouv. Mém. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 13, pp. 191-236, pls. xviiixxii.
- TRIEBEL, R.-1889. See CASPARY.-1889.
- TROOST, G.—1821. Description of a Variety of Amber and of a Fossil Substance supposed to be the Nest of an Insect, discovered at Cape Sable, Magothy River, Anne Arundel County, Maryland: Amer. Journ. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 8-15.
- Tuzson, J.—1908. Adatok Magyarország fosszilis flórájához (Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Ungarns).—Additamenta ad floram fossilem Hungariæ. II: Beiblatt Növénytani Közlemények, Budapest, 1108, pp. 1-4 and (1)-(4), pls. i-iii.
- Udden, J. A.—1908. A Cycad from the Upper Cretaceous in Maverick County, Texas: Science, vol. 28, pp. 159-160.
- UNGER, F.-1842. In Endlicher's Genera Plantarum, suppl. ii, pp. 1-114.
- -- 1845. Synopsis Plantarum fossilium. Pp. 330. Leipzig.
- —— 1847. Chloris protogæa.—Beiträge zur Flora der Vorwelt. Pp. xxii, 149, pls. 1. Leipzig.
- —— 1849. Botanische Beobachtungen.—VII. Einige interessante Pflanzenabdrücke aus der königl. Petrefactensammlung in München: Bot. Zeit., vol. 7, pp. 345-353.
- 1850 A. Genera et Species Plantarum fossilium. Pp. 627. Vienna.
- 1851. Die fossile Flora von Sotzka: Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 2, pp. 131–197, pls. xxii-lxviii.
- —— 1852. Beschreibung fossiler Hölzer aus Texas: in Roemer, F. 1852, pp. 94-95.
- —— 1853. Iconographia Plantarum fossilium. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen fossiler Pflanzen: Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 4, pp. 73-118, pls. xxiv-xlv.
- —— 1858. Ueber fossile Pflanzen des Süsswasser-Kalkes und Quarzes:

  Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 14, pp. 1-12, pls. i-iii.

UNGER, F.—1859. Der versteinerte Wald bei Cairo und einige andere Lager verkieselten Holzes in Ägypten: Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss, Wien, vol. 33, pp. 209-232, pls. i-iii.

 1860. Sylloge Plantarum Fossilium.—Sammlung Fossiler Pflanzen besonders aus der Tertfärformation: Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss.

Wien, vol. 19, pp. 1-48, pls. i-xxi.

—— 1864. Sylloge Plantarum Fossilium, pugillus secundus.—Sammlung Fossiler Pflanzen besonders aus der Tertiärformation: Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 22, pp. 1–36, pls. i-xii.

—— 1865. Über einige fossile Pflanzenreste aus Siebenbürgen und Ungarn: Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss, Wien, vol. 51, pp. 373-380, 1 pl.

—— 1866. Fossile Pflanzenreste aus Neu-Seeland; in Reise der Oesterreichischen Fregatte Novara... Geologischer Theil, Bd. 1, Abt. 2, Paläontologie von Neu-Seeland. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der fossilen Flora und Fauna der Provinzen Auckland und Nelson... Redigirt von F. von Hochstetter, M. Hörnes, und F. von Hauer. Pp. 1–13, pls. i–v. Vienna.

—— 1806 A. Notiz über fossile Hölzer aus Abyssinien: Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 54, pp. 289-297, pl. i.

—— 1867. Kreidepflanzen aus Oesterreich: Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 55, pp. 642-654, pls. i, ii.

—— 1869. Die fossile Flora von Radoboj in ihrer Gesammtheit und nach ihrem Verhältnisse zur Entwickelung der Vegetation der Tertiärzeit: Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. xxix, pp. 1–46, pls. i-v.

— 1870 a. Über Lieschkolben (Typha) der Vorwelt: Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 61, pt. 1, pp. 94-116, pls. i-iii.

UPHAM, W.—1888. See WINCHELL, N. H., and UPHAM, W.—1888.

Vanhöffen, E.—1897. Die Fauna & Flora Grönlands: in Grönland-Expedition der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin 1891–1893 unter Leitung von Erich von Drygalski, pp. 359–372, text-tigs. Berlin.

Vasseur, G.—1890. Découverte d'une Flore turonienne dans les Environs des Martigues (Bouches-du-Rhône): Comptes Rendus Acad. Szi.

Paris, vol. 110, pp. 1086-1089.

VATER, H.—1884. Die fossilen Hölzer der Phosphoritlager des Herzogthums Braunschweig: Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 36, pp. 783-853, pls. xxvii-xxix.

Velenovsky, J.—1882 a. Vorläufiger Bericht über die dicotyledonen Pflanzen der böhmischen Kreideformation; Sitzb. k. böhm. Ges. Wiss., 1881, pp. 212–219.

1882 B. Die Flora der böhmischen Kreideformation.--I. Credneriaceæ und Araliaceæ: Beitr. Palæont. Oesterreich-Ungarns, vol. 2, pp. 8-32, pls. iii-viii (v-x).

--- 1882 c. Die Flora aus den Ausgebrannten tertiären Letten von Vrsovie bei Laun: Abhandl. k. böhm. Ges. Wiss., vol. 11, pp. 1-54, pls. i-x.

- Velenovsky, J.—1883. Die Flora der böhmischen Kreideformation.—II. Proteaceæ, Myricaceæ, Cupuliferæ, Moreæ, Magnoliacæ, Bombaceæ: Beitr. Palæont. Oesterreich-Ungarns, vol. 3, pp. 26-47, pls. ix-xv.
- Pp. 34, pls. xiii. Prague.
- --- 1886. Die Flora der böhmischen Kreideformation.—III.: Beitr. Palæont. Oesterreich-Ungarns, vol. 4, pp. (1-14) 48-61, pls. (iviii) xvi-xxiii.
- -- 1887. Die Flora der böhmischen Kreideformation.—IV.: Beitr. Palæont. Oesterreich-Ungarns, vol. 5, pp. (1-14) 62-75, pls. (i-viii) xxiv-xxxi.
- —— 1887 A. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pflanzen des böhmischen Cenomans: Sitzb. k. böhm. Ges. Wiss., 1886, pp. 633-645, & 1 unnumb. pl.
- —— 1888 A. Ueber einige neue Pflanzenformen der böhmischen Kreideformation: Sitzb. k. böhm. Ges. Wiss., 1887, pp. 590-598, & 1 unnumbered pl.
- —— 1888 B. Die Farne der böhmischen Kreideformation: Abhandl. k. böhm. Ges. Wiss., [7] vol. 2, pp. 1-32, pls. i-vi.
- 1889. Kvetena českého Cenomanu: Abhandl, k. böhm. Ges. Wiss., [7] vol. 3, pp. 1-75, pls. i-vi.
- VREDENBURG, E. W.—1908. Pseudo-Fucoids from the Pab Sandstones at Fort Munro, and from the Vindhyan Series: Rec. Geol. Surv. India, vol. 36, pp. 241-253, pls. xxxi-xxxiv.

WAAGEN, W.—1896. See KRASSER.—1896.

WALCOTT, C. D. -1899. See HAGUE, A., et alii.-1899.

WALKER, J. F.-1903. See LAMPLUGH and WALKER.-1903.

- WARD, L. F.—1884. On Mesozoic Dicotyledons: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 3, vol. 27, pp. 292–303.
- —— 1885. Synopsis of the Flora of the Laramie Group: 6th Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Snrv., pp. 405-557, pls. xxxi-lxv.
  - 1885 A. Sketch of Palæobotany: 5th Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv., pp. 363-452, pls. lvi-lviii.
- 1887. Types of the Laramie Flora: Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 37, pp. 1-115, pls. i-lvii.
- —— 1888. Evidence of the Fossil Plants as to the Age of the Potomac Formation: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 3, vol. 36, pp. 119-131.
- 1889. The Geographical Distribution of Fossil Plants: 8th Ann.
  Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv., pp. 669-960, & map.
- 1889 A. The Palæontological History of the Genus Platanus: Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 11, pp. 39-42, pls. xvii-xxii.
- pp. 250-266.
- 1894 A. Recent Discoveries of Cycadean Trunks in the Potomac Formation of Maryland: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club. vol. 21, pp. 291–299.
- 1894 B. Fossil Cycadean Trunks of North America, with a Revision of the Genus Cycadeoidea, Buckland: Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 9, pp. 75–87.

Ward, L. F.—1895 a. The Potomac Formation: 15th Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv., pp. 313-397, pls. ii, iii, iv.

— 1895 g. The Mesozoic Flora of Portugal compared with that of the United States: Science, n.s., vol. 1, pp. 337-346.

1896. Some Analogies in the Lower Cretaceous of Europe and America: 16th Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv., pp. 463-540, pls. xevii-cvii.

—— 1897 A. A New Species of *Eucalyptus* from the Dakota Group of South-Western Kansas: Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, vol. 24, pp. 576– 577, text-fig.

--- 1897 B. Professor Fontaine and Dr. Newberry on the Age of the Potomac Formation: Science, n. s., vol. 5, pp. 411-423.

1897 c. Descriptions of the Species of Cycadeoidea, or Fossil Cycadean Trunks, thus far discovered in the Iron Ore Belt, Potomac Formation, of Maryland: Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 11, pp. 1-17.

—— 1899 A. Descriptions of the Species of Cycadeoidea, or Fossil Cycadean Trunks, thus far determined from the Lower Cretaceous Rim of the Black Hills: Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 21, pp. 193—

229.

1899 B. The Cretaceous Formation of the Black Hills as indicated by the Fossil Plants (with the collaboration of W. P. Jenney, W. M. Fontaine, and F. H. Knowlton): 19th Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv., pt. 2, pp. 521-712, pls. lvii-clxxii.

— 1900. Status of the Mesozoic Floras of the United States.—I. The Older Mesozoic: 20th Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv., pp. 217-430,

pls. xxi-clxxix.

1900 A. Elaboration of the Fossil Cycads in the Yale Museum:

Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 4, vol. 10, pp. 327-345, pls. ii-iv.

—— 1905. Status of the Mesozoic Floras of the United States (Second paper, with the collaboration of W. M. Fontaine, A. Bibbins, and G. R. Wieland): Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 48, pp. 616, pls. exix.

Watelet, A.—1866. Description des Plantes Fossiles du Bassin de Paris. Pp. 264, pls. lx. Paris.

Weber, O. -1852. Die Tertiärflora der Niederrheinischen Braunkohlenformation: Palæontogr., vol. 2, pp. 117-236, pls. xviii-xxv.

Weed, W. H.—1899. See Hague, A., et alii.—1899.

--- and Knowlton, F. H.—1893. The Laramie and the Overlying Livingston Formation in Montana, with Report on Flora: Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 105, pp. 1-68, pls. i-vi.

-- and Pirsson, L. V.—1898. Geology and Mineral Resources of the Judith Mountains of Montana: 18th Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv.,

pt. 3 [fossil plants by Fontaine, pp. 481, 482].

Welsch, J.—1897. Sur l'Age sénonien des grès à Sabalites andegavensis de l'ouest de la France: Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 125, pp. 667-669.

- Wessel, P., and Weber, O.-1856. Neuer Beitrag zur Tertiärflora der niederrheinischen Braunkohlenformation: Paleontogr., vol. 4. pp. 111-178, pls. xx-xxx.
- WHITE, C.A.-1889. See NEWBERRY, J. S.-1889.
- 1891. Correlation Papers.--Cretaceous: Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv., no. 82, pp. 1-273, & maps.
- WHITE, D.-1890 A. On Cretaceous Plants from Martha's Vineyard: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 3, vol. 39, pp. 93-101, pl. ii.
- 1890 B. Cretaceous Plants from Martha's Vineyard (Abstract): Bull. Geol. Soc. America, vol. 1, pp. 554-555.
- and Schuchert, C .- 1898. Cretaceous Series of the West Coast of Greenland: Bull. Geol. Soc. America, vol. 9, pp. 343-368, pls. xxv, xxvi.
- WIELAND, G. R.-1899 c. A Study of American Fossil Cycads.-III. The Female Fructifications of Cycadeoidea: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 4, vol. 7, pp. 383-391, pls. viii-x.
- 1900. The Yale Collection of Fossil Cycads: Yale Sci. Monthly, vol. 6, pp. 211-221, pl. i.
- 1901. A Study of some American Fossil Cycads.-IV. On the Microsporangiate Fruetification of Cycadeoidea: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 4, vol. 11, pp. 423-436.
- 1903 A. Notes on the Marine Turtle Archelon .- II. Associated Fossils: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 4, vol. 15, pp. 215, 216.
- 1903 B. Polar Climate in Time: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 4, vol. 16, pp. 401-430.
- 1905. See WARD, L. F.-1905.
- 1906. American Fossil Cycads: Publ. Carnegie Inst., no. 34. Pp. 296, pls. I. Washington.
- 1908. Historic Fossil Cycads: Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 4, vol. 25,
- pp. 93-101, text-fig.
  1910. Two new Araucarians from the Western Cretaceous: Bull. S. Dakota Geol. Surv. for 1908, pp. 77-81, pl. i.
- WILLIAMSON, W. C .- 1887. On the Morphology of Pinites oblongus (Abies oblonga of Lindley and Hutton): Mem. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc., ser. 3, vol. 10, pp. 189-194, pl. ix.
- Williston, S. W.—1905. The Hallopus-, Baptanodon-, and Atlantosaurusbeds of Marsh: Journ. Geol., vol. 13, pp. 339-350.
- Wimmer, F.—1845. Neue Beiträge zur Flora von Schlesien zur Geschichte und Geographie derselben. Pp. 225. Breslau.
- WINCHELL, N. H.-1885. The Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota: 13th Ann. Rep. for Year 1884, pp. 76-77.
- and UPHAM, W .- 1888. The Geology of Minnesota. Vol. II. of the Final Report: Geol. & Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota for 1882-1885, pp. 1-695, pls. xxxii-lxi, map, & lettered plates. St. Paul.
- Winkler, C.—1881. Review of Krendowskij, Beschreibung fossiler Bäume hauptsächlich aus dem Süden Russlands: Bot. Čentralbl., vol. 6, pp. 415-417.

- WOODWARD, H.—1885. Notes on some Mesozoic Plant-Remains from South Australia: Geol. Mag., dec. 3, vol. 2, pp. 289-293, pl. vii.
- Woodward, H. B.—1887. The Geology of England and Wales; with Notes on the Physical Features of the Country, ed. 2. Pp. 670, with map. London.
- Worsdell, W. C.—1903. The Affinities of the Mesozoic Fossil, Bennettites Gibsonianus Carr.: Ann. Bot., vol. 14, pp. 717-721.
- YOKOYAMA, M.—1889. Jurassic Plants from Kaga, Hida, and Echizen: Journ. Coll. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo, vol. 3, pp. 1-66, pls. i-xiv.
- —— 1894. Mesozoic Plants from Kōzuke, Kii, Awa, and Tosa: Journ-Coll. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo, vol. 7, pp. 201-231, pls. xx-xxviii.
- —— 1906. Mesozoic Plants from China: Journ. Coll. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo, vol. 21, art. 9, pp. 1–39, pls. i–xii.
- Zeiller, R.—1885. Sur les affinités du genre Laccopteris: Bull. Soc. bot. France, vol. 32, pp. 21-25, text-fig.
- --- 1897. Revue des Travaux de Paléontologie végétale publiés dans le cours des années 1893-1896: Rev. gén. Bot., vol. 9, pp. 450-462.
- 1900. Éléments de Paléobotanique. Pp. 421, text-figs. Paris.
- 1903. Revue des Travaux de Paléontologie végétale publiés dans le cours des années 1897–1900: Rev. gén. Bot., vol. 15, pp. 330– 336.
- —— 1905. Sur quelques Empreintes végétales de la Formation charbonneuse supracrétacée Balkans: Ann. Mines, ser. 10, vol. 7, pp. 326-349, pl. vii.
- —— 1908. Les Progrès de la Paléobotanique de l'ère des Gymnospermes : Progrèss. Rei Bot., vol. 2, pp. 171–226.
- 1909. Revue des Travaux de Paléontologie végétale publiés dans le cours des années 1901–1906: Rev. gén. Bot., vol. 20 [see pp. 167– 173, 208–210].
- Zenker, J. C.—1833. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Urwelt. Pp. 67, pls. vi. Jena.
- ZIGNO, A. DE.—1864. Ueber die geognostische Zusammensetzung der Euganäischen Berge: Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges. vol. 16, pp. 520–529.
- ZITTEL, K. A.-1890. See SCHIMPER and SCHENK.-1890.

## Note on Brongniart's "Histoire des Végétaux Fossiles" (see p. 5).

When the MS. of this Literature was completed, I followed the usual British custom, and supposed the date on the titlepage, 1828, was sufficient to quote for Brongniart's "Histoire." Since then some detailed work on the Carboniferous Flora has revealed to me that for nomenclatorial purposes this is insufficient. Mr. C. Davies Sherborn has kindly devoted his expert knowledge to the task of settling, so far as possible, the exact dates of the various parts, and has now fixed definitely three dates which even M. Zeiller's admirable bibliography \* left uncertain. In the text throughout my volume, where the book has been quoted as 1828, reference to the following list for the page quoted, will give the exact date. I believe in no case in the present volume does the difference in date prove important.

Brongniart, A.—1828-1838, "Histoire des Végétaux Fossiles" etc. Paris and Amsterdam.

Vol. I. part 1. 1828, pp. xii, 1-80; pls. 1-9, 11, 13, 14, 16-18.

, 2. 1828, pp. 81–136; pls. 9 bis, 10, 12, 15, 19–27.

,, 3. 1829, pp. 137–168; pls. 28, 30–36, 38–41, 44, 45, 4. 1829, pp. 169–208; pls. 29, 42, 43, 46–49, 51, 52, 54–

56, 61, 66.

, 5. 1830, pp. 209–248; pls. 50, 53, 57, 58, 61 bis, 62, 64, 65, 67, 68, 70, 71, 73, 76.

" 6. 1831, pp. 249–264; pls. 59, 60, 63, 69, 72, 74, 75, 77–82.

" 7. 1833, pp. 265–288; pls. 83–97.

" ,, 8. 1833, pp. 289–312; pls. 82 A, 98–109.

,, 9, 1834, pp. 313–336; pls. 110–114, 117, 118, 124, 127, 128, 130.

,, ,, 10. 1836, pp. 337–368; pls. 115, 116, 119–123, 125, 126, 129, 131–134.

" , 11. 1836, pp. 369–416; pls. 135–146.

" 12. 1836, pp. 417–488; pls. 37, 37 bis, 82 B, 147–160.

" ", 13. 1837, pls. 161–166.

Vol. II. "[13, 1837, pp. 1-24; pls. 1, 2, 14, 15, 18.

,, 14. 1838, pp. 25–56; pls. 3–7, 22, 23, 26, 28, 30.

,, 15. 1838, pp. 57–72; pls. 8–13, 16, 17, 19–21, 24, 25.

Vol. II. unfinished.

<sup>\*</sup> Zeiller, R.—1903. "Flore fossile des Gites de Charbon du Tonkin." Paris, p. 306.

## LIST OF SPECIES OF PLANTS

FROM THE

## CRETACEOUS ROCKS

DESCRIBED IN WORKS UP TO 31ST DECEMBER, 1910.

This is an alphabetical list of all the specific names originally given to plant-remains from the Cretaceous formations, with a few references to plants first described from other formations and subsequently discovered in those of Cretaceous age. It is merely a list, without any critical observations as to synonymy; but when a new name is given to a species already known, a cross-reference is added. Mere names in lists and doubtful records, such as "Pinus sp.," are not included, unless a published figure or some other special circumstance justifies this course. The date following the author's name in each case corresponds with the entry in the Bibliography (pp. 1–47), which gives the full title of the work or paper quoted. Specific names are not amended, except in the case of obvious misprints, and no species have been re-named.

The names of the European Wealden plants (other than Angiosperms) are not included in this list, except those of a few species which range to higher horizons. The Wealden Flora has already been described by Prof. Seward in two earlier volumes of this series of Catalogues.

- Aachencsaurus multidens, Smets in Dollo, 1888, p. 300. (= Aachenoxylon, Hovelacque, 1890, and Nicolia Moresneti, Hovelacque, 1890.)
- Aachenoxylon, Hovelacque, 1890, p. 60, text-fig. 1, pl. iii, fig. 1. (= Aachenosaurus multidens, Smets, in part.)
- Upper Cretaceous; Moresnet.

  Abies Benstedi, Mantell, 1843, p. 34; & 1846 (1843), p. 52, pl. ii, figs. 2, a, b, c; (& 1844, p. 166, pl. v, figs. 2, 2 a, 2 b, wood of same).

  Lower Greensand; Maidstone.
- Briarti (Coemans), Schimper, 1872, p. 307. Cretaceous; Belgium.
- calcaria, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 33, pl. v, fig. 1, pl. vi, fig. 17.

Cenomanian; Bohemia.

— chuchlensis, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 34, pl. v, figs. 11-13.

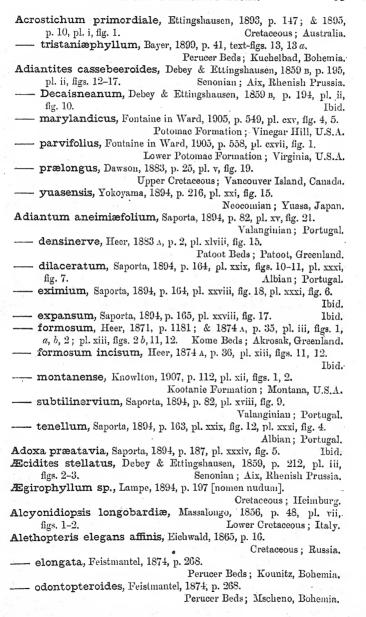
Perucer Beds; Bohemia.

Abies Linkii, Roemer, 1829, p. 10, pl. xvii, fig. 2. (= Abietites Linkii (Roem.), Dunker, 1846. Recorded American Trinity div. by Fontaine, 1894.)  Oolithen-gebirges; Northern Germany.
minor, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 33, pl. v, figs. 14, 15, pl. viii, fig. 1.
Cenomanian; Bohemia,
oblonga, Lindley & Hutton, 1835, p. 155, pl. exxxvii. (= Abietites oblongus, Goeppert, and Pinites oblongus, Williamson, 1887.)
Greensand; Dorsetshire.
- cblongata, Buckland in Bensted, 1862, p. 337. (= Abies oblonga
in Lindley & Hutton.) Greensand; Dorsetshire.
— (Picea?) Omalii (Coemans), Schimper, 1872, p. 307. (= Pinus
Omalii, Coemans, 1867.) Cretaceous; Belgium.
— Valentini, Kurtz, 1902, p. 58.
U. Cretaceous ("Dakota Beds"); Patagonia.
Abietites acicularis, Saporta, 1890 A, p. 814; & 1894, p. 92, pl. xvii,
figs. 1, 2. Valanginian; Portugal.
angusticarpus, Fontaine, 1889, p. 263, pl. exxxiii, fig. 1.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Benstedi (Mantell), Goeppert. (= Abies Benstedi, Mantell, 1846.)
Lower Greensand; Maidstone.
- californicus, Fontaine in Diller & Stanton, 1894, p. 450 [nomen
nudum]. Horsetown Beds; California, U.S.A.
— Chevalieri, Fliche, 1896, p. 207, pl. ix, fig. 1.
Albian; Clermont, France.
cretacea, Newberry, 1898, p. 18, pl. xiv, fig. 5.
Dakota Group; Dakota, U.S.A.
curvifolius, Dunker, 1856, p. 18, pl. xxxiii, fig. 1.
Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony.
- ellipticus, Fontaine, 1889, p. 263, pl. exxxii, figs. 8, 9, pl. exxxiii,
figs. 2-4, pl. elxviii, fig. 8. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Ernestinæ (Stiehler), Lesquereux, 1874, p. 49, pl. i, fig. 7.
(= Pterophyllum Haydenii, Lesquereux, in part.)
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
— Glueckii, Richter, 1905, p. 7, pl. i, fig. 14.
Upper Cretaceous; Blankenburg.
— Gcepperti, Dunker, 1856, p. 180, pl. xxxii. Ibid.
- Hartigi, Dunker, 1856, p. 180, pl. xxxiii, fig. 2. (= Araucarites
Hartigi, Schimper, 1872.) Ibid.
Linkii (Roemer), Dunker, 1846, p. 18, pl. ix. figs. 11 a-e. (= Abies
Linkii, Roemer, 1839.) (Recorded U.S.A. by Fontaine, 1894.)
Wealden; North Germany,
macrocarpus, Fontaine, 1889, p. 262, pl. exxxii, fig. 7.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— marylandicus, Fontaine in Ward, 1805, p. 549, pl. cxv, figs. 4, 5.
Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
- oblongus, Goeppert, 1850, p. 207. (= Abies oblonga, Lindley &
Hutton, 1835.)
truncatus, Saporta, 1867, p. 34.—Quadersandstein; Westphalia,

Abietites Tyrrellii, Dawson, 1886, p. 17. Fort Pierre Group; North-West Territory, Canada. Valentini, Kurtz, 1902, p. 50. U. Cretaceous (equivalent of Dakota Group); Patagonia. - ? sp., Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 262, pl. lxviii, fig. 17. Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A. Abiocaulis yezoensis, Suzuki, 1910, p. 181, pl. vii, figs. 1, 2. Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan. Acaciæphyllum ellipticum, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 269, pl. lxix, fig. 18. Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A. ---- longifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 279, pl. exxxvii, fig. 6; pl. exxxviii, figs. 1-3. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. -- microphyllum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 280, pl. exxxviii, fig. 5. --- pachyphyllum, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 270, pl. lxix, fig. 19. Shasta Formation; Knoxville, U.S.A. - spatulatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 280, pl. cxxxviii, figs. 4, 6-9. Potomae Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. variabile, Fontaine, 1889, p. 281, pl. clxx, fig. 7. Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A. Acacioxylon antiquum, Schenk, 1883, p. 9. Cretaceous (?); Libyan Desert. Acer amboyense, Newberry, 1895, p. 106, pl. xlvi, figs. 5-8 (seeds Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A. antiquum, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 259, pl. iii, fig. 17. Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony. - caudatum, Heer, 1883 A, p. 38, pl. lxv, figs. 1-2. Patoot Beds; Greenland. ----? cretaceum, Nilsson, 1832, p. 345, pl. i, figs. 1-2. Greensand; Scania, Sweden, - edentatum, Heer, 1883 A, p. 39, pl. lxv, fig. 3. Patoot Beds; Greenland. minutus, Hollick, 1893, p. 35, pl. iii, fig. 6. Raritan Formation (?); Staten Island, U.S.A. obtusilobum (?), Unger, 1847, p. 134, pl. xliii, figs. 12, 13. (Recorded American Cret. Lesquereux, 1868, p. 100.) (= Menispermites salinæ, Knowlton, 1898?) paucidentatum, Hollick, 1898 p, p. 132, pl. xiv, figs. 2, 3. Upper Cretaceous (Clay Marl); New Jersey, U.S.A. Saskatchewense, Dawson, 1886, p. 16. Belly River Series; North-West Territory, Canada. sp. (fruit), Hollick, 1906 A, p. 89, pl. xxxiii, figs. 12, 13. Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A. Acerates amboyensis, Berry, 1909, p. 263 (naming Acerates sp.?, Hollick in Newberry, 1895). Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A. - arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 82, pl. xxx, figs. 19, 20. Atane Beds; Greenland. E 2

97363/1

Acerates sp.?, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 124, pl. xxxii, fig. 17; pl. xli, figs. 4, 5. (Named Acerates amboyensis, Berry, 1999.)  Amboy Clays; New Jersey, U.S.A.
Aceriphyllum aralicides, Fontaine, 1889, p. 321, pl. elxiii, fig. 8.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Acerites? cretaceus (Nilsson), Brongniart, 1849 A, p. 111.
Cretaceous; Scania, Sweden.
Emmæ, Stiehler, 1857, p. 58 [nomen nudum].
Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony. —— menispermifolius, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 101. (= Menispermites
acerifolia, Lesquereux, 1874.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. — multiformis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 156, pl. xxxiv, figs. 1-9.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— pristinus, Newberry, 1870, p. 15; & 1878, pl. v, fig. 4.
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
- styracifolius, Unger, 1850 A, p. 453 [not specifically named by
Reuss, 1846, p. 96, pl. li, figs. 4, 5].
Cenomanian (Pläner); Bohemia.
Acrostichites Egedeanus, Heer, 1874 A, p. 39, pl. iii, figs. 5, 5 b.
Kome Beds; Arkrusak, Greenland.
Acrostichophyllum cretaceum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 28, pl. ii,
figs. 22, 23. Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.
Acrostichopteris adiantifolia (Fontaine), Berry, 1910 p, p. 629. (= Baieropsis adiantifolia, Fontaine, 1889.)
Potomac Formation, &c. Virginia, U.S.A.
cyclopteroides, Fontaine, 1889, p. 109, pl. xciv, fig. 8. Ibid.
densifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 107, pl. xciv, fig. 4, pl. clxx, fig. 11,
pl. clxxi, figs. 2, 6, pl. clxxii, fig. 13.
Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
— fimbriata, Knowlton, 1907, p. 110, pl. xi, figs. 3, 3 A.
Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
- longipennis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 107, pl. clxx, fig. 10, pl. clxxi,
figs. 1, 5, 7. Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
— parcelobata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 108, pl. xciv, figs. 6, 7, 11, 14.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— parvifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 108, pl. xciv, figs. 5, 9, 10, 12,
pl. clxxi, figs. 3, 4, pl. clxxii, fig. 14.
Potomac Formation; Maryland and Virginia, U.S.A. pluripartita (Fontaine), Berry, 1910 p (re-naming Baieropsis pluri-
partita, B. pluripartita minor, and B. longifolia of Fontaine, 1889).
Potomac Formation, etc.; Virginia, U.S.A.
Acrestichum crassifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 105, pl. xvi, fig. 7.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
cretaceum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 5, pl. ii, figs. 22, 23.
Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bobemia,
Haddeni, Hollick, 1902, p. 146, pl. iv, figs. 3-6.
Laramie Fórmation; Colorado, U.S.A.



Alethopteris Reichiana (Brongniart), Presl in Sternberg, 1838, p. 146. (=Pecopteris Reichiana, Brongniart, 1828.) Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony. ---- recentior, Ettingshausen, 1852 c, p. 16, pl. iii, figs. 17, 18. Wernsdorfer Beds. --- revoluta, Schulze, 1888, p. 10 [nomen nudum]. Neocomian; Helmstein. Aleurites eccenica, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 397. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. Alisma? reticulata, Heer, 1882, p. 59, pl. xv, fig. 1. Atane Beds; Greenland. Alismacites dakotensis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 37, pl. ii, fig. 10. Dakota Group: Kansas, U.S.A. primævus, Saporta, 1894, p. 96, pl. xv, fig. 31, pl. xvi, fig. 13 a. Valanginian; Portugal. - primigenius, Saporta, 1890 A, p. 814. Alnites crassus, Lesquereux, 1895, p. 13, pl. B, fig. 4. Dakota Group; Minnesota, U.S.A. -? Friesii (Nilsson), Brongniart, 1849 A, p. 111. Cretaceous; Scania, Sweden. grandifolia, Newberry, 1870, p. 9; & 1878, pl. iv, fig. 2; & 1898, p. 67, pl. iv. fig. 2. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. insignis, Dawson, 1883, p. 28, pl. viii, fig. 38. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada. - petiolatus, Lesquereux, 1878, p. 10 [nomen nudum]. quadrangularis, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 62, pl. iv, fig. 1. (= Hamamelites quadrangularis, Lesquereux, 1876, and Populites quadrangularis, Lesquereux, 1868.) Dakota Group: Kansas, U.S.A. speciosus, Eichwald, 1865, p. 58, pl. iii, fig. 15. Cretaceous; Russia. Alnus? Friesii, Nilsson, 1832, p. 346, pl. i, fig. 7. Greensand; Sweden. Alnus grandifolia, Newberry, in Raynolds, 1869, p. 164 [nomen nudum]. Nebraska, U.S.A. - Grewiopsis, Ward, 1887, p. 30, pl. xiv, fig 1. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. - kanseana, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 62, pl. xxx, tig. 8. (= Humameliles Kansaseana, 1876, and H. Kansaseanus, 1883, re-named Quercus Kanseana by Knowlton, 1898.) Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. protogæa, Heer, 1883 A, p. 22, pl. lv, fig. 10. Patoot Beds; Greenland. -? sp., Roemer, 1889, p. 144, pl. xii, figs. 7-8. Senonian; Bunzlau, Silesia. Alsophilina kauniciana, Dormitzer in Krejici, 1853, p. 28, pl. i. (= Oncopteris Kauniciana (Dorm. sp.) Velenovsky, 1888.) Perucer Beds; Kaunitz, Bohemia. Amelanchier Whitei, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 83, pl. xxxii, fig. 1. Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.

Ampelophyllum attenuatum, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 396; & 1876 B,
p. 354, pl. ii, fig. 3. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
firmum, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 396.
ovatum, Lesquereux, 1876 B, p. 355; & 1883, p. 69. (= Populites
ovata, Lesquereux, 1868, and Celtis? ovata, Lesquereux, 1874.)
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
Amphibennet(t)ites Bleicheri, Fliche, 1896, p. 163, pl. xiv, fig. 1;
pl. v, fig. 2, text-fig. 3. Albian; Revigny, France.
Renaulti, Fliche, 1896, p. 167, pl. v, fig. 3, text-fig. 4.
Albian; Ardennes, France.
Amphibryophyllum carinatum, Debey in Mourlon, 1881, p. 133
[nomen nudum]. Cenomanian; Limbourg, Belgium.
— plicatum, Debey in Mourlon, 1881, p. 133 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
verticillatum, Debey in Mourlon, 1881, p. 133 [nomen nudum].
Ibid.
Amygdalus taurica, Eichwald, 1865, p. 67, pl. iii, fig. 22.
Neocomian; Russia.
Anacardites amissus, Heer, 1882, p. 99, pl. xl, fig. 8.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
antiquus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 156, pl. lvii, fig. 1.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Andromeda acuminata, Lesquereux, 1876 a, p. 393.  —— affinis, Lesquereux, 1876 n, p. 348, pl. iii, figs. 5, 5 α.
I aramie Formation: Montana, U.S.A.
australiensis, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 150; & 1895, p. 39, pl. iii,
fig. 23. Cretaceous; Australia.
— Cookii (Newberry), Berry, 1909, p. 261 (re-naming Andromeda
flexuosa, Newberry, 1896). Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
cretacea, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 117, pl. xvii, figs. 17, 18, pl. xxiv,
fig. 5. Dakota Group: Kansas, U.S.A.
— flexuosa, Newberry, 1895, p. 121, pl. xxxiv, figs. 1-5. (Re-named
Andromeda Cookii by Berry in 1909.)
Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
grandifolia, Berry, 1907, p. 204, pl. xv, fig. 3 (re-naming Andromeda
latifolia, Newberry, 1895).
Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A.
—— latifolia, Newberry, 1895, p. 120, pl. xxxiii, figs. 6-10; pl. xxxiv,
figs. 6-11; pl. xxxvi, fig. 10. (= Andromeda grandifolia, Berry,
1907.) Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
— linifolia, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 118, pl. lii, fig. 5.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
novæ-cæsareæ, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 121, pl. xlii, figs.
9-12, 28-31. Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— Parlatorii, Heer in Capellini & Heer, 1867, p. 18, pl. i, fig. 5.  Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
— Parlatorii longifolia, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 116, pl. lxiv, fig. 19.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Zanota Group, Kansas, Chart.

Cretaceous; Australia.

Aniscphyllum semi-alatum, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 98, pl. vi, figs. 1-5. (= Quercus semialata, Lesquereux, 1868.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. sp., Dawson, 1883, p. 28, pl. viii, fig. 34. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada. Anomaspis hispida, Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 50, pl. x, figs. 4, 8, 9. Raritan Formation; New York, U.S.A. — tuberculata, Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 49, pl. x, figs. 5, 6; pl. xxv, fig. 5; pl. xxvi, fig. 1. Anomozamites acutiloba, Heer, 1876 c, p. 102, pl. xxiii, fig. 1 a; pl. xxiv, figs. 1-3; pl. xxv, fig. 9; pl. xxviii, fig. 3b. Recorded for Canadian Kootanie Formation, Dawson, 1886. - angustifolius, Fontaine, 1889, p. 167, pl. xxx, figs. 2, 3. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. - cretaceus, Heer, 1874 A, p. 70, pl. xvi, figs. 19, 20. Kome Beds; Greenland. - virginicus, Fontaine, 1889, p. 168, pl. xxx, fig. 4; pl. xxxi, fig. 3. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. - sp., Dawson, 1893, p. 91. Kootanie Formation; British Columbia. Ancha cretacea, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 77. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. - robusta, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 124, pl. xx, fig. 4. Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A. Anthocephale bohemica, Bayer, 1893, pp. 32, 47, text-fig. 22; & Bayer in Fritsch, 1893, p. 132, text-fig. 193. Senonian; Priesen, Bohemia. Antholithes herridus, Dawson, 1886, p. 7. Upper Cretaceous; North-West Territory, Canada. Antholithus Gaudium-Rosæ, Ward, 1895 A, p. 355, pl. iii, fig. 7. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. — nymphæoides, Hesius, 1870 A, p. 102, pl. xvii, figs. 35–36. Cretaceous; Westphalia. Apeibopsis cyclophylla, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 180, pl. xxv, fig. 6. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. - Thomseniana, Heer, 1882, p. 95, pl. xxxvi, fig. 5. Atane Beds; Greenland. Apocynophyllum cretaceum, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 258, pl. iii, fig. 19. Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony. cuneatum, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 170, pl. xxxii, Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia. fig. 106. sordidum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 109, pl. lxvi, fig. 11. Dakota Group ; Kansas, U.S.A. - subrepandum, von der Marck, 1864, p. 79, pl. xiii, fig. 5. Upper Senonian; Westphalia. - warraghianum, Ettingshausen, 1893, pp. 138, 149; & 1895, p. 31, pl. iii, figs. 5-6.

Aralia anisoloba, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 214; & 1882 B, p. 22 (15), pl. v (iii), figs. 4-6. (= Araliphyllum anisolobum, Velenovsky, 1889, and Aralia subformosa anisoloba, Ettingshausen, 1895.) Cenomanian; Bohemia. —— berberidifolia, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 135, pl. xvi, fig. 11. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. Brittoniana, Berry, 1905 E, p. 96, pl. xlv, fig. 3. Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A. - calomorpha, Saporta, 1894, p. 188, pl. xxxiv, figs. 15-16; pl. xxxv, fig. 1, 2, 4. Albian; Portugal. - Chlomekensis, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 214 [nomen nudum]. Cretaceous; Bohemia. - Chlomekiana, Velenovsky, 1882 B, p. 20 (13), pl. v (iii), fig. 3. Cenomanian; Bohemia. - concreta, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 394; & 1876 B, p. 349, pl. iv. figs. 2-4. (= A. semiorbiculata, Lx.) Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. -- coriacea, Velenovsky, 1886, p. 11 (58), pl. i (xvi), figs. 1-9; pl. ii (xvii), fig. 2. Cenomanian; Bohemia. Credneriæfolia, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 214 [nomen nudum]. Cretaceous; Bohemia. — Daphnophyllum, Velenovsky, 1882 л. р. 214; & 1882 в, р. 30 (23), pl. vii (v), figs. 5, 6, 7, 8, 10; pl. viii (vi), figs. 1-5. Cenomanian; Bohemia. - decurrens, Velenovsky, 1886, p. 11 (51), pl. iv (xix), figs. 5-7. (=Aralia subformosa decurrens, Ettingshausen, 1895.) - denticulata, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 170, pl. xxxii, figs. 107, 107 A. Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia. - (Panax) dentifera, Velenovsky, 1886, p. 13 (60), pl. ii (xvii), Cenomanian; Bohemia. dubia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 314, pl. clvii, figs. 1-7. (= Aralia Fontainei, Knowlton, 1898.) Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. - elegans, Velenovsky, 1886, p. 13 (60), pl. iv (xix), fig. 1. (= Aralia furcata, Vel.) Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia. Fontainei, Knowlton, 1898, p. 37 (re-naming A. dubia, Fontaine). Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. - formosa, Heer, 1869 A, p. 18, pl. viii, fig. 3. (= Araliphyllum formosum (Heer) Velenovsky, 1889.) Upper Cretaceous; Moletein, Moravia. - furcata, Velenovsky, in Fritsch & Bayer, 1901, p. 152. (= Araliphyllum furcatum, Velenovsky.) Perucer Beds; Bohemia. grænlandica, Heer, 1882, p. 84, pl. xxxviii, fig. 3; pl. xxxix, fig. 1; pl. xlvi, figs. 16-17. Atane Beds; Greenland. - Kowalewskiana, Saporta & Marion, 1878, p. 12. phyllum Kowalewskianum in Velenovsky, 1889.) Cenomanian; Bohemia. - Masoni, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 133, pl. xv, fig. 4. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.

Aralia mattewanensis, Berry, 1905 E, p. 95, pl. xliii, fig. 2; pl. xlvi, fig. 6.  Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.  — microphylla, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 171, pl. xxxii,
fig. 108. Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia. — minor, Velenovsky, 1882 a, p. 214; & 1882 a, p. 25 (18), pl. v (iii)
fig. 9. (= Aralia subformosa minor, Ettingshausen, 1895.) Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.
<ul> <li>Newberryi, Berry, 1907, p. 201, pl. xv, fig. 1 (re-naming A. palmata, Newberry).</li> <li>Middle Cretaceons; N. Carolina, U.S.A.</li> <li>palmata, Newberry, 1895, p. 117, pl. xxxix, figs. 6, 7; pl. xl,</li> </ul>
fig. 3. (= Aralia Newberryi, Berry, 1907.)  Aniboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
— partita, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 214 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; Bohemia.
patens, Newberry MS. in Hollick, 1894 A, p. 54, pl. clxxiv, fig. 4; & Newberry, 1895, p. 117, pl. xxyiii, fig. 3.
Amboy Clay; Long Island, U.S.A.
— polymorpha, Newberry, 1895, p. 118, pl. xxxix, figs. 1-5.
Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
— propinqua, Velenovsky, 1882 a, p. 214; & 1882 a, p. 29 (22), pl. vii (v), figs. 9-12; pl. viii (vi), fig. 6; pl. ix (vii), figs. 1-3, 6; pl. x (viii),
fig. 1. Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.
propinqua angustifolia, Velenovsky, 1882 a, p. 214 [nomen nudum]. Cretaceous; Bohemia.
propinqua latifolia, Velenovsky, 1882 a, p. 214 [nomen nudum].  Ibid.
— proxima, Saporfa, 1894, p. 189, pl. xxxv, fig. 3 a. Albian; Portugal. — pungens, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 123, pl. xix, figs. 3-4.
Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.
— quinquepartita, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 302; & 1874, p. 90, pl. xv,
fig. 6. Dakota Group: Kansas, U.S.A.
radiata, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 64, pl. vii, figs. 2-3. Ibid.
— Ravniana, Heer, 1882, p. 84, pl. xxxviii, figs. 1-2.
Atane Beds; Greenland. — rotundata, Dawson, 1886, p. 14, pl. iv, fig. 5.
Mill Creek Series; Mill Creek, Canada.
— rotundiloba, Newberry, 1895, p. 118, pl. xxviii, fig. 5; pl. xxxvi,
fig. 9. Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
— Saportana (also spelt Saportanea, Lesquerenx, 1876 A, р. 394; & 1876 в, р. 350, pl. i, figs. 2, 2 a. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
—— Saportanea deformata, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 131, pl. xxiii, figs. 1-2. Ibid.

Aralia subformosa, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 150; & 1895, p. 40, pl. iv, fig. 4. Cretaceous: Australia. - subformosa angustiloba, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 42. (= Aralia formosa figured by Velenovsky, 1882, pl. v, fig. 2.) subformosa anisoloba, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 41. anisoloba, Velenovsky, 1882.) subformosa crenulata, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 41. Cretaceous; Australia. subformosa decurrens, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 42. (=Aralia decurrens, Velenovsky, 1886.) subformosa dentata, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 40. Cretaceous: Australia. - subformosa denticulata, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 41. (= Aralia formosa figured by Velenovsky, pl. vi, fig. 7.) - subformosa integriloba, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 42 (incl. Aralia triloba, Velenovsky, 1882). subformosa minor, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 42. (= Aralia minor, Velenovsky, 1882.) - subformosa pluriloba, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 42 (incl. Aralia Kowalewskiana figured Velenovsky, 1882, pl. v, fig. 1, & pl. vi, fig. 1). - subformosa quinqueloba, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 42 (incl. Aralia Kowalewskiana figured Velenovsky, 1882, pl. vi, figs. 1-2). tenera, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 214 [nomen nudum]. Cretaceous; Bohemia. - tenuinervis, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 63, pl. vii, fig. 4. Dakota Group ; Kansas, U.S.A. - Towneri, Lesquereux, 1876 a, p. 395; & 1876 B, p. 349, pl. iv, fig. 1. - transitiva, Velenovsky, 1832 A, p. 214; & 1882 B, p. 28 (21), pl. vi (iv), figs. 8-10. (= Araliphyllum transitivum, Velenovsky, 1889.) Cenomanian; Kaunic, Bohemia. - triloba, Velenovsky (non Newberry), 1882 л, р. 214; & 1882 в, р. 23 (16), pl. v (iii), figs. 7, 8. Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia. tripartita, Lesquereux, non Saporta, 1876 A, p. 394; & 1876 B, p. 348, pl. i, fig. 1. (= Sterculia tripartita [Lx.], Knowlton, 1898, p. 224.) Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. -? vernonensis, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 492, pl. cvii, fig. 6. Older Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. - Waigattensis, Heer, 1883 A, p. 36, pl. lx, fig. 5. Patoot Beds; Greenland. -- washingtoniana, Berry, 1910 n, p. 27, pl. viii, fig. 4. Magothy Formation; Columbia, U.S.A. - wellingtoniana, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 131, pl. xxi, fig. 1; pl. xxii, figs, 2-3. Dakota Group ; Kansas, U.S.A. wellingtoniana Vaughanii, Knowlton, 1901, p. 317.

Dakota Group; Texas, U.S.A.

Aralia Westonii, Dawson, 1886, p. 14, pl. iv, fig. 6.
Mill Creek Series; Mill Creek, Canada
- Wiesneri, Krasser & Kubart, 1906, p. 47 [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous; Moletein, Moravia.
Cretaceous; Kunstadt, Moravia.
Araliæphyllum aceroides, Fontaine, 1889, p. 319, pl. clvi, fig. 11;
pl. elxii, fig. 2. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
- acutilobum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 318, pl. clxiii, fig. 2. 1bid.
- haldemianum, Debey, MS., in Saporta, 1873, p. 60, pl. vii,
figs. 1, 2. Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia.
- magnifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 318, pl. clix, figs. 9, 10.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
- obtusilcbum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 317, pl. clxiii, figs. 1, 4; pl. clxiv,
fig. 3. Ibid.
Araliphyllum anisolobum, Velenovsky, 1889, pp. 47, 50, 54.
(= Aralia anisoloba, Velenovsky, 1882.) Cenomanian; Bohemia.
— formosum (Heer), Velenovsky, 1889, pp. 50, 54, 59. (= Aralia
formosa, Heer, 1869.)
- Kowalewskianum, Velenovsky, 1889, pp. 50, 54, 57. (= Aralia
Kowalewskiana, Saporta & Marion, 1878.) lbid.
transitivum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 119. (= Aralia transitiva,
Velenovsky.)
Araucaria acutifolia, Corda in Reuss, 1846, p. 94, pl. xlviii, figs. 13-
15. Albian; Luschitz, Bohemia.
— bladenensis, Berry, 1908 A, p. 255, pl. xii; pl. xiii; pl. xiv, figs. 1-3.
Middle Cretaceous; N. Carolina, U.S.A.
— bohemica, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 8, pl. i, figs. 20–24.
Cenomanian; Lipenec, Bohemia.
— brachyphylla, Bayer in Fritsch, 1894, p. 129, text-fig. 178; &
Bayer, 1893, pp. 5, 36, fig. 3. Senonian; Priesen, Bohemia.
— Clarkii, Berry, 1910 A, p. 182.
Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A.
— crassifolia, Corda in Reuss, 1846, p. 94, pl. xlviii, fig. 12.
Albian; Luschitz, Bohemia.
— cretacea (Brongniart), Saporta in Schimper, 1872, p. 255.
Greensand; France.
— epactridifolia, Bayer in Fritsch, 1893, p. 24; & Bayer, 1893, pp. 4, 36, fig. 2. Senonian; Priesen, Bohemia.
pp. 4, 36, fig. 2. Senonian; Priesen, Bohemia. Frici, Velenovsky in Fritsch, 1893, p. 128, text-fig. 177.
Priesener Beds; Priesen, Bohemia.  Hatcheri, Wieland, 1910, p. 80, fig. 2 on plate. Wyoming, U.S.A.
hespera, Wieland, 1910, p. 78, fig. 1 on plate, & pl. xxii.
S. Dakota, U.S.A. insulinensis, Fliche, 1896, p. 177, pl. v, fig. 5, text-fig. 5.
Albian; Islettes, France.  Jeffreyi, Berry, 1908 A, p. 258, pl. xvi.
Middle Cretaceous: N. Carolina, U.S.A.

Araucaria latifolia, Bozzi, non Feistmantel, in Tommasi, 1892, p. 1119 [nomen nudum]. Senonian (?); Italy. - macrophylla, Bozzi, 1891, p. 375, pl. xvi, figs. 1-2. Cretaceous (?); Vernasso, Italy. Miqueli, Debey, 1877, p. 110 [nomen nudum]. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. obtusifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 249, pl. lxxxv, fig. 13. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. -- podocarpoides, Fontaine, 1889, p. 249, pl. lxxxvi, fig. 4. - reperta, Fliche, 1896, p. 174, pl. vi, fig. 2. Albian; Clermont, France. --- revigniacensis, Fliche, 1896, p. 176, pl. v, fig. 4. Albian; Revigny, France. -- spatulata, Newberry, 1868, p. 10; & 1878, pl. ii, figs. 5, 5 a. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. -- Toucasi, Saporta, 1879, p. 198, text-fig. 272. Turonian; Toulon, France. - vernassiensis, Bozzi in Tommasi, 1892, p. 1120 [nomen nudum]. Senonian (?); Italy. --- zamioides, Fontaine, 1889, p. 250, pl. cxxi, figs. 1-1 a. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. ? — sp., Jeffrey, 1906, p. 388, pl. xxviii, figs. 14, 15. Middle Cretaceous; New York, U.S.A. Araucariocaulen breveradiatum, Lignier, 1907, p. 290, pl. xix, figs. 33-43; pl. xxi, fig. 67, diagr. 10; pl. xxii, figs. 75-78; pl. xxiii, figs. 79-81; text-fig. 2, p. 283. Cenomanian; Dives, France. Araucariophloios breveradiatum, Lignier, 1907, p. 291. Araucariopitys americana, Jeffrey, 1907, p. 435, pls. xxviii-xxx. Middle Cretaceous; Staten Island, U.S.A. Araucarioxylon ægyptiacum, Kraus in Schimper, 1874, p. 383; & in Schenk, 1883, p. 3, pl. i, figs. 1-2; pl. ii, fig. 3. (= Dadoxylon agyptiacum, Unger, 1858.) Cenomanian or Lower Turonian; Libyan Desert. - albianum, Fliche, 1896 A, p. 182, pl. iv, figs. 2-4. Albian; Aube, France. – armeniacum, Gürich, 1885, p. 433. Cretaceous; Transcaucasia. barremianum, Fliche, 1900, p. 26, pl. ii, figs. 2-4. Lower Cretaceous; Vassy, France. — Gardoniense, Crié, 1890, p. 235, pl. i, figs. 1-4. Cenomanian; Ile de Aix, France. --- Hoppertcnæ, Knowlton in Ward, 1899, p. 644, pls. clxiii-clix. Daketa Group; S. Dakota, U.S.A. - madagascariense, Fliche, 1900 A, p. 472, text-fig. 1. Senonian; Madagascar. noveboracense, Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 58, pl. xxi, figs. 1-3, Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A. Prosseri, Penhallow, 1900, p. 77. Comanche Cretaceous; Kansas, U.S.A.

Araucarioxylcn Tankcense, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, p. 41, pl. iii,
figs. 17-18. Upper Cretaccous; Hokkaido, Japan.
- virginianum, Knowlton, 1889 A, p. 50, pl. vii, figs. 2-5; &
1889 B, p. 106. Potomac Formation (Trias?); Virginia, U.S.A.
zeelandicum, Crié, 1889, p. 29 [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous; New Zealand.
Araucarites acutifolius, Endlicher, 1847 B, p. 301. (= Araucaria
acutifolia, Corda.) Middle Cretaceons; Bohemia.
- adpressus, von der Marck, 1864, p. 80, pl. xiii, figs. 10-11.
Upper Senonian; Drensteinfurth, Westphalia.
ægyptiacus, Goeppert, 1865 A, p. 259. (= Araucarioxylon ægypt-
iacum, Kraus, 1874.)
aquiensis Fontaine, 1889, p. 264, pl. exxxiii, figs. 8-12.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— argillicola, Eichwald in Merck, 1853, p. 304 [nomen nudum].
Neocomian; Russia.
crassifolius, Endlicher, 1847 B, p. 301. (= Araucaria crassifolia,
Corda.) Middle Cretaceous; Bohemia.
cuneatus, Ward, 1899, p. 670, pl. clxiii, fig. 10.
Dakota Formation; Blackhills, U.S.A.
<b>Hartigi</b> (Dunker), Schimper, 1872, p. 252.
Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony.
— inflatus, Krendowsky, 1881, p. 275, pl. ii, figs. 14-19.
Cretaceous; Russia.
— Nordenskiöldi, Heer, 1874 A, p. 125, pl. xxxvii, figs. 3, 4.
Cretaceous; Spitzbergen.
— ovatus, Hollick, 1898 A, p. 128, pl. xii, figs. 3 a, 4.
Upper Cretaceous (Clay Marl); New Jersey, U.S.A.
— patagonica, Kurtz, 1902, p. 49 (cone scale).
Upper Cretaceous; Patagonia.
- Reichenbachi, Geinitz, 1842, p. 98, pl. xxiv, fig. 4. (= Sequoia
Reichenbachi, Heer, 1868. = Geinitzia Reichenbachi, Hollick &
Jeffrey, 1909.) Quadersandstein; Saxony.
- virginicus, Fontaine, 1889, p. 263, pl. exxxiv, fig. 7.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
- ? Wardi, Hill, 1893, p. 39, pl. i, figs. 1 a-d. (This is Porocystis pruni-
formis, Cragin, see Rauff, 1895.) Lower Cretaceous; Texas, U.S.A.
— wyomingensis, Fontaine in Ward, 1899, p. 669, pl. clxiii, figs. 1-9.
Lower Cretaceous; Wyoming, U.S.A.
Zeilleri, Berry, 1908 A, p. 252, pl. xi, fig. 3.
Middle Cretaceous; New Jersey, U.S.A.
Ardisia glessa, Bayer, 1893, pp. 25 & 44, text-fig. 17; & Bayer in
Fritsch, 1893, p. 131, text-fig. 189. Senonian; Priesen, Bohemia.
Arisæma cretacea, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 38, pl. xlvi, fig. 1.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
.— ? dubia, Hollick, 1898 A, p. 130, pl. xii, fig. 6.
Upper Cretaceous (Clay Marl); New Jersey, U.S.A.
—— ? mattewanse, Hollick, 1898 A, p. 130, pl. xii, fig. 7. 1bid.

Aristolochia Daveauana, Saporta, 1894, p. 183, pl. xxxv, fig. 10.
Albian; Portuga tecomæcarpa, Bayer, 1899, p. 29; pl. i, figs. 7, 8, text-figs. 10, 10.
Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemi Aristolcchiæphyllum (?) cellulare, Ward, 1905, p. 492, pl. cvii
fig. 5. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S. Aristolochites dentata, Heer in Capellini & Heer, 1867, p. 18, pl. i
Dakota Group: Nahaska TI St
- infundibuliformis, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 393.
Aristoloimple-llem Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A
Aristoloiæphyllum crassinerve, Fontaine, 1889, p. 322, pl. ch
figs. 3-6. Potomae Formation; Virginia, U.S.A Arthropitys mirabilis, Eichwald, 1865, p. 32, pl. v, fig. 9.
Cretegorya Promis
121 till Otaxis Sp., Nathorst, 1891, p. 34, pl. i, figs. 12-14.
Artocarnidium cretacoum IVIII   Cretacous (?); Königs-Wusterhausen
Artocarpidium cretaceum, Ettingshausen, 1867 a, p. 251, pl. ii fig. 4. Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony
— Guillemainii, Menzel, 1909, p. 401, pl. ii, figs. 4, 5, 6.
Conquian T7
pl. ii, fig. 11. Cretageous: Australia
pl. xiii, fig. 52. Upper Cretaceous: Vancouver Island, Canada
Artocarpus Dicksoni, Nathorst, 1890 A, p. 6, pl. i, figs. 1-4.
Innar Custoscous, Co. 1
Lessigiana (Lesquereux), Knowlton, 1893 c. p. 24.
Lower Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A. — undulata, Hosius, 1870 A, p. 100, pl. xvi, fig. 29.
Senonian; Legden, Westphalia. Arundinites oppelensis, Roemer, 1870, p. 291, pl. xxvii, fig. 6.
Canomanian . O1 Tr on .
** Office 1 to 111, Otto, 100 t, p. 27 pl iv for 9, pl with e. 1
(Otto), Geinitz, 1879 B.)
Arundo cretaceus Lesquerour 1969 Quadersandstein; Saxony.
Arundo cretaceus, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 92. (= Phragmiles cretaceus, Lx., 1874.)
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. grænlandica, Heer, 1874 a, p. 104, pl. xxviii, figs. 8-11.
41 72 2 00
cocernica, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 387; & 1878 B. n. 251 pl with
2521310 Physiain dentatum, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 88; & 1892, p. 212
— platanifolium, Lesquereny 1883 - 99 1 2
LUIODALIIM Leguinness 1050 Det
Ibid.

- Aspidium angustipinnatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 98, pl. xvi, figs. 1, 3, 8; pl. xvii, fig. 1; pl. xix, fig. 10. (= Dryopteris angustipinnata (Font.), Knowlton, 1898, p. 91; re-named.)
- Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.

  angustipinnatum montanense, Fontaine, 1893, p. 491, pl. lxxiv,
  figs. 1, 1 a. (= Dryopteris angustipinnata montanense (Font.),
  Knowlton, 1898, p. 91; re-named.)

Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
--- cretaceo-zeelandicum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 174 (34), pl. vii,
figs. 2, 3. Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.

cystopteroides, Fontaine, 1889, p. 99, pl. xvi, fig. 2. (=Dryopteris cysteropteroides (Font.), Knowlton, 1898, p. 91; re-named.)

Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.

— dentatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 102, pl. xxv, figs. 6, 7. (= Dryopteris dentata (Fontaine), Knowlton, 1898, p. 91; re-named.) Ibid.

-- Dunkeri (Schimper), Fontaine, 1889, p. 101, pl. xxii, fig. 9; pl. xxv, figs. 11, 12; pl. xxvi, figs. 2, 8, 9, 18. (= Cladophlebis Dunkeri (Schimp.), Seward, 1894 A, p. 100.)

ellipticum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 95, pl. xiii, figs. 9, 10. (=Dryopteris elliptica (Font.), Knowlton, 1898, p. 92; re-named.) Ibid.

—— fecundum, Heer, 1882, p. 32, pl. xxix, figs. 5, 9.

Atane Beds; Greenland.

— Foersteri, Renault, 1888, p. 352 [nomen nudum].

Cretaceous; France.

Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.

— heterophyllum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 96, pl. xiv, figs. 1-5; pl. xv,
figs. 1-5. (= Dryopteris heterophylla (Font.), Knowlton, 1898,
p. 92; re-named.)

Jenseni, Heer, 1882, p. 31, pl. xvi, fig. 4; pl. xxix, fig. 4; pl. xxx, figs. 1-6.

Atane Beds; Greenland.

Kennerlyi, Newberry, 1863, p. 513; & Hollick in Newberry, 1898,
 p. 11, pl. xvi, figs. 4, 5. (= Dryopteris Kennerlyi (Newberry)
 Knowlton, 1898.)
 Upper Cretaceous; British Columbia.

— macrocarpum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 103, pl. xvii, fig. 2. (= Dryopteris macrocarpa (Font.), Knowlton, 1898, p. 92; re-named.) Potomae Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.

- microcarpum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 103, pl. lix, figs. 2, 12; pl. lx, figs. 6, 7. (=Dryopteris microcarpa (Font.), Knowlton, 1898, p. 92; re-named.)

  Ibid.
- monocarpum, Fontaine, 1893, p. 490, pl. lxxxiii, figs. 4-6, 6 a; pl. lxxxiv, figs. 3, 3 a. (= Dryopteris monocarpa (Font.), Knowlton, 1898, p. 92; re-named.) Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
- montanense, Fontaine, 1893 p490, p.l. lxx ii, figs. 1-3; pl. lxxxiii, figs. 2, 3, 3 a. (= Dryopteris montanense (Font.); Knowlton, 1898, p. 92; re-named.)

  Ibid.

66 LIST OF SPECIES OF PLANTS
Aspidium oblongifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 100, pl. xxi, fig. 5. (Dryopteris oblongifolia (Font.), Knowlton, 1898, p. 92; re-named.)  Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— Oerstedi, Heer, 1882, p. 30, pl. xxxiv, figs. 3, 4. (= Dryopteris Erstedi (Heer), Knowlton, 1898, p. 92; re-named.)  Atane Beds; Greenland.
parvifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 100, pl. xxi, fig. 6; pl. xxiv, fig. 8; pl. xxv, fig. 10; pl. xxvi, figs. 1, 14, 16, 17. (=Dryopteris parvifolia (Fontaine), Knowlton, 1898; re-named.)
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
pinnatifidum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 101, pl. xxi, fig. 15. (= Dryo- pteris pinnatifida (Fontaine), Knowlton, 1898; re-named.) Ibid.
—— Schowii, Heer, 1882, p. 31, pl. xxxii, figs. 10, 10 b.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
- ursinum, Heer, 1870, p. 462, pl. xxxix, fig. 6 a. (Recorded by
Heer, 1880 B, from Kome Beds.) Miocene; Greenland.
- virginicum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 97, pl. xv, fig. 7; pl. xxi, fig. 14.
(= Dryopteris virginica (Fontaine), Knowlton, 1898; re-named.)
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Aspleniopteris adiantifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 118, pl. xvi, fig. 6.  Ibid.
Nilssoni, Sternberg, 1825, p. xxii, pl. xliii, figs. 3, 4, 5.
Greensand; Hör, Sweden.
pinnatifida, Fontaine, 1889, p. 118, pl. xxii, figs. 1-3, 6, 7.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. Asplenites dubius, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 17–19.
Chlomeka Beds; Leipa, Bohemia.
— Trevirani, Debey, 1848, p. 116 [nomen nudum].  Quadersandstein: Bayaria.
Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.  Asplenium albertum, Dawson, 1886, p. 11, pl. iii, fig. 6.
Mill Creek Series; Mill Creek, Canada.
Boyeanum, Heer, 1874 A, p. 33, pl. xi, fig. 9.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
figs. 1-3. (= Hausmannia (?) Brongniarti (Debey & Ettingshausen),
Richter, 1906.) Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
— cænoptercides, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 194 (14), pl. ii,
figs. 8-9. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
— calopteris (Debey & Ettingshausen), Heer, 1883 A, p. 5. (= Benisia calopteris, Debey & Ettingshausen.) Patoot Beds; Greenland.
— Dicksonianum, Heer, 1874 A, p. 31, pl. i, figs. 1–5.
Kome Beds; Greenland dubium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 109, pl. x, fig. 9.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
- Foersteri, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 193 (13), pl. ii,
figs. 4-7, 11. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.

Asplenium Haguei, Knowlton, 1899 B, p. 655, pl. lxxvii, figs. 1, 2.
Laramie Formation; Yellowstone Park, U.S.A.  Johnstrupi (Heer), Schimper, 1869, p. 660; & Heer, 1874 a, p. 32, pl. i, figs, 6, 7. (=Sphonopteris Johnstrupi, Heer.)
Kome Beds; Greenland. —— lapideum, Heer, 1882, p. 3, pl. ii, figs. 3, 3 b. —— bid. —— magnum, Knowlton, 1896, p. 450 [nomen nudum].
Laramie Formation; Yellowstone Park, U.S.A.  Martinianum, Dawson, 1886, p. 5, pl. i, fig. 1.
Kootanie Formation; Martin Creek, Canada Nauckhoffianum, Heer, 1880 в, р. 3, pl. i, figs. 9–12. Коте Beds; Greenland.
Niobrara, Dawson, 1883, p. 20, pl. i, fig. 1.  Upper Cretaceous; Peace River, North-West Territory.
Nordenskioldi, Heer, 1874 A, p. 33, pl. ii, figs. 17 a, 17 b.  Kome Beds: Greenland
Nordstroemi, Heer, 1874 A, p. 93, pl. xxvi, fig. 6 a.  Atane Beds: Greenland.
Pringelianum, Heer, 1883 A, p. 4, pl. xlviii, figs. 9, 9 b. Patoot Beds; Patoot, Greenland.
raritanense, Berry, 1909, p. 246, pl. xviii, fig. 1. Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
tenellum, Knowlton, 1900, p. 19, pl. iii, figs. 1, 2.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  Velenovskyi, Marik, 1901, p. 6, pl. i, fig. 13.
Cenomanian; Bohemia.  wyomingense, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 19, pl. iii, fig. 12.
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  sp., Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 20, pl. iii, fig. 11.  Ibid.
Asterophyllites cretaceus, Feistmantel, 1874, p. 267. (= Pseudo-asterophyllites cretaceus, Velenovsky, 1887 A.)
Perucer Beds; Bohemia. Asterosoma radiciforme, Otto, 1854, p. 15, pl. ii, fig. 4; pl. iii,
iigs. 1, 2. Quadersandstein; Saxony. Astrocaryopsis Sanctæ-Manehildæ, Fliche, 1896, p. 276, pl. xiii.
figs. 4, 5, text-fig. 12. Cenomanian; Sainte-Menehould, France. Athrotaxopsis expansa, Fontaine, 1889, p. 241, pl. cxiii, figs. 5, 6
pl. exv, fig. 2; pl. exvi, fig. 5; pl. exvii, fig. 6; pl. exxxv, figs. 15, 18, 22.  Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
grandis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 240, pl. exiv, figs. 1-3; pl. exvi, figs. 1-4; pl. exxxv, fig. 10.  Bechyrhylla, Fontaine, 1899, p. 240, pl. exp. 6, pl. ex.
pachyphylla, Fontaine, 1889, p. 242, pl. cxv, figs. 1, 3; pl. cxvii, figs. 1, 3-5.

Athrotaxopsis tenuicaulis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 241, pl. exiv, figs. 4, 5 pl. exv, fig. 4; pl. exvi, fig. 6; pl. exvii, fig. 2.  Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Aulacolepis rhomboidalis, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 147; & 1895, p. 12, pl. i, fig. 10. Cretaceous; Australia.
Aulacophycus pedatus, Heer, 1877, p. 143, pl. lviii, fig. 12.  Neocomian; Switzerland.
Baiera arctica, Heer, 1874 A, p. 37, pl. iii, fig. 3. Kome Beds; Greenland.
— brevifolia, Newberry, 1891, p. 199, pl. xiv, fig. 3.  Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
cretosa, Schenk, 1871 A, p. 5, pl. i, fig. 7. (= Sclerophyllina cretosa, Heer.) Wernsdorfer Beds; Austrian Silesia.
— dichotoma?, Heer (non Braun), 1876 A, p. 49, pl. xxxii, fig. 1.  Cretaceous; Spitzbergen.
—— foliosa, Fontaine, 1889, p. 213, pl. xciv, fig. 13.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
grandis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 37, pl. iii, fig. 4. Kome Beds; Greenland.
— incurvata, Heer, 1882, p. 45, pl. xiii, fig. 6.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
- leptopoda, Heer, 1882, p. 46, pl. xxviii, fig. 9. Ibid.
Dawson, 1886.) Jurassic; Spitzbergen.
— sagittata, Heer, 1882, p. 46, pl. xxx, fig. 18.
Atane Beds; Greenland. Bajera scanica, Sternberg, 1825, p. xxviii, pl. xlvii, fig. 2.
Greensand; Hör, Sweden.
Baieropsis adiantifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 211, pl. xcii, figs. 8, 9; pl. xciii, figs. 1-3; pl. xciv, figs. 2, 3. (Re-named by Berry, 1910 p. Acrostichopteris adiantifolia).
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
adiantifolia, var. minor, Fontaine, 1889, p. 212, pl. xciv, fig. 1.  Ibid.
denticulata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 210. pl. xciii, fig. 7. Ibid.
denticulata, var. angustifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 210, pl. xeii, fig. 7.
expansa, Fontaine, 1889, p. 207, pl. lxxxix, figs. 1, 3; pl. xc, fig. 1;
pl. xci, fig. 2; pl. xcii, fig. 5.  Potomac Formation; Fredericksburg, U.S.A.
folions Fantaine 1000 000 1 111 a 4 a
—— longifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 209, pl. xeii, figs. 4-6. —— longifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 210, pl. xei, fig. 6. (= Acrosticho-
pteris pluripartita (Fontaine), Berry, 1910 p.) Ibid.
macrophylla, Fontaine, 1889, p. 212, pl. vc. fig 6
pluripartita, Fontaine, 1889, p. 208, pl. lxxxix, fig. 4 - pl. re
figs. 2-5; pl. xci. figs. 1, 3, 4, 7; pl. xcii, figs. 1, 2, 6. (= Acrostichopteris pluripartita (Fontaine), Berry, 1910 p.)
a sid.

Baieropsis pluripartita, var. minor, Fontaine, 1889, p. 208, pl. xci, fig. 5; pl. xci, figs. 3, 4. (= Acrostichopteris pluripartita (Fontaine), Berry, 1910 n.) Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.  — sp., Dawson, 1892, p. 87. Kootanie Formation; British Columbia.
Bambusites australis, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 180 (40), pl. vii, fig. 21; pl. viii, figs. 1-3, 3a. Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.
Bambusium latifolium, Heer, 1881, p. 22, pl. xix, figs. 1-3, 1 c. Cretaceous; Portugal.
— neocomense, Heer, 1877, p. 146, pl. lviii, fig. 23.  Neocomian; Switzerland.
Banisteriophyllum cretaceum, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 47, pl. iv,
Banksia crenata, Ettingshausen, 1893, pp. 140, 149; & 1895, p. 31, pl. iii, fig. 11.
pl. iii, fig. 11. Cretaceous; Australia. —— cretacea, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 149; & 1895, p. 28, pl. iii, figs. 9,
10. Ibid.
— longifolia, Ettingshausen, 1851, p. 730, pl. xxxi, fig. 19. (=Myrica
longifolia, Unger.) Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
plagioneura, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 141; & 1895, p. 29, pl. iii,
fig. 8. Cretaceous; Australia.
prototypos, Ettingshausen, 1851, p. 732; & 1852 a, p. 822, pl. lxiii, figs. 2, 3. Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
— pusilla, Velenovsky, 1883, p. 7 (32), pl. i (ix), figs. 14-17.
Cenomanian; Bohemia.
— sub-longifolia, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 141; & 1895, p. 29, pl. iii, fig. 7. Cretaceous; Australia,
Banksites pusillus, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 213 [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous; Bohemia,
— Saportanus, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 213; & 1883, p. 7 (32), pl. i
(ix), figs. 18-20. Cenomanian; Bohemia.
Bauhinia cretacea, Newberry, 1886 B, p. 77, pl. lvi, fig. 5.
Middle Cretaceous; New Jersey, U.S.A.
? gigantea, Newberry, 1895, p. 93, pl. xx, fig. 1.
Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
— marylandica, Berry, 1908 c, p. 219, three text-figs.
Magothy Formation; Maryland, U.S.A. Belodendron densifolium, von der Marck, 1864, p. 80, pl. xiii,
figs. 8, 9. Upper Senonian; Sendenhorst, Westphalia.
—— gracile, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum].  Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
—— lepidodendroides, Debey, 1848, p. 121 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
— Neesii, Debey, 1848 A, p. 121 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
Benizia calopteris, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 216 (36), pl. v
figs. 13-17. (= Asplenium calopteris, Heer, 1883 A.)
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.

Bennettites dacotensis, McBride, 1893, p. 249, pl. xi, figs. 1, 2.
modulated dates and a series, files, in all in its ingle it, in
(= Cycadeoidea dacotensis of Ward, 1894).
Dakota Group; S. Dakota, U.S.A.
— Gibsonianus, Carruthers, 1870, p. 700, pls. lviii-lx. (=Bennettites
Gibsoni, Carruthers, 1868.) Lower Greensand; Isle of Wight.
- Gibsoni, Carruthers [romen nudum]. (= Bennettites Gibsonianus,
Carruthers, 1870.)
- Maraniana, Scarabelli MS. in Capellini & Solms-Laubach, 1892,
p. 110, pl. iii, fig. 4; pl. ii, fig. 3. Cretaceous (?); Italy.
maximus, Carruthers, 1870, p. 699.
Lower Greensand; Shanklin, Isle of Wight.
— Schachtii (Coemans), Carruthers, 1870, p. 699. (= Cycadeoidea
Schachti, Capellini & Solms-Laubach, 1892.) Gault; Belgium.
Benstedtia sp. (Mackie), Seward, 1896 B, p. 219, pl. xiv, fig. 3. (= Dra-
cæna Benstedtii, Mackie, 1862.) Greensand; Maidstone, Kent.
Benthamia dubia, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 11 (72), pl. vii (xxx), figs. 4, 6.
Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.
Benzoin Masoni (Lesquereux), Knowlton, 1898, p. 47 (re-naming
Lindera Masoni, Lesquereux, 1892).
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
venustum (Lesquereux), Knowlton, 1898, p. 47 (re-naming Lindera
venusia, Lesquereux, 1892). Dakota Group: Kansas, U.S.A.
Bergeria minuta, Presl in Sternberg, 1838, p. 184, pl. xlix, figs. 2 a, b, 3.
Cenomanian; Saxony.
Betula atavina, Heer, 1883 A, p. 22, pl. lv, figs. 8, 21 b.
Patoot Beds; Greenland,
Patoot Beds; Greenland. —— beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; & 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5;
— beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; & 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
— beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; & 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5;</li> <li>pl. xxx, fig. 4.</li> <li>Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Goepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23.</li> <li>Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5;</li> <li>pl. xxx, fig. 4.</li> <li>Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Goepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23.</li> <li>Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5;</li> <li>pl. xxx, fig. 4. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Geepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23.</li> <li>Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> <li>perantiqua, Dawson, 1883, p. 27, pl. vii, fig. 27.</li> <li>Upper Oretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5;</li> <li>pl. xxx, fig. 4. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Geepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23.</li> <li>Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> <li>perantiqua, Dawson, 1883, p. 27, pl. vii, fig. 27.</li> <li>Upper Oretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Geepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 s, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23. Laraunie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> <li>perantiqua, Dawson, 1883, p. 27, pl. vii, fig. 27.</li> <li>Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.</li> <li>Stevensonii, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 293; &amp; 1878 s, p. 139, pl. xviii, figs. 1-5.</li> <li>Laramie Formation, Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Geepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 s, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23. Laraunie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> <li>perantiqua, Dawson, 1883, p. 27, pl. vii, fig. 27.</li> <li>Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.</li> <li>Stevensonii, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 293; &amp; 1878 s, p. 139, pl. xviii, figs. 1-5.</li> <li>Laramie Formation, Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4.</li> <li>Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Gcepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23.  Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> <li>perantiqua, Dawson, 1883, p. 27, pl. vii, fig. 27.</li> <li>Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.</li> <li>Stevensonii, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 293; &amp; 1878 B, p. 139, pl. xviii, figs. 1-5.</li> <li>Laramie Formation, Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> <li>tremula, Heer, 1883 A, p. 21, pl. liii, fig. 1 c; pl. lv, fig. 9.</li> <li>Patoot Beds; Greenland.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4.</li> <li>Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Goepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23.  Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> <li>perantiqua, Dawson, 1883, p. 27, pl. vii, fig. 27.  Upper Oretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.</li> <li>Stevensonii, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 293; &amp; 1878 B, p. 139, pl. xviii, figs. 1-5.</li> <li>Laramie Formation, Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> <li>tremula, Heer, 1883 A, p. 21, pl. liii, fig. 1 c; pl. lv, fig. 9.</li> <li>Patoot Beds; Greenland.</li> <li>vetusta, Heer, 1888 A, p. 22, pl. lv, fig. 7.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4.</li> <li>Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Goepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23.  Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> <li>perantiqua, Dawson, 1883, p. 27, pl. vii, fig. 27.  Upper Oretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.</li> <li>Stevensonii, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 293; &amp; 1878 B, p. 139, pl. xviii, figs. 1-5.</li> <li>Laramie Formation, Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> <li>tremula, Heer, 1883 A, p. 21, pl. liii, fig. 1 c; pl. lv, fig. 9.</li> <li>Patoot Beds; Greenland.</li> <li>vetusta, Heer, 1888 A, p. 22, pl. lv, fig. 7.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4.</li> <li>Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Geepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23.</li></ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4.</li> <li>Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Goepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23.</li></ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Geepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 s, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23. Larauie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> <li>perantiqua, Dawson, 1883, p. 27, pl. vii, fig. 27. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.</li> <li>Stevensonii, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 293; &amp; 1878 s, p. 139, pl. xviii, figs. 1-5. Laramie Formation, Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> <li>tremula, Heer, 1883 a, p. 21, pl. liii, fig. 1 c; pl. lv, fig. 9. Patoot Beds; Greenland. Didd.</li> <li>vetusta, Heer, 1888 a, p. 22, pl. lv, fig. 7. Betulites denticulata, Heer in Capellini &amp; Heer, 1867, p. 15, pl. iv, figs. 5, 6. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Platcheri, Knowlton in Stanton &amp; Hatcher, 1905, p. 141, pl. xviii, fig. 3.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4.</li> <li>Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Goepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23.</li></ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Geepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> <li>perantiqua, Dawson, 1883, p. 27, pl. vii, fig. 27.</li> <li>Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.</li> <li>Stevensonii, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 293; &amp; 1878 B, p. 139, pl. xviii, figs. 1-5.</li> <li>Laramie Formation, Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> <li>tremula, Heer, 1883 A, p. 21, pl. liii, fig. 1 c; pl. lv, fig. 9.</li> <li>Patoot Beds; Greenland.</li> <li>vetusta, Heer, 1883 A, p. 22, pl. lv, fig. 7. Ibid.</li> <li>Betulites denticulata, Heer in Capellini &amp; Heer, 1867, p. 15, pl. iv, figs. 5, 6.</li> <li>Pakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Hatcheri, Knowlton in Stanton &amp; Hatcher, 1905, p. 141, pl. xviii, fig. 3.</li> <li>Judith River Beds; Montana, U.S.A.</li> <li>Populifolius, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 64, pl. vi, figs. 1, 2.</li> <li>Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4.</li> <li>Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Gcepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23.</li></ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4.</li> <li>Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Gcepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23.</li></ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4.</li> <li>Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Gcepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23.</li></ul>
<ul> <li>beatriciana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; &amp; 1874, p. 61, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 4.</li> <li>Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Gcepperti, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 138, pl. xvii, figs. 21-23.</li></ul>

T
Betulites Westii, var. crassus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 63, pl. v,
figs. 5-17. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
—— Westii, var. cuneatus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 62, pl. v, fig. 8.
Ibid.
— Westii, var. grewiopsideus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 63, pl. lxiv,
fig. 10.
Westii, var. inæquilateralis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 62, pl. v,
figs. 10–13. Ibid.
Westii, var. lanceolatus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 62, pl. v, fig. 14.  Ibid.
— Westii, var. latifolius, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 61, pl. iv, figs. 9-11.
Ibid.
Westii, var. multinervis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 62, pl. iv, figs. 20-22. Ibid.
— Westii, var. oblongus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 61, pl. iv, figs. 17-19.
Westii, var. populoides, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 63. Ibid.
Westii, var. obtusus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 61, pl. iv, figs. 5-8.
Ibid.
— Westii, var. quadratifolius, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 62, pl. v,
fig. 9. Ibid.
— Westii, var. reniformis, Losquereux, 1892, p. 62, pl. v, fig. 5.  Ibid.
— Westii, var. rhomboidalis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 62, pl. v, figs. 6,
7. Ibid,
Westii, var. rotundatus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 61, pl. iv, figs. 12-
16. Ibid.
- Westii, var. subintegrifolius, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 61, pl. iv,
figs. 1–4. Ibid.
sp., Lesquereux, 1892, p. 65, pl. v, fig. 18.
Dakota Group; Dakota, U.S.A.
Bignonia cordata, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 9 (70), pl. vi (xxix), fig. 5.
(= Bignoniphyllum cordatum, Velenovsky, 1889.)
Cenomanian; Bohemia.
pulcherrima, Bayer, 1899, p. 33, pl. i, figs. 9-14; pl. ii, figs. 4-
10; text-figs. 11, 12. Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
— silesiaca, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 8 (69), pl. vii (xxx), figs. 1, 2, 5, 11,
15. Cenomanian: Kieslingswalde.
Bignoniphyllum cordatum, Velenovsky, 1889, pp. 54, 58. (= Big-
nonia cordata, Velenovsky, 1885.)
Blechnum priscum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 174 (34), pl. vii, figs. 1,
1 α. Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.
zeelandicum, Crié, 1889, p. 88 (14) [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous: New Zealand.
Blyttia infracretacea, Saporta, 1894, p. 122, pl. xxiii, fig. 15; pl. xxiv,
fig. 7b. Urgonian; Portugal.
Bombacophyllum argillaceum, Velenovsky, 1889. (= Bombax
argillaceum, Velenovsky, 1883.)
ary and one, reconvery, 1000.

Bombax argillaceum, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 213; & 1883, p. 20 (45),
pl. ii (x), figs. 17-19; pl. iv (xii), figs. 6-9. (= Bombacophyllum
argillaceum, Velenovsky, 1889.) Cenomanian; Bohemia.
virginiensis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 310, pl. cli, fig. 4.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Bonaventurea cardinalis, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 203,
pl. iii, figs. 2-19. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
Boueina Hochstetteri, Toula, 1884, p. 1319, pls. vii-x; & Steinmann,
1901, pp. 1-5, text-figs. 1-7. Upper Neocomian; Servia.
Bowerbankia attenuata, Debey, 1849, p. 299 (31) [nomen nudum].
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
emarginata, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
— maxima, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
— repanda, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
— rotundifolia, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
Brachyoxylon notabile, Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 54, pl. xiii,
figs. 2-6; pl. xiv, fig. 2. Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
Brachyphyllum Brardianum, Brongniart, 1849 A, p. 110 [nomen
nudum]. Lower Cretaceous; France.
— confusum, Saporta, 1894, p. 112, pl. xx, fig. 8. Aptian; Portugal.
— corallinum, Heer, 1881, p. 21, pl. xii, figs. 1-3, 1 aa.
Cretaceous; Portugal.
crassicaule, Fentaine, 1889, p. 221, pl. c, fig. 4; pl. cix, figs. 1-7;
pl. cx, figs. 1-3; pl. exi, figs. 6, 7; pl. exii, figs. 6-8; pl. elxviii,
fig. 9. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— crassum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 32, pl. ii, fig. 5.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
- macrocarpum, Newberry MS. in Newberry, 1895 (footnote by
Hollick), p. 51; and for internal structure, Jeffrey, 1906 B, p. 384,
pl. xxvii. Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— obesiforme, Saporta, 1894, p. 176, pl. xxxi, figs. 12-13; pl. xxxiii,
fig. 4b; pl. xxxiv, fig. 8. Albian, Portugal.
- obesiforme elongatum, Saporta, 1894, p. 176, pl. xxxi, fig. 14.
Ibid.
obesum, Heer, 1881, p. 20, pl. xvii, figs. 1-4.
Cretaceous; Portugal.
Orbignianum, Brongniart, 1849 B, p. 309; and d'Orbigny, 1852,
p. 650, text-fig. 529. Cenomanian; Isle d'Aise.
— parceramosum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 223, pl. ex, fig. 4.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
- texense, Fontaine, 1894, p. 269, pl. xxxviii, figs. 3-5; pl. xxxix,
figs. 1, 1 a. Trinity Division: Texas II S A
sp. ?, Fontaine, 1889, p. 224, pl. clxviii, fig. 2.
Dakota Group; Virginia, U.S.A.
CTD 2 Familia 1000 000 1 0
Sp. 7, Folitatine, 1009, p. 223, pl. exxxy, fig. 8. Ibid.
sp. ?, Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 37, pl. ix, figs. 5, 6; pl. vi, fig. 3;
pl. xiv, fig. 3. Raritan Formation; New York, U.S.A.

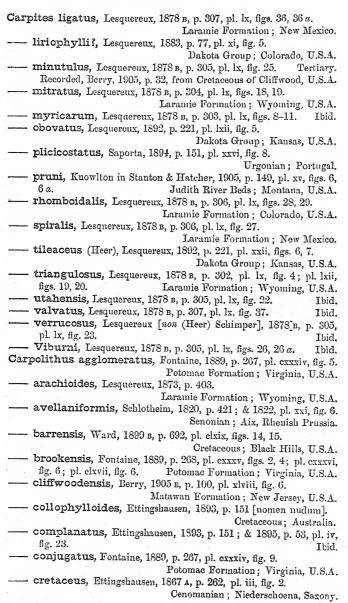
Brachyphyllum sp., Jeffrey, 1906 B, p. 389, pl. xviii, figs. 16-17.  Brasenia antiqua, Dawson, 1886, p. 15, text-fig. (Re-named by Hollick, 1894 p, Nelumbo Dawsoni.)  Belly River Series; Medicine Hat, Canada.
Braseniopsis venulosa, Saporta, 1894, p. 192, pl. xxxiv, figs. 1-4.  Albian; Portugal.
— villarsicides, Saporta, 1894, p. 195, pl. xxxv, fig. 9. Ibid. Bresciphyllum cretaceum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 25, pl. v, figs. 2, 3. Cenomanian; Bohemia.
Bromelia? tenuifolia, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 41, pl. i, fig. 13.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Bronnites orientalis, Unger, 1850, p. 524. Turkey. Bryocarpus monostachys, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum]. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
— polystachys, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum]. Ibid. Bumelia marcouana (Heer), Lesquereux, 1874, p. 90, pl. xxviii, fig. 2. (= Leguminosites marcouanus, Heer in Dana)
Pakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.  ? rhomboidea, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 113, pl. li, fig. 10.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Butomites cretaceus, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 25, pl. iii, figs. 10-13, 15. Cenomanian; Bohemia.
Caesalpinia Cookiana, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 94, pl. xlii, figs. 49, 50.  Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— raritanensis, Berry, 1909, p. 257.
— raritanensis, Berry, 1909, p. 257.  Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.  Calamitopsis Konigi, von der Marck, 1864, p. 81, pl. xiii, fig. 12.  (= Frenelopsis Konigii, Hosius & v. d. Marck, 1880.)
— raritanensis, Berry, 1909, p. 257.  Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.  Calamitopsis Konigi, von der Marck, 1864, p. 81, pl. xiii, fig. 12.  (= Frenelopsis Konigii, Hosius & v. d. Marck, 1880.)  Senonian; Drensteinfurth, Westphalia.  Callistemon cretaceum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 22, pl. i, fig. 3.
raritanensis, Berry, 1909, p. 257.  Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.  Calamitopsis Konigi, von der Marck, 1864, p. 81, pl. xiii, fig. 12.  (= Frenelopsis Konigii, Hosius & v. d. Marck, 1880.)  Senonian; Drensteinfurth, Westphalia.  Callistemon cretaceum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 22, pl. i, fig. 3.  Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  Callistemophyllum ambiguum, Ettingshausen in Reuss, 1854, p. 740 [nomen nudum].  Cenomanian: Moletein. Moravia.
raritanensis, Berry, 1909, p. 257.  Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.  Calamitopsis Konigi, von der Marck, 1864, p. 81, pl. xiii, fig. 12.  (= Frenelopsis Konigii, Hosius & v. d. Marck, 1880.)  Senonian; Drensteinfurth, Westphalia.  Callistemon cretaceum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 22, pl. i, fig. 3.  Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  Callistemophyllum ambiguum, Ettingshausen in Reuss, 1854, p. 740 [nomen nudum].  — Bruderi, Engelhardt, 1892, p. 115, pl. i, figs. 6, 7.  Cretaceous: Bohemia.  — Heerii, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 261, pl. iii, fig. 13.
raritanensis, Berry, 1909, p. 257.  Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.  Calamitopsis Konigi, von der Marck, 1864, p. 81, pl. xiii, fig. 12.  (= Frenelopsis Konigii, Hosius & v. d. Marck, 1880.)  Senonian; Drensteinfurth, Westphalia.  Callistemon cretaceum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 22, pl. i, fig. 3.  Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  Callistemophyllum ambiguum, Ettingshausen in Reuss, 1854, p. 740 [nomen nudum].  — Bruderi, Engelhardt, 1892, p. 115, pl. i, figs. 6, 7.  Cretaceous: Bohemia.  — Heerii, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 261, pl. iii, fig. 13.  Cenomanian; Niederschoena. Saxony.  Callitris? sp., Fontaine, 1889, p. 272, pl. clxix, fig. 8.  Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
raritanensis, Berry, 1909, p. 257.  Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.  Calamitopsis Konigi, von der Marck, 1864, p. 81, pl. xiii, fig. 12.  (= Frenelopsis Konigii, Hosius & v. d. Marck, 1880.)  Senonian; Drensteinfurth, Westphalia.  Callistemon cretaceum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 22, pl. i, fig. 3.  Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  Callistemophyllum ambiguum, Ettingshausen in Reuss, 1854, p. 740 [nomen nudum].  Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.  Bruderi, Engelhardt, 1892, p. 115, pl. i, figs. 6, 7.  Cretaceous: Bohemia.  Heerii, Ettingshausen, 1867 a, p. 261, pl. iii, fig. 13.  Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Callitris? sp., Fontaine, 1889, p. 272, pl. clxix, fig. 8.  Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.  Calycites alatus, Hollick, 1905 c, p. 417, pl. lxxii, fig. 8.  Cretaceous Shale; Long Island, U.S.A.
raritanensis, Berry, 1909, p. 257.  Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.  Calamitopsis Konigi, von der Marck, 1804, p. 81, pl. xiii, fig. 12.  (= Frenelopsis Konigii, Hosius & v. d. Marck, 1880.)  Senonian; Drensteinfurth, Westphalia.  Callistemon cretaceum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 22, pl. i, fig. 3.  Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  Callistemophyllum ambiguum, Ettingshausen in Reuss, 1854, p. 740 [nomen nudum].  — Bruderi, Engelhardt, 1892, p. 115, pl. i, figs. 6, 7.  Cretaceous: Bohemia.  — Heerii, Ettingshausen, 1867 a, p. 261, pl. iii, fig. 13.  Cenomanian; Niederschoena. Saxony.  Callitris? sp., Fontaine, 1889, p. 272, pl. ckxx, fig. 8.  Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.  Calycites alatus, Hollick, 1905 c, p. 417, pl. lxxii, fig. 8.

Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.

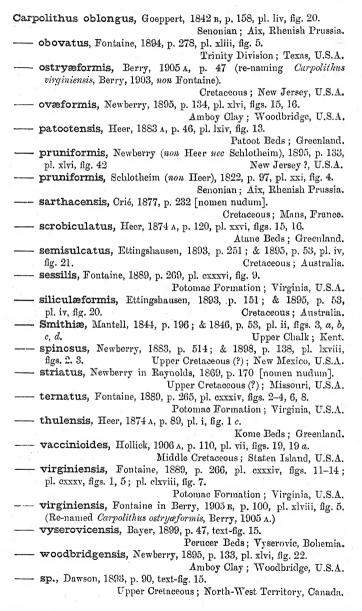
cbovatus, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 109, pl. v, fig. 24.

Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.

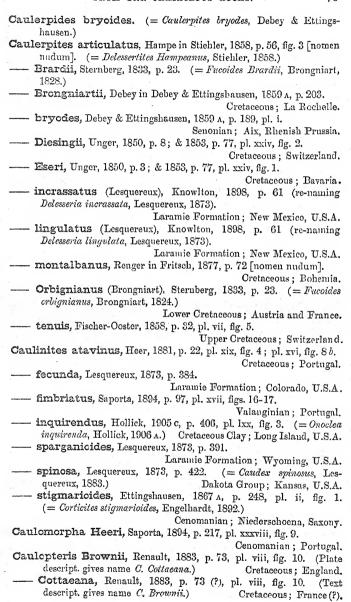
	Calycites parvus, Newberry, 1895, p. 131, pl. xlvi, figs. 28-29.
	Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
	Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
	Campteroneura paradoxa, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum].
	Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia,
	Camptoneura truncata, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
	Camptopteris biloba, Presl in Sternberg, 1838, p. 168, in Sternberg,
	1825, pl. xlii, fig. 2. Quadersandstein; Hör, Saxony.
	Cannophyllites Hisingeri, Goeppert, 1848, p. 277 [nomen nudum].
	Quadersandstein; Silesia.
	- Nilssoni, Unger, 1850 A, p. 317. Greensand; Scania, Sweden.
	— septentrionalis, Nilsson, 1832, p. 346, pl. i, fig. 9. Ibid.
	Capparidoxylon Geinitzi, Schenk, 1883, p. 12, pl. i, figs. 3-4.
	Cretaceous; Cairo, Egypt.
	Cardiopteris tasmanicus, Johnston, 1896, p. 63, fig. 9.
	Cretaceous (?); Tasmania.
	Carex Clarkii, Berry, 1905 p, p. 347, text-fig. 1.
•	Middle Cretaceous; Maryland, U.S.A.
	Carolopteris aquensis, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 206, pl. iii,
	figs. 20–27. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
	- asplenioides, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 210, pl. iii,
	figs. 29–33; pl. iv, fig. 22.
	Carpinites arenaceus, Goeppert, 1847, p. 306, pl. xxxvii, figs. 5-7.
	Cretaceous; Silesia.
	— microphyllus, Heer, 1883 A, p. 23, pl. lv, fig. 13.
	Patoot Beds; Greenland.
	Carpinoxylon compactum, Vater, 1884, p. 848, pl. xxix, figs. 28, 29.
	Lower Senonian (?); Helmstedt.
	Carpites alatus, Knowlton in Stanton & Hatcher, 1905, p. 150, pl. xvi,
	fig. 2. Judith River Beds; Montana, U.S.A.
	burmanniæformis, Saporta, 1894, p. 151, pl. xxvi, figs. 9-12.
	Urgonian; Portugal.
	bursæformis, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 306, pl. lx, fig. 30.
	Laramic Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
	cocculoides? major, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 307, pl. lx, figs. 38, 39.
	Ibid.
	— coniger, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 221, pl. xxxviii, fig. 17.
	Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
	— cordiformis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 220, pl. xxii, fig. 9. Ibid.
	— glumæformis, Lesquereux, 1878 s, p. 304, pl. xxxv, fig. 4 a; pl. lx,
	figs. 14-17. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
	— granulatus, Saporta, 1894, p. 209, pl. xxxvi, fig. 17.
	Upper Albian; Portugal.
	- judithæ, Knowlton in Stanton & Hatcher, 1905, p. 149, pl. xvi,
	fig. 4. Judith River Beds; Montana, U.S.A.
	—— laurineus, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 304, pl. lx, figs. 20, 21.
	Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.



Carpolithus curvatus, Fontaine, 1889, p. 269, pl. exxxv, fig. 17.
Potomac Formation · Virginia II S
— drupæformis, Hollick, 1898 p. p. 134, pl. xi, figs. 4, 4a.
Thomas Control (Cl. 75, pt. XI, 1198, 4, 40.
Upper Cretaceous (Clay Marl); New Jersey, U.S.A
— dubius, Berry, 1905 E, p. 100, pl. xlviii, fig. 7.
Matawan Formation New Jersey U.S.
euonymoides, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 110, pl. vii, fig. 2.
Middle Contract Contr
Middle Cretaceous; Staten Island, U.S.A
euphorbioides, Goeppert, 1842 B, p. 157, pl. liv, fig. 19.
Senonian: Air Rhanish Parrais
fagiformis, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 151; & 1895, p. 53, pl. iv
fig. 22.
— falcatus, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 398.
Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A
fasciculatus, Fontaine (non Lesquereux), 1889, p. 265, pl. exxxiv
fig. 1. Potomac Formation Viscois II S. A.
floribundus, Newberry, 1895, p. 133, pl. xlvi, figs. 17-21.
Amboy Clay · Woodbuidge TI C A
feenarius, Ward, 1899 B, p. 693, pl. clxix, figs. 17, 18.
Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.
geminatus, Fontaine, 1889, p. 267, pl. cxxxiv, fig. 10.
Potomos Town II.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— Harveyi, Fontaine, 1894, p. 278, pl. xliii, fig. 3.
Trinity Division; Texas, U.S.A.
— hirsutus, Newberry, 1895, p. 134, pl. xlvi, figs. 14, 14 a.
Amboy Clare, Woodbald and II of
horridus, Dawson, 1883, p. 21, pl. i, fig. 3.
Ilman Custossan Maril III
Upper Cretaceous; North-West Territory, Canada.
— hymenospermoides, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 151 [nomen nudum].
Chartering
juglandiformis, Berry (non Schlotheim), 1905 E, p. 100, pl. xlvi,
iuglandiformis Schlotheim 1992 - 07 1 " o ersey, U.S.A.
juglandiformis, Schlotheim, 1822, p. 97, pl. xxii, fig. 5.
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
komensis, Heer, 1882, p. 17, pl. iii, figs. 12, 12 b.
V D 1 C 1
latus, Fontaine, 1889, p. 269, pl. exxxv, fig. 3.
Potomos Term 1
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
longipes, Heer (non Massalongo), 1883 A, p. 45, pl. lix, figs. 8-9.
mattewanensis, Berry, 1905 A, p. 48, pl. ii, fig. 7.
Charles - T. T. T.
(Zamites) meridionalis, Dawson, 1894, p. 64, pl. x, fig. 42.
Unpar Cratacas T. p. 04, pl. x, fig. 42.
— mucronatus, Fontaine, 1889, p. 270, pl. exxxvi, fig. 15.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
. Virgima, U.S.A.



Carpolithus sp., Heer, 1880, p. 8, pl. ii, figs. 10, 11.
Cretaceous; Greenland.
? sp., Lesquereux, 1874, p. 114, pl. xxvii, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 11.
Cretaceous; Nebraska, U.S.A.
- sp., Otto, 1854, p. 33, pl. iv, figs. 5, 6. Dippoldswalde, Saxony.
Cassia angusta, Heer, 1882, p. 101, pl. xxvii, fig. 6. (= Paleocassia
angustifolia, Ettingshausen, 1867.) Atane Beds; Greenland.
-— antiquorum, Heer, 1882, p. 101, pl. xxvii, fig. 5. (=Leguminosites cussiæformis, Heer, 1874 a.)  Atane Beds; Greenland.
- atavia, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 6, pl. viii, figs. 3-7, 10.
Cenomanian; Kieslingswalde.
— Etheridgei, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 151; & 1895, p. 51, pl. iv,
fig. 16. Cretaceous; Australia.
- Ettingshauseni, Heer, 1882, p. 100, pl. xxvi, fig. 8.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
— melanophylla, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 5, pl. viii, figs. 1, 2, 8, 9, 11,
12. Perucer Beds; Bohemia,
phaseolitoides, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 151 [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous; Australia.
— polita, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 146. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— præ-mennonia, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 151; & 1895, p. 51,
pl. iv, fig. 15. Cretaceous; Australia.
— præ-phaseolitoides, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 52, pl. iv, fig. 14.
(= Palæocassia phaseolitoides, Ettingshausen, 1887 A.) Ibid.
problematica, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 146, pl. xxxviii, fig. 3.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
sp., Hollick, 1906, p. 84, pl. xxxii, fig. 13.
Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
Castalia? duttoniana, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 55, pl. xiii, fig. 7.
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
Stantoni, Knowlton in Stanton & Hatcher, 1905, p. 147, pl. xix,
fig. 4. Judith River Beds; Montana, U.S.A.
Castanea Hausmanni, Dunker, 1856, p. 181, pl. xxxiv, fig. 1.
Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony.
— sp., Dawson, 1887, p. 27, pl. i, fig. 8. Souris River, Canada.
Casuarina Covillei, Ward, 1895 A, p. 353, pl. iii, fig. 2.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
primæva, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 139; & 1895, p. 14, pl. i,
figs. 16-20. Cretaceous; Australia.
Casuarinites cretaceus, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 181, pl. viii,
figs. 6-7. Upper Cretaceons; New Zealand.
Caudex spinosus, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 91. (= Caulinites spinosa,
Lesquereux, 1873.) Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Caulerpa Lehmanni, Heer, 1877, p. 141, pl. lvii, fig. 11.
Neocomian; Switzerland.
— sp., Lorenz, 1902, p. 23 (56), pl. vii, fig. 3.
Lower Cretaceous; Switzerland.



Caulopteris cretacea, Stenzel, 1897, p. 17. (= Protopteris punctata, Sternberg, pro parte.) Senonian; Westphalia.
— cyatheoides, Unger, 1867, p. 649, pl. i, figs. 1-3.  Neocomian; Austria.
— Dicksonioides, Carruthers, 1865, pl. xiii (misprint for C. punctata).
— oppoliensis (Goeppert), Stenzel, 1897, p. 18. (= Rhizodendron oppoliense, Goeppert, 1886.) Cretaceous; Oppeln.
— punctata, Goeppert, 1836, p. 449. (= Protopteris punctata, Presl in Sternberg, 1838.)
—— Songeri, Goeppert, 1836, p. 449, pl. xli, fig. 112. (= Protopteris Songeri, Presl in Sternberg, 1838.) Cretaceous; Bohemia.
Ceanothus constrictus, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 93, pl. xxxiv, figs. 15–17.  Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
—— cretaceus, Dawson, 1883, p. 28, pl. viii, fig. 33.  Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
—— prodromus, Heer, 1883 a, p. 41, pl. lxii, fig. 15.  Patoot Beds; Greenland.
sp.?, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 175, pl. xxxvi, fig. 132.  Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia.
Cedrelospermites venulosus, Saporta, 1894, p. 98, pl. xvi, fig. 21. Valanginian; Portugal,
Cedrophloios Bleicheri, Fliche, 1896, pp. 256-258, pl. xii, fig. 4; pl. xiv, fig. 3.  Albian; Vilotte, France.
Cedroxylon barremianum, Fliche, 1900, p. 24, pl. ii, fig. 1.  Lower Cretaceous; Haute-Marne, France.
— blevillense, Lignier, 1907, p. 267, pl. xviii, figs. 15–17; pl. xxi, fig. 66 & diagr.; pl. xxii, fig. 72; pl. xxiii, fig. 87.
Albian; Hève, France.  — Drewi, Shirley, 1898, p. 13. Upper Cretaceous; Queensland.
Gardoniense, Crié, 1890, p. 236, pl. ii, figs. 1-4.
Cenomanian; France.
— Hoheneggeri, Felix recorded Liebus, 1901, p. 17, in Perucer Beds of Bohemia.
— inæquale, Reiss, 1907, p. 96, fig. 1 of unnumb. pl.
Upper Cretaceous; Japan,
manehildense, Fliche, 1896, p. 247, pl. xc, fig. 3.
Cenomanian; Sainte-Menehould, France.  Matsumuræ, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, p. 42, pl. i, fig. 10; pl. iv,
figs. 20-23. Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.
reticulatum, Saporta, 1880 (1877), p. 653, pl. iii, fig. 3.
Neocomian; France.
— Ryedalense, Conwentz, 1892, p. 25, pl. vii, figs. 5-9; pl. viii, fig. 1. Senonian; Sweden.
— Yendoi, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, p. 44, pl. iv, figs. 24–26.
Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan,
sp., Schenk, 1869, p. 239, pl. iv, figs. 8-9; pl. vii, fig. 2.
Wernsdorfer Beds; Austrian Silesia.

Cedrus Lennieri, Saporta, 1880 (1877), p. 652, pl. iv, fig. 1.
Upper Neocomian; Havre, France. —— lotharingica, Cornuel, 1882, p. 262, pl. vii, figs. 2-3.
Albian; Houpette, France.  oblonga (Lindley & Hutton), Fliche, 1896, p. 200, pl. viii. (= Abies
Celastrophyllum acutidens, Fontaine, 1889, p. 305, pl. clvi, fig. 8.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. albædomus, Ward, 1905, p. 489, pl. eviii, fig. 3. Ibid.
angustifolium, Newberry, 1895, p. 100, pl. xiv, figs. 8-17.  Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
Potomac Formation, Vincinia II G
Unper Cystesses New Roll 1
Benedeni, Saporta & Marion, 1873, p. 67, pl. x, fig. 6; pl. xii, figs. 1-2.
Eocene (Recorded American Customer II 11: 1 100)
Eocene. (Recorded American Cretaceous, Hollick, 1894 a, p. 58.)  Brittonianum, Hollick in Northern 1997
figs. 37, 38, 46, 47.  Amboy Clay; New Jersey (?).
brookense, Fontaine, 1889, p. 305, pl. clviii, fig. 8; pl. clix, fig. 7.
Potomae Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
crassipes, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 174, pl. lvii, figs. 6, 7.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
crenatum, Heer, 1883 a, p. 41, pl. lxii, fig. 21.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
cretaceum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 173, pl. xxxviii, figs. 12-14.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
decurrens, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 172, pl. xxxvi, fig. 1. Ibid.
denticulatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 306, pl. clxix, fig. 10; pl. clxxii,
**5. 1. FOLOMIAC Homostion - Manual - 1 Tro -
elegans, herry, 1900 E, p. 84, pl. xliii, fig. 6.
Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
ensironum, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 108, pl. xxi, figs. 2-3.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
grandifolium, Newberry, 1895, p. 104, pl. xix, fig. 8: pl. xxi
Amboy Clare, Non Town II o
Potomer Formation, Vissista II of a
Cenomanian : Niederschause 3
Talleeolatum, Ettingshausen 1867 an 280 nl ;;; so 0
latifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 306, pl. clxxii, figs. 3, 6; pl. clxxiii,
Potomac Hormstion : Manufact Tra
? marylandicum, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 559, pl. cxvi,
minus, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 105, pl. xlii, figs. 51, 52.
Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
amody Cmy; New Jersey, U.S.A.

·
Celastrophyllum myrsinoides, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 174, pl. lviii,
figs. 8, 9. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Newberryanum, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 101, pl. xlix,
figs. 1-27. Amboy Clay; Sayreville, U.S.A.
— obliquum, Knowlton in Lesquereux, 1892, p. 173, pl. lvii, fig. 5.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— obovatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 307, pl. clxxii, figs. 9, 10.
Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
obtusidens, Fontaine, 1889, p. 305, pl. clvi, fig. 5.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
obtusum, Heer, 1882, p. 96, pl. xxviii, fig. 15.
Atone Beds; Greenland.
proteoides, Fontaine, 1889, p. 304, pl. exlvi, fig. 5.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— pulchrum, Ward, 1899, p. 706, pl. elxxi, figs. 3, 4.
Dakota Group; Black Hills, U.S.A.
robustum, Newberry, 1895, p. 103, pl. xlii, figs. 41, 42.
Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
? saliciforme, Ward, 1905, p. 494, pl. evili, fig. 7.
Older Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
serratum, Saporta & Marion, recorded Heer, 1883 A, p. 41, pl. lxv,
fig. 6. Patoot Beds; Greenland.
spatulatum, Newberry, 1895, p. 103, pl. xlii, figs. 43-45.
Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
tenuinerve, Fontaine, 1889, p. 306, pl. clxxii, fig. 2.
Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
undulatum, Newberry, 1895, p. 102, pl. xxxviii, figs. 1–3.
Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
Celastrus arctica, Heer, 1883 A, p. 40, pl. lxi, figs. 5 d, 5 e.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
? sp., Hollick, 1893, p. 38, pl. i, fig. 4.
Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
Celtidophyllum cretaceum, Krasser, 1896, pl. xvi, figs. 8, 9, 10.
Cenomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia.
cretaceum integrifolia, Krasser, 1896, p. 116, pl. xvi, figs. 12-
14. Ibid.
præaustrale, Krasser, 1896, p. 130, pl. xvi, figs. 8-14. Ibid.
Celtiophyllum cretaceum, Krasser, 1889, p. 34 [nomen nudum].
Ibid.
Celtis? ovata, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 66, pl. iv, figs. 2-3. (= Populites
ovata, Lesquereux, 1868, & Ampelophyllum ovatum, Lesquereux,
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
Cephalotaxites insignis, Heer, 1883 A, p. 10, pl. liii, fig. 12.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
Cephalotaxopsis brevifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 238, pl. lv, fig. 3;
pl. evi, fig. 5; pl. evii, fig. 5.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Cephalotaxopsis magnifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 236, pl. civ, figs. 4, 5; pl. cv, figs. 1, 2, 4; pl. cvi, figs. 1, 3; pl. cvii, figs. 1, 2, 4; pl. cviii, figs. 1, 3, 4.

Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.

microphylla, Fontaine, 1889, p. 238, pl. cviii, fig. 5; pl. cix, fig. 9.

Ibid.

---- ? rhytidodes, Ward, 1905, p. 258, pl. lxviii, fig. 8.

Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A.

- sp., Dawson, 1893, p. 89. Kootanie Formation; British Columbia.

- sp., Fontaine in Diller & Stanton, 1894, p. 450.

Knoxville Beds; California, U.S.A.

Cephalotaxospermum carolinianum, Berry, 1910 A, p. 187.

Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A.

Cerasus meridionalis, Eichwald, 1865, p. 67, pl. iii, fig. 23. Russia. Ceratopetalum primigenium, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 138, & p. 150; & 1895, p. 44, pl. iv, fig. 5. Cretaceous; Australia.

-- rivulare, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 186, pl. ix, figs. 15-16.

Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.

Ceratophyllum australe, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 147; & 1895, p. 14, pl. i, figs. 14-15. Cretaceous; Australia.

- rivulare, Crié, 1889, p. 9 [nomen nudum].

Cretaceous; New Zealand.

Ceratostrobus echinatus, Velenovsky, 1885. p. 25, pl. xi, figs. 7-15; pl. xiii, fig. 5. Perucer Beds; Bohemia. — formosus (Heer), Schulze, 1888, p. 18. (= Geinitzia formosa,

Heer.) Senonary Valency 1995, p. 18. (= General Jormosa, Senonary Altenburg.

strictus, Schulze, 1888, p. 19 [nomen nudum]. (= Geinitzia cretacea, Schimper.) Senonian; Altenburg.

Cercis eocenica, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 384.

Laramie Formation (?); Colorado, U.S.A.

Cercospora coriococcum, Bayer, 1899, pp. 3, 4, text-figs. 1, 1 a, 2.

Perucer Beds; Bohemia.

Cesalpinites marticensis, Marion, 1890, p. 1054 [nomen nudum].

Turonian; Martiques, France.

Chamæcyparites Charonis, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 12, pl. iii, figs. 3-6; pl. ii, fig. 9. Cenomanian; Bohemia.

Changarniera dubia, Saporta, 1894, p. 110, pl. xx, figs. 13-14.

Lower Cretaceous (?); Portugal. Chara acanthica, Stache, 1880, p. 199 [nomen nudum]. (= Kosmogyra

acanthica, Stache, 1889.)

Upper Cretaceous; Corgnale.

carinata, Stache, 1880, p. 198 [nomen nudum]. (= Kosmogyrella carinata, Stache, 1889.)

Liburnian (Upper Cretaceous); Cosina.

— cingulata, Stache, 1880, p. 198 [nomen nudum]. (= Kosmogyra cingulata, Stache, 1889.)

Chara cosinensis, Stache, 1880, p. 198 [nomen nudum]. (= Nitella
cosinensis, Stache, 1889.) Liburnian (Upper Cretaceous): Cosina.
dolium, Stache, 1880, p. 199 [nomen nudum]. (= Cristatella
dolium, Stache, 1889.) Upper Cretaceous (?); Corgnale.
guttifera, Stache, 1880, p. 199 [nomen nudum]. (= Kosmogyra
guttifera, Stache, 1889.)  Ibid.
liburnica, Stache, 1880, p. 198 [nomen nudum]. (= Lagynophora
ornata, Stache, 1880, p. 199 [nomen nudum]. (= Kosmogyra ornata, Stache, 1889.)
— perarmata, Stache, 1880, p. 199 [nomen nudum]. (= Kosmogyra
perarmata, Stache, 1889.) Upper Cretaceous (?); Corgnale.
— polonica, Unger, 1860, p. 3, pl. ii, figs. 1-4.
Cretaceous (?); Galicia.
- robusta, Stache, 1880, p. 179 [nomen nudum]. (= Nitella robusta,
Stache, 1889.) Upper Cretaceous; Cosina.
Stacheana, Unger, 1860, p. 3, pl. i, figs. 1-4.
— Stantoni, Knowlton, 1893 A, p. 141, text-figs. 1-3.
Bear River Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
- superba, Stache, 1880, p. 199 [nomen nudum]. (= Kosmogyra
superba, Stache, 1889.) Upper Cretaceous (?); Divacea.
Cheilanthites Mantelli, Goeppert, 1836, p. 231. (= Sphenopteris
Mantelli, Brongniart, 1828.) Tilgate Sands; Sussex.
Cheirolepis Choffati, Saporta, 1890 A, p. 814; & 1894, p. 90, pl. xvii,
figs. 4-9. Valanginian; Portugal.
Chiropteris elongata, Rossmässler, MS., in Cotta, 1836, p. 585.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
- obtusa, Rossmässler, MS., in Cotta, 1836, p. 585. Ibid.
— Reichii, Bronn, 1837, pl. xxviii, fig. 1. (= Halyserites Reichii,
Sternberg.) Ibid.
— spatulata, Newberry, 1891, p. 199, pl. xiv, figs, 1, 2.
(= Sagenopteris?, Seward, 1910, p. 431.)
Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
— Williamsii, Newberry, 1891, p. 198, pl. xiv, figs. 10, 11.
Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
Choffatia Francheti, Saporta, 1894, p. 150, pl. xxiv, fig. 8; pl. xxvi,
figs. 19-22. Urgonian; Portugal.
Chondrites æqualis, Stemberg, 1833, p. 26. (= Fucoides æqualis,
Brongniart, 1824.)
- aragonensis, Saporta, 1891 A, p. 312, pl. cclxxv, fig. 1.
Cretaceous; Aragon, France.
- assimilis, Saporta, 1891 A, p. 312, pl. celxxv, fig. 2.
Cretaceous; France,
— bignoriensis, Mantell, 1854, p. 102, text-fig. 9. Chalk; Sussex.
- Bosqueti, Miquel, 1853, p. 54, pl. vi, fig. 4. Senonian; Belgium.
— bulbosus, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 373; & 1878, p. 42, pl. i, fig. 14.
Laramie Formation; New Mexico.

	Chondrites cretaceus, Presl in Sternberg, 1838, p. 103, pl. xxxiv
	fig. 3. Cretaceous (?); Swabian Alps
	dichotomus, Feistmantel, 1874, p. 266. Perucer Beds; Bohemia
	— difformis (Brongniart), Sternberg, 1833, p. 26. (= Fucoider difformis, Brongniart, 1824.)
	diversion that Debar & Estimate of Title On the room
	divaricatus, Debey & Ettingshausen (non Fischer-Ooster), 1859 A
	p. 194, pl. ii, fig. 6 b. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.—elegans, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 195, pl. ii, figs. 9-10.  Ibid.
	- fastigiatus, Sternberg, 1833, p. 25. (= section of Facoides Targionii.) Recorded from Lower and Upper Greensand of
	Sussex by Mantell, etc.
	— filiciformis, Lesquereux, 1889, p. 32, pl. xvi, fig. 1.  Neocomian; Alaska.
	flexuosus, Newberry, 1895, p. 34, pl. i, figs. 1-4.
	Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
	furcatus, Sternberg, 1833, p. 27. (= Fucoides furcatus, Brongniart,
	1824.)
	furcillatus, Roemer (non Schmalhausen), 1841, p. 1, pl. i,
	figs. 1, a, b. Quadersandstein; Saxony
	furcillatus latior, von der Marck, 1864, p. 82, pl. xiii, fig. 14.
	Upper Senonian; Westphalia.
	fusiformis, Fischer-Ooster, 1858, p. 53, pl. iv, fig. 3.
	Lower Cretaceous; Switzerland.
	intricatus, Sternberg, 1833, p. 26, as Chondrides intricatus, in
	Schimper, 1874, pl. iii, figs. 4-9. (= Fucoides intricatus, Brong-
	niart.) Upper Cretaceous; Westphalia, etc.
	— jugiformis, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 193, pl. i, figs. 8-9. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
	—— longissimus, Gümbel, 1861, p. 567. Turonian: Bayaria
	— Mantelli, Geinitz, 1850 A, p. 266. (= Sphærococcites Mantelli,
	Roemer, 1841.) Quadersandstein; Germany.
	neocomensis, Heer, 1877, p. 142, pl. lviii, figs. 1-7.
	Neocomian; Switzerland.
	— polymcrphus, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 131, xxiv, fig. 3.
	opper benomin, westphana.
٠	recurvus, Sternberg, 1833, p. 26. (= Fucoides recurvus, Brongniart.
	1824.)
-	Riemsdyki, Miquel, 1853, p. 55. Senonian; Belgium.
-	rigidus, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 197, pl. iii, figs. 8, 15-17. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
-	robionensis, Saporta & Marion, 1881, p. 94, text-fig. 30.
	Neocomian; France.
	serpentinus, Heer, 1865, p. 190, text-fig. 99; & 1877, p. 142,
-	pl. lvii, figs. 4, 5; pl. lviii, fig. 8. Neocomian; Switzerland. subcurvatus, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 131, pl. xxiv.
	fig. 4. Upper Senonian; Westphalia.

Chondrites subintricatus, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 196,
pl. ii, fig. 8. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
- subsimplex, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 41, pl. i, fig. 13.
Laramie Formation; New Mexico.
subverticillatus, Presl in Sternberg, 1838, p. 104, pl. xxviii, fig. 1;
pl. lxv, fig. 34. Upper Cretaceous: Westphalia.
pl. lxv, fig. 34. Upper Cretaceous; Westphalia. Targionii (Br.), Sternberg, 1838, p. 25, pl. ix, fig. 3. (= Fuccides
Targionii, Brongniart, 1828.) Greensand; France.
Targionii, Brongniart, 1828.) Greensand; France.  Thierensi (Bosq.), Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 177, pl. xxxvi,
fig. 136 a. (= Delesserites Thierensi, Miquel.)
Lower Senonian; Westphalia.
- vagus, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 196.
sp., Otto, 1854, p. 13, pl. ii, fig. 3. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. Quadersandstein; Saxony.
Chandraphyllum aretacoum D.b., 1949 115
Chondrophyllum cretaceum, Debey, 1848 A, p. 117.
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
grandidentatum, Heer, 1869 A, p. 19, pl. xi, fig. 6.
Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.
— hederæforme, Heer, 1871 a, p. 13, pl. iii, figs. 9, 11 b, 2 d.
Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
— Nordenskiöldi, Heer, 1871 а, р. 1183; & 1874 а, р. 114, pl. xxxii,
figs. 11, 12; pl. xxx, fig. 4 b. (Re-named Pistia Nordenskioldi by
Berry, 1910 A.) Atane Beds; Greenland.
— obovatum, Newberry, 1895, p. 118, pl. xlii, figs. 26, 27.
Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
orbiculatum, Heer, 1874 A, p. 115, pl. xxxi, fig. 3c; pl. xxxii,
ing. 13. Atane Beds: Greenland
reticulatum, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 119, pl. xli, figs. 6, 7.
Amboy Clay; New Jersey (?), IUS A
tricuspe, Schulze, 1888, p. 458.
Cretaceous; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
Chondrophyton dissectum, Saporta & Marion, 1885, p. 120, text-
fig. 126. Turonian · France
— laceratum, Saporta, 1894, p. 219, pl. xxxviii, figs. 4-5.
Cenomanian: Portugal
obscuratum, Saporta, 1894, p. 220, pl. xxxix, fig. 24. Ibid
Chonophyllum cretaceum, Debey, 1848 A, p. 117 [nomen nudum].
Senonian: Aix Rhenish Prussia
— Velenovskyi, Engelhardt, 1892 A, p. 89, pl. ii, fig. 15.
Quadersandstein; Freiburg, Saxony.
Cinchona rectinervis, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 213 [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous; Bohemia.
Cinnamomum affine, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 206.
Laramie Formation; Colorado. —— canadense, Dawson, 1886, p. 13, pl. iv, fig. 7.
Mill Crook Sovier Astra C.
Mill Creek Series; Mill Creek, Canada.

Cinnamomum crassipetiolatum, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 74, pl. xxx, figs. 3, 4. Middle Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
— ellipsoideum, Saporta & Marion.
(Recorded Heer, 1883 A, from Patoot Beds of Greenland.) —— ellipticum, Knowlton in Weed & Knowlton, 1893, p. 54.  Laramie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
— Haastii, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 11.  Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.
— <b>Heerii</b> , Lesquereux, 1859, p. 361; & 1869, p. 431, pl. xxiii, fig. 12. (= <i>Daphnogene Heerii</i> , Lesquereux, 1876 B.)
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.  — intermedium, Newberry (non Ettingshausen), 1895, p. 89, pl. xxix, figs. 1–8, 10.  Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
intermedium, Newberry, 1896, pl. xxix, figs. 1-8, 10.
Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— Marioni, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 106, pl. li, figs. 6, 7.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— membranaceum (Lesquereux), Hollick, 1906 A, p. 75, pl. xxix,
figs. 5, 6. Middle Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
personatum, Bayer, 1896, p. 21, text-fig. 6, & p. 35.
Upper Senonian; Kieslingwalde, Bohemia. — primigenium, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 24, pl. iii, fig. 1.
Cretaceous; Australia. —— Scheuchzeri, Heer, recorded by Lesquereux, 1874, p. 23, pl. xxx,
figs. 2, 3. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
(Originally described from Tertiary:)
— sezannense, Watelet, 1866, p. 175, pl. l, fig. 2.
Tertiary; Sezanne. (Recorded Lesquereux, 1891, from Dakota.)
? Stantoni, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 60, pl. xv, fig. 1.
Montana Formation; Utah, U.S.A.
sp., Hollick, 1906 A, p. 75, pl. xxx, fig. 7.
Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
Cissites acerifolius, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 163, pl. lviii, fig. 1.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— acuminatus, Lesquereux, 1876 л, р. 396; & 1876 в, р. 353, pl. viii,
fig. 1. Ibid.
acutiloba, Hollick, 1895, p. 227, pl. eexxxvii, fig. 3. Ibid.
— affinis, Lesquereux, 1876 B, p. 352. (=Platanus affinis, Lx. 1874.)  Ibid.
- affinis ampla (Dn.), Knowlton, 1898, p. 70 (re-naming Platanus
affinis ampla, Dawson). Mill Creek Series; Mill Creek, Canada.
alatus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 160, pl. xviii, fig. 6.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Brownii, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 162, pl. xviii, fig. 11. Ibid.
crispus, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 12 (73), pl. iv (xxvii), fig. 6.  Cenomanian; Bohemia.
cyclophylla, Lesquereux, 1876 a, p. 353. (= Populites cyclo-
phylla, Hr.) Dakota Group: Minnesota, U.S.A.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Cissites dentato-lobatus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 164, pl. lxvi, fig. 4.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
formosus, Heer, 1882, p. 85, pl. xxi, figs. 5-8.
Atane Beds; Greenland. —— formcsus magothiensis, Berry, 1910 n, p. 25.
Magothy Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.  Harkerianus, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 397; & 1883 A, p. 67, pl. iii, figs. 3, 4. (= Sassafras harkeriana, Lx., 1873, & Sassafras (Araliopsis) harkerianum, Lx., 1874.)
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. —— <b>Heerii</b> , Lesquereux, 1876 a, p. 396; & 1876 a, p. 353, pl. vi, fig. 3.
<ul> <li>ingens, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 159, pl. xix, figs. 2, 2 a. Ibid.</li> <li>ingens, var. parvifolia, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 160, pl. lvii, figs. 3, 4.</li> </ul>
insignis, Heer in Capellini & Heer, 1867, p. 19, pl. ii, figs. 3, 4.
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.  lobato-crenata (Lesquereux), Knowlton in Stanton & Knowlton, 1897, p. 145.  Wyoming, U.S.A.
- obtusilobus, Lesquereux (non Saporta), 1892, p. 161, pl. xxxiii, fig. 5. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
obtusilobus, Saporta (non Lesquereux), 1894, p. 190, pl. xxxiv, figs. 12-13.  Albian; Portugal.
- obtusum, Lesquereux, 1876 B, p. 354. (= Sassifras obtusus,
— platanoidea, Hollick, 1895 p, p. 226, pl. cexxxvii, fig. 2. Ibid.
— populoides, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 162, pl. xviii, figs. 12-14. Ibid. — salisburiæfolius, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 66. (=Populites salisburiæ-
folius, Lx., 1868.) Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. — sinuosus, Saporta, 1894, p. 190, pl. xxxiv, fig. 11. Albian; Portugal.
Vititolia, Velenovsky, 1882, p. 214 [nomen nudum]. (= Cissus
Cissophyllum exulum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 24, pl. vi. figs. 4, 5
(= Premnophyllum exulum, Velenovsky.) Ibid.
vitifolium, Velenovsky.)  Lid.  Cissus Browniana, Lesquereux in Winchell, 1885, p. 77; & 1895,
p. 17, pl. A, fig. 8, Dakota Group; Minnesota, U.S.A.  lobato-crenatus, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 396; & 1878 B, p. 240, pl. xli, figs. 1-3.
vitirolia, Velenovsky, 1886, p. 8 (55), pl. ii (xvii), fig. 6; pl. iii (xviii), fig. 1.
figs. 1-8. (= Ficus aligera, Lesquereux.) Berry, 1909, p. 258, pl. xviii a,
Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A. Cladophlebis acuta, Fontaine, 1889, p. 74, pl. v, fig. 7; pl. vii, fig. 6;
pl. x, figs. 6, 7; pl. xi, figs. 7, 8; pl. clxvi, fig. 5.  Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
, inglina, C.S.A.

FROM THE CRETACEOUS ROCKS. 89
Cladophlebis acuta, var. angustifolia, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 539, pl. exiv, fig. 5.
Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
— alata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 77, pl. xix, fig. 5.
Potomac Formation: Virginia, U.S.A.
angustifolia, Newberry, 1891, p. 200, pl. xiv, fig. 8.
Kootanie Formation: Montana, U.S.A.
argutidens, Saporta, 1894, p. 74, pl. xviii, figs. 10-12.
Valanginian · Portugal
brevipennis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 81, pl. xxxvi, fig. 1.
Potomac Formation: Virginia II S A
Browniana (Dunker), Seward, 1894 A, p. 99. Wealden.
Recorded from American Lower Cretaceous, see Fontaine
in Ward, 1905, p. 226, pl. lxy, fig. 9, & others.
— - columbiana, Dawson, 1894, p. 55, pl. v, figs. 4, 5.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
confusior, Saporta, 1894, p. 166, pl. xxv, fig. 6; pl. xxxi, figs. 8-9.
Albian · Poutugal
figs. 5, 6, 8-14; pl. xxi, figs. 9, 13; pl. clxix, fig. 2.
Potomae Formation; Virginia and Maryland, U.S.A.
pl. xiv, figs. 1-3; pl. xix, fig. 1; pl. xx, fig. 6.
Potoimac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
denticulata (Heer), Fontaine (non Brongniart), 1889, p. 71, pl. iv,
— derelicta, Saporta, 1894, p. 77, pl. xv, fig. 2; pl. xvi, fig. 9.
Volumeinian D. V.
Valanginian; Portugal.  — distans, Fontaine, 1889, p. 77, pl. xiii, figs. 4, 5.
Potomas Formation - Vissia Land
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.  Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.  Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.  Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.  (= Pecopteris
Dunkert, Bellimper.)
falcata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 72, pl. iv, fig. 8; pl. v, figs. 1-6; pl. vi,
fig. 7; pl. vii, figs. 1, 2. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
falcata montanensis, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 291, pl. lxxi,
figs. 14-20. (Re-naming Thinnfeldia montanensis, Fontaine.)
Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
fissipennis, Saporta, 1894, p. 77, pl. xvi, fig. 5.
Valanginian; Portugal. — heterophylla, Fontaine, 1893, p. 493, pl. lxxxiv, fig. 2.
Kootania Formation Monta Tra
Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A. inæquiloba, Fontaine, 1889, p. 80, pl. xxv, fig. 8.
Potomac Formation W.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. inclinata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 76, pl. x, figs. 3, 4; pl. xx, fig. 8.
latifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 69, pl. iii, fig. 1; pl. vi, fig. 4. Ibid.
Limai, Saporta, 1894, p. 165, pl. xxix, fig. 8. Albian; Portugal.
Albian; Portugal.

Cladophlebis minutissima, Saporta, 1894, p. 77, pl. xv, fig. $26$ ;
pl. xvi, fig. 19 c. Valanginian; Portugal.
Nathorsti, Yokoyama, 1894, p. 220, pl. xxviii, figs. 3, 4, 10, 11.  Neocomian; Japan.
oblongifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 74, pl. vii, figs. 3-5.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
- obtusiloba, Saporta, 1894, p. 166, pl. xxix, fig. 9.
Albian; Portugal.
— pachyphylla, Fontaine, 1889, p. 80, pl. xxv, fig. 9.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— parva, Fontaine, 1889, p. 73, pl. iv, fig. 7; pl. vi, figs. 1-3. Ibid.
— petiolata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 80, pl. xxii, fig. 8. Ib.d.
rotundata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 78, pl. xx, figs. 9-10.
sinulatiloba, Saporta, 1894, p. 76, pl. xvi, figs. 1-2.
Valanginian ; Portugal.
Cretaceous; British Columbia.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— sulcycadina, Saporta, 1890 A, p. 814; & 1894, p. 75, pl. xvii,
fig. 18. Valanginian; Portugal.
— Ungeri (Dunker), Ward, 1905, p. 228, pl. lxv, figs. 15-16.
(= Pecopteris Unyeri, Dunker.)
Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A. virginiensis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 70, pl. iii, figs. 3-8; pl. iv, figs. 1,
3-6. Potomae Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
wyomingensis, Fontaine in Ward, 1899 B, p. 656, pl. clx, figs. 16,
17. Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.
sp., Dawson, 1893, p. 85.
Kootanie Formation; British N.W.Territory, Canada.
sp.?, Fontaine, 1889, p. 76, pl. x, figs. 5, 8; pl. xx, fig. 7.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Clathraria ? galtiana, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 202, pl. lxii,
fig. 180. Lower Gault; Westphalia.
Lyellii, Mantell, 1827, p. 52, pl. i, figs. 1, 2, 7; pl. ii, figs. 1, 2, 3;
pl. iii, fig. 8; pl. iii, fig. 4.
Wealden; Sussex. (Recorded from Chalk Marl, Isle of
Wight, Mantell, 1847, pp. 295 & 297 text-fig.)
Schachti (Coemans), Schimper, 1870. (= Cycadeoidea Schachti,
Capellini & Solms, 1892.)  Gault; Belgium.
Clathropodium foratum, Saporta, 1875, p. 297, pl. exxiv, figs. 1, 2.
(= Cycadeoidea forata, Saporta in Capellini & Solms, 1892.)
Recorded from Gault; Havre (first described from Jurassic).
sp., Yokoyama, 1906, p. 37, pl. xii, fig. 2.
Lower Cretaceous; China. Clathropteris egyptiaca, Seward, 1907. p. 253, text-fig. 1.
Jurassic?; Egypt.
(Shown by Newton 1909 to be Senorian.)
Company of Francou 1000 to be continued.

Coccoloba lævigata, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 387; & 1878 B, p. 208, Wyoming, U.S.A. pl. xxxv, fig. 7. Cocculites imperfectus, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 63, pl. xii, fig. 14. Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A. - inquirendus, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 63, pl. xii, fig. 13. Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A. Cocculus cercifolius, Saporta, 1890 B, p. 182 [nomen nudum]. Lower Cretaceous; Bagnols, France. cinnamomeus, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 4 (65), pl. viii (xxxi), figs. 16–21. Perucer Beds; Lipenec, Bohemia. - extinctus, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 3 (64), pl. vi (xxix), figs. 1, 3. Cenomanian; Silesia. minutus, Hollick, 1905 c, p. 407, pl. lxx, fig. 6. Cretaceous Clay; Long Island, U.S.A. - princeps, Saporta, 1890 B, p. 182 [nomen nudum]. Lower Cretaceous: Bagnols, France. Cocoopsis ovata, Fliche, 1896, p. 273, pl. xiii, figs. 3, 4; pl. xvii, fig. 3, Lower Cenomanian; Sainte-Menchould, France. - Zeilleri, Fliche, 1896, p. 271, pl. xii, figs. 5, 6; pl. xiii, figs. 1, 2. Lower Cenomanian; Argers, France. Codites idicensis, Squinabol, 1890, p. 185, pl. viii, fig. 3. Cretaceous (?); Italy. - neocomiensis, Saporta & Marion, 1881, p. 96, text-fig. 31. Neocomian; France. Colutea coronilloides, Heer, 1882, p. 100. (=Leguminosites coronilloides, Heer, 1874.) Atane Beds; Greenland. - Langeana, Heer, 1882, p. 100, pl. xl, fig. 7 B. Ibid. — obovata, Berry, 1906 в, р. 175, pl. viii, figs. 5-6. Magothy Formation; Maryland, U.S.A. - primordialis, Heer, 1882, p. 99, pl. xxvii, figs. 7-11; pl. xliii, figs. 7-8. Atane Beds; Greenland. - protogæa, Heer, 1883 A, p. 43, pl. lxi, fig. 1 c; pl. lxii, fig. 1 c. Patoot Beds; Greenland. - valde inæqualis, Heer, 1882, p. 100, pl. xxvii, figs. 12-13. Atane Beds; Greenland. Combretiphyllum acuminatum, Menzel, 1909, p. 402, pl. ii, fig. 7. Senonian ; Kamerun. Compteroneura paradoxa, Debey, 1850, p. 117 [nomen nudum]. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. - truncata, Debey, 1850, p. 117 [nomen nudum]. Comptonia? antiqua, Nilsson, 1832, p. 346, pl. i, fig. 8. (= Dryandra antiqua, Ettingshausen, 1851, = Comptonites antiquus, Unger, 1865.) Greensand; Sweden. - microphylla (Heer), Berry, 1906 a (re-naming Rhus microphylla, Heer, 1874 A, & others.) - tenera, Hosius & von der Marck, 1885, p. 227, pl. xix, figs. 3-4. Upper Senonian; Westphalia.

Comptoniopteris cercalina, Saporta, 1894, p. 129, pl. xxvi, fig. 24.
Urgonian; Portugal. —— intermedia, Marion, 1890, p. 1053. Turonian; Martigues, France.
— provincialis, Marion, 1890, p. 1053.
—— Saportæ, Marion, 1890, p. 1053. Ibid.
TT
Comptonites antiquus (Nilsson), Hisinger, 1837, p. 111, pl. xxxiv,
fig. 7; & Unger, 1865, p. 374, pl. i, fig. 1. (=Comptonia antiqua,
Wilson, 1832, = Dryandra antiqua, Ettingshausen, 1851.)
Greensand; Sweden. Confervites? ægagropiloides, Brongniart, 1828, p. 36, pl. i, figs. 4, 5.
Cretaceous; Dehou & Witingshousen 1850 197
aquensis, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 187, pl. i, fig. 4.
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
Brardii (Sternberg), Debey, 1848 A, p. 114.
Cretaceous; La Rochelle, France.
— cæspitosus, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 188, pl. i, figs. 10-12.
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
— dubius, Berry, 1903 c, p. 677, text-fig. 9, p. 678.
Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— fasciculata, Brongniart, 1828, p. 35, pl. i, figs. 1-3.
Cretaceous; Denmark.
orbigniana (Sternberg), Debey, 1848 A, p. 114.
Cretaceous; La Rochelle, France.
ramosus, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 188, pl. i, fig. 9.
Senonian: Aix Rhenish Prussia
Woodwardii, Mantell, 1844, p. 104, text-fig. 4. Chalk: Norfolk
Coniferocaulon colymbeæforme, Fliche, 1900, p. 16.
Lower Cretaceous : Europe
Coniopteris nitidula, Yokoyama, 1906, p. 35, pl. xii, figs. 4, 4a.
Cretageous China
Conites familiaris, Sternberg, 1825, p. xxxix, pl xlvi fig 9
(= Zamiostrobus familiaris, Bronn & Roemer, 1856.)
Pläner; Triblitz, Bohemia.
gibbus, Reuss, 1844, p. 169. (= Microzamia gibba (Reuss), Corda,
insignis, Bronn & Roemer, 1856, p. 54, pl. xxviii, fig. 13.
Genomanian + Niedowahaan G
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  sp., Bronn, 1837, p. 577, pl. xxviii, fig. 13.
Conospermites ellipticus, Fontaine, 1889, p. 279, pl. exxxviii, fig. 14.
Potomo T
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.  — hakeæfolius, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 254, pl. iii, figs. 4, 12.
Community of the state of the s
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
hakeæfolius, Velenovsky (non Ettingshausen), 1882 a, p. 213
Cretagonie Robonie
linearifolius, Ettingshausen, 1893, pp. 140, 149; & 1895, p. 27,
pl. iii, fig. 15. Cretaceous; Australia.

Corallinites galaxacera (Galaxaura), Massalongo, 1856, p. 42, pl. vi, figs. 1-2. Cretaceous; Venice, Italy.
Cornophyllum vetustum, Newberry, 1895, p. 119, pl. xix, fig. 10.  Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
Ccrnoxylon myricæforme, Vater, 1884, p. 846, pl. xxix, figs. 25, 26. Lower Senonian (?); Helmstedt
Cornus cretacea, Caspary, 1888, p. 39. Königsberg, Prussia.
— cretacea solidior, Caspary, 1888, p. 40; 1889, p. 29, pl. vi, figs. 4—17.
— Forchhammeri, Heer, 1882, p. 85, pl. xliv, fig. 13.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
— Holmiana, Heer, 1883 A, p. 36, pl. lxii, fig. 12; pl. lxiv, figs. 6, 7.  Patoot Beds; Greenland.
— obesus, Dawson, 1894, p. 62, pl. ix, fig. 30.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
— platyphyllcides, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 126, pl. lxiv, fig. 15.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Transfer of the state of the st
rhamnifolia, Weber, 1852, p. 192, pl. xxi, fig. 8. Tertiary.
(Recorded Lesquereux, 1872 & 1878 B. American
Laramie & Montana Formations.)
— Studeri?, Heer, 1859. Tertiary.
(Recorded Ward, 1872, p. 293, & 1878, p. 244,
pl. xlii, figs. 4, 5, American Cretaceous.)
—— suborbifera, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 243, pl. xlii, fig. 2.
Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.
— thulensis, Heer, 1883 a, p. 37, pl. lxii, figs. 9-11.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
Corticites stigmarioides (Ettingshausen), Engelhardt, 1892, p. 116. (= Caulinites stigmarioides, Ettingshausen) Cretaceous; Bohemia.
Costarites undulatus, Debey, 1848 A, p. 115 [nomen nudum].
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
Cratægus aceroides, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 143, pl. liv, fig. 8; pl. lv,
fig. 1. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. ——? æquidentata, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 297, pl. lviii, figs. 4, 4 a.
Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
atavina, Heer, 1883 A, p. 43, pl. lxiv, fig. 11.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
? fragarioides, Heer, 1883 A, p. 43, pl. lxii, fig. 10 b. Ibid.
— Lacoei, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 143, pl. lxiv, fig. 14.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— lawrenciana, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 142, pl. xxxviii, fig. 1. Ibid.
monmcuthensis, Berry, 1907 A, p. 675, text-fig. 1.
Magothy Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— tenuinervis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 142, pl. liv, figs. 5-7.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Credneria acerifolia, Richter, 1905, p. 13, pl. ii, fig. 13; pl. iii, fig. 1.
Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony.
guination,interpretation, _

Credneria acuminata, Hampe, 1852, p. 7 [nomen nudum]. (In Stiehler, 1858, p. 64, pl. x, figs. 6, 7.) Quadersandstein; Blankenburg. arcuata, Velenovsky, 1882 B, p. 14, pl. viii, fig. 9. Cenomanian ; Vyserovic, Bohemia. - arcuata, Richter (non Velenovsky), 1905, p. 14, pl. iii, fig. 4; pl. vi, Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony, fig. 10. atava, Richter, 1905, p. 14, pl. iii, fig. 6. Upper Cretaceous; Neinstedt, Saxony. Beckeriana, Goeppert, 1845, p. 220 [nomen nudum]. Cretaceous : Silesia. - biloba, Zenker, 1833, p. 19, pl. ii, figs. A & B. Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony. bohemica, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 213; & 1882 B, p. 9, pl. iii. Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia. fig. 1; pl. iv, figs. 10-11. - cuneifolia, Bronn, 1837, p. 583, pl. xxviii, fig. 11. (= Ettingshausenia cuneifolia of Stiehler, 1858.) Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony. denticulata, Zenker, 1833, p. 18, pl. ii, fig. E. Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony. -elongata, Bichter, 1905, p. 14, pl. ii, fig. 11; pl. iv, figs. 4, 7; pl. vi, figs. 6, 7, 8, 9. Upper Cretaceons; Eselstall, Saxony. Engelhardti, Richter, 1905, p. 14, pl. iv, fig. 3. Upper Cretaceous; Neinstedt, Saxony. expansa, Brongniart, 1849 A, p. 111 [nomen nudum]. (= Ettingshausenia expansa of Stiehler, 1858.) Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony. Geinitziana, Unger, 1849, p. 349. (=Ettingshausenia Geinitziana, Stiehler, 1858.) glandulosa, Richter, 1905, p. 14, pl. ii, fig. 12; pl. iv, fig. 1. Upper Cretaceous; Eselstall, Saxony, grandidentata, Unger, 1849, p. 348, pl. v, fig. 5. (=Ettingshausenia grandidentata of Stiehler, 1858.) Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony. integerrima, Zenker, 1833, p. 17, pl. ii, fig. F. Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxonv. - lævis, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 213; & 1882 B, p. 13, pl. iii, fig. 4; pl. iv, figs. 2-6. (= Platanus lævis, Velenovsky, 1889.) Cenomanian; Bohemia. - Le Conteana, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 98. (=Protophyllum Leconteana, Lx., 1874.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. - macrophylla, Heer, 1869 A, p. 16, pl. iv. Upper Cretaceous; Moletein, Moravia. ? microphylla, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 397. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. oblonga, Schimper, 1874, p. 60. Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony, - peltata, Richter, 1905, p. 14, pl. iv, fig. 5; pl. vi, fig. 11. Upper Cretaceous; Eselstall, Saxony.

Credneria posthuma, Richter, 1905, p.	15, pl. iii, fig. 7.
Upper Cretace	eous; Westerhausen, Saxony.
Reichi, Geinitz, 1850 A, p. 274 [nomen	nudum]. (=Ettingshausenia
Genitziana, Stiehler, 1858.)	Quadersandstein; Saxony.
- reticulata, Eichwald, 1853, p. 230, te	xt-fig. 3. (=Ettingshausenia
reticulata, Stiehler, 1858.)	Neocomian ; Kursk, Russia.
- rhomboidea, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p.	213; 1882 в, р. 11, pl. iii,
	anian; Kuchelbad, Bohemia.
Schneideriana, Goeppert, 1845, p. 22	
, 11	Tiefenfurth, Silesia.
- spathulata, Eichwald, 1853, p. 230, to	ext-figs. 5, 6. (=Ettingshau-
senia spathulata, Stiehler, 1858.) — Sternbergii, Brongniart, 1849 A, p.	Neocomian; Kursk, Russia.
- Sternbergii, Brongniart, 1849 A, p.	160 [nomen nudum]. (= Et-
tingshausenia Sternbergi, Stiehler, 1858	
	omanian; Teschen, Bohemia.
	nen nudum]. (In Stiehler,
1858, p. 64, pl. ii, fig. 18.)	-
	lstein; Blankenburg, Saxony.
subtriloba, Zenker, 1833, p. 20, pl. iii	i, figs. C, D, G. Ibid.
- superstes, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 2	13; & 1882 B, p. 15, pl. iv,
figs. 7–9.	enomanian; Leipa, Bohemia.
- tenuinervis, Hosius, 1870 A, p. 95, pl	
Se	nonian; Legden, Westphalia.
— tremulæfolia, Brongniart, 1849 A,	
(=Ettingshausenia tremulæfolia, Stiehl	
	nian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
triacuminata, Hampe, 1852, p. 7 [n.	omen nudum]. (In Stiehler,
1858, p. 64, pl. x, figs. 8, 9.)	
	stein; Blankenburg, Saxony.
venulosa, Eichwald, 1853, p. 230, te	
venulosa, Stiehler, 1858.)	Neocomian; Kursk, Russia.
westfalica, Hosius, 1870 A, p. 95, pl.	
Wordrami Dieleter 1005 - 10	nonian; Legden, Westphalia.
Zenkeri, Richter, 1905, p. 12. Sen	onian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
— Zenkeri acuminata (Hampe), Ric	nter, 1905, p. 12, pl. 11, fig. b.
(= Credneria acuminata, Hampe.)	74: 701 1 1 8
— Zenkeri asymmetrica, Richter, 19	dstein; Blankenburg, Saxony.
Zenkeri denticulata (Zenker), R	Cobton 1005 - 19 -1 ::
figs. 6, 7; pl. vi, figs. 1, 12. (= Credn	nemer, 1900, p. 10, pl. 11,
1150. 0, 1, pr. 41, 1150. 1, 12. (-07000)	Ibid.
— Zenkeri integerrima (Zenker), Ric	hter 1905 n 12 nl i for l
pl. iii, figs. 3, 5, 8a, 8b; pl. v,	fice 6. 7 8 (-Chedroria
integerrima, Zenker, 1833.)	Ibid.
— Zenkeri intermedia, Richter, 1903	b. p. 13, pl. vi flos 2 3 4 5
13.	Ibid.
- Zenkeri oblonga (Schimper), Richt	
oblonga, Schimper.)	Ibid.
	*

•
Credneria Zenkeri orbicularis, Richter, 1905, p. 12, pl. ii, fig. 2;
pl. v, figs. 2, 3. Upper Cretaceous; Saxony.
Zenkeri subserrata (Hampe), Richter, 1905, p. 13, pl. ii, fig. 8.
Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony.
Zenkeri subtriloba (Zenker), Richter, 1905, p. 13, pl. ii, fig. 3;
pl. v, figs. 9-11. Senonian; Quedlinburg.
Zenkeri triacuminata (Hampe), Richter, p. 13, pl. ii, fig. 4;
pl. iv, fig. 2; pl. v, figs. (14), 15, 16. (= Credneria triacuminata,
Hampe.) Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony.
— Zenkeri triloba, Richter, 1905, p. 12, pl. v, fig. 12.
Upper Cretaceous; Eselstall, Saxony.
? sp., Dunker, 1856, p. 182, pl. xxxv, fig. 1.
Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony.
sp., Dunker, 1856, p. 180, pl. xxxiii, fig. 3. Ibid.
sp., Heer, 1874 A, p. 111, pl. xxxii, figs. 20, 21.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
- sp., Otto, 1854, p. 47, pl. ix, figs. 8, 9. Dippoldswalde, Saxony.
sp., Richter, 1905, p. 14, pl. iii, fig, 2.
Upper Cretaceous; Salzberg, Saxony.
Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony.
Cretovarium japonicum, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, p. 70, pl. ix, figs. 58-60.
Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.
Cristatella doliolum, Stache, 1889, p. 136, pl. iv, fig. 8. (=Chara
doliolum, Stache, 1880.) Upper Cretaceous; Corgnale.
Crossochorda Marioni, Dewalque, 1880, p. 45, pl. ii, fig. 1.
Cretaceous; Condroz, Belgium.
Crotonophyllum cretaceum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 20, pl. v, figs. 4-11.
Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.
Cryptomeria primæva, Corda in Reuss, 1846, p. 89, pl. xlviii, figs 1-11.
Pläner; Bohemia.
Commente and a serious and a s
Cryptomeriopsis antiqua, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, p. 52, pl. i, fig. 11;
pl. vi, figs. 35-41; text-fig. 18.
Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.
— mesozoica, Suzuki, 1910, p. 185, pl. vii, figs. 3-5. Ibid.
Cryptomerites hungaricus, Tuzson, 1908, p. 3, pl. ii, figs. 4, 5.
Upper Cretaceous; Hungary.
Ctenidium dentatum, Heer, 1881, p. 17, pl. xvi, figs. 12-15.
Cretaceous; Almargem, Portugal.
— integerrimum, Heer, 1881, p. 17, pl. xvi, figs. 4-11. Ibid.
Ctenis imbricata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 177, pl. exxxviii, figs. 10-12.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Ctenophyllum latifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 175, pl. lxviii, figs. 2, 3.
Ibid.
Ctenopteris angustifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 159, pl. lxv, fig. 2;
pl. lxvii, fig. 4. Ibid,
— columbiensis, Penhallow, 1902 B, p. 36, text-fig. 1.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
opper oretaceous; vancouver island, Canada.

- Ctenopteris insignis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 156, pl. lxi, figs. 4, 5; pl. lxii, fig. 1; pl. lxiii, figs. 1, 2. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. integrifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 158, pl. lxii, fig. 2; pl. lxv, fig. 3.
- —— longifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 159, pl. lxvii, fig. 5. Ibid.
- minor, Fontaine, 1889, p. 157, pl. lxvii, fig. 3. Ibid.
- --- ultima, Saporta, 1894, p. 84, pl. xv, fig. 27.
- Valanginian; Portugal.

  virginiensis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 157, pl. lxii, fig. 4; pl. lxv, fig. 1;
  pl. lxvi, fig. 4.

  Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
- Culmites cretaceus, Ettingshausen (non Miquel), 1867 A, p. 247, pl. i, fig. 3. Cenowanian: Niederscheena, Saxony.
- cretaceus, Miquel (non Ettingshausen), 1853, p. 53.

Senonian; Belgium.

-- priscus, Ettingshausen, 1852 c, p. 16, pl. iii, figs. 4-8.

Wernsdorfer Beds (see Krasser, 1896, p. 146).

- sp., Roemer, 1870, p. 291, pl. xxviii, fig. 14 Cenomanian; Silesia. Cunninghamia elegans, Corda in Reuss, 1846, p. 93, pl. xlix, figs. 29-31. Quadersandstein; Bohemia.
  - planifolia, Corda in Reuss, 1846, p. 93, pl. 1, figs. 1-3.

Quadersandstein; Perutz, Bohemia.

— stenophylla, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 15, pl. v, figs. 2, 4, 10, 16.

Perucer Beds; Bohemia.

Cunninghamicstrobus vubariensis Stones & Priii 1010 p. 45

Cunninghamicstrobus yubariensis, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, p. 45, pl. v, figs. 27-34, text-figs. 15, 16, 17.

Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan. Cunninghamites borealis, Heer, 1882, p. 55, pl. xxix, fig. 12.

- Atane Beds; Greenland. dubius, Sternberg in Unger, 1867, p. 651, pl. ii, fig. 8.
- Upper Cretaceous; Austria.
- elegans (Corda), Endlicher, 1847 B, p. 305.
  Middle Cretaceous; Bohemia. (Recorded by Heer, 1883 A, Greenland; Patoot Beds.)
- ---- elegans linearis, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 179, pl. xxxvii, fig. 142. Lower Senonian; Westphalia.
- oxycedrus, Presl in Sternberg, 1838, p. 203, pl. xlviii, fig. 3; pl. xlix, fig. 1. Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
- planifolius, Endlicher, 1847 B, p. 305. (=Cunninghamia planifolia, Corda.)

  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.

  prisca, Eichwald, 1861, p. 311.

  Greensand: Russia
- prisca, Elenwald, 1861, p. 311. Greensand; Russia.
   pulchellus, Knowlton in Stanton & Hatcher, 1905, p. 136, pl. xvi, fig. 1. Judith River Beds; Montana, U.S.A.
- recurvatus, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 179, pl. xxxvii, figs. 143, 144. Lower Senonian; Legden, Westphalia.
- squamosus, Heer, 1871 A, p. 9, pl. i, figs. 5-7.

Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.

LIST OF SPECIES OF PLANTS
Cunninghamites squamosus densifolia, Hosius & von der Marck
1880, p. 178, pl. xxxvii, figs. 139, 140, 141.
Lower Senonian · Westphalia
squamesus linearis, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 179,
pl. xxxvii, fig. 142.
— Sternbergii, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 246, pl. i. figs. 4-6.
Cenomanian: Niederschoons Savons
? sp., Knowlton, 1900 a, p. 29, pl. v, fig. 3.
Montana Formation · Wyoming II S A
Cupanites Novæ Zeelandiæ, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 188, pl. iv,
ugs. 10-20. Unner Cretaceous : New Zeeland
Cupressinea insignis, Geinitz, 1850 A, p. 270.
Cenomanian · Niederschoone Samen
Cupressinoxylon? Bibbinsi, Knowlton, 1896 A, p. 584, text-figs. 1-4.
Upper Potomac Formation · Maryland II S A
cheyennense, Penhallow, 1900, p. 76.
Comanche Cretaceous Kongas II S t
columbianum, Knowlton, 1889 A. p. 49, pl. iv fig. 5 pl. v. figs. 3
1; pr. vr. ngs. 1-3; pr. vn. ng. 1.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Comanchense, Pennallow, 1900, p. 77.
Comanche Cretaceous (?); Kansas, U.S.A.
elongatum, Knowiton, 1889 B, p. 7, pl. iii, figs. 1-4.
Laramie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
Grasgowi, Knowiton, 1889 B, p. 6, pl. ii, figs. 1-5.
Cretaceous (?); Iowa, U.S.A.
infracretaceum, Fliche, 1896, p. 248, pl. xvii, figs. 1, 2.
Kiprisanomi Mankli i K
Kiprivanowi, Mercklin in Krendowskij, 1880, p. 266, pl. i, figs. 4, 5.
Cretaceous; Isjum, Russia.
Lennieri, Lignier, 1907, p. 275, pl. xix, figs. 25–28; pl. xxi, diag. 8;
pl. xxii, fig. 73; pl. xxiii, fig. 88. Lower Cretaceous; Heve, France.
- McGeei, Knowlton, 1889 A, p. 46, pl. ii, fig. 5; pl. iii, figs. 1-5.
Potomac Formation; Washington, U.S.A. pulchellum, Knowlton, 1889 A, p. 45, pl. ii, figs. 1-4.
Potomo T
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. — sequoianum (Mercklin), Vater emend. 1884, p. 813.
Tower Carrette
Lower Senonian; Harzburg. Severzovi, Mercklin, 1855, p. 59, pl. xiii, figs. 7-9.
turoniense, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 199, pl. xlii,
Turonian; Westphalia. — ucranicum, Goeppert, 1850 A, p. 201, pl. xxvi, figs. 1-4.
Gratageous, Cheman Tr.
Cretaceous; Charcow, Ucranica. vectense, Barber, 1898, p. 337, pl. xxiii; pl. xxiv, figs. 1-15.
Over Groonsond T-1 C TT
Wardi, Knowlton, 1889 A, p. 48, pl. iv, figs. 1-4; pl. v, figs. 1, 2.
Potomac Formation; Columbia, U.S.A.
Torination, Columbia, U.S.A.

Cupressites Cookii, Newberry, 1870, p. 9 [nomen nudum]. Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A. - obtusifolius, Eichwald, 1865, p. 44, pl. iii, figs. 6-7. Cupressoxylon cheyennense, Penhallow, 1907 A, p. 238. Comanche Cretaceous; Kansas, U.S.A. - comanchense, Penhallow, 1907 A, p. 239. - Dawsoni, Penhallow, 1907 A, p. 240. (Recorded in Cretaceous of Medicine Hat, Canada.) - macrocarpoides, Penhallow, 1907 A, p. 238. Cretaceous; Medicine Hat, Canada. Cussonia? lacerata, Saporta, 1894, p. 189, pl. xxxv, fig. 3 B. Albian; Portugal. — partita, Velenovsky, 1882 B, p. 20, pl. vii, fig. 1. (= Cussoniphyllum partitum, Velenovsky, 1889.) Cenomanian; Hodkovic, Bohemia. Cussoniphyllum partitum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 22, pl. v, fig. 1. (= Cussonia partita, Velenovsky, 1882.) Cenomanian; Bohemia. Cyathea angusta, Heer, 1883 A, p. I, pl. i, figs. 4-5. Patoot Beds; Greenland. fertilis, Heer, 1882, p. 21, pl. xxxi, figs. 3-8. Atane Beds; Greenland. Hammeri, Heer, 1882, p. 22, pl. xxxi, figs. 1-2; pl. xxxv, figs. 4, 4 h. Cyatheites? nebraskana (Heer), Knowlton, 1898, p. 81 (re-naming Pecopteris nebraskana, Heer). Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. Cycadeites? Wohlfahrti (Otto), Geinitz, 1875 B, p. 232, pl. lxvi, figs. 3 a, b. (= Arundites Wohlfahrii, Otto, 1852). Quadersandstein; Dippoldiswalde. Cycadeocarpus (Dioonites) columbianus, Dawson, 1873, p. 69. Lower Cretaceous; British Columbia. Cycadeoidea Argonnensis, Fliche, 1896, p. 153, pl. i, fig. 5. Albian; Clermont, France. arida-gamantiensis, Leriche, 1909, p. 501, text-fig. 3. Senonian; Templeux-la-Fosse, France. aspera, Ward, 1899 A, p. 213; & 1899 B, p. 624, pl. exvii. Lower Cretaceous: Black Hills, U.S.A. Bibbinsi, Ward, 1897 c, p. 15; & 1905, p. 456, pl. lxxxiii, fig. 3; pl. lxxxiv, fig. 3; pl. lxxxv; pl. lxxxvii, figs. I, 2, 4, 6, 7; II, 1, 2, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11; III, 5, 7; IV, 2, 3, 6, 8, 11; V, 12, 15; pl. lxxxix, figs. I, 5; II, 2, 5, 6; pls. ci-civ. Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A. cicatricula, Ward, 1899 A, p. 203; & 1899 B, p. 609, pls. lxxxiii-Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A. Clarkiana, Ward, 1905, p. 472, pl. lxxxix, figs. I, 2, 4; pl. cvi. Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A. Colei, Ward, 1899 A, p. 211; & 1899 B, p. 619, pls. cx-cxii.

Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.

Cycadeoidea Colleti, Fliche, 1896, p. 151, pl. ii; pl. iii, figs. 1, 2.
Albian; Islettes, France
— colossalis, Ward, 1899 A, p. 197; & 1899 B, p. 603, pls. lxvii-lxxii (See also Wieland, 1906, p. 98.)
Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A
dakotensis (McBride), Ward, 1894 B, p. 86. (= Bennettite
dacotensis, McBride, 1893.) Illust. Wieland, 1906, pl. v, phot. 2
pls. xxxii, xxxiv, xxxvi, xxxvii, xxxviii, xxxix, xl, xli, xlii, etc.
Town Costs account G. D. L. T. G.
Lower Cretaceous; S. Dakota, U.S.A
etrusca, Capellini & Solms Laubach, 1892, p. 110, pl. i, fig. 2
pl. iv, fig. 1; pl. v, figs. 4, 7, 8. Lower Cretaceous (?); Italy
excelsa, Ward, 1899 A, p. 225; & 1899 B, p. 637, pls. cliii-clv.
Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A
Ferretiana, Capellini & Solms Laubach, 1892, pp. 84, 115.
Gretageous (2). Italy
Fisheræ, Ward, 1905, p. 470, pl. lxxxvii, fig. III, 9; pl. ev.
Potomac Formation · Maryland II S A
Fontaineana, Ward, 1897 c, p. 13; & 1905, p. 439, pl. lxxxvi
pl. lxxxvii, figs. I, 1; III, 2, 6, 8; IV, 1, 7, 9; V, 1, 10, 11, 13, 14
16, 18, 21; pl. lxxxix, figs. I, 1; III, 1, 3, 6, 7, 11; pl. xev
formate (C ) Or
(= Clathronodern forestern S. 1892, p. 96
(= Clathropodum foratum, Saporta, 1875.)
formers Word 1900
formosa, Ward, 1899 A, p. 222; & 1899 B, p. 634, pls. cxliv-cxlvi See also Wieland, 1906, pl. xiv, phot. 2.
Town Control Di 1
Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A
furcata, Ward, 1899 A, p. 210; & 1899 B, p. 618, pls. cvi-cix.
Gibani (C. 1) \ Tri
Gibsoni (Carruthers), Ward. (=B. Gibsonianus, Carruthers, 1870.
Lower Greensand . Tale of W.
Codeneriana, ward, 1897 c. p. 14: & 1905 p. 451 ml l
igs. 1, 0, pr. ixxxix, figs. 1, 5; pl. xcix. See also Wieland 1906.
P. D., ag. 1. Potomac Formation Manufact TIGA
Mana E.
helichorea, Ward, 1900 A. p. 337, pl. iv. upper figure /- C. J. J.
tensis, Ward.) See also Wieland, 1906, p. 162.
Lover Crategoons, W.
inclusa (Carruthers), Schimper, 1874, p. 556. (= Mantellia inclusa,
Carruthers, 1870.) Potton Sands: Cambridge bin
Carruthers, 1870.) Potton Sands; Cambridgeshire.
ingens, Ward, 1899 A, p. 221; & 1899 B, p. 632, pls. exxxiii-exliii.
See also illust. Wieland, 1906, pls. i, ii, iii, iv, iv A, etc.
LOWER Cretagons, & Dulet, TICL
11350116a, ward, 1899 A, p. 214; & 1899 B, p. 625, pls. exviii & exiv
LOWER Chetageous, Black TI:11 Tro
our yara, ward, 1891 B, b, 87 : & 1899 B p 697 pla auri
See also illust. Wieland, 1906, pl. xiv. phot. 1, etc. Ibid.

Cycadeoidea Marshiana, Ward, 1899 A, p. 208; & 1899 B, p. 616, pls. ci-cv. See also illust. Wieland, 1906, pl. v, phot. 1 & 3, pls. vii,
, phot. 1 & 0, ph. vii,
viii, ix, phot. 1, xii, xiii, xxxiii, etc.
Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.
monthly die (H. I) C little C .
marylandica (Font.), Capellini & Solms Laubach, 1892, p. 85.
(- Theorie 1 - 1 - 7000)
(= Tysonia marylaydica, Fontaine, 1889.)
The Transfer of the Company of the C

Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A. Masseiana, Capellini & Solms Laubach, 1892, p. 111, pl. i, fig. 1. (=Raumeria Masseiana, Capellini, 1890.) Cenomanian (?); Italy.

McBridei, Ward, 1899 A, p. 205; & 1899 B, p. 612, pls. xci-c. See also Wieland, 1906. Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills; U.S.A.

McGeeana, Ward, 1897c, p. 12; & 1905, p. 434, pl. lxxxvii, figs. III, 3, 10, IV, 15, V, 8, 9, 19, 20; pl. lxxxix, figs. II, 1, 8, III, 4, 9, 10; pl. xciv. Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.

minima, Ward, 1900 A, p. 341, pl. ii, lower fig.

Lakota Formation; S. Dakota, U.S.A. minnekahtensis, Ward, 1899 A, p. 200; & 1899 B, p. 606, pls. lxxvi-lxxix. See also Wieland, 1906, pl. xliii, phots. 4, 5, etc.

Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.

mirabilis (Lesquereux), Ward, 1894 B, p. 86. (= Zamiostrobus.) Pre-Laramie (?); Colorado, U.S.A.

munita, Cragin, 1889, p. 65. Trinity Division; Kansas, U.S.A. nana, Ward, 1899 A, p. 227; & 1899 B, p. 639, pls. clvi & clvii.

Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.

Niedzwiedzkii, Raciborski, 1892, p. 355; & 1893, p. 301, pls. vii, Lower Cretaceous (?); Carpathians. occidentalis, Ward, 1899 A, p. 215; & 1899 B, p. 626, pl. cxx.

Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A. Paynei, Ward, 1899 A, p. 212; & 1899 B, p. 620, pls. exiii-exv. See also Wieland, 1906, pl. xliii, phot. 7, etc. Ibid.

protea, Ward, 1900 A, p. 343, pl. iv, lower right fig. Ibid.

pulcherrima, Ward, 1899 A, p. 201; & 1899 B, p. 608, pls. lxxxlxxxii. See also Wieland, 1906, p. 171, fig. 91. Ibid.

reticulata, Ward, 1900 A, p. 340, pl. iv, lower left fig. Ibid. -- rhombica, Ward, 1900 A, p. 336, pl. ii, upper fig. Ibid.

semiglobosa, Fliche, 1896, p. 155, pl. iv, figs.  $\tilde{1}$ , 2.

Albian; Clermont, France. Stantoni, Ward, 1905, p. 276, pl. lxx.

Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A. Stillwalli, Ward, 1899 A, p. 223; & 1899 B, p. 635, pls. exlvii-elii. See also Wieland, 1906. Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.

superba, Ward, 1900 A, p. 334, pl. iii, lower fig. See also illust. Wieland, 1906, pl. ix, phot. 2; pls. x, xi, etc.

Lowest Cretaceous (?); S. Dakota, U.S.A. - turrita, Ward, 1899 A, p. 203; & 1899 B, p. 610, pls. Ixxxv-xc; & Wieland, 1906, pl. xxviii, phot. 6, pl. xxx, phot. 2, etc.

Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.

or strong
Cycadeoidea Tysoniana, Ward, 1897 c, p. 11; & 1905, p. 432, pl. lxxxvii, figs. 1, 5; pl. xeiii.
Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.  — Uhleri, Ward, 1897 c, p. 14; & 1905, p. 454, pl. lxxxvii, figs. 1V, 10; pl. c.  Ibid.
—— utopiensis, Ward, 1900 A, p. 338, pl. iii, fig. 727.
Lakota Formation: Wyoming, U.S.A.
— Wellsii, Ward, 1899 a, p. 199; & 1899 a, p. 605, pls. lxxiii-lxxy. See also Wieland, 1906, pl. xliii, phot. 6.
Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.
Wielandi, Ward, 1899, p. 621, pl. cxvi. (C. Paynei, ex parte.) See also Wieland, 1906, p. 110, etc., pls. xv, xvi, xvii, phot. 4, xxi, xxii, etc.
- Yatesii, Carruthers, 1867, p. 199, pl. ix. (= Yatesia Morrisii, Car-
ruthers, 1870.) Lower Greensand; Potton.
sp., Wielaud, 1900, p. 219, pl. i, fig. 12, text-fig. 13, p. 220.
Town Cystees and S. D. L. T. G. t.
Lower Cretaceous; S. Dakota, U.S.A.
Cycadeospermum acutum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 270, pl. cxxxv, fig. 12. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
angustum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 271, pl. exxxv, fig. 20. 1bid.
californicum, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 257, pl. lxviii, fig. 4.
Shasta Formation: California II S A
columnare, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 31, pl. xliv, figs. 7, 8.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
ellipticum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 271, pl. exxxv, fig. 19.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
imeatum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 30, pl. i, fig. 14.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
montanense, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 310, pl. lxxiii, fig. 7.  Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
—— obovatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 270, pl. cxxxv, fig. 13.
Potomac Formation: Virginia II S A
retundatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 271, pl. exxxvi, fig. 12
—— Schmidtianum, Geinitz, 1879, p. 114, pl. iv, figs. 2 a, b, c.
Senovian · Silosia
—— spatulatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 271, pl. exxxv, figs. 11, 21.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
turonicum, Engelhardt, 1892, p. 94, pl. i, figs. 4, 5.
Turonian; Bohemia.
Cycadinocarpus circularis, Newberry; Ward in Smith, 1894,
p. 545; & Newberry, 1895, p. 46, pl. xlvi, figs. 1-4.
Amboy Clay; Alabama, U.S.A.
Cycadites amnis, Eichwald, 1861, p. 311. Greensand Russia
cenomanensis, Crié, 1879, p. 14 [nomen nudum].
Cenomanian · France
contiguus, Eichwald, 1865, p. 41, pl. iii, fig. 2.
Neocomian; Kursk, Russia.
, interesting, interesting,

Cycadites Dicksoni, Heer, 1871, p. 1182; & 1874 A, p. 99, pl. xxviii, fig. 7; pl. xxvii, fig. 9 c. (=Pseudocycas Dicksoni (Heer), Nathorst,	
1907, p. 8) (= Cycas Dicksoni, Heer, 1882.) Atane Beds; Greenland.	
giganteus, Hisinger, 1837, p. 109, pl. xxxiii, fig. 5. Greensand; Scania, Sweden.	
—— linearis, Sternberg, 1825, p. xxxiii, pl. l, fig. 3.  Greensand; Hör, Sweden,	
Nilssoni, Sternberg, 1825, p. xxxii, pl. xlvii, fig. 1. (= Dewalquea Nilssoni, Nathorst, 1881 & 1894.)	
— Nilssoniana (Nilssonianus), Brongniart, 1828, p. 98. Greensand; Sweden,	
— pungens, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 30, pl. ii, fig. 6.	
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.  — pygmæus, Saporta, 1894, p. 173, pl. xxxi, fig. 10; pl. xxxii, fig. 5.  Albian; Portugal,	
— Sarthacensis, Crié, 1879?, p. 22.	
Cretaceous; Sainte-Croix, France. —— Saxbyanus, R. Brown, (1851) 1855, p. 130.	
Cretaceous (?); Isle of Wight.	
— Schachti, Coemans, 1867, p. 7, pl. iii, figs. 1-3.  Cretaceous; La Louvière, Belgium.	
— tenuisectus, Saporta, 1894, p. 171, pl. xxxii, figs. 1-4, 6.	
— Unjiga, Dawson, 1883, p. 20, pl. i, figs. 2, 2 a.	
Upper Cretaceous; North-West Territory, Canada.  zamiæfolius, Sternberg, 1825, p. xxxiii, pl. xliii, fig. 3. (= Zamites Schlotheimii, Presl.)  Greensand; Hör, Sweden.	
Cycadopsis aquisgranensis, Debey, 1848 B, p. 140. (= Pinites aquisgranensis, Goeppert, 1842 B.)	
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. — araucarina, Debey, 1848, p. 141.  Ibid.	
cryptomerioides, Miquel, 1853, p. 42, pl. iii, figs. 1-6.	
Senonian: Limburg	
Foersteri, Debey, 1848, p. 142.	
— Monheimi, Debey, 1848, p. 141. Ibid.	
—— P.itzi, Debey, 1848, p. 141. Ibid.	
—— thujoides, Debey, 1848, p. 142.	
Cycadopteris Dunkeri, Schenk, 1871 a, p. 6, pl. ii, figs. 1-2.	
Senonian: Austrian Silasia	
Cycadoxylum westfalicum, Hosius & von der Marck 1880 p. 193	
pl. XII, figs. 164, 165. Lower Senonian · Haltern Westpholic	
Cycas Dicksoni, Heer, 1882, p. 42, pl. xiv, fig. 10; pl. xvi, fig. 7. (= Cycadites Dicksoni, Heer, 1874 A; Pseudocycas Dicksoni, Na-	
thorst, 1907.) Atana Rada: Greenland	
Steenstrupi, Heer, 1882, p. 40, pl. v. figs. 1 a. 1 b. (= Pseudo-	
cycas Steenstrupi (Heer), Nathorst, 1907.) Atane Beds; Greenland. ————————————————————————————————————	
Condition ; Donemia.	

Cyclopitys Delgadoi, Saporta, 1890 A, p. 814; & 1891, p. 91, pl. xviii, figs. 1-4. Valanginian; Portugal.
Cyclopteris Klipsteini, Dunker, 1846, p. 11, pl. ix, fig. 7.  Neocomian; Duingen.
— Moquensis, Newberry in Ives, 1861, p. 129, pl. iii, figs. 1, 2.  Base of Cretaceous (?); Arizona, U.S.A.
Cylindrites arteriæformis, Goeppert, 1842 A, p. 117, pl. i.  Quadersandstein; Silesia.
conicus, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 191, pl. xl, fig. 160.  Lower Senonian; Belgium.
? cretaceus, Miquel, 1853, p. 55. Senonian; Belgium Daedaleus, Goeppert, 1842 A, p. 117, pl. xlix, figs. 1, 2.
Quadersandstein; Silesia.  —— latifrons, Saporta, 1880 (1877), p. 642, pl. i, fig. 1.  Lower Cretaceous; Villequier, France.
— spongioides, Goeppert, 1842 A, p. 115, pl. xlvi, figs. 1-5; pl. xlviii, figs. 1, 2. (= Typha gigantea, Unger, 1870 A.)  Quadersandstein; Silesia.
Cyparissidium cretaceum, Schenk, 1876, p. 167, pl. xxix, figs. 10-11.  Upper Cretaceous; Brandenberg, Tyrol.
gracile, Heer, 1874 A, p. 74, pl. xvii, figs. 5, b, e; pl. xviii, fig. 6 b; pl. xix; pl. xx, figs. 1, d, e; pl. xxi, figs. 9 b, 10 d.  Kome Beds: Greenland.
—— ? japonicum, Yokoyama, 1894, p. 229, pl. xx, figs. 3 a, 6, 6 a, 13; pl. xxiv, fig. 4.
— minimum, Veleuovsky, 1885, p. 19, pl. ix, figs. 6-7; pl. x, fig. 4.  Perucer Beds; Landsberg, Bohemia.
mucronatum, Heer, 1883 A, p. 12, pl. xlviii, figs. 6 c, d, 16-17.  Patoot Beds: Greenland
— pulchellum, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 18, pl. v, figs. 3, 5, 6, 9.  Cenomanian (?): Knezioka, Bohemia.
— Suessii, Schenk, 1876, p. 167, pl. xxviii, fig. 13 (Widdringtonites).  Upper Cretaceous: St. Wolfgang Austria
Cyperacites ambiguus, Ettingshausen, 1893, pp. 139, 147; & 1895, p. 13, pl. i, fig. 3.  Cretaceous; Australia.  arcticus, Heer, 1874 A, p. 86, pl. xii, fig. 4 b.
Kome Beds; Greenland.  hyperboreus, Heer, 1874 A, p. 86, pl. xxiv, fig. 4.  sp., Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 32, pl. v, fig. 8.
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. sp. (Dn.) Knowlton, 1898, p. 83 (re-naming Cyperites sp., Dawson).
Kootanie Formation; British Columbia.  Cyperites sp., Dawson, 1893, p. 91, text-fig. 16.  Ibid.

	FROM THE	CRETACEOUS	ROCKS.	105
Cyperites? s	aceus, Dunker,	Middle Cre 1856, p. 182, j Quadersands	taceous; New ? pl. xxxiv, fig. 3. tein; Blankenb	urg, Saxony.
Czekanowsk — (Sclerop		$\mathbf{A}\mathbf{m}\mathbf{b}\mathbf{o}$	y Clay; New Jo	ersey, U.S.A.
& 1882, 1 nervosa,	o. 14.	18, pl. xvii, fig	Kome Beds;	Greenland.
figs. 17-1	n cupressinu 8, 18 a. ncertus, Mari	Upper	r Cretaceous; 1 pl. i, fig. 20.	. T
Dacrydium	densifolium,	Velenovsky, 18	85, p. 12, pl. xii	, figs. 1-4. Ibid.
figs. 12, 2  Dadoxylon $(= Arau)$	cryptomerio 13. ægyptiacum, carites Ægyptiac raus in Schenk,	Raritan For Unger, 1859, cus, Goeppert,	rmation; New 1 p. 228, pl. and <i>Araucariox</i>	, p. 52, pl. x, York, U.S.A. i, figs. 3-5. ylon Ægypt-
	Potonié, 1902 A	, p. 229, pl. ii,	figs. 1-8.	
	piculata, New	berry, 1895, p. Amboy	Clay; Woodbi	igs. 17–19.
	orea, Heer, 188 ris, Hollick, 19	06 л, р. 85, pl.	Atane Beds xxxii, fig. 11.	; Greenland.
	Midd Hollick, 1906 a, <sub>1</sub> a <b>a,</b> Heer, 1882, <sub>1</sub>	p. 85, pl. xxxii,	figs. 1-3.	Ibid.
Dalbergioph pl. vi, fig	yllum nelson		Atane Beds ngshausen, 188 Cretaceous; N	
rivulare	itoides, Ettings , Ettingshausen cicularis, Know	shausen, 1887 A , 1887 A, p. 188	, p. 189, pl. ix, i 8, pl. vi, fig. 4.	fig. 17. Ibid. Ibid.
pl. xv, fig		Judith Ri	ver Beds; Mon fig. 5.	tana, U.S.A.
? cliffwo	odensis, Hollie Upper Cr			
macros	perma, Heer, 1			
— Mantell	i, Ettingshausen	, 1887 A, p. 176 Uppe	3, pl. vii, fig. 20 r Cretaceous; I	•

Dammara microlepis, Heer, 1882, p. 55, pl. xl, fig. 5.
Atane Beds; Greenland. — minor, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 40, pl. ii, figs. 35-37. (= Protodammara speciosa, Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909.)
Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
— northportensis, Hollick, 1905 c, p. 405, pl. lxx, figs. 1–2.
Cretaceous Clay; Long Island, U.S.A. Dammarites albens, Presl in Sternberg, 1838, p. 203, pl. lii, figs. 11,
12. Upper Cretaceous: Balkans.
Bayeri, Zeiller, 1905, p. 338, pl. vii, figs. 8-11.
Upper Cretaceous; Bulgaria. —— caudatus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 32, pl. i, figs. 9, 10.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
crassipes, Goeppert, 1842 A, p. 122, pl. liii, fig. 3.
Senonian; Silesia.
— dubius, Dawson, 1894, p. 56, pl. vi, fig. 8.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
— emarginatus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 33, pl. i, fig. 11.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Dammarophyllum striatum, Velenovsky, 1889, pp. 47 & 53.
(= Podozamites striatus, Velenovsky, 1885.)
Cenomanian; Bohemia.
Danæites firmus, Heer, 1868, p. 81, pl. xliv; & 1874 A, p. 56, pl. ix,
fig. 1 a; pl. xii, figs. 1, 2. Kome Beds; Greenland.
— Schlotheimi, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 202, pl. iii, fig. 1.
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. Daphnites Geepperti, Ettingshausen, 1867 a, p. 253, pl. ii, fig. 8.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
Daphnogene cretacea, Lesquereux, 1876 B, p. 343 (substituted for
Cinnamomum Scheuchzeri, Heer, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 83, pl. xxx,
figs. 2, 3). Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
excellens, Eichwald, 1865, p. 64, pl. iii, fig. 17.
Cretaceous; Russia.
— Heerii, Lesquereux, 1876 B, p. 343. (= Cinnamomum Heerii,
Lesquereux, 1859.) Dakota Group · Kansas II S 4
primigenia, Ettingshausen, 1867 a, p. 252, pl. i, fig. 13; pl. iii,
fig. 15. Cenomanian: Niederschoens, Savony
Daphnophyllum angustifolium, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 98.
pl. xxxvi, fig. 8. Dakota Group: Kansas, II S A
crassinervium, Heer, 1869 A, p. 18, pl. vii, fig. 2; pl. xi, fig. 5.
Upper Cretaceous; Moletein, Moravia.
dakotense, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 99, pl. li, figs. 1-4; pl. lii, fig. 1.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
ellipticum, Heer, 1869 A, p. 18, pl. vii, fig. 3.
Upper Cretaceous: Moletein Moravia
Fraasii, Heer, 1869 A, p. 17, pl. vi. figs. 1, 2. Ibid
Davallites Richardsoni, Dawson, 1883, p. 25, pl. v. figs. 18, 18 a.
18 b. Upper Cretaceous; Protection Island, Canada.

Debeya affinis, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 46, pl. iii, figs. 21, 22.
Cretaceous; Australia.
— australiensis, Ettingshausen, 1893, pp. 137, 150; & 1895, p. 45,
pl. iii, figs. 19, 20. Cretaceous; Australia.
— serrata, Miquel, 1853, p. 38, pl. i, fig. 1. (= Phyllites Geinitzensis,
Goeppert, 1865.) Senonian; Limburg.
sp., Roemer, 1870, p. 354, pl. xxxix, fig. 10.
Upper Cretaceous; Upper Silesia.
Delesseria Friedaui, Unger, 1850, p. 29; & 1853, p. 80, pl. xxvi, fig. 2.
Upper Cretaceous; Styria.
. — incrassata, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 374. (= Caulerpites incrassatus,
Knowlton, 1898.) Laramie Formation; New Mexico, U.S.A.
— lingulata, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 374. (= Caulerpites lingulatus,
Knowlton, 1898.)
— Reichii, Engelhardt, 1892 a, p. 80. (= Halyserites Reichii, Stern-
berg.) Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
Delessertites Hampeanus, Stiehler, 1858, p. 56, pl. xi, fig. 12.
Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony.
Thierensi, Miquel, 1853, p. 54, pl. i, fig. 4. (= Phyllites Thierensi,
Bosquet MS., Debey, 1851.) Senonian; Limburg.
Delgadopsis rhizostigma, Saporta, 1894, p. 141, pl. xxiii, figs. 3, b-e;
pl. xxv, figs. 1-4, 9-18; pl. xxvi, fig. 2.
Urgonian; Cercal, Portugal.
Dermatophyllites acutus, Heer, 1882, p. 80, pl. xlii, fig. 7.
Atane Beds; Greenland. —— borealis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 112, pl. xxxii, figs. 8, 8 b.  Ibid.
Dewalquea aquisgranensis, Saporta & Marion, 1873, p. 61, pl. viii,
figs. 5-7. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
coriacea, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 23, pl. iv, figs. 1-6. (=Aralia
coriacea, Velenovsky.) Cenomanian; Bohemia.
dakotensis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 211, pl. lix, figs. 5, 6.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— gelindenensis, Saporta & Marion, recorded Hosius & v. d. Marck,
1880, p. 174, pl. xxxiv, fig. 124. Upper Senonian; Westphalia.
figs. 5-6; pl. xliv, fig. 11. Atane Beds; Greenland.
haldemiana angustifolia, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880,
p. 173, pl. xxxiii, figs. 116, 117; pl. xxxiv, figs. 118–122.
Upper Senonian ; Haldem, Westphalia.
haldemiana latifolia, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 173,
pl. xxxiv, fig. 115; pl. xxxv, fig. 114. Ibid.
- insignis, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 172, pl. xxxii, figs. 111-
113; pl. xxxiii, fig. 109; pl. xxxiv, fig. 110; pl. xxxv, fig. 123.
Ibid.
— Nilssoni (Nilsson), Nathorst, 1881 A, p. 83; & 1894, p. 196, text-
fig. (= Cycadites Nilssoni, Sternberg, 1825.)
Greensand; Scania, Sweden.

DIOI OF NIHOUM OF INITIAL	
Dewalquea pentaphylla, Velenovsky, 1886, p. 14, pl. viii, figs.	11, 12.
Cenomanian; Bol	hemia.
— primordialis, Lesquereux in Winchell, 1885, p. 77; & Lesqu	iereux,
1895, p. 18, pl. A, fig. 10. Dakota Group; Minnesota,	U.S.A.
— Smithi, Berry, 1910 E, p. 36, text-fig. 1.	
Tuscaloosa Formation; Alabama, 1	U.S.A.
trifoliata, Newberry, 1895, p. 129, pl. xxii, figs. 4-7.	
Amboy Clay; Woodbridge,	IJ.S.A.
Diceras cenomanicus, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 14, pl. ii, figs. 5-7.	0.0122
Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bol	denna.
Dicksonia borealis, Heer, 1882, p. 23, pl. xliv, fig. 2.	
Atane Beds; Gree	nland.
conferta, Heer, 1882, p. 23, pl. xxxv, figs. 5-7.	Ibid.
groenlandica, Heer, 1882, p. 23, pl. xxxv, figs. 8-9.	Ibid.
— microphylla, Heer, 1878, p. 27, pl. viii, figs. 1–4.	
Lower Cretaceous (?); Atyrkan, S	iberia.
— montanensis, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 286, pl. lxxi, figs	1_4
Kootanie Formation; Montana,	
	U.B.A.
— munda, Dawson, 1886, p. 11, pl. iii, figs. 5, 5 A.	
Mill Creek Series; Mill Creek, C	
— pachyphylla, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 224, pl. lxv, fig. 1	L.
Shasta Formation; California,	U.S.A.
— ptericides, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 175, pl. vii, figs. 4-6.	
Upper Cretaceous; New Ze	ealand.
— punctata (Sternberg), Heer, 1882, p. 24, pl. xlvii. (=Prot	opteris
punctata, Sternberg.) Atane Beds; Gree	
— tosana, Yokoyama, 1894, p. 213, pl. xxv, figs. 13, 13 α.	
Neocomian; Ryoseki,	Tanan
Dicksoniopteris Naumanni, Nathorst, 1890, p. 11, pl. v,	for A
Regarded Valvarame 1904 is 014 at 6. 4	
Recorded Yokoyama, 1894, p. 214, pl. xxv, fig. 4.	Ibid.
Dicotylophyllum cerciforme, Saporta, 1894, p. 147, pl. xxvi.	
Urgonian; Cercal, Po	rtugal.
corrugatum, Saporta, 1894, p. 148, pl. xxvi, fig. 16.	Ibid.
— hederaceum, Saporta, 1894, p. 148, pl. xxvi, fig. 15.	Ibid.
—— lacerum, Saporta, 1894, p. 149, pl. xxvi, fig. 3.	Ibid.
Dicropteris longifolia, Pomel, 1849, p. 339. (=Baiera lon	ai folia.
(Pomel), Heer, 1876.)	947
Dictyophyllum Dicksoni, Heer, 1871, p. 1181; 1874 A, p. 55,	nl iii
figs. 9, 9 b, c, d. Kome Beds; Gree sp., Heer, 1878, p. 29, pl. viii, figs. 16 b, 16 c, 18.	mana.
Lower Cretaceous; S	iberia.
Dictyopteris anomala, Saporta, 1894, p. 81, pl. xv, fig. 28.	
Valanginian; Pos	rtugal.
— infracretacea [see infracretacica], Saporta, 1894, p. 99.	Ibid.
- infracretacica (error for infracretacea), Saporta, 1894,	p. 81.
pl. xvi, fig. 20.	. ,
— tenella, Saporta, 1894, p. 82, pl. xv, fig. 25.	Ibid.
F E	2. VIU.

Didymosorus comptoniæfolius, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum]. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. - comptonifolius, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 186, pl. i, figs. 1-5. (=Zonopteris comptoniæfolia, Debey, 1848. = Gleichenia comptoniæfolia, Heer, 1874 A.) gleichenioides, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 190, pl. i, varians, Debey, 1849, p. 299; & Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 190, pl. i, figs. 7-9. Diemenia lancifolia, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 149; & 1895, p. 24, Cretaceous; Australia. pl. iii, fig. 4. Dillenia sp., Otto, 1854, p. 47, pl. ix, figs. 5-7. Dippoldiswalde, Saxony. Diconites berealis, Dawson, 1883, p. 24, pl. iii, fig. 37. Lower (?) Cretaceous; North-West Territory, Canada. - Buchianus (Ett.), Bornemann, 1856, p. 57 (no descript.). (= Pterophyllum Buchianum, Ettingshausen, 1852. from American Potomac, Fontaine, 1889.) Wealden; Silesia. - Buchianus abietinus (Goeppert), Ward, 1905, p. 250, pl. lxvii, figs. 1-3 (re-naming Pterophyllum abietinum, Goeppert). Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A. - Buchianus, var. angustifolius, Fontaine, 1889, p. 185, pl. lxvii, fig. 6; pl. lxviii, fig. 4; pl. lxxi, fig. 2. Potomac Formation: Virginia, U.S.A. - Buchianus, var. obtusifolius, Fontaine, 1889, p. 184, pl. clxviii, Buchianus rarinervis, Fontaine, 1894, p. 264, pl. xxvii, figs. 3, Trinity Division; Texas, U.S.A. - columbianus, Dawson, 1893, p. 91. (= Cycadeospermum (Dioönites) columbianus, Dn. 1873.) Lower Cretaceous; Queen Charlotte Island, Canada. - cretosus (Reiche), Schimper, 1872, p. 211. (=Pterophyllum cretosum.) Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony. - Dunkerianus (Goeppert), Miquel. Recorded Fontaine, 1894, p. 265, pl. xxxvi, fig. 12; pl. xxxvii, fig. 1. American Trinity Division. Dioscorea? cretacea, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 56, pl. xxviii, fig. 10. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. Dicspyrophyllum provectum, Velenovsky, 1889, pp. 50, 53. (= Diospyros provecta, Velenovsky, 1886.) Cenomanian; Bohemia. Diospyros ambigua, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 110. (=D. anceps, Lx., 1874, & Quercus anceps, Lx., 1868.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.

amboyensis, Berry, 1909, p. 262 (re-naming Phyllites ellipticus).

- anceps, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 89, pl. vi, fig. 6. (=Quercus anceps,

Lesquereux, 1868, p. 96.)

Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.

Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.

Diospyros apiculata, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 110, pl. xiv, fig. 3.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
? celastroides, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 113, pl. xx, fig. 7.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
cretacea, Ettingshausen, 1893, pp. 138, 150; & 1895, p. 39, pl. iii,
figs. 17, 18, 24. Oretaceous; Australia.
eminens, Dawson, 1894, p. 62, pl. x, fig. 40.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
judithæ, Knowlton in Stanton & Hatcher, 1905, p. 146, pl. xviii,
figs. 4, 5; pl. xix, fig. 3. Judith River Beds; Montana, U.S.A.
ngs. 4, 5, pr. xix, ng. 5. Sudich Kiver Deas; Montana, U.S.A.
mitida, Dawson, 1883, p. 22, pl. iii, fig. 10.
Cretaceous; Peace River, North-West Territory, Canada.
primæva, Heer in Capellini & Heer, 1867, p. 19, pl. i, figs. 6, 7.
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
prodremus, Heer, 1874 A, p. 113, pl. xxxii, figs. 3-7; pl. xxviii,
fig. 6 c. Atane Beds; Greenland.
provecta, Velenovsky, 1886, p. 49, pl. xxiii, figs. 1-5, 10.
(=Diospyrophyllum provectum, Velenovsky, 1889.)
Cenomanian; Bohemia.
— pseudoanceps, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 111, pl. xxii, fig. 1; & 1895,
p. 17, pl. B, fig. 6. Dakota Group; Minnesota, U.S.A.
rotundifolia, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 89, pl. xxx, fig. 1.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Schweinfurthi, Heer, 1876 B, p. 6, figs. 1-10 (fruits).
Upper Cretaceous; Egypt.
Steenstrupi, Heer, 1883 A, p. 32, pl. lxiv, fig. 1.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
vancouverensis, Dawson, 1883, p. 28, pl. viii, fig. 32.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island.
- Wodani, Unger, 1850 A, p. 435. Recorded American Laramie
Formation, Lesquereux, 1878, p. 233, pl. lix, fig. 13.
Cretaceous; British Columbia, Canada.
Diphyllites membranaceus, Heer, 1883 a, p. 45, pl. lx, fig. 4 a.
Debat
Patoot Beds; Greenland. Diplopora Mühlbergii, Lorenz, 1902, p. 52, text-figs. 3-6.
Diplopota intumbergii, norenz, 1902, p. 52, text-ngs. 3-6.
Lower Cretaceous; Switzerland.
Dipteriphyllum cretaceum (Velenovsky), Krasser, 1896, p. 123,
pl. xv, fig. 7. (= Platycerium cretaceum, Velenovsky).
Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.
Discophorites angustilobus, Heer, 1877, p. 145, pl. lviii, figs. 18,
Neocomian · Switzerland
— Fischeri, Heer, 1877, p. 145, pl. lviii, figs. 16, 17. Thid
—— Schneiderianus, Geinitz, 1879, p. 113, pl. iv, fig. 1.
Neocomian (?) · Canoncia
Dombeyopsis obtusa, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 375; & 1878, p. 255
pl. xlvii, figs. 4, 5. Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.

Dombeyopsis obtusiloba, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 100. (= Menispermites obtusiloba, var.?, Lesquereux, 1874.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
—— platanoides, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 254, pl. xlvii, figs. 1–2.  Laramie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
— trivialis, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 380; & 1878 B, p. 255, pl. xlviii,
fig. 3. Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.
Dombeyoxylon ægyptiacum, Schenk, 1883, p. 13.
Cretaceous; Cairo, Egypt.
Dorstenia? sp., Penhallow, 1907, p. 310, text-fig. 5.
British Columbia, Canada. ? Dracæna australis, Morris MS., Goeppert in Bronn, 1849, p. 37
[nomen nudum]. Cretaceous (?); Europe.
Benstedi, König MS. in Mantell, 1851, p. 49; & Mackie, 1862 B,
pl. xxii. (= Benstedtia sp., Seward, 1896 B.)
Lower Greensand; Maidstone.
Dracænites Jourdei, Marion, 1890, p. 1054 [nomen nudum].
Turonian: Martigues, France.
Dryandra antiqua, Ettingshausen, 1851, p. 739 (re-naming Comptonites
antiquus, Nilsson). Cretaceous; Sweden.
pl. ix, figs. 1-5. Cretaceous; Bohemia.
Huttoniana, Crié, 1889, p. 79 (5) [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous; New Zealand.
pteroides, Ettingshausen, 1851, p. 737, pl. xxxii, fig, 9.
Cretaceous; near Trieste.
Dryandroides coriacea, Velenovsky, 1832 A, p. 213 [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous; Bohemia,
geinoglypha, Bayer, 1896, p. 18, text-figs. 11, 12, & p. 35.
Upper Senonian; Kieslingswalde, Bohemia.
- haldemiana, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 168, pl. xxxi,
figs. 91–100; pl. xxxii, figs. 101–104.
Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia.
hieraciifolia, Debey (in litt.), see Hosius & v. d. Marck, 1880,
p. 166. (= Quercus hieraciifolia.) Ibid.
—— latifolius, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 257, pl. iii, fig. 10.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
— (Myrica) macrophylla, Hosius & v. d. Marck, 1880, p. 169,
pl. xxxii, fig. 105. Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia.
— minor, Feistmantel, 1874, p. 275. Perucer Beds: Bohemia.
pakawauica, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 186, pl. ix, fig. 13.
Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.
— quercinea, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 213; & 1883, p. 33, pl. x,
figs. 8 a-15. Cenomanian; Bohemia.
— serratus, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 213 [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous: Bohemia.
Zenkeri, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 257, pl. iii, figs. 1, 3, 11.
$(=Salix\ fragiliformis, Zenker, 1833.)$
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.

	HIST OF STRUITS OF PLANTS
Drynaria 4 a.	a astrostigmosa, Bayer, 1899, p. 9, pl. i, figs. 5, 6, text-figs. 4, Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
dura	t (Velenovsky), Bayer, 1899, p. 15, text-figs. 6, 6 a. (=Lambertia a, Velenovsky, 1883.)
fasci	ia, Bayer, 1899, p. 10, text-figs. 5, 5 α.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.
tum	ulosa, Bayer, 1899, p. 19, pl. i, figs. 1, 1 a, 2 a, 3, 4. Ibid.
Dryophy	rllum Alberti-Magni, Debey, 1881, p. 89, fig. 6 on plate.
	Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
ance	eps, Lesquereux, MS.  Nebraska, U.S.A.
aqua	amarum, Ward, 1885, p. 551, pl. xxxvii, figs. 3-5.
— aqui	Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. sgranense, Debey, 1881, p. 88, fig. 1 on plate.
•	Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
basic	dentatum, Ward, 1885, p. 551, pl. xxxvii, fig. 11.
	Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
— Beut	thianum, Debey, 1881, p. 96, fig. 22 on plate.
brun	Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. neri, Ward, 1887, p. 27, pl. x, figs. 5, 6.
	Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
cam	pteroneurum, Debey, 1881, p. 96.
cren	Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. atum, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 371; & 1878 B, p. 162, pl. lxii,
	10, 11. Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
Oreb	ini, Debey, 1881, p. 94, fig. 18 on plate.
creta	Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. Leeum, Debey, 1881, p. 88, figs. 2-5 on plate. Ibid.
Deth	imusianum, Debey, 1881, p. 95, fig. 20 on plate. Ibid. Ibid.
elong	gatum, Dawson, 1894, p. 58, pl. vii, fig. 20.
— Eodr	Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada. rys, Debey, 1881, p. 94, fig. 19 on plate.
	Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
— exigi	uum, Debey, 1881, p. 95, fig. 21 on plate. Ibid. tum, Ward, 1885, p. 551, pl. xxxvii, fig. 10.
	Laramie Formation (?): Wroming U.S.A
graci	1e, Debey, 1881, p. 90, figs. 10-11 on plate.
TJoon	Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
- Heer	i, Debey, 1881, p. 89, figs. 7, 8 on plate.  Ibid.
(=Q)	rcus) Holmesii, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 38, pl. iv, fig. 8. uercus Holmesii, Lesquereux, 1892.)
(Onor	Dakota Group (?); Colorado, U.S.A.
n 34	cus) latifolium, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 393; & 1876 B, 0, pl. vi, fig. 1.  Dakota Group: Kapasa US A
Lersc	hianum, Debey, 1881, p. 93, figs. 15–16 on plate.
T.acar	Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
Lesque fig. 30	nereuxianum, Debey, 1881, p. 93, fig. 17 on plate. Ibid. nereuxii, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 148; & 1895, p. 16, pl. i, 0.
	Cretaceous ; Australia.

- Dryophyllum Neillianum, Dawson, 1894, p. 58, pl. vii, fig. 19. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada. Nelscnicum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 182, pl. viii, figs. 11, 11 a. Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand. - occidentale, Dawson, 1894, p. 58, pl. vii, figs. 17, 18. (Re-named by Knowlton, 1898, Quercus (? Dryophyllum) occidentalis.) Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada. primordiale, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 37. (=Quercus primordialis, Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. regaliaquense, Debey, 1881, p. 92, figs. 12-14 on plate. Senonian: Aix, Rhenish Prussia. - (Quercus) salicifolium, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 399; & 1876 B, p. 340, pl. viii, fig. 2. Dakota Group (?); Colorado, U.S.A. subfalcatum, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 379. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. - tenuifclium, Debey, 1881, p. 90, fig. 9 on plate. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. - westphaliense, Saporta, 1867, p. 35. Quadersandstein; Haldem, Westphalia. sp., Dawson, 1894, p. 58, pl. xii, fig. 59. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada. (Dryophanes) sp., Debey, 1881, p. 97, figs. 23-26 on plate. Quadersandstein; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. Dryopteris angustipinnata (Font.), Knowlton, 1898, p. 91 (re-naming Aspidium angustipinnatum, Fontaine, 1889). Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. --- angustipinnata montanense (Font.), Knowlton, 1898, p. 91 (re-naming Aspidium angustipinnata montanense, Fontaine, 1893). Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A. - duttoniana, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 4 [nomen nudum]. Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. - Kennerleyi (Newberry), Knowlton, 1898, p. 92 (re-naming Aspidium Kennerlyi, Newberry, 1863). Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island. - ? kootaniensis, Knowlton, 1907, p. 111, pl. xi, figs. 4, 4 a. Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A. Oerstedi (Heer), Knowlton, 1898, p. 92 (re-naming Aspidium Oerstedi, Heer, 1882). Atane Beds : Greenland. spp., Knowlton, 1898, pp. 91-93, re-naming various species of Aspidium. Echinostrobus minor, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 10, pl. i, figs. 11, 12, 15. Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia. squammosus, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 16, pl. vi, figs. 3, 6, 7, 8.
- Ibid.
  Elæodendron marylandicum, Berry, 1910 n, p. 24, pl. viii, fig. 1.
  Magothy Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.

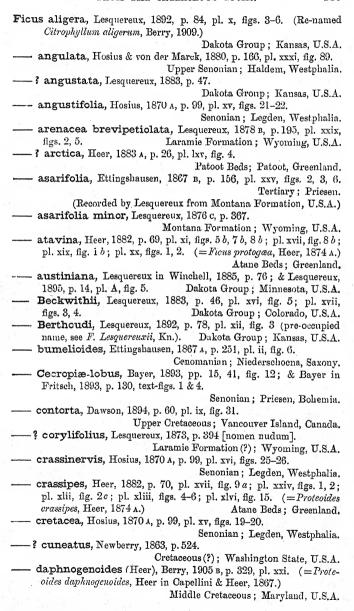
Elæodendron priscum, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 150; & 1895, p. 48,
pl. iv, fig. 6. Cretaceous; Australia.
— speciosum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 175, pl. xxxvi, figs. 2, 3.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
strictum, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 89, pl. xxxiii, fig. 6.
Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
—— sp., Hollick, 1906 A, p. 89, pl. xxxiii, fig. 7.  Oretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
Elate oblonga, Unger, 1845, p. 199. (=Abies oblonga, Lindley &
Hutton, 1835.)
Elatoxylon Withamii?, Hartig, 1848, p. 168.
Quadersandstein; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
Eleoxylon cretaceum, Brongniart, 1849 A, pp. 76, 111. (=Pinus
cretacea, Corda.) Cretaceous; Bohemia.
Embothrites? daphneoides, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 51. (=Embo-
thrium? daphneoides. Lesquereux, 1874.)
Embothrium? daphneoides, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 87, pl. xxx, fig. 10.
Dakota Group Kansas, U.S.A.
Encephalartopsis nervosa, Fontaine, 1889, p. 174, pl. lxx, fig. 4;
pl. lxxi, figs. 3, 4; pl. lxxii, figs. 3, 4.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Encephalartos cretaceus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 29, pl. i, fig. 12.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Eolirion lusitanicum, Saporta, 1894, p. 180, pl. xxxiv, figs. 2-3.  Albian; Portugal.
? nervosum, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 143, pl. xxvi,
fig. 24. Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia.
primigenium, Schenk, 1871 A, p. 20, pl. vii, fig. 4.
Urgonian; Grodischt, Austrian Silesia.
(Recorded Heer, 1874 A, pl. xxiv, figs. 1-3, Greenland.)
subfalcatum, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 142, pl. xxvi,
fig. 23. Upper Senonian; Westphalia.
sp. ?, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 182, pl. xxxvii, fig. 150.
Lower Senonian; Westphalia.
Ephedrites baccatus, Marik, 1901, p. 14, pl. ii, fig. 3.
Cenomanian; Bohemia.
? vernonensis, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 495, pl. cvii, fig. 8.
Lower Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Equisetites annularioides, Heer, 1874 A, p. 61, pl. xiii, fig. 9.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
— Burchardti, Dunker, 1846, p. 2, pl. v, fig. 7. Wealden.
(Recorded from Urgonian of Portugal, etc.)
— grönlandicus, Heer, 1874 A, p. 61, pl. xiii, fig. 10.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
inæqualis, Eichwald, 1861, p. 310. Greensand; Russia.
- notabilis, Eichwald, 1865, p. 34, pl. iv, fig. 7. Neocomian; Russia.
— peruanus, Neumann, 1907, p. 78, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2.
Negaginian Dam

Equisetites? sp., Jasche, 1858, p. 93, pl. iv, fig. 3. Quadersandstein; Prussian Saxony. Equisetum amissum, Heer, 1874 A, p. 60, pl. xiii, figs. 2-8; pl. xxii, figs. 11 b. c. Kome Beds & Atane Beds; Greenland. arenarium, Hampe, 1852, p. 7 [nomen nudum]. Quadersandstein: Blankenburg, Saxony. Burchardti, Dunker. (=Equisetites Burchardti, Dunker, 1846.) - Heerii, Schenk, 1876, p. 165, pl. xxix, fig. 1. Upper Cretaceous; Brandenburg, Tyrol. Lyelli, Mantell, 1833, p. 245, text-figs. 1-3. Wealden; Tilgate Forest. (Recorded from American Potomac, Fontaine, 1889.) - marylandicum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 65, pl. ii, fig. 10. Potomae Formation; Maryland, U.S.A. - maximum, Hampe, 1852, p. 7 [nomen nudum]. Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony. montanense, Fontaine in Weed & Pirsson, 1898, p. 481. Judith River Formation; Montana, U.S.A. nodosum, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 25. Dakota Group : Kansas, U.S.A. robustum, Newberry, 1863, p. 513; & 1898, p. 15, pl. xvi, figs. 1, 2. Tertiary & Cretaceous; Washington, U.S.A. - texense, Fontaine, 1894, p. 263, pl. xxxvi, fig. 1. Trinity Division: Texas, U.S.A. - virginicum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 63, pl. i, figs. 1-6, 8; pl. ii, figs. 1-3, 6, 7, 9. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. Zeilleri, Richter, 1905, p. 7, pl. i, figs. 2, 12. Quadersandstein; Quedlinburg, Saxony. - sp.?, Fontaine, 1889, p. 65, pl. ii, fig. 8, Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. - sp., Heer, 1874 A, p. 124, pl. xxxviii, fig. 8. Cretaceous; Spitzbergen. Eremophyllum fimbriatum, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 107, pl. viii, fig. 1. (=Ficus? fimbriata, Lesquereux, 1868.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. Etheridgea subglobosa, Ettingshausen, 1893, pp. 141-150; & 1895, p. 46, pl. iv, fig. 3. Cretaceous; Australia. Ettingshausenia cuneifolia, Stiehler, 1858, p. 67. (= Credneria cuneifo'ia, Bronn.) Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony. cuneiformis, Krasser, 1889, p. 34; & 1896, p. 116 [nomen nudum]. Cenomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia. expansa, Stiehler, 1858, p. 67. (= Credneria expansa, Brongniart, 1849 A.) Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony. Geinitziana, Stiehler, 1858, p. 67. (= Credneria Reichi, Geinitz, and C. Geinitziana, Unger.) grandidentata, Stiehler, 1858, p. 67. (= Credneria grandidentata, Unger, 1849.) - irregularis, Krasser, 1889, p. 34; & 1896, p. 116 [nomen nudum]. Cenomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia.

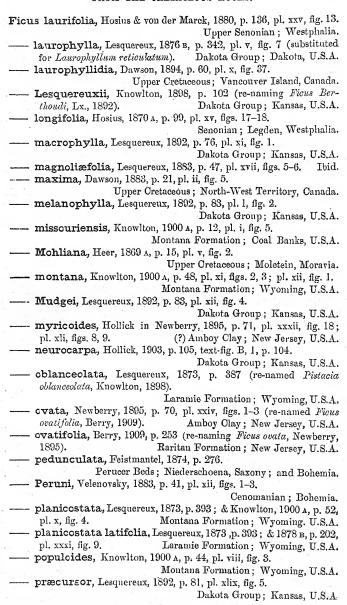
Ettingshausenia mcravica, Krasser, 1896, p. 116 [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous; Moravia
pseudo-Guillelmæ, Krasser, 1889, p. 34; & 1896, p. 116 [nomen
nudum]. Cenomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia.
- reticulata, Stiehler, 1858, p. 67. (= Credneria reticulata, Eichwald,
1853.) Neocomian; Kursk, Russia. ————————————————————————————————————
Eichwald, 1853.)  Ibid.
— Sternbergi, Stiehler, 1858, p. 67. (= Credneria Sternbergii,
Brongniart, 1849 A.) Cenomanian; Teschen, Bohemia.
— tremulæfolia, Stiehler, 1858, p. 67. (= Credneria tremulæfolia,
Brongniart, 1849 A.) Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
—- venulosa, Stiehler, 1858, p. 67. (= Credneria venulosa, Eichwald,
1853.) Neocomian; Kursk, Russia.
— sp., Meek & Hayden, 1859 c, p. 222, text-fig. 3.
Lower Cretaceous; Kansas, U.S.A.
Eucalyptophyllum oblongifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 325, pl. elxii,
fig. 4. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Eucalyptus angusta, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 64, pl. xxvi, figs. 2-12.
(=E. angustus, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 21, pl. vi, fig. 1.)
Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.
? angustifolia, Newberry, 1895, p. 111, pl. xxxii, figs. 1, 6, 7.
Amboy Clay; South Amboy, New Jersey, U.S.A.
——? attenuata, Newberry, 1895, p. 111, pl. xvi, figs. 2, 3, 5. (=Ficus
daphnogenoides, Berry.)
baldemiana, Debey in Hosius & v. d. Marck, 1880, p. 174. (Mis-
print (?) for E. haldemiana.)
— borealis, Heer, 1882, p. 94, pl. xl, figs. 3, 4; pl. xlvi, fig. 14.
Atane Beds; Greenland,
— Choffati, Saporta, 1894, p. 207, pl. xxxvii, fig. 1.
Upper Albian; Portugal.
- cretacea, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 150; & 1895, p. 48, pl. iv, figs.
7, 8. Cretaceons: Anstralia.
— dakotensis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 137, pl. xxxvii, figs. 14-19.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— Davidsoni, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 150; & 1895, p. 49, pl. iv,
fig. 10. Cretaceous; Australia.
——? dubia, Berry (non Ettingshausen, 1887), 1905 E, p. 87, pl. lii, fig. 1.
(= Eucalyptus Wardiana, Berry, 1905 A.)
Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— Geinitzi, Heer, 1882, p. 93, pl. xix, fig. 1 c; pl. xlv, figs. 4-9;
pl. xlvi, figs. 12, 13. (= Myrtophyllum Warderi, Lesquereux, 1892,
=M. Geinitzi, Heer.) Atane Beds; Greenland.
— Gouldii, Ward, 1897 A, p. 576, text-figs. 1, 2, p. 577.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— haldemiana, Debey in Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 174,
pl. xxxv, figs. 125-128. Upper Senonian; Westphalia.
inmovidatore d- Mr. d 1004
Intequilatera, von der Marck, 1864, p. 77, pl. xiii, fig. 1. 1bid.

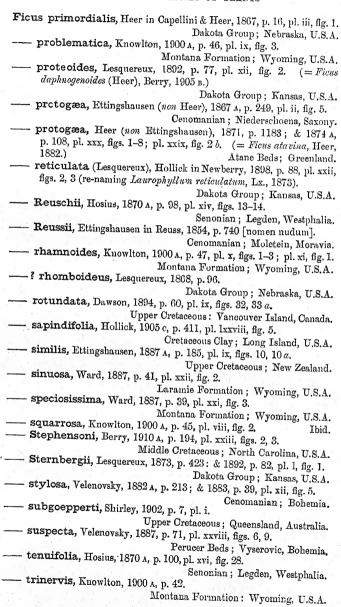
Eucalyptus latifolia, Holliek, 1906 A, p. 97, pl. xxxvi, figs. 1-5. Middle Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
—— linearifolia, Berry, 1907, p. 203 (re-naming Eucalyptus nervosa,
Newberry). Middle Cretaceous; N. Carolina, U.S.A.
- ? nervosa, Newberry MS. in Hollick, 1894 a, p. 56, pl. clxxiv,
fig. 10; & in Newberry, 1895, p. 112, pl. xxxii, figs. 3, 4, 5, 8.
(= Eucalyptus linearifolia, Berry, 1907.)
Amboy Clay; Lorg Island, U.S.A.
oxleyana, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 150; & 1895, p. 49, pl. iv, fig. 9.
Cretageous; Australia.
- ? parvifolia, Newberry, 1895, p. 112, pl. xxxii, figs. 9, 10.
Amboy Clay; South Amboy, New Jersey, U.S.A.
proto-Geinitzii, Saporta, 1894, p. 206, pl. xxxvi, fig. 16; pl. xxxvii,
fig. 11. Upper Albian; Portugal.
— rosieriana, Ward, 1905, p. 530, pl. cxiii, figs. 9, 10.
Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
— Schübleri (Heer), Hollick, 1906 A, p. 96, pl. xxxvi, fig. 6.
Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
— - scoliophylla, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 150; & 1895, p. 49, pl. iv,
figs. 12, 13. Cretaceous; Australia.
— Wardiana, Berry, 1905 A, p. 47. (=Eucalyptus dubia, Berry,
1905 E, non Ettingshausen.) Middle Cretaceous; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— warraghiana, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 150; & 1895, p. 50, pl. iv,
fig. 11. Cretaceous; Australia. — sp., Krasser, 1896, p. 116, pl. xii, fig. 3.
Cenomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia.
Eugenia primæva, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 137, pl. liii, figs. 5-9.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Eugeinitzia proxima, Hollick & Jeffery, 1909, p. 43, pl. x, fig. 10;
pl. xxv, figs. 1-3. Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
Euonyminium Auerbachi, Mercklin, 1855, p. 23, pl. i, fig. 3; pl. iii.
Greensand: Russia.
Euphorbiophyllum antiquum, Saporta & Marion, 1885, p. 117,
text-fig. 125 c, e. Turonian; France.
— primordiale, Saporta, 1894, p. 218, pl. xxxix, fig. 23.
Cenomanian; Portugal.
Eurysacis squamosa (Heer), Schulze, 1888, p. 18. (= Cunninghamites
squamosus, Heer.) Senonian; Altenburg.
Fagophyllum nervosum, Dawson, 1894, p. 58, pl. vii, fig. 16.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
— retosum, Dawson, 1894, p. 57, pl. vii, fig. 15. Ibid.
Fagoxylon hokkaidense, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, pp. 64-66, pl. vii,
figs. 50-53. Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.
Fagus cretacea, Newberry, 1870, p. 23; & 1878, pl. ii, fig. 3; & 1898,
p. 68, pl. i, fig. 3. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. ——leptoneura, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 134; 1895, p. 20, pl. ii,
fig. 9. Cretaceous: Australia.
TELECTORIS AUSTRALIA.

Fagus Nelsonica, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 183, pl. ix, figs. 9, 9 a.
Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.
orbiculata[-um], Lesquereux, 1892, p. 51, pl. xlvii, fig. 6.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— polyclada, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; & 1874, p. 67, pl. v, fig. 6.
Dakota Group: Nebraska II S A
præ-ninnisiana, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 135; & 1895, p. 21.
Pl. 11, figs. 1-5. Cretaceous: Australia
præ ulmifolia, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 137; & 1895, p. 21, pl. ii,
— prisca, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 249, pl. ii, figs. 3, 3 h.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
producta, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 183, pl. ix, fig. 1.
Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.
proto-nucifera, Dawson, 1883, p. 21, pl. ii, figs. 6 & 6 a. [Isolated]
lear, and also fruit given the same name.
Cretaceous; Peace River, North-West Territory, Canada.
Fasciculites ambiguus, Eichwald, 1865, p. 71, pl. v, fig. 7.
Neocomian: Moscow Russia
grænlandicus, Heer, 1868, p. 85, pl. xliv, fig. 23.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
ovata, Stenzel, 1872, p. 72 [nomen nudum].
— varians, Unger, 1850 A, p. 339. (=Palmacites varians, Corda, 1846.)
Cretagous - Polymin
Fasciostelopteris Tansleii, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, pp. 10-15, pl. i,
fig. 7; pl. ii, figs. 2, 3; text-fig. 4.
Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.
Fegonium dryandræforme, Vater, 1884, p. 838, pl. xxviii, figs. 7-10.
Lower Senonian (?); Brunswick.
Feildeniopsis crassinervis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 205, pl. lxxxv, fig. 5.
Poterno Powers in Trans.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. Feistmantelia oblonga, Ward, 1899 B, p. 693, pl. clxix, fig. 19.
Towns Control Of the Property of the Control of the
Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.
- virginica, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 484, pl. evii, fig. 3.
Older Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Ficophyllum crassinerve, Fontaine, 1889, p. 291, pl. exliv, fig. 3;
pl. cxlv, fig. 3; pl. cxlvi, fig. 1; pl. cxlvii, fig. 4; pl. cxlviii, figs. 1,
2, 4; pl. clvii, fig. 4; pl. clxxiii, fig. 10.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
eucaryproides, Fontaine, 1889, p. 294, pl. exliv firs 1-9. This
serratum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 294, pl. exlv, fig. 2; pl. exlix, fig. 9.
This
tenuinerve, Fontaine, 1889, p. 292, pl. exl, fig. 3; pl. exli, fig. 2;
pr. cxiv, ngs. 1, 4; pr. cxivii, fig. 2; pl. cxlix, figs. 1, 3, 5 · pl. clvi
1.9
Ficoxylon cretaceum, Schenk, 1883, p. 14, pl. v, figs. 17-19.
Cretaceous; Cairo, Egypt.



Ficus deflexa, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 80, pl. iii, fig. 13; pl. xvi, fig. 3.	
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A	
densinervis, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 135, pl. xxv	
figs. 10, 11, 12. Upper Senonian; Westphalia	ι.
—— dentata, Hosius, 1870 A, p. 100, pl. xvi, fig. 27.	
Senonian; Legden, Westphalia	ι.
distorta, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 393; & 1876 B, p. 342, pl. v, fig. 5	
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A	
elongata, Hosius (non Velenovsky), 1870 A, p. 98, pl. xiv, figs. 15-16	
Senonian; Legden, Westphalia	٠.
— elongata, Velenovsky (non Hosius), 1882 A, p. 213; & 1883, p. 40	),
pl. xii, fig. 4. Cenomanian; Bohemia	
fimbriatus, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 96. (= Eremophyllum fim	Į-
briatum, Lesquereux, 1874.) Dakota Group; Nebruska, U.S.A	
fracta, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 71, pl. xxxi, fig. 15.	
Cenomanian; Kieslingswalde	
Transferring Floring 1990 - 105 -1 -1 ::: 6 - 0 f	•
— Fredericksburgensis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 295, pl. exlviii, figs. 3, 5	
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A	٠
Geinitzii, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 250, pl. ii, figs. 7, 9-11.	
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony	
— Glascœna, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 48.	
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A	
— gracilis, Hosius, 1870 A, p. 99, pl. xv, figs. 23-24.	•
Senonian; Legden, Westphalia	
? halliana, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 68, pl. xxviii, figs. 3, 9.	•
: Halliana, Desquereux, 10/4, p. 00, pl. xxviii, 1128. 5, 9.	
Dakota Group; Minnesota, U.S.A	•
— Haydenii, Lesquereux, 1873, р. 394; & 1878 в. р. 197, pl. xxx	,
fig. 1. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.	
— Hellandiana, Heer, 1882, p. 70, pl. xxxvii, fig. 8.	
Atane Beds: Greenland	
— hesperia, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 45, pl. ix, fig. 5.	•
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A	
— inæqualis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 82, pl. xlix, figs. 6-8; pl. 1, fig. 3.	•
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.	•
incompleta, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 46. pl. ix, fig. 2.	
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.	
ipswichiana, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 22, pl. ii, fig. 12.	
Gretaceous · Australia	
Ipswichii, Ettingshausen, 18#3, p. 137.	
— irregularis, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 368; & 1878 B, p. 196, pl. xxxiv,	•
figs. 4-7; pl. lxiii, fig. 9. (= <i>Ulmus? irregularis</i> , Lx., 1873.)	,
Montano Elementina War i Tra	
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.	•
— Krausiana, Heer, 1869 A, p. 15, pl. v, figs. 3-6.	
Upper Cretaceous; Moletein, Moravia.	
lanceolato-acuminata, Ettingshausen, 1872 n 182 nl vi	
figs. 3, 4. (Recorded Lesquereux, 1892, American Dakota.)	
Tertiary; Sagor, Croatia.	
, wagor, ordana.	





Ficus? undulata, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 84, pl. xii, fig. 5.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
virginiensis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 295, pl. cxliii, figs. 1, 3; pl. cxliv,
fig. 1. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Wardii, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 48, pl. ix, fig. 1.
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
Wellingtoniæ, Dawson, 1894, p. 60, pl. ix, figs. 33, 34.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
Willisiana, Hollick, 1894 A, p. 52, pl. clxxvi, figs. 2, 5.
Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
— Woolsoni, Newberry MS., in Hollick, 1893, p. 33, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2 c;
& Newberry, 1895, p. 70, pl. xx, fig. 3; pl. xxiii, figs. 1-6.
Amboy Clay; New York, U.S.A.
—— sp., Hollick, 1903, p. 104, text-fig. B. 2, 3.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
—— sp., Lesquereux, 1892, p. 85, pl. x, figs. 7, 8. Ibid.
Filicites sp., Nilsson, 1824, p. 146, pl. ii, figs. 1-3. Greensand; Sweden.
Fittonia squamata, Carruthers, 1870, p. 690, pl. lvi. (= Clathraria
anomala, in part, Mantell, 1847.)
Upper Cretaceous (?): Isle of Wight.
Flabellaria chamæropifolia, Goeppert, 1836, p. 426; & 1842 A, p. 120,
pl. lii, figs. 1-3. Senonian; Silesia.
— coryphæfolia, Goeppert (probably error for F. chamæropifolia),
1836, p. 87.
longirachis, Unger, 1850 A, p. 332; & 1853, p. 91, pl. xxxi, fig. 1;
pl. xxxii, fig. 1. Cretaceous; Austria.
- magothiensis, Berry, 1905 c, p. 32, text-figs. 1, 2.
Magothy Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
minima, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 56, pl. xxx, fig. 12.
Dokota Group . Tonga Ti G t
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. —— sub-longirachis, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 181, pl. viii, figs. 4, 4 a.
sab-longitacinis, hottingshausen, 1007 A, p. 101, pl. vill, ligs. 4, 4 a.
Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.
Folium arcuatum, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 214 [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous; Bohemia.
— daphnophyllum, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 214 [nomen nudum].
Ibid.
—— lanceolatum, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 214 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
lingua, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 214 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
productum, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 214 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
ranunculus, Velenovsky, 1882 A. p. 214 [nomen nudum]. Thid
Fontainea grandifolia, Newberry, 1895, p. 96, pl. xlv, figs. 1–4.
Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
Fraxinus præcox, Heer, 1883 a, p. 33, pl. lxiv, fig. 2.
Patoot Beds: Greenland
Frenelites Reichii, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 246, pl. i, figs. 10 a-10 c.
(= Widdringtonites Reichii, Heer, 1882.)
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
, The desired in the same of t

Frenelopsis bohemica, Velenovsky, 1888 A, p. 590, pl. (unnumb.), figs. 1-3, 10; & 1889, p. 13, pl. ii, figs. 3, 4. Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia. gracilis, Newberry, 1895, p. 59, pl. xii, figs. 1-3 a. Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A. Hoheneggeri (Ett.), Schenk, 1871 a, p. 13, pl. iv, figs. 5-7; pl. v, figs. 1, 2; pl. vi, figs. 1-6; pl. vii, fig. 1. (Recorded Heer from Greenland, 1874.) Wernsdorfer Beds; Carpathians, Konigii, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 132, pl. xxxvii, fig. 148. (= Calamitopsis Königi, v. d. Marck, 1864.) Upper Senonian; Westphalia. - leptoclada, Saporta, 1894, p. 109, p. 113, pl. xix, fig. 18; pl. xxi, Neocomian (? Aptian); Portugal. occidentalis, Heer, 1881, p. 21, pl. xii, figs. 3 b, 4-7. Cretaceous; Portugal. - parceramosa, Fontaine, 1889, p. 218, pl. exi, figs. 1-5; pl. exii, figs. 1-5; pl. claviii, fig. 1. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. ramosissima, Fontaine, 1889, p. 215, pls. xcv-xcix; pl. c, figs. 1-3; pl. ci, fig. 1. varians, Fontaine, 1894, p. 273, pl. xl, figs. 1, 2; pl. xli, figs. 1–3  $\alpha$ . Trinity Division; Texas, U.S.A. Fritschia nobilis, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 8, pl. iii, figs. 1-3, 6, 11. Fucoides æqualis, Brongniart, 1824, pp. 307, 310, pl. xix, fig. 7; & Pläner: Bohemia. 1828, p. 58, pl. v, fig. 4. (= Chondrites aqualis, Sternberg, 1833.) Greensand; Vernasque. Brardii, Brongniart, 1828, p. 77, pl. ii, figs. 8-19 (synonym for Carpolithes hemlocinus?, Schlotheim). (= Caulerpites Brardii, Sternberg, 1833.) Cretaceous; France. Brongniarti, Mantell (non Harlan), 1829, p. 204. Chalk; Sussex. - caniculatus, d'Archiac, 1837, p. 159. Lower Greensand; France. - cauliformis, Fritsch, 1883, p. 136, text-fig. 131, p. 137. Lower Cretaceous; Chorousek, Bohemia, -? columnaris, Fritsch, 1883, p. 135, text-fig. 130, p. 137. - cylindricus, Sternberg, 1825, p. vii, pl. lxviii, fig. 1. Ibid. Quadersandstein; Bohemia. - dichotomus, Reich, in litt. (= Haliserites Reichii, Sternberg, ? dichotomus, Fritsch (non Morris nec Reich), 1889, p. 119, text-Turonian (?); Koschlitz, Bohemia. - difformis, Brongniart, 1824, pp. 307, 310, pl. xix, fig. 6; & 1828, p. 57, pl. v, fig. 5. (= Chondrites difformis, Sternberg, 1833.) friburgensis, Heer, 1877, p. 143, pl. lvii, fig. 3. Cretaceous (?); Bayonne. - furcatus, Brongniart, 1824, p. 309, pl. xix, fig. 3; & 1828, p. 62, Neocomian; Switzerland.

pl. v, fig. 1. (= Chondrites furcatus, Sternberg, 1833.)

Cretaceous; Vernasque.

Fucoides funiformis, Fritsch, 1883, p. 135, text-fig. 129 on p. 136.  Lower Cretaceous; Bohemia.
—— intricatus, Brongniart, 1824, pp. 307, 311, pl. xix, fig. 8; & 1828,
p. 59, pl. v, figs. 6, 7, 8, (= Chondrites intricatus, Sternberg, 1833.)
Greensand; France.
—— latifrons, Heer, 1877, p. 143, pl. lvii, figs. 1–2.
Upper Cretaceous; Switzerland.
— Lyngbianus, Brongniart, 1828, p. 82, pl. ii, figs. 20-21. (= Sar-
Tanalisas Chambar 1992) Carbonas Daniel
gassites Lyngbianus, Sternberg, 1833.) Cretaceous; Denmark.
Orbignianus, Brongniart, 1824, p. 308, pl. xix, fig. 1; & 1828,
p. 78. (= Caulerpites Orbignianus, Sternberg, 1833.)
Cretaceous; France.
recurvus, Brongniart, 1824, p. 309, pl. ii, fig. 67, pl. xix, fig. 4;
& 1828, p. 62, pl. v, fig. 2. (= Chondrites recurvus, Sternberg, 1833.)
Greensand; Vernasque.
——? strangulatus, Fritsch, 1883, p. 136, text-fig. 132, p. 137.
Lower Cretaceous; Bohemia,
strictus, Brongniart, 1824, p. 308, pl. xix, fig. 2. (= Rhodomelites
strictus, Sternberg.) Greensand; Isle d'Aix.
— Targionii, Brongniart, 1828, p. 56, pl. iv, figs. 2 & 6. Ibid.
— tuberculosus, Brongniart, 1828, p. 54, pl. vii, fig. 5. (= Lamina-
rites tuberculosus, Sternberg.) Ibid.
— sp., Jasche, 1858, p. 96, pl. iv, fig. 1, Cretaceous; Saxony.
Fucus lignitum, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 364; & 1878 B, p. 42, pl. lxi, figs. 24, 24 a. Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
Galla quercina, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 58, pl. vii, fig. 2,
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Dakota Group, Ransas, C.S.A.
Geinitzia biformis, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 28 (re-naming Sequota
biformis, Lesquereux). Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
—— cretacea, Endlicher, 1847 B, p. 281; & Unger, 1853, p. 93,
pl. xxxiv, fig. 6. Cretaceous; Austria.
— formosa, Heer, 1871 A, p. 6, pl. i; pl. ii, figs. 9, 10; & 1871 B,
p. 395. Senonian; Quedlinburg.
—- hyperborea, Heer, 1883 A, p. 16, pl. li, fig. 13.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
— Jenneyi, Fontaine in Ward, 1899 B, p. 676, pl. clxvi, figs. 5-11;
pl. clavii. Dakota Group; Black Hills, U.S.A.
— longifolia (Lesquereux), Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 28 (re-naming
Sequoia longifolia, Lesquereux).
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
— macrobracteata, Richter, 1899 в, р. 44. Senonian; Quedlinburg.
microcarpa, Richter, 1905, p. 15, pl. i, figs. 6, 7. Ibid.
-— prisca, Eichwald, 1865, p. 48, pl. iii, figs. 19 a, b, c (re-naming Cunninghamites prisca, 1861). Neocomian; Moscow.
Cunninghamites prisca, 1861). Neocomian; Moscow.

126 LIST OF THE SPECIES OF PLANTS
Geinitzia Reichenbachi (Geinitz), Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 38, pl. v figs. 7-10; pl. viii, figs. 3, 4; pl. xvi, figs. 2-4; pl. xvii, figs. 1-4 pl. xviii, figs. 1-4. (= Araucarites Reichenbachi, Geinitz, 1842 = Sequoia Reichenbachi, Heer, 1868.)
Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A
—— sp., Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 42, pl. viii, figs. 5, 6; pl. xviii figs. 5, 6; pl. xix, figs. 1, 2.
sp., Newberry, 1873, p. 10. (= Geinitzia formosa, Heer.)
Cretaceous; New Jersey, U.S.A.
Gelidinium trajectomosanum, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A,
p. 199, pl. iii, fig. 6 h. Senonian; Maestricht.
Geonomites tenuirachis, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 117, pl. xi, fig. 1.  Laramie Formation; New Mexico, U.S.A.
- Ungeri, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 118, pl. xi, fig. 2. Ibid.
Ginkgo? acetaria, Ward, 1905, p. 551, pl. cviii, fig. 12.
Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
— arctica, Heer, 1874 c, p. 261, pl. 807, fig. 7. (= Baiera arctica,
Heer.) Kome Beds; Greenland.
— Baynesiana (Dawson), Knowlton, 1898, p. 110 (re-naming Salis-
buria Baynesiana, Dn., 1883).  Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island.
— Jaccardi, Heer, 1877, p. 146, pl. lviii, fig. 20.  Lower Aptian; Switzerland.
—— laramiensis, Ward, 1885, p. 496, fig. 7.
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  —— lepida, Heer, 1876, p. 62, pl. xii; pl. vii, fig. 7.
Kootanie Formation; British Columbia.
— multinervis, Heer, 1882, p. 46, pl. v, fig. 1 d; pl. viii, figs. 2 b, 3, 4;
pl. ix, fig. 3h. Atane Beds; Greenland.
— nana (Dawson), Knowlton, 1898, p. 111 (re-naming Salisburia nana, Dn., 1886). Kootanie Formation; British Columbia.
— primordialis, Heer, 1874 c, p. 261, pl. 807, figs. 8, 9, 10.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
— pusilla (Dawson), Knowlton, 1898, p. 111 (re-naming Salisburia pusilla, Dn., 1894.) [Knowlton's name invalidated by Heer's
Jurassic species, Heer, 1876 c, p. 61.]
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island.
— sibirica, Heer, 1876 c, p. 61, pl. vii, fig. 6; pl. ix, fig. 5f; pl. xi.  Jurassic, recorded from Kootanie Formation, British Columbia.
— tenuestriata, Heer, 1882, p. 14, pl. ii, fig. 12 a.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
Kootanie Formation; British Columbia, Canada.
Ginkgocladus Novæ Zeelandiæ, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 179,
pl. vii, fig. 19. Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.
Gleditsiophyllum triacanthoides, Berry, 1910 A, p. 197.
Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A.

Gleichenia acutiloba, Heer, 1871 a, p. 5, pl. i, figs. 2, 2 b.
Senonian; Quedlinburg.
— acutipennis, Heer, 1874 л, р. 53, pl. х, figs. 12, 13.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
— comptoniæfolia, Heer, 1874 A, p. 49, pl. xi, figs. 1, 2. (= Didy-
mosorus comptoniifolius, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B.) Ibid.
— crenata, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 9, pl. iii, figs. 15-17. (= Gleich-
enites crenata, Eugelhardt, 1892 A.)
Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.
delawarensis, Berry, 1907 A, p. 670, text-figs. 3, 3 a.
Magothy Formation; Delaware, U.S.A.
—— delicatula, Heer, 1874 A, p. 54, pl. ix, figs. 11 e, f; pl. x, figs. 16, 17.
Kome Beds; Greenland,
—— Drechsleriana, Goeppert, 1865 B, p. 399 [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous; Austria.
Giesekiana, Heer, 1868, p. 78, pl. xliii, figs. 1 α, 2 α, 3 α; pl. xliv,
figs. 2, 3. Kome Beds; Greenland.
? Gilbert-Thompsoni, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 232, pl. lxvi,
fig. 11. Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A.
—— gracilis, Heer, 1871, p. 1181; & 1874 A, p. 52, pl. x, figs. 1-11.
Kome Beds & Atane Beds; Greenland.
— cf. gracilis, Heer in Zeiller, 1905, p. 330, pl. vii, figs. 5, 5 a.
Senonian; Bulgaria,
— Kurriana, Heer, 1869 л, р. 6, pl. ii, figs. 1-4. (= Mertensia
Kurriana, Engelhardt, 1892 A.) Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.
—— longipennis, Heer, 1871, p. 1181; & 1874 A, p. 46, pl. vi, figs. 4,
5, 6; pl. viii, figs. 1, 2, 3. Kome Beds; Greenland.
— micromera, Heer, 1874 A, p. 55, pl. x, figs. 14, 15. Ibid.
multinervosa, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 8, pl. iii, figs. 1, 2.
Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
— Nauckhoffii, Heer, 1874 a, p. 90, pl. xxv, fig. 4.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
nervosa, Heer, 1874 A, p. 53, pl. xi, figs. 3-6.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
— Nordenskiöldi, Heer, 1874 A, p. 50, pl. ix, figs. 6-12. Ibid.
(Mandanski) alasana Tetinghanan 1997 175
— (Mertensia) obscura, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 175, pl. vii,
figs. 7, 7 a. Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.
— obtusata, Heer, 1882, p. 37, pl. xxx, figs. 7–16.
000 asa ou, 11001, 1002, p. 01, pr. ann, 150. 1 10.
Atane Beds; Patoot, Greenland.
Atane Beds; Patoot, Greenland. —— optabilis, Heer, 1880 B, p. 5, pl. i, fig. 13. Kome Beds; Greenland.
Atane Beds; Patoot, Greenland.  — optabilis, Heer, 1880 B, p. 5, pl. i, fig. 13. Kome Beds; Greenland.  — protogæa, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 191, pl. i, figs. 11-
Atane Beds; Patoot, Greenland.  — optabilis, Heer, 1880 B, p. 5, pl. i, fig. 13. Kome Beds; Greenland.  — protogæa, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 191, pl. i, figs. 11— 12, g, h. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
Atane Beds; Patoot, Greenland.  — optabilis, Heer, 1880 B, p. 5, pl. i, fig. 13. Kome Beds; Greenland.  — protogæa, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 191, pl. i, figs. 11-
Atane Beds; Patoot, Greenland.  — optabilis, Heer, 1880 B, p. 5, pl. i, fig. 13. Kome Beds; Greenland.  — protogæa, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 191, pl. i, figs. 11— 12, g, h. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.  — rhombifolia, Hollick, 1902, p. 147, pl. iii, fig. 3.
Atane Beds; Patoot, Greenland.  — optabilis, Heer, 1880 B, p. 5, pl. i, fig. 13. Kome Beds; Greenland.  — protogæa, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 191, pl. i, figs. 11— 12, g, h. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.  — rhombifolia, Hollick, 1902, p. 147, pl. iii, fig. 3.  Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.
Atane Beds; Patoot, Greenland.  — optabilis, Heer, 1880 B, p. 5, pl. i, fig. 13. Kome Beds; Greenland.  — protogæa, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 191, pl. i, figs. 11— 12, g, h. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.  — rhombifolia, Hollick, 1902, p. 147, pl. iii, fig. 3.  Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.  — rigida, Heer, 1868, p. 80, pl. xliv, figs. 1-1 b.
Atane Beds; Patoot, Greenland.  — optabilis, Heer, 1880 B, p. 5, pl. i, fig. 13. Kome Beds; Greenland.  — protogæa, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 191, pl. i, figs. 11— 12, g, h. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.  — rhombifolia, Hollick, 1902, p. 147, pl. iii, fig. 3.  Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.  — rigida, Heer, 1868, p. 80, pl. xliv, figs. 1-1 b.  Kome Beds; Kome, Greenland.
Atane Beds; Patoot, Greenland.  — optabilis, Heer, 1880 B, p. 5, pl. i, fig. 13. Kome Beds; Greenland.  — protogæa, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 191, pl. i, figs. 11— 12, g, h. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.  — rhombifolia, Hollick, 1902, p. 147, pl. iii, fig. 3.  Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.  — rigida, Heer, 1868, p. 80, pl. xliv, figs. 1-1 b.  Kome Beds; Kome, Greenland.  — Rinkiana, Heer, 1868, p. 80, pl. xliii, fig. 6.
Atane Beds; Patoot, Greenland.  — optabilis, Heer, 1880 B, p. 5, pl. i, fig. 13. Kome Beds; Greenland.  — protogæa, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 191, pl. i, figs. 11— 12, g, h. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.  — rhombifolia, Hollick, 1902, p. 147, pl. iii, fig. 3.  Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.  — rigida, Heer, 1868, p. 80, pl. xliv, figs. 1-1 b.  Kome Beds; Kome, Greenland.

Gleichenia Saundersii, Berry, 1903 c, p. 679, text figs. 1–3, p. 678.  Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.  — thulensis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 48, pl. x, fig. 18; pl. v, fig. 9 b.  Kome Beds; Pattorfik, Greenland.  — Vahliana, Heer, 1883 A, p. 7, pl. xlix, figs. 8 a, 9.  Patoot Beds; Patoot, Greenland.  — vidovlensis, Marik, 1901, p. 1, pl. i, figs. 1, 2.  Cenomanian; Bohemia.
<ul> <li>thulensis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 48, pl. x, fig. 18; pl. v, fig. 9 b.</li> <li>Kome Beds; Pattorfik, Greenland.</li> <li>Vahliana, Heer, 1883 A, p. 7, pl. xlix, figs. 8 a, 9.</li> <li>Patoot Beds; Patoot, Greenland.</li> <li>vidovlensis, Marik, 1901, p. 1, pl. i, figs. 1, 2.</li> </ul>
— Vahliana, Heer, 1883 a, p. 7, pl. xlix, figs. 8 a, 9.  Patoot Beds; Patoot, Greenland.  vidovlensis, Marik, 1901, p. 1, pl. i, figs. 1, 2.
vidovlensis, Marik, 1901, p. 1, pl. i, figs. 1, 2.
Ochomanian, Domonia.
— votrubensis, Bayer, 1899, p. 22, pl. ii, fig. 1, text-figs. 7, 7 a.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
<ul> <li>Zippei (Corda), Heer, 1868, p. 79, pl. xliii, fig. 4. (= Pecopteris Zippei, Corda; = Gleichenites Zippei, Seward, 1910; = Mertensia Zippei, Engelhardt, 1892 A.)</li> <li>Kome Beds; Greenland.</li> <li>Zippei (Corda), Zeiller, 1905, p. 328. (Pecopteris.)</li> </ul>
Upper Cretaceous; Bulgaria.  — ? sp., Bayer in Fritsch & Bayer, 1901, p. 85, text-fig. 33. Bohemia.  Gleichenites coriaceus, Marik, 1901, p. 7, pl. i, fig. 16.
Cenomanian; Bohemia.  — crenata, Engelhardt, 1892 A, p. 82. (= Gleichenia crenata, Velenovsky, 1888 B.) Cretaceous; Bohemia.  — Zippei (Corda), Seward, 1910, p. 354 (re-naming Gleichenia Zippei,
Heer, 1868). Kome Beds; Greenland. Glossczamites acuminatus, Yokoyama, 1906, p. 38, pl. xii, figs. 5 b, 7.
Oretaceous; China.  — brevior, Saporta, 1890 A, p. 814; & 1894, p. 88, pl. xvi, fig. 32.
Valanginian; Portugal. — dilaceratus[-um], Saporta, 1890 A, p. 814. Ibid.
distans, Fontaine, 1889, p. 176, pl. Ixviii, fig. 5. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— Fontaineanus, Ward, 1899 B, p. 667, pl. clxii, figs. 16–18.  Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.
— Hoheneggeri (Schenk), Yokoyama, 1906, p. 36, pl. xii, figs. 1, 1 α; pl. xii, figs. 5 α, 6. (= Podozamites Hoheneggeri, Schenk.)
— Klipsteini (Dunker), Fontaine in Diller & Stanton, 1894, p. 450.  (= Cyclopteris Klipsteini, Dunker, 1846.)
Horsetown Beds; California, U.S.A.  —— laceratus, Saporta, 1894, p. 89, pl. xvi, figs. 26-27.  Valanginian; Portugal.
modestior, Saporta, 1894, p. 88, pl. xvi, fig. 30. Ibid. parvifolius, Yokoyama, 1894, p. 226, pl. xxi, figs. 5, 5 a. Neocomian; Yuasa, Japan.
Schenkii, Heer, 1874 A, p. 99, pl. xvi, figs. 5-8.  Kome Beds; Greenland.
Glyptostrobus australis, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 147; & 1895, p. 12, pl. i, figs. 11-13. Cretaceous; Australia. brockense (Fontaine), Ward, 1895 A, p. 359 (re-naming Taxvolium
brookense, Fontaine, 1889). Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.

Glyptostrobus brookense angustifolium (Fontaine), Knowlton, 1898, p. 112 (re-naming Taxodium brookense angustifolium, Fontaine, 1889). Potomac Formation; White House Bluff, U.S.A. cenomanensis, Crié, 1884, p. 512 [nomen nudum]. Cenomanian; France. europæus cretaceus, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 26, pl. vi, fig. 2; Perucer Beds; Bohemia. pl. vii, figs. 2, 3, 9, 10. expansus, Ward, 1905, p. 538. (= Taxodium expansum, Fontaine, - fastigiatus (Fontaine), Ward, 1895 A, p. 380 (re-naming Taxodium fastigiatum, Fontaine, 1889). Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. - gracillimus, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 92; & 1874, p. 52, pl. i, figs. 3, Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. 8, & 11-11 f. grönlandicus, Heer, 1874 A, p. 76, pl. xvii, fig. 9; pl. xx, figs. 9, 10, 11; pl. xxii, fig. 12. Kome Beds : Greenland. — intermedius, Heer, 1883 A, p. 13, pl. lii, figs. 6–7. Patoot Beds; Greenland. sp., Dawson, 1883, p. 25. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada. ---- ? sp., Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 31, pl. v, fig. 4. Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. Granularia sp., T. Lorenz, 1902, p. 56, pl. vii, fig. 2. Lower Cretaceous; Switzerland. Grevillea constans, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 213; & 1883, p. 28, pl. ix, figs. 6-10. Cenomanian: Bohemia. Dvraki, Bayer, 1899, p. 27, pl. i, fig. 15, text-figs. 9, 9 a. - Oxleyana, Ettingshausen, 1893, pp. 140, 149; & 1895, p. 27, pl. iii, Cretaceous; Australia. - palmata, Debey MS. in Saporta & Marion, 1873, p. 61, pl. viii. figs. 5-7. (= Dewalquea aquisgranensis, Saporta & Marion.) Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. Reussii, Ettingshausen, 1851, p. 721 (re-naming Salicites angustus, Reuss). Cretaceous; Bohemia. tenera, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 72, pl. xxx, figs. 9, 14, 16. Perucer Beds; Bohemia. Grewiopsis æquidentata, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 180, pl. lviii, fig. 4. [Same as G. Mudgei.] Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. Cleburni, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 381; & 1878 B, p. 259, pl. lxii. fig. 12. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, & Point of Rocks, Montana, U.S.A. flabellata (Lesquereux), Knowlton, 1898, p. 114 (re-naming Populites flabellata, Lx., 1868). Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. - Haydenii, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 97, pl. iii, figs. 2, 4; pl. xxiv, fig. 3. [Same as G. flabellata.]

Mudgei, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 181, pl. lxvi, fig. 3. [This is founded

pakawanica, Ettingshausen, 1887 a, p. 187, pl. ix, fig. 21.

on the same specimen as G. equidentata.]

Ibid.

Grewiopsis paliurifolia, Ward, 1887, p. 92, pl. lvi, fig. 3. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. - viburnifolia, Ward, 1887, p. 89, pl. xl, fig. 2; & recorded Hollick, 1894 A, p. 59, pl. clxxiv, fig. 8. Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A. Guatteria cretacea, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 73, pl. xxi, figs. 1-4. Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A. Gyminda primordialis, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 88, pl. xxxiii, fig. 5. Ibid. Gymnogramme bohemica, Bayer, 1899, p. 45, pl. ii, fig. 2, text-figs. Perucer Beds : Bohemia. 14, 14 a. Haydenii, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 295; & 1878, p. 59, pl. v, figs. 1-3. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. Gyrochorte porrecta, De Stefani, 1881, p. 281. Upper Cretaceous; Italy. Gyrolithes Davreuxi, Saporta, 1884, p. 27, pl. v, figs. 1-4; pl. vi, figs. 1, 2. Greensand; France. Gyrophyllites angustifolius, Heer, 1865, p. 190, text-fig. 100 b. Cretaceous: Switzerland. - Doblhoffii, Lorenz, 1901, p. 579, pl. iv, fig. 11. Flysch; Austria. - Kastneri, Lorenz, 1901, p. 579, pl. iv, figs. 5, 7-8. ---- Kwassizensis, Glocker, 1841, p. 322, text-fig. Quadersandstein; Austria. - obtusifolius, Heer, 1865, p. 190, text-fig. 101; & 1877, p. 144, pl. lviii, fig. 13. Cretaceous; Switzerland. Ocsteri, Heer, 1865, p. 190, text-fig. 100 a; & 1877, p. 144, pl. lviii, Neocomian; Switzerland. - pentamerus, Heer, 1865, p. 190, text-fig. 102; & 1877, p. 144, pl. lviii, fig. 15. Petteri, Lorenz, 1901, p. 579, pl. iv, figs. 9-10. Flysch; Austria. quassazensis, Glocker in Goeppert, 1865 c, p. 12. (= Gyrophyllites Kwassizensis, Glocker, 1841.) vestanensis, Squinabol, 1890, p. 189, pl. xi, fig. 2. Cretaceous (?); Italy. Haastia speciosa, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 180, pl. viii, fig. 5. Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand. Halimeda Fuggeri, Lorenz, 1897, p. 177, pl. i. Flysch; Salzburg. Haliserites contortuplicatus, von der Marck, 1864, p. 81, pl. xiii, Upper Cretaceous; Westphalia. gracilis, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 189, pl. i, figs. 1-2. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.

dichotomus, Reich in litt.) Greensand; Freiberg. Schlotheimi, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum]. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. - trifidus, Debey, 1848 A, p. 114 [nomen nudum]. Ibid. Halocharis longifolia, Miquel, 1853, p. 49, pl. v. figs. 4-6. Senonian; Limburg, Belgium.

(= Fucoides

Reichii, Sternberg, 1833, p. 34, pl. xxiv, fig. 7.

Halymenites cylindricus, Sternberg, 1825, pl. xlviii, fig. 1.
(= Münsteria cylindrica, Otto.) Quadersandstein; Bohemia.
— major, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 373; & 1878 в, p. 38, pl. i, figs. 7, 8.
Montana Formation (& above); U.S.A.
Rioana, Zigno, 1864, p. 525 [nomen nudum]. Cretaceous (?); Italy.
—— striatus, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 373; & 1878 B, p. 37, pl. i, fig. 6.
Laramie Formation; New Mexico, U.S.A.
verticillatus, Münster (in litt.), Sternberg. 1838, p. 104.
Cretaceous; Westphalia.
Halyserites gracilis, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 189, pl. i,
figs. 1, 2. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
— Reichii (Sternberg), Unger, 1850 A, p. 10. (= Haliserites Reichii,
Sternberg, = Delesseria Reichii, Engelhardt, 1892 A.)
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
—— Schlotheimi, Debey, 1848 (?); & 1850, p. 116. Ibid.
trifidus, Debey, 1848 A, p. 114. Ibid.
Hamamelidoxylon Renaulti, Lignier, 1907, p. 301, pl. xix, fig. 44;
pl. xx, figs. 45-52; pl. xxi, fig. 68; pl. xxiii, figs. 85, 93; text-figs.
3-5, pp. 294-296. Cenomanian; France.
Hamamelites? cordatus, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 71, pl. iv, fig. 3.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.Λ.
— kansaseana, Lesquereux, 1876, p. 355, pl. vii, fig. 4. (= $H$ .
kansaseanus, 1883, = Alnus kanseana, 1874, re-named by Knowlton,
1898, Quercus kanseana.) Ibid.
— quadrangularis, Lesquereux, 1876 в, р. 355. (= Alnites quadran-
gularis, Lx., 1874, & Fopulites quadrangularis. Lx., 1868.) Ibid.
quercifolius, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 71. Ibid.
Hausmannia? arctica (Heer), Richter, 1906, p. 20. (= Jeanpaulia
arctica & Jeanpaulia borealis, Heer, 1874 A.) Urgonian; Greenland.
? Brongniarti (Debey & Ettingshausen), Richter, 1906, p. 19,
nl =: 6x 92 ( Amlaniam Presentation), Italian, 1000, p. 10,
pl. vii, fig. 23. (= Asplenium Brongniarti, Debey & Ettingshausen,
1859 B.) Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
? californica, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 238, pl. lxv, fig. 47.
Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A.
2 complete (Tree) District 1000 and I in a route man
— ? cordata (Heer), Richter, 1906, p. 24, pl. vii, fig. 19. (= Proto-
rhipis cordata, Heer, 1882.) Kome Beds; Greenland.
— cretacea (Velenovsky), Richter, 1906, p. 20. (= Platyceriphyllum
— dichotoma, Dunker, 1846, p. 12, pl. v, fig. 1; pl. vi, fig. 12.
Recorded from Senonian, Quedlinburg, by Richter, 1906.
— dichotema euryphylla, Richter, 1906, p. 19, pl. iii, fig. 11;
"nl in fan 0 4 5 7 ml mi fan 0 9
pl. iv, figs. 2, 4, 5, 7; pl. vi, fig. 2. Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
— dichotema linearis, Richter, 1906, p. 19, pl. iii, figs. 5, 8; pl. iv,
figs. 6, 9, 9 $\alpha$ .
— dichotoma regularis, Richter, 1906, p. 19, pl. iii, figs. 3, 4, 6, 10;
pl. iv, figs. 1, 8; pl. v, figs. 9, 10; pl. vi, fig. 5.
— gracillima, Richter, 1906, p. 19, pl. iii, figs. 12, 12a. Ibid.
- 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Hausmannia Kohlmanni, Richter, 1901, p. 21; & 1906, p. 21, pl. i, figs. 1-11; pl. ii, figs. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9; pl. v, figs. 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8; pl. vi, figs. 3, 6, 7, 9. Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.  — rigida, Newberry, 1895, p. 35, pl. i, figs. 2, 3, 5.  — Sewardi, Richter, 1906, p. 22, pl. i, fig. 12; pl. v, figs. 3, 4; pl. vi, fig. 8.  — Lower Cretaceous; Strohberg.  — spuria, Richter, 1906, p. 23, pl. ii, fig. 2 (pl. v, fig. 12 (?)). Ibid.  Hedera aquamara, Ward, 1887, p. 59, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 (re-named Querous aquamara (Ward), Knowlton, 1898).
Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
credneriæfolia, Velenovsky, 1882 B, p. 30, pl. viii, fig. 8; pl. x,
fig. 2. (= Hederophyllum credneriæfolium, Velenovsky, 1889.)
Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.
— cretacea, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 127, pl. xviii, fig. 1.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
cuneata, Heer, 1882, p. 83, pl. xxviii, fig. 12; pl. xlv, fig. 2.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
— decurrens, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 130, pl. xviii, fig. 6.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— microphylla, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 127, pl. xviii, figs. 2, 3. Ibid.
obliqua, Newberry, 1895, p. 113, pl. xxxvii, fig. 8; pl. xxxviii, fig. 5.
Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
orbiculata (Heer), Lesquerenx, 1892, p. 129, pl. xvii, figs. 12-14.
(= Chondrophyllum orbiculatum, Heer, 1874 A.)
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— ovalis, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 91, pl. xxv, fig. 3; pl. xxvi, fig. 4.
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
— platanoidea, Lesquereux, 1876 в, р. 351, pl. iii, fig. 3.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— primordialis, Saporta, 1879, p. 200, text-figs. 29-1 & 2.
(= Hederophyllum primordiale, in Velenovsky, 1889.)
Cenomanian: Bohemia.
— Schimperi, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 395; & 1876 B, p. 351, pl. vii,
- simplex, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 97, pl. xxxvii, fig. 9.
Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
— sp.?, Hollick, 1898 B, p. 421, pl. xxxviii, fig. 5.
Middle Cretaceous; Staten Island, U.S.A.
Hederæphyllum angulatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 324. pl. clxii, fig. 1.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— crenulatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 324, pl. clxii, fig. 3. Ibid.
— peltatum, Marik, 1901, p. 11, pl. ii, fig. 8.
Cenomanian: Bohemia.
Constituting , Editorium,

Hederophyllum credneriæfolium, Velenovsky, 1889, pp. 50, 54. (= Hedera credneriæfolia, Velenovsky, 1882 в.)

— primordiale (Saporta), Velenovsky, 1889, pp. 50, 54. (= Hedera primordialis, Saporta, 1879.)

Heterofilicites anceps, Berry, 1906 E, p. 154, pl. xxvi.

Magothy Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.

Hexagonaria senonica, Deecke, 1901, p. 473.

Senonian; Rügen.

Himantites alopecarus, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 212, pl. iii, fig. 1 α.
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.

Hymenæa dakotana, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 145, pl. lv, figs. 2, 3; pl. lvi, figs. 1, 2; pl. lxii, fig. 2. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.

elongata, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 214; & 1886, p. 57, pl. xx, figs. 3, 5.
 Cenomanian; Bohemia.

—— inæqualis, Velenovsky, 1886, p. 56, pl. xxi, figs. 5, 6. (= Hymenæophyllum inæqualis, Velenovsky, 1889.)

- Kuchlensis, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 214 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.

— latifolia, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 214 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.

—— primigenia [spelt Hymenea], Saporta, 1879, p. 199, text-fig. 28, 2; also Velenovsky, 1886, p. 56, pl. xx, fig. 4; pl. vi, figs. 1-4.

Thid.

— virginiensis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 320, pl. clxiii, fig. 6.

Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.

Hymenæophyllum inæquale, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 51. (= Hymenæa inæqualis, Velenovsky, 1886.)

Hymencphyllites heterophyllus, Unger, 1850 a, p. 527; & 1867, p. 650, pl. ii, figs. 3, 4. Upper Cretaceous; Austria.

— macrcphyllus, Goeppert, 1836, p. 262; & Unger, 1867, p. 650, pl. ii, fig. 5. Ibid.

Hymenophyllum cretaceum, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 421; & 1874, p. 45, pl. i, figs. 3-4; pl. xxix, fig. 6.

Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.

Hymencpteris psilotoides, Stokes & Webb, 1824, p. 424, pl. xlvi, fig. 7; pl. xlvii, fig. 2; Mantell, 1827, p. 55, pl. i, fig. 3; pl. iii, fig. 7; pl. iii\*, fig. 2; pl. xx, figs. 1, 2. (= Sphenopteris Mantelli, Brongniart, 1828.)

Wealden, Sussex.

Hypoglossidium antiquum, Heer, 1874 A, p. 129, pl. xxxviii, figs. 14, 15. Cretaceous; Spitzbergen.

Hysterites dubius, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 213, pl. iii, fig. 5 d. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.

— protogæus (Heer), Meschinelli, 1892, p. 774. (= Hysterium protogæum, Heer, 1882.)

Hysterium protogæum, Heer, 1882, p. 20, pl. xxiv, figs. 9, 9 b. (= Hysterites protogæus, Meschinelli, 1892.)

Atane Beds; Greenland.

Ilex amboyensis (Newberry), Berry, 1909, p. 259 (re-naming Hex ovata, Newberry, 1896.) Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.

Ilex antiqua, Heer, 1882, p. 97, pl. xxvii, fig. 1 a. Atane Beds; Greenland. - armata, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 176, pl. xxix, fig. 8. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. — borealis, Heer, 1883 A, p. 39, pl. lxiv, figs. 3, 4. Patoot Beds; Greenland. - dakotensis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 178, pl. xxix, fig. 11. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. -? elongata, Newberry, 1895, p. 98, pl. xviii, figs. 1, 5. Amboy Clay; Sayreville, U.S.A. - Masoni, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 179, pl. vii, fig. 6; pl. lxiii, fig. 6. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. ? ovata, Newberry, 1895, p. 98, pl. xviii, fig. 2 (re-named Ilex amboyensis, Berry, 1909.) Amboy Clay; Sayreville, U.S.A. - papillosa, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 177, pl. xxix, figs. 9, 10; pl. lviii, Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. --- patootensis, Heer, 1883 A, p. 40, pl. lxiv, fig. 5. Patoot Beds; Greenland. - Perneri, Bayer, 1893, pp. 20 & 42, fig. 14; & Bayer in Fritsch, 1893, p. 131, text-fig. 190. Senonian; Priesen, Bohemia. - Scudderi, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 178, pl. lviii, fig. 2. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. - strangulata, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 399; & 1876 B, p. 359, pl. viii, Dakota Group (?); Colorado, U.S.A. Illicium deletum, Velenovsky, 1886, p. 51, pl. xviii, fig. 5. Cenomanian; Bohemia. Inga Cottai, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 262, pl. iii, fig. 18. Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony. cretacea, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 153, pl. lv, fig. 11. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. - latifolia, Velenovsky, 1886, p. 55, pl. xx, figs. 6, 7. Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia. Inolepis affinis, Heer, 1883 A, p. 11, pl. liii, figs. 2, 2 b. Patoot Beds; Greenland. bohemica, Marik, 1901, p. 8, pl. i, fig. 19. Cenomanian : Bohemia. — imbricata, Heer, 1874 A, p. 72, pl. xvi, figs. 12-16; pl. xxiii, figs. 6c. 7, 8. Kome Beds; Greenland Iscetes Choffati, Saporta, 1894, p. 134, pl. xxiv, figs. 2 b, 9-11; pl. xxv.

Jeanpaulia arctica, Heer, 1874 A, p. 131, pl. ii, figs. 15 & 16, name in pl. descr. given to J. borealis. (= Hausmannia? arctica, in Richter. 1906.)

Isoetopsis Choffati, Saporta, 1891, p. 250 [nomen nudum].

Urgonian; Portugal.

Albian; Portugal.

figs. 5-8; pl. xxvii, fig. 6.

Jeanpaulia borealis, Heer, 1871, p. 1181; & 1874 A, p. 57, pl. ii, figs. 15 & 16. (= Hausmannia? arctica, in Richter, 1906.)
Kome Beds; Greenland.
— carinata, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 18, pl. i, figs. 1-5.
Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
grandis, Heer, 1871, p. 1181 [nomen nudum].
Kome Beds; Greenland.
— lepida, Heer, 1874 a, p. 58, pl. ii, figs. 1-4. (= Sphenopteris lepida, Heer, 1871.)  Ibid.
Jordania ebenoides, Schenk, 1883, p. 10, pl. iv, figs. 13–14.
Upper Cretaceous; Libyan Desert.
Juglandinium longiradiatum, Vater, 1884, p. 841, pl. xxviii,
figs. 15-16. Lower Senonian; Brunswick.
Juglandiphyllum integrifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 315, pl. clvii,
figs. 3, 5, 6. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Juglandites cretacea, Dawson, 1886, p. 14.
Mill Creek Series; Canada.
—— elegans, Goeppert, 1842 B, p. 156, pl. liv, fig. 18.
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
— ellsworthianus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 70, pl. xxxvii, fig. 1.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— fallax, Dawson, 1894, p. 59, pl. xi, fig. 48.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
Lacoei, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 71, pl. xlviii, fig. 5.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— primordialis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 70, pl. xxxv, fig. 15. Ibid.
sinuatus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 71, pl. xxxv, figs. 9-11. Ibid.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
Juglans arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 71, pl. xl, fig. 2; pl. xli, fig. 4c; pl. xlii,
figs. 1-3; pl. xliii, fig. 3. Atane Beds; Greenland.
crassipes, Heer, 1869 A, p. 23, pl. vi, fig. 3.
Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.
— Debeyana (Heer), Lesquereux, 1868, p. 101. (= Populus?
Debeyana, Heer, 1867.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
elongata, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 55, pl. xi, figs. 3, 4 (for Laurus Omalii,
Sap. & Mar.). Middle Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
harwoodensis, Dawson, 1883, p. 28, pl. viii, fig. 31.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
— Humboldtana, Stiehler, 1858, p. 63, pl. xi, fig. 13.
Cretaceous; New Granada.
— Leconteana, Lesquereux, 1871, p. 382; & 1878 B, p. 285, pl. liv,
figs. 10-13. Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.
? missouriensis, Knowlton, 1900 a, p. 12, pl. i, figs. 7-9.
Montana Formation; Missouri R., U.S.A.
rhamnoides, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 294.
Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.

Juglans rugosus, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 206; & 1878 B, p. 286, pl. liv, figs. 4, 5; pl. lv, figs. 1–9; pl. lvi, figs. 1, 2.
Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
Jugloxylon hamacanum, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, pp. 62-63, pl. vii,
fig. 48. Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.
Jungermannites vetustior, Saporta, 1894, p. 123, pl. xxiii, fig. 14.
Urgonian; Cercal, Portugal.
e Iginian, Octean, Lorengar,
Juniperus hypnoides, Heer, 1882, p. 47, pl. xliv, figs. 3-4; pl. xlvi,
fig. 18. Atane Beds; Greenland,
— macilenta, Heer, 1882, p. 47, pl. xxxv, figs. 10-11. Ibid.
Juranyia hemiflabellata, Tuzson, 1908, p. 1, pl. i, figs. 1, 2; pl. ii,
fig. 3. Upper Cretaceous; Hungary,
ng. o. Opper Oretaceous, irangary.
Kaidacarpium cretaceum, Heer, 1883 A, p. 19, pl. lxiv, fig. 9 b.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
Kaidacarpum Bucklandi (Lindley & Hutton), Carruthers, 1868,
p. 156, pl. ix, fig. 2. Upper Greensand; Wiltshire.
— minus, Carruthers, 1868, p. 156. Potton Sands; Cambridge.
Kalmia Brittoniana, Hollick, 1893, p. 34, pl. ii, figs. 6, 7, 8.
Cretaceous; New York, U.S.A.
Keckia ambigua, Eichwald, 1865, p. 11, pl. iv, figs. 14, 15.
Neocomian; Russia.
— annulata, Glocker, 1841, p. 319, pl. iv. (= Münsteria annulata,
Unger.) Quadersandstein; Austria.
— cylindrica, Otto, 1852, p. 5, pl. ii; pl. iii; pl. iv, fig. 2.
Lower Quadersandsteiu; Wendischcarsdorf.
— ncdulosa, Otto, 1852, p. 9, pl. iv, figs. 3, 6, 7. Ibid.
vesiculosa, Otto, 1852, p. 8, pl. iv, fig. 1.
T 1000 09 1
Lower Cretaceous; Switzerland.
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum]. Cretaceous; New Zealand.
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum]. Cretaceous; New Zealand.
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1,2.  Ibid.
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1,2.  Ibid.
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1,2.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1839, p. 521, pl. viii ß, figs. 1, 3, 4.
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  — dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1,2.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1839, p. 521, pl. viii ß, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Silesia.
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  — dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1,2. Ibid.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1889, p. 521, pl. viii ß, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Silesia.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 185, pl. ix,
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  — dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1,2.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1839, p. 521, pl. viii ß, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Silesia.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 12.  Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  — dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1,2.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1839, p. 521, pl. viii ß, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Silesia.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 12.  Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  — dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1,2. Ibid.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1839, p. 521, pl. viii B, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Silesia.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 12. Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kohlmannopteris insignis, Richter, 1899 A, p. 40 [nomen nudum];
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  — dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1,2.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1839, p. 521, pl. viii ß, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Silesia.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 a, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 12.  Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kohlmannopteris insignis, Richter, 1899 a, p. 40 [nomen nudum]; & 1901, p. 20.
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  — dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1,2.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1839, p. 521, pl. viii ß, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Silesia.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 a, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 12.  Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kohlmannopteris insignis, Richter, 1899 a, p. 40 [nomen nudum]; & 1901, p. 20.
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  — dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1,2.  Ibid.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1839, p. 521, pl. viii ß, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Silesia.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 a, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 12.  Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kohlmannopteris insignis, Richter, 1899 a, p. 40 [nomen nudum]; & 1901, p. 20.  Senonian; Quedlinburg.  Kosmogyra acanthica, Stache, 1889, p. 135, pl. iv, fig. 5. (= Chara
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 b, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  — dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 b, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1859, p. 521, pl. viii b, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Silesia.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 12.  Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kohlmannopteris insignis, Richter, 1899 A, p. 40 [nomen nudum];  & 1901, p. 20.  Kosmogyra acanthica, Stache, 1889, p. 135, pl. iv, fig. 5. (= Chara acanthica, Stache, 1880.)
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  — dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1,2.  Ibid.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1839, p. 521, pl. viii ß, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Silesia.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 12.  Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kohlmannopteris insignis, Richter, 1899 A, p. 40 [nomen nudum];  & 1901, p. 20.  Senonian; Quedlinburg.  Kosmogyra acanthica, Stache, 1889, p. 135, pl. iv, fig. 5. (= Chara acanthica, Stache, 1880.)  Upper Cretaceous (?); Corgnale.  — cingulata, Stache, 1889, p. 121, pl. ii, fig. 20. (= Chara cingulata,
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  — dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 ß, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1,2.  Ibid.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1839, p. 521, pl. viii ß, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Silesia.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 12.  Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kohlmannopteris insignis, Richter, 1899 A, p. 40 [nomen nudum];  & 1901, p. 20.  Senonian; Quedlinburg.  Kosmogyra acanthica, Stache, 1889, p. 135, pl. iv, fig. 5. (= Chara acanthica, Stache, 1880.)  Upper Cretaceous (?); Corgnale.  — cingulata, Stache, 1889, p. 121, pl. ii, fig. 20. (= Chara cingulata,
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 b, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 b, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1,2.  Ibid.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1859, p. 521, pl. viii b, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Sliesia.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 12.  Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kohlmannopteris insignis, Richter, 1899 A, p. 40 [nomen nudum]; & 1901, p. 20.  Senonian; Quedlinburg.  Kosmogyra acanthica, Stache, 1889, p. 135, pl. iv, fig. 5. (= Chara acanthica, Stache, 1880.)  Upper Cretaceous (?); Corgnale.  cingulata, Stache, 1889, p. 121, pl. ii, fig. 20. (= Chara cingulata, Stache, 1880.)
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 b, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  — dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 b, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2.  Ibid.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1859, p. 521, pl. viii b, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Sliesa.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 12.  Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kohlmannopteris insignis, Richter, 1899 A, p. 40 [nomen nudum]; & 1901, p. 20.  Senonian; Quedlinburg.  Kosmogyra acanthica, Stache, 1889, p. 135, pl. iv, fig. 5. (= Chara acanthica, Stache, 1880.)  Upper Cretaceous (?); Corgnale.  — cingulata, Stache, 1889, p. 121, pl. ii, fig. 20. (= Chara cingulata, Stache, 1880.)  Liburnian (Upper Cretaceous); Cosina.  — guttifera, Stache, 1889, p. 134, pl. iv, fig. 6. (= Chara guttifera,
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Rirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  — dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1839, p. 521, pl. viii B, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Silesia.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 12.  Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kohlmannopteris insignis, Richter, 1899 A, p. 40 [nomen nudum];  & 1901, p. 20.  Kosmogyra acanthica, Stache, 1889, p. 135, pl. iv, fig. 5. (= Chara acanthica, Stache, 1880.)  Upper Cretaceous (?); Corgnale,  Cingulata, Stache, 1889, p. 121, pl. ii, fig. 20. (= Chara cingulata, Stache, 1880.)  Liburnian (Upper Cretaceous); Cosina.  guttifera, Stache, 1889, p. 134, pl. iv, fig. 6. (= Chara guttifera, Stache, 1880.)
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Rirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  — dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1839, p. 521, pl. viii B, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Silesia.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 12.  Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kohlmannopteris insignis, Richter, 1899 A, p. 40 [nomen nudum];  & 1901, p. 20.  Kosmogyra acanthica, Stache, 1889, p. 135, pl. iv, fig. 5. (= Chara acanthica, Stache, 1880.)  Upper Cretaceous (?); Corgnale,  Cingulata, Stache, 1889, p. 121, pl. ii, fig. 20. (= Chara cingulata, Stache, 1880.)  Liburnian (Upper Cretaceous); Cosina.  guttifera, Stache, 1889, p. 134, pl. iv, fig. 6. (= Chara guttifera, Stache, 1880.)
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 b, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 b, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2.  Ibid.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1859, p. 521, pl. viii b, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Silesia.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 12.  Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kohlmannopteris insignis, Richter, 1899 A, p. 40 [nomen nudum]; & 1901, p. 20.  Senonian; Quedlinburg.  Kosmogyra acanthica, Stache, 1889, p. 135, pl. iv, fig. 5. (= Chara acanthica, Stache, 1880.)  Upper Cretaceous (?); Corgnale.  cingulata, Stache, 1889, p. 121, pl. ii, fig. 20. (= Chara cingulata, Stache, 1880.)  Liburnian (Upper Cretaceous); Cosina.  guttifera, Stache, 1889, p. 134, pl. iv, fig. 6. (= Chara guttifera, Stache, 1880.)  Ibid.  ornata, Stache, 1889, p. 134, pl. iv, figs. 4, a, b. (= Chara ornata,
Kingthiophyllum primævum, Crié, 1889, p. 15 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Rirchnera arctica (Heer), Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 12-16.  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  — dentata, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 18, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2.  Kloedenia quercoides, Goeppert, 1839, p. 521, pl. viii B, figs. 1, 3, 4.  Cretaceous; Silesia.  Knightiophyllum primævum, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 185, pl. ix, fig. 12.  Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.  Kohlmannopteris insignis, Richter, 1899 A, p. 40 [nomen nudum];  & 1901, p. 20.  Kosmogyra acanthica, Stache, 1889, p. 135, pl. iv, fig. 5. (= Chara acanthica, Stache, 1880.)  Upper Cretaceous (?); Corgnale,  Cingulata, Stache, 1889, p. 121, pl. ii, fig. 20. (= Chara cingulata, Stache, 1880.)  Liburnian (Upper Cretaceous); Cosina.  guttifera, Stache, 1889, p. 134, pl. iv, fig. 6. (= Chara guttifera, Stache, 1880.)

FROM THE CRETACEOUS ROCKS.
Kosmogyra perarmata, Stache, 1889, p. 134, pl. iv, figs. 3 a, b. (= Chara perarmata, Stache, 1880.)
Liburnian (Upper Cretaceous); Cosina.
— superba, Stache, 1889, p. 134, pl. iv, figs. 2 a, b. (= Chara superba, Stache, 1880.) Upper Cretaceous (?); Divacea.
Kcsmogyrella carinata, Stache, 1889, p. 121, pl. ii, fig. 19. (= Chara carinata, Stache, 1880.)
Krannera mirabilis, Corda (in litt.), Velenovsky, 1885, p. 1, pl. i,
figs. 1-7, 10-13; pl. iv, figs. 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 9. (= Palæostrobus mirabilis, Renger, 1866.)  Cenomanian; Bohemia.
Laccopteris Dunkeri, Schenk, 1871 A, p. 17, pl. viii, figs. 3-5; Velenov-
sky, 1888, p. 12, pl. ii, figs. 3-7. Cenomanian; Bohemia.
— pulchella, Heer, 1881, p. 16, pl. xv, figs. 7, 7 b.
Neocomian; Portugal. Lagynophora articulata, Stache, 1889, p. 133, pl. vi, fig. 5.
Liburnian (Upper Cretaceous); Cosina.
— foliosa, Stache, 1889, p. 133, pl. iv, figs. 10, 11. Ibid.
— liburnica, Stache, 1889, p. 132, pl. iv, figs. 9, 14. (= Chara
liburnica, Stache, 1880.) Ibid.
— nodulifera, Stache, 1889, p. 133, pl. vi, fig. 3. Ibid.
—— symmetrica, Stache, 1889, p. 133, pl. vi, figs. 1, 4. Ibid.
Lambertia dura, Velenovsky, 1883, p. 30, pl. x, fig. 16. (= Drynaria
dura (Velenovsky), Bayer, 1899.) Cenomanian; Bohemia.
Laminarites crenatus, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum].
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
— polystigma, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 192, pl. i, fig. 6.  Ibid.
spathulatus, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
— tuberculcsus, Sternberg, 1833, p. 35. (= Fucoides tuberculosus,
Brongniart, 1828.) Cretaceous; La Rochelle, France.
Lamprocarpites nitidus, Heer, 1882, p. 58, pl. viii, figs. 10 b, 12-14.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
Laricopsis angustifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 233, pl. cii, figs. 9, 10; pl. ciii, figs. 1, 4. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
brevifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 234, pl. cii, figs. 5, 6.
3; pl. clxv, fig. 4; pl. clxviii, figs. 5, 6. Ibid.
— longifolia latifolia, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 312, pl. lxxiii,
figs. 11-14. Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
Laurelia primæva, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 108, pl. xx, fig. 8.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Laurinium brunswicense, Vater, 1884, p. 845, pl. xxix, figs. 22-24.  Lower Senonian (?); Helmstedt.
Laurinophyllum austro-caledonicum, Crié, 1889, p. 27 [nomen
nudum]. Cretaceous; New Caledonia.
Laurinoxylon albiense, Fliche, 1905, p. 356, pl. x, figś. 2-3.
Albian; Madagascar.

HIST OF SPECIES OF PLANTS
Laurinoxylon primigenium, Schenk, 1883, p. 11, pl. iii, fig. 10
pl. v, figs. 15-16. Cenomonian (2): China Tarant
pl. v, figs. 15-16. Cenomanian (?); Cairo, Egypt
uniseriatum, Gothan, 1908 A, p. 16, pl. ii, figs. 3-11.
Oretareous (?): Anteretica
Laurogene cretacea, Ettingshausen in Reuss, 1854, p. 740 [nomen
nudum]. Genomanian: Molatain Marania
nudum]. Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.
namophyrium angustifolium, Newberry (non Tesquereux) 1805
p. co, pr. xvii, ngs. 10, 11. Amboy Clay: New Japany TT C A
aquisgranense, Lange, 1890, p. 669, pl. xxxiv, fig. 4.
Senonian; Gemmenich, Rhenish Prussia.
austro-caledonicum, Crié, 1889, p. 27 [nomen nudum].
[nomen nudum].
Cretaceous; New Caledonia.
deblie, Dawson, 1883, p. 22, pl. ii, figs. 7, 7 a.
Upper Cretaceous: North-West Territory Counds
elegans, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 81, pl. xxvii, figs. 1-5.
Register Formation Co.
Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
ellsworthianum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 95, pl. xiii, fig. 7. (= Quercus
ettsworthanus, Lesquereux, 1868.) Dakota Group: Kansas II C.
— insigne, Dawson, 1894, p. 61, pl. vii, figs. 24, 25.
Upper Cretaceous: Vancouver Island Comed-
-— lanceolatum, Newberry, 1895, p. 86, pl. xvii, figs. 1, 12.
p. 80, pl. xvii, figs. 1, 12,
Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
minus, Newberry, 1895, p. 86, pl. xvi, figs. 7-9.  Ibid.
nervillesum, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 82, pl. xxvii, figs. 6, 7.
Raritan Formation: Staten Juliand II St.
reticulatum, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 425; & 1874, p. 76, pl. xv,
figs. 4, 5. (= Ficus reticulata (Lx.), Hollick, 1898.)
7 1 1011CK, 1090.)
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Later us anims, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 167, pl. xxxi, for 9
Unner Senonian : Holdon Waste to the
amins, velenovsky (non Hosius & von der March) 1887 p. 70
pl. xxviii, figs. 4, 5, 7, 8. Cenomanian Bohamia
pl. xxvIII, figs. 4, 5, 7, 8. Cenomanian; Bohemia.  — angusta, Heer, 1882, p. 76, pl. xx, figs. 1 b, 7; pl. xliii, fig. 1 c.
3 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 -
Atane Beds; Greenland.
antecedens, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 92, pl. xi, fig. 3.
Dakota Group, Vangue II of 4
attenuata, Saporta, 1894, p. ?, pl. xxxvii, fig. 9.
Chart was to m
Colleti Flight 1902 - 1005 (1906 Cretaceous (?); Portugal.
Colleti, Fliche, 1892, p. 1085; & 1896, p. 279, pl. xiii, fig. 7, text-
Albien France
Classifiervis, Dawson, 1883, p. 23.
Upper Cretaceous (?); North-West Territory, Canada.
- cretacea Ettingshausen 1967 ero 1 e
cretacea, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 252, pl. ii, fig. 13.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony,
2201200, 11001, 1002, p. 70, pl. XXXIII. fig 13 - pl xlip c. 5 1
pl. xlv, fig. 3.  Atane Beds; Greenland.
zatano Deus, Greenland.

Laurus Hollickii, Berry, 1905 E, p. 79, pl. lii, fig. 4.
Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— Knowltoni, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 94, pl. l, fig. 4.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— labrusca, Unger, 1850 A, p. 423. (= Sterculia labrusca, Unger,
1851 в.)
—- macrocarpa, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 98; & 1874, p. 74, pl. x, fig. 2.
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
(Carpites) microcarpa, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 93, pl. xvi, fig. 8.
Dakota Group: Kansas, U.S.A.
- modesta, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 53, pl. xvi, fig. 4.
Dakota Group; Colorado, U.S.A.
— Nebrascensis, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 98; & 1874, p. 74, pl. x, fig. 1;
pl. xxviii, fig. 14. (= Persea Nebrascensis, Lx., 1869.)
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
— Newberryana, Hollick, 1894 A, p. 52, pl. clxxix, fig. 5.
Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
— notandia, Saporta, 1894, p. 202, pl. xxxvii, fig. 7.
Upper Albian; Portugal.
— Odini, Heer, 1882, p. 77, pl. xxxvii, fig. 9.
Atane Beds: Greenland
— Omalii, Saporta & Marion, 1873, p. 49, pl. vi, fig. 1. Eocene.
(Recorded from American Cretaceous, Hollick, 1894 A.)
— palæccretacea, Saporta, 1894, p. 202, pl. xxxvii, fig. 12.
Albian: Portugal.
— plutonia, Heer, 1882, p. 75, pl. xix, figs. 1 d, 2-4; pl. xx, figs. 3 a.
4-6; pl. xxiv, fig. 6 b; pl. xxviii, figs. 10-11; pl. xlii, fig. 4 b.
Atane Beds: Greenland
— plutonina, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 149; & 1895, p. 26, pl. ii, fig. 15.
Cretaceous: Australia:
præstans, Lesquereux, 1876 c; & 1878 B, p. 215, pl. lxiii, fig. 7.
Laramie Formation: Wyoming, U.S. A
prætavia, Saporta & Marion, 1885, p. 117, text-fig. 125 p.
Turonian; France;
— primigenia, Unger, 1850 A, p. 423. Eocene; Sotzka.
(Recorded by Heer, in Meek & Hayden, 1859, p. 265, for
Dakota Cretageous II S A )
— proteæfolia, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 393; & 1876 B, p. 342, pl. v,
ngs. 1, 2. Dakota Group: Kansas II S A
sccialis, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 213, pl. xxxvi, figs. 1, 2, 3, 4, 7.
Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
teliformis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 94, pl. l, fig. 9.
Dakota Group · Kansas TIS A
— titahensis, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 216, pl. xxvi, fig. 11.
Laramie Formation: Wyoming, Il S 1
? sp., Anowlton, 1900 A, p. 13, pl. i, fig. 4.
Montana Formation; Missouri R., U.S.A.
,

	MIST OF SPECIES OF PLANTS
Leg	ruminosites albizzioides, Menzel, 1909, p. 400, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2, 3.
	Sanaria G.
	Senonian; Cameroons. amissus, Heer, 1874 A, p. 119, pl. xxxii, fig. 19.
	Atane Beds; Greenland. atanensis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 119, pl. xxxiv, fig. 6. Ibid.
	cassiæformis, Heer, 1874A, p. 119, pl. xxxiv, fig. 6. Ibid. cassiæformis, Heer, 1874A, p. 119, pl. xxxiv, fig. 12. (= Cassia
	cassioides, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 300, pl. lix, figs. 1-4 (name pre-
	occupied, re-named Leguminosites Lesquereuxiana, Knowlton, 1898).
	Laramia Formation, Minowitton, 1898).
	Laramie Formation; Montana, U.S.A. cassioides, Engelhardt (non Lesquereux), in Vanhöffen, 1897,
	pp. 366 & 371, fig. 29. Atane Beds: Greenland
	pp. 360 & 371, fig. 29. Atane Beds; Greenland. constrictus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 151, pl. xliv, fig. 3.
	Delete Grove Verse Tig
	Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. convolutus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 151, pl. xliv, fig. 4. Ibid.
	coronilloides (?), Heer, 1874 A, p. 119, pl. xxiv, fig. 4. [bid. corolilloides (?), Heer, 1874 A, p. 119, pl. xxxiv, fig. 4. (= Colutea
	coronilloides, Heer, 1882.) Atane Beds; Greenland.
	cretaceus, Engelhardt, 1892 a, p. 104, pl. ii, figs. 11, 11 a.
	Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
	cultriformis, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 86, pl. x, fig. 4.
	Dakota Group : TIS A
	dakotensis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 150, pl. xxxviii, fig. 5.
	Dakota Group · Kansas II S A
	Dalageri, Heer, 1882, p. 104, pl. xxxvii, fig. 10.
	Atane Beds: Greenland
	dentatus, Heer, 1883 A, p. 44, pl. lxv, figs. 10-11.
	Patoot Beds: Greenland
	ITIGIOUS, Heer, 1883 A, p. 44, pl. lxv, fig. 13; pl. lv, figs. 21 a, 22.
	Patoet Rada, Cuamburd
	hymenophyllus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 152, pl. lv, figs. 7-9;
	Pi. IVI, IIg. 0. Dakota (from . Kansas II C. A.
	infracretacicus, Saporta, 1894, p. 208, pl. xxxvii, fig. 14.
	Upper Albian; Portugal.
	insularis, Heer, 1882, p. 103, pl. xliv, fig. 6.
	Atane Beds; Greenland.
	lanceolatus, Schenk, 1876, p. 170, pl. xxix, fig. 16.
	Upper Cretaceous; Brandenberg, Tyrol.
	Lesquereuxiana, Knowlton, 1898, p. 131. (=Leyaminosites cassioides, Lesquereux, 1878.)
•	
-	Laramie Formation; Montana, U.S.A. macilentus, Heer, 1882, p. 104, pl. xxvii, fig. 15.
	Marcouanus, Heer in Meek & Hayden, 1859, p. 265. (=Lirio-
	dendron Meekii Marcouana, Heer, 1882, & Bumelia Marcouana,
	Lesquereux, 1874.) Dakota Group: Nebraska II S.A.
	Lesquereux, 1874.)  Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.  omphalobioides, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 149, pl. xxxviii, fig. 4.
	Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
	Danota Group, Kansas, U.S.A.

	Leguminosites orbiculatus, Heer, 1882, p. 104, pl. xx, fig. 3 c.
	Atane Beds; Greenland.  ovalifolius, Heer, 1832, p. 103, pl. xxvii, fig. 14.  ovatus, Schenk, 1876, p. 170, pl. xxix, fig. 15.
	Upper Cretaceous; Brandenberg, Tyrol.  pachyphyllus, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 151; & 1895, p. 52, pl. iv, fig. 18.  Gretaceous; Australia.
	—— patootensis, Heer, 1883 A, p. 44, pl. lxv, figs. 12, 12 b.  Patoot Beds: Greenland.
	— phaseolites, Heer, 1874 A, p. 118, pl. xxxiv, figs. 7-11.  Atane Beds: Greenland.
	— podogonialis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 148, pl. xiii, fig. 11; pl. xxxviii, fig. 16.  Dakota Group: Kansas, U.S.A.
	fig. 13.  Prodromus, Heer, 1871, p. 1184; & 1874 A, p. 118, pl. xxxiv,  Atane Beds: Greenland
	raritensis, Berry, 1909, p. 257, pl. xviii, fig. 4.  Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
	robiniifolia, Berry, 1910 A, p. 196.
	Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A. — truncatus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 150, pl. xxi, fig. 7.
	Dakota Group: Kansas IIS A
	Lemna? bullata, Lesquereux, 1875, p. 363.
	Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
	(Recorded from Montana Group by Leggrapour 1970)
•	depidocaryopsis Westphaleni, Stur, 1873, p. 2.
	Cenomanian; Bohemia. Lepidodendron punctatum, Sternberg, 1820, p. 23, pl. iv, figs. 1, 2.
	(-1 Totopieris punctata, Presi)
•	Leptespermum cretaceum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 21, pl. i, fig. 10.
	(= Leptospermum macrocarpum, Vel.) Cenomanian, Bohemia. — macrocarpum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 27, pl. i, fig. 10.
:	Leptostrobus? alatus, Ward, 1899 B, p. 673, pl. clxiii, figs. 16, 17.
	Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.
٠.	foliosus, Fontaine, 1889, p. 230, pl. ci, fig. 4; pl. ciii, fig. 5; pl. civ,
-	10216 Hollas, Folitaine, 1889, p. 228, pl. ci fige 2 3 . pl. ci; c
	r
	indicinctus, Fontaine, 1889 n 220 nl alee co e
-	. Ovails, ward, 1900, p. 514, pl. cviji figs 9 10 (naming 7)
	strobus? (b) sp. Fontaine, 1889, p. 231, pl. cxxxvi, figs, 10, 10 a).
-	: SD: (D) Funtaine (SSU p 921 ml 2 d 10
	Sp. (C) Fontaine, 1889 p 222 pl averes 6 11
1	Libocedrus cretacea, Heer, 1882, p. 49, pl. xxix, figs. 1-3; pl. xliii,
	fig. 1 d. Atane Beds; Greenland.
	on comand.

Libocedrus salicornioides cretacea, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 28, pl. viii, fig. 2. Perucer Beds; Bohemia.  Veneris, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 28, pl. x, figs. 13, 15, 17.  Plüner; Bohemia.
Limnophyllum lanceolatum, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 184, pl. xxxviii, fig. 154. Lower Senonian; Westphalia.  — primaevum, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 183, pl. xxxviii, fig. 153. Ibid.  Lindera Masoni, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 96, pl. xviii, figs. 9, 10 (renamed Benzoin Masoni, Knowlton, 1898).
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.  — venusta, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 95, pl. xvi, figs. 1, 2 (re-named Benzoin venustum, Knowlton, 1898).  Liquidambar integrifolium, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 93; & 1874, p. 56, pl. ii, figs. 1-3; pl. xxiv, fig. 2; pl. xxix, fig. 8.  Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
obtusilobatus (Heer), Hollick in Newberry, 1898, p. 101, pl. v, fig. 4; pl. xii, fig. 4. (=Phyllites obtusilobatus, Heer, 1859.)  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Liriodendron acuminatum, Lesquereux, 1884, p. 227.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
acuminatum, var. bilobatum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 207, pl. xxviii, fig. 4.  alatum, Newberry MS., Hollick, 1894 F., p. 467, pl. ccxx.
Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.  — attenuatum, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 68, pl. xxi, figs. 9-11.  Middle Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
— Celakovskii, Velenovsky, 1882 a, p. 213; & 1883, p. 43, pl. xiv, fig. 2. Cenomanian; Bohemia.
cruciforme, Lesquereux, 1884, p. 227. (=L. giganteum cruciforme, Lx., 1892.)  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— dubium, Berry, 1907, p. 196, pl. xiv, fig. 3.  Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A.
—— giganteum, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 99; & 1874, p. 93, pl. xxii, fig. 2.  Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
giganteum cruciforme, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 206, pl. xxviii, figs. 1, 2. (=L. cruciforme, Lx., 1884.)  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
intermedium, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 99; & 1874, p. 93, pl. xx, fig. 5.  Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
—— laramiensis, Ward, 1885, p. 556, pl. lx, fig. 1.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
<ul> <li>Meekii, Heer in Meek &amp; Hayden, 1859, p. 265; &amp; Heer, 1867, p. 21, pl. iv, fig. 3.</li> <li>Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.</li> <li>Meekii genuina, Heer, 1882, p. 98, pl. xxii, figs. 12-13; pl. xxiii, fig. 6.</li> </ul>

Cenomanian; Portugal.

Middle Cretaceous; New Jersey, U.S.A.

THOM THE CHITACEOUS ROOKS. 140
Liriodendron Meekii Marcouana, Heer, 1882, p. 82, pl. xxii figs. 4-7, 11; pl. xxiii, fig. 3; pl. xlv, fig. 13 a, b. (= Leguminosites Marcouanus, Heer, 1859.)  Atane Beds; Greenland.
— Meekii mucronulata, Heer, 1882, p. 88, pl. xxii, figs. 3-10.  Ibid.
— Meekii obcordata, Heer, 1882, p. 88, pl. xxii, figs. 1 b, 2; pl. xxiii, fig. 4. (=Phyllites obcordatus, Heer, 1859.) Ibid.
— <b>Meekii primæva</b> , Heer, 1882, p. 88, pl. xviii, fig. 4c; pl. xxii, fig. 9; pl. xxiii, fig. 5.  Ibid.
— morganensis, Berry, 1906 в, р. 176; and 1906 в, р. 150, pl. xxi, figs. 2-4; pl. xxiii, fig. 1; pl. xxv.  Мадотhy Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
oblongifolium, Newberry, 1887, p. 5, pl. lxi, fig. 1.  Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
pinnatifidum, Lesquereux, 1884, p. 227. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— prætulipiferum, Dawson, 1894, p. 63, pl. viii, fig. 27.  Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
— primævum, Newberry, 1870, p. 12; & 1878, pl. vi, fig. 7 (not named); & Lesquereux, 1892, p. 203, pl. xxiv, fig. 4; pl. xxvi, figs. 1-4. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
— quercifolium, Newberry, 1887, p. 6, pl. lxii, fig. 1.  Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— Schwarzii, Richter, 1904, p. 16, pl. ii, fig. 10; 1905, p. 6, pl. i, fig. 10.  Senonian; Quedlinburg.
—— semi-alatum, Lesquereux, 1884, p. 227; & 1892, p. 204, pl. xxv, figs. 2-4; pl. xxix, fig. 3. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— simplex, Newberry, 1887, p. 6, pl. lxii, figs. 2-4. (=Liriodendropsis simplex & L. angustifolia, Newberry, 1896.)
Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.  —— Snowii, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 209, pl. xxix, figs. 1, 2.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— succedens, Dawson, 1894, p. 62, pl. viii, fig. 26.  Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
— Wellingtonii, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 208, pl. xxviii, fig. 3.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Liriodendropsis angustifolia, Newberry, 1895, p. 84, pl. liii, fig. 8. (=Liriodendron simplex, Newberry, 1887, in part.)
Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A. constricta (Ward), Hollick, 1906 A, p. 71, pl. xxii, fig. 7; pl. xxvi, figs. 6-15; pl. xl, fig. 15.
Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
lacerata (Sap.), Ward, 1896, p. 540. (= Chondrophyton laceratum,

retusa (Heer), Hollick, 1906 A, p. 72, pl. xxv, figs. 8, 9. (=Sapo-

Saporta, 1894.)

tacites retusus, Heer, 1883 A.)

LIST OF SPROIDS OF PHANES
Liriodendropsis simplex, Newberry, 1895, p. 83, pl. xix, figs. 2, 3; pl. liii, figs. 1-4, 7. (=Liriodendron simplex, Newberry, 1887, in part.)  Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.  — simplex constricta, Ward, 1896, p. 540.
Middle Cretaceous; New Jersey, U.S.A.  —— spectabilis, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 73, pl. xxii, figs. 1-6.  Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
Liriophyllum Beckwithii, Lesquereux, 1878 A, p. 482; & 1883, p. 76, pl. x, fig. 1. Dakota Group; Colorado, U.S.A.
obcordatum, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 77; & 1892, p. 210, pl. xxviii, fig. 7.
— populoides, Lesquereux, 1878 A, p. 483; & 1883, p. 76, pl. xi, figs. 1, 2.  Ibid.
Lithothamnium amphiroaeformis, Rothpletz, 1891 s, p. 314, pl. xvi, figs. 10, 14. Turonian; France.
—— cenomanicum, Rothpletz, 1891 B, p. 313, pl. xvi, figs. 1, 2, 16.  Cenomanian; France.
— Goldfussi, Gümbel, 1871, p. 285, pl. D iii, fig. L 3 $\alpha$ – $b$ .  Upper Cretaceous; Maestricht.
— gosaviense, Rothpletz, 1891 B, p. 314, pl. xvii, figs. 1, 3.  Senonian; France.
— mamillosum, Gümbel, 1871, p. 41, pl. ii, figs. 7 a-b.  Danian; Maestricht.
— palmatum, Goldfuss in Gümbel, 1871, p. 284, pl. Div, fig. L 1a, 1b. Upper Cretaceous; France.
— parisiense, Gümbel, 1871, p. 42, pl. ii, figs. $8 a-b$ .
Danian; Maestricht.  — perulatum, Gümbel, 1871, p. 44, pl. ii, figs. 11 a-c. Ibid.
— procaenum, Gümbel, 1871, p. 43, pl. ii, figs. $10 a-b$ . Ibid.
— racemosum, Goldfuss in Gümbel, 1871, p. 284, pl. Div, figs. L 2a, 2b. Upper Cretaceous; France.
turonicum, Rothpletz, 1891 B, p. 313, pl. xvi, figs. 9, 13.  Turonian; France.
Litsaea bohemica, Engelhardt, 1892, p. 101, pl. i, fig. 8. Cretaceous; Kaunitz, Bohemia.
— carbonensis, Ward, 1885, p. 553, pl. xlvi, fig. 11. (=Malapoenna carbonensis (Lx.), Knowlton, 1898, renamed.)
Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
laurinoides, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 189, pl. xl, fig. 157. (=Phyllites laurinoides, Hosius, 1870.)
Litsea cretacea, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 96, pl. xv, fig. 2. (=Malapoenna cretacea (Lx.), Knowlton, 1898, renamed.)
Dakota Group; Kansas. U.S.A.

- Litsea falcifolia, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 97, pl. xi, fig. 5. (=Malapoenna falcifolia (Lx.), Knowlton, 1898, renamed.)

   Weediana, Knowlton in Weed & Knowlton, 1893, p. 55. (=Malapoenna Weediana, Knowlton, 1898.)

   Laramie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.

  Lochmophycus caulerpoides, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 a, p. 198, pl. ii, figs. 1-5. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.

  Lomatia Saportanea, Lesquereux, 1876 B, p. 346.

   Saportanea, var. longifolia Legguereux, 1883 p. 52.
- ——? Saportanea, var. longifolia, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 52.

  Dakota Group; Colorado, U.S.A.

  Lomatites palæo-Ilex, Ettingshausen, 1867 a, p. 255, pl. iii, fig. 16.

Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony. Lomatopteris superstes, Saporta, 1879, p. 198, text-fig. 27, i.

Turonian; Toulon, France. Lonchopteris Huttoni, Presl in Sternberg, 1838, p. 166. (=Lonchopteris Mantelli, Lindley & Hutton, p. 59, pl. clxxi.)

Lower Greensand; England.

1usitanica, Saporta, 1800 A, p. 814; & 1804, p. 80, pl. xvi, fig. 13.

Valanginian; Portugal.

Mantelli, Brongniart, 1828, p. 369, pl. cxxxi, figs. 4 & 5. (= Polypodites Mantelli, Goeppert, 1836.) Lower Cretaceous; Beauvais.

Lycopodites Francheti, Saporta, 1894, p. 131, pl. xxiii, fig. 13; pl. xxv, fig. 21.

Urgonian; Portugal.

gracilis, Brongniart (non Oldham & Morris), 1828 A, p. 84 [nomen nudum].

Lower Cretaceous; Bavaria.

— gracillimus, Saporta, 1894, p. 131, pl. xxvi, fig. 5.

Urgonian; Portugal.

Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.

Limai, Saporta, 1894, p. 132, pl. xxiii, figs. 16-17; pl. xxiv, fig. 11 a; pl. xxvi, fig. 1.

Urgonian; Cercal, Portugal.

Upper Cretaceous; S. Carolina, U.S.A.

Lesquereuxii, Knowlton, 1897, p. 154; & 1900 A, p. 24.

Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A, — redivivum, Heer, 1874 A, p. 60, pl. xiii, fig. 1.

Kome Beds; Greenland. Lygodites patulatus, Schulze, 1888, p. 26 [nomen nudum].

Upper Quader; Germany. Lygodium compactum, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 64, pl. v, fig 9.

Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.

—— cretaceum, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 198, pl. ii,
figs. 18-21; pl. iii, fig. 28. Senonian; Aix, Rhensih Prussia.

Lygodium trichomanoides, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 45, pl. i, fig. 2.

Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.

Macclintockia appendiculata, Heer, 1882, p. 71, pl. xxxvii, fig. 1.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
cretacea, Heer, 1882, p. 70, pl. xxxvi, figs. 1, 2a; pl. xxxvii,
1180 1.
— trinervis, Heer, 1868, p. 115, pl. xv, figs. 7-9. Tertiary.
(Recorded Dawson, 1894, Cretaceous.)
Macrotæniopteris vancouverensis, Dawson, 1894, p. 55, pl. v,
figs. 1-3. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
Magnolia alternans, Heer in Capellini & Heer, 1867, p. 20, pl. iii,
figs. 2-4; pl. iv, figs. 1-2. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
— amplifolia, Heer, 1869 A, p. 21, pl. viii, figs 1, 2; pl. ix, fig. 1.
Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.
— angustifolia, Newberry, 1883, p. 513.
Laramie Formation; New Mexico, U.S.A.
- auriculata, Newberry MS. in Hollick, 1894 A, p. 61, pl. clxxix,
figs. 6, 7; & Newberry, 1895, p. 75, pl. xli, fig. 13; pl. lviii, figs. 1-11.
(Re-named Magnolia Hollicki, Berry, 1909.)
Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
— Boulayana, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 202, pl. lx, fig. 2.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
- Capellinii, Heer in Capellini & Heer, 1867, p. 21, pl. iii, figs. 5, 6.
Dakota Group ; Nebraska, U.S.A.
cenomanensis, Saporta & Marion, 1878, p. 13.
Cenomanian; Bohemia.
- cuneata, Newberry in Raynold's Expl., 1869, p. 163 [nomen
nudum]. Cretaceous; Orcas Island, U.S.A.
— Delgadoi, Saporta, 1894, p. 194, pl. xxxv, fig. 5.
Albian (?); Portugal.
— ensifolia, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 302. (= Celastrophyllum ensifolium,
Lx., 1874.) Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
glaucoides, Newberry MS. in Hollick, 1894 A, p. 60, pl. clxxv,
figs. 1, 7; & Newberry, 1895, p. 74, pl. lvii, figs. 1-4.
Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
- Hollicki, Berry, 1909, p. 253 (re-naming Magnolia auriculata,
Newberry in Hollick, 1894 A).
Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
Isbergiana, Heer, 1882, p. 91, pl. xxxvi, fig. 3.
Atane Beds; Greenland,
Lacoeana, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 201, pl. lx, fig. 1.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
longifolia, Newberry MS. in Hollick, 1893, p. 36, pl. iii, fig. 9;
& Newberry, 1895, p. 76, pl. lv, figs. 3, 5; pl. lvi, figs. 1-4. (=Mag-
nolia Newberryi, Berry, 1907.)  Raritan (?) Formation; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
maritan (1) rormation; woodbridge, U.S.A.

Magnolia longipes, Newberry MS. in Hollick, 1894 A, p. 60, pl. clxxviii, figs. 1, 3; & Newberry, 1895, p. 76, pl. liv, figs. 1-3.  Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
— magnifica, Dawson, 1883, p. 22, pl. iii, fig. 11.
Upper Cretaceous; North-West Territory, Canada.  Marbodi, Krasser & Kubart, 1906 B, p. 47 [nomen nudum].  Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.
— Newberryi, Berry, 1907, p. 195, pl. xiii, fig. 6. (Re-naming M. longifolia, Newberry.)
Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A.  obovata, Newberry, 1870, p. 15. See Nyssa vetusta, Newberry, 1868.
—— occidentalis, Dawson, 1894, p. 63, pl. x, fig. 36.  Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
— palæocretacica, Saporta, 1894, p. 222, pl. xxxix, fig. 26.  Cenomanian (?); Portugal.
— palæopetala, Hollick, 1903, p. 102, text-fig. A on p. 103.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— pseudoacuminata, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 199, pl. xxiv, fig. 2.  Ibid.
— pulchra, Ward, 1885, p. 556, pl. lx, figs. 2, 3.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
— rotundifolia, Newberry, 1883, p. 513.  Laramie Formation; New Mexico, U.S.A.
? sarthacensis, Crié, 1879 (?), p. 24 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; Sainte-Croix, France.
— speciosa, Heer, 1869 A, p. 20, pl. vi, fig. 1; pl. ix, fig. 2; pl. x.; pl. xi, fig. 1. Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.
— telonensis, Saporta, 1879, p. 198, text-fig. 27, 3.  Turonian; Toulon, France.
— tenuifolia, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 100; & 1874, p. 92, pl. xxi, fig. 1. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
— Van Ingeni, Hollick, 1894 a, p. 61, pl. clxxv, fig. 6. Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
— woodbridgensis, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 74, pl. xxxvi, fig. 11; pl. lvii, figs. 5-7. Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
Magnoliæphyllum ? sp., Krasser, 1896, p. 131, pl. xvii, fig. 12.  Oretaceous; Kunstadt, Moravia.
Majanthemophyllum cretaceum, Heer, 1882, p. 57, pl. xxx, fig. 22.  Atane Beds; Greenland.
— lanceolatum, Heer, 1882, p. 58, pl. xxx, fig. 21.  Patoot Beds; Greenland.
— pusillum, Heer, 1883 A, p. 18, pl. lv, figs. 17, 17 b. Ibid. Malapoenna carbonensis (Ward), Knowlton, 1898, p. 142 (renaming Litsea carbonensis, Ward, 1885).
Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.

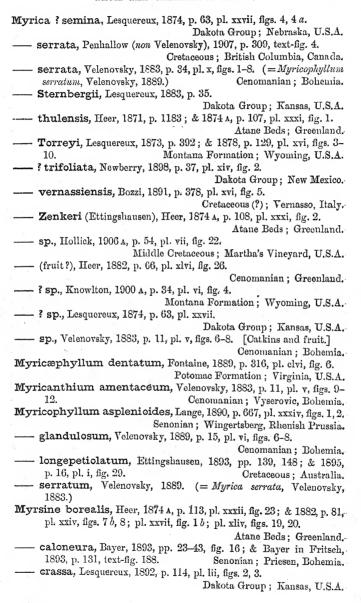
77 77 1000 110 (
Malapoenna cretacea (Lesquereux), Knowlton, 1898, p. 142 (renaming Litsea cretacea, Lx., 1892). Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
falcifolia (Lesquereux), Knowlton, 1898, p. 142 (re-naming Litsea falcifolia, Lx., 1892).  1bid.
— horrellensis, Berry, 1910 A, p. 198, pl. xxiv, figs. 1-9.
Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A.
— macrophylloides, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 57, pl. xiv, figs. 4, 5.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
— Weediana, Knowlton, 1898, p. 142 (re-naming Litsea Weediana, Knowlton, 1893).
— sp., Hollick, 1906 A, p. 78, pl. xxxi, fig. 4.
Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
Malpighiastrum cretaceum, Ettingshausen, 1893, pp. 138, 150; &
1895, p. 47, pl. iv, fig. 1. Cretaceous; Australia.
Mammacites Francheti, Fliche, 1896, p. 283, pl. xiii, figs. 7 and 71.
Cenomanian; Chaudefontaine, France.
Manihotites georgiana, Berry, 1910 B, p. 507, text-figs. 1, 2.
Upper Cretaceous; Georgia, U.S.A.
Mantellia? Babbagensis, Woodward, 1885, p. 290, pl. vii, figs. 1-3.
Cretaceous (?); Mt. Babbage, Australia.
— inclusa, Carruthers, 1870, p. 703, pl. lxiii, figs. 2, 3. (= Cyca-
deoidea inclusa (Carr.), Schimper, 1874.)
Lower Greensand; Potton.
Marattia cretacea, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 9, pl. i, fig. 13.
Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
minor, Saporta, 1894, p. 83, pl. xvi, fig. 14.
Valanginian; Portugal.
Marattites desideratus, Marion & Laurent, 1898, p. 189, pl. i, fig. 1.
Cretaceous; Roumania.
Marsilea Andersoni, Hollick, 1905 c, p. 409, pl. lxxi, figs. 1-3.
Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
— attenuata, Hollick, 1894 p., p. 256, pl. cev, fig. 10. (= Salvinia
attenuata, Lesquereux, 1876 c.)
Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
Marsilia cretacea, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xvi, figs. 11, 12.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
Atane Beds; Greenland. ——? (Baiera) grandis, Heer, 1874, p. 37, pl. iii, fig. 4. Ibid.
Atane Beds; Greenland.  ——? (Baiera) grandis, Heer, 1874, p. 37, pl. iii, fig. 4. Ibid.  —— perucensis (Velenovsky), Bayer in Fritsch & Eayer, 1901, p. 86,
Atane Beds; Greenland.  ——? (Baiera) grandis, Heer, 1874, p. 37, pl. iii, fig. 4. Ibid.  —— perucensis (Velenovsky), Bayer in Fritsch & Payer, 1901, p. 86, text-fig. 34. (=Marsilia sp., Velenovsky.)
Atane Beds; Greenland.  ——? (Baiera) grandis, Heer, 1874, p. 37, pl. iii, fig. 4. Ibid.  —— perucensis (Velenovsky), Bayer in Fritsch & Eayer, 1901, p. 86, text-fig. 34. (=Marsilia sp., Velenovsky.)  Perucer Beds; Vyscrovic, Bohemia.
Atane Beds; Greenland.  ——? (Baiera) grandis, Heer, 1874, p. 37, pl. iii, fig. 4. Ibid.  —— perucensis (Velenovsky), Bayer in Fritsch & Eayer, 1901, p. 86, text-fig. 34. (=Marsilia sp., Velenovsky.)  —— Perucer Beds; Vyscrovic, Bohemia.  ———? sp., Velenovsky, 1888, p. 597, figs. 11-13. (=M. perucensis
Atane Beds; Greenland.  ——? (Baiera) grandis, Heer, 1874, p. 37, pl. iii, fig. 4. Ibid.  —— perucensis (Velenovsky), Bayer in Fritsch & Eayer, 1901, p. 86, text-fig. 34. (=Marsilia sp., Velenovsky.)  —— Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ———————————————————————————————————
Atane Beds; Greenland.  ——? (Baiera) grandis, Heer, 1874, p. 37, pl. iii, fig. 4. Ibid.  —— perucensis (Velenovsky), Bayer in Fritsch & Eayer, 1901, p. 86, text-fig. 34. (=Marsilia sp., Velenovsky.)  —— Perucer Beds; Vyscrovic, Bohemia.  ———————————————————————————————————
Atane Beds; Greenland.  ——? (Baiera) grandis, Heer, 1874, p. 37, pl. iii, fig. 4. Ibid.  —— perucensis (Velenovsky), Bayer in Fritsch & Payer, 1901, p. 86, text-fig. 34. (=Marsilia sp., Velenovsky.)  —— Perucer Beds; Vyscrovic, Bohemia.  ———————————————————————————————————
Atane Beds; Greenland.  ——? (Baiera) grandis, Heer, 1874, p. 37, pl. iii, fig. 4. Ibid.  —— perucensis (Velenovsky), Bayer in Fritsch & Eayer, 1901, p. 86, text-fig. 34. (=Marsilia sp., Velenovsky.)  —— Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ———? sp., Velenovsky, 1888, p. 597, figs. 11-13. (=M. perucensis (Velenovsky), Bayer.)  ———————————————————————————————————
Atane Beds; Greenland.  ——? (Baiera) grandis, Heer, 1874, p. 37, pl. iii, fig. 4. Ibid.  —— perucensis (Velenovsky), Bayer in Fritsch & Payer, 1901, p. 86, text-fig. 34. (=Marsilia sp., Velenovsky.)  —— Perucer Beds; Vyscrovic, Bohemia.  ———————————————————————————————————

Matonidium Wiesneri, Krasser, 1889, p. 34 [nomen nudum]. (=Matonia Wiesneri, Krasser, 1896.) Cenomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia. Megalozamia falciformis, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 203, Lower Gault; Westphalia. pl. xliii, figs. 181-183 a & b. Melastomites cuneiformis, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 190, Lower Senonian; Westphalia. pl. xl, fig. 159. parvula, Unger, 1865, p. 377, pl. i, fig. 8. Cretaceous (?); Deva, Transylvania. Melophytum cyclostigma, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 241, Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. pl. vii, figs. 28-30. Menispermites acerifolia, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 96, pl. xx, figs. 2, 3. (= Acerites menispermifolia, Lesquereux, 1868 = Menispermites menispermifolia, Knowlton, 1898.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. -- acutilobus, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 78, pl. xiv, fig. 2. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. - borealis, Heer, 1882, p. 91, pl. xxxix, fig. 2. Atane Beds; Greenland. Brysoniana, Hollick, 1894 A, p. 59, pl. clxxx, fig. 10. Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S A. ? bunzlaviensis, Roemer, 1889, p. 144, pl. xii, fig. 9. Senonian : Bunzlau, Silesia. californicus, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 268, pl. lxix, figs. 12-14. Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A. - cercidifolius, Saporta, 1894, p. 191, pl. xxxv, fig. 7. Albian ; Portugal. --- cyclophyllus, Lesquereux, 1876 B, p. 358, pl. vi, fig. 4. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. -- dentatus, Heer, 1882, p. 92, pl. xxxviii, fig. 4. Atane Beds; Greenland. grandis, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 80, pl. xv, figs. 1-2. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. --- Knightii, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 61, pl. xv, fig. 2. Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. - menispermifolius (Lesquereux), Knowlton, 1898, p. 143 (renaming Accrites menispermifolius, Lx., 1868 & Menispermites accrifolia, Lesquereux, 1874). Dakota Group: Nebraska, U.S.A. obtusiloba, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 94, pl. xxv, figs. 1-2; pl. xxvi, Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. obtusiloba, var. (?), Lesquereux, 1874, p. 95, pl. xxii, fig. 1. (=Dombeyopsis obtusiloba, Lesquereux, 1868.) Ibid. ovalis, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 398; & 1876 B, p. 357, pl. v, fig. 4. Ibid. populifclius, Lesquereux, 1876 B, p. 357, pl. v, fig. 3. Ibid. reniformis, Dawson, 1883, p. 23, pl. iv, fig. 12. Upper Cretaceous; North-West Territory, Canada. --- rugosus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 196, pl. xxix, fig. 7. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.

150	LIST OF SPECIES OF THEFT.
ne	permites salinæ (Lesquereux), Knowlton, 1898, p. 143 (re- ming <i>Populites Salinæ</i> , Lx., 1873). Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. Linensis, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 95, pl. xx, figs. 1, 4. Ibid.
sa.	nuinervis. Fontaine, 1889, p. 322, pl. cixxii, ng. o.
	Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
	rginiensis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 321, pl. clxi, figs. 1, 2. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
	ardianus, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 85, pl. xxix, figs. 9, 11.  Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
	o., Dawson, 1894, p. 62, pl. xi, fig. 50. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
	o., Hollick, 1906 A, p. 62, pl. xii, fig. 7 (for Hedera sp.?, Hollick).  Oretaceous; Staten Island, U.S.A.
×. [	permophyllum Celakovskianum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 54 nomen nudum]. (= Menispermophyllum Celakovskii, Velenovsky.) Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
Menis	elakovskii, Velenovsky, in Fritsch & Bayer, 1901, p. 128. Ibid. permum (Cocculus) assimile, Marion, 1890, p. 1054. Turonian; Martigues, France.
	nsia Kurriana (Heer), Engelhardt, 1892 A. p. 84. (= Gleichenia Cretaceous; Bohemia.
7	Kurriana, Heer.)  Cippei, Engelhardt, 1892 A, p. 83. (=Pecopieris Zippei, Corda= Gleichenia Zippei, Heer.)  Ibid.
Metro	ssideros perigrinus, Heer, 1874 A, p. 116, pl. xxvii, fig. 22.  Atane Beds; Greenland.
Micro	dictyon regale, Richter, 1899 A, p. 40. Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
	olepia pluripartita, Saporta, 1894, p. 83, pl. xv, fig. 17; pl. xvi,
Micro	olepidium striatulum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 11, pl. i, figs. 25-27.  Cenomanian; Bohemia.
Micro	ozamia? dubia, Berry, 1905 a, p. 43, pl. i, fig. 2. Oretaceous; New Jersey, U.S.A.
8	gibba, Corda in Reuss, 1846, p. 85, pl. xlvi, figs. 1–10. (= Conites gibbus, Reuss, 1844.) Quader & Pläner; Bohemia.
Mimu	yamas, Reass, 1947.)  sops ballotæoides, Engelhardt, 1892 a, p. 98, pl. ii, fig. 13.  Quader: Saxony.
	picea Decheni, Debey, 1848 A, p. 120 [nomen nudum]. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
·	Noeggerathii, Debey, 1848 A, p. 120 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
Monl	neimia aquisgranensis, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 s, p. 211, pl. iv, figs. 3-10.
	polypodioides, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 s, p. 211, pl. iii,
	figs. 34-36; pl. iv, figs. 1-2, 21. Ibid.
Moni	mia præ-vestita, Ettingshausen, 1893, pp. 135, 149; & 1895, p. 23, pl. ii, figs. 13, 14. Cretaceous; Australia.
Word	p. 23, pl. ii, figs. 13, 14. Cretaceous; Australia. conia americana, Berry, 1910 n, p. 20.
TITOTI	Magothy Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.

Moricona cyclotoxon, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 239, pl. vii,
figs. 23-27. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
Morinium populifolium, Ettingshausen in Reuss, 1854, p. 740 [nomen
nudum]. Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.
Munieria baconica, von Hantken in Deecke, 1883, p. 9, pl. i, figs. 4-10.
Cretaceous; Austria.
Münsteria annulata, Unger. (= Keckia annulata, Glocker, 1841.)
— cretacea, W. A. Ooster, 1871, p. 69, pl. xi, fig. 24.
Upper Cretaceous; Switzerland.
- Keckii, Unger, 1850 A, p. 14. (=Muensteria annulata, Unger =
Keckia annulata, Glocker, 1841.)
— Massalongiana, Zigno, 1864, p. 525 [nomen nudum].
Neocomian; Italy.
rugosa, Zigno, 1864, p. 525 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
Schneideriana, Goeppert, 1842 A, p. 115, pl. li, fig. 3.
Quadersandstein; Silesia.
spiralis, Massalongo, 1857, p. 778 [nomen nudum].
Neocomian; Italy.
Muscites cretaceus, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 185, pl. i, fig. 6.
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
Myrica acuta, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 65, pl. xlii, fig. 35.
Amboy Clay; U.S.A.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
- Brittoniana, Berry, 1905 A, p. 46. (=Myrica Heerii, Berry, non
Boulay, 1903.) Cretaceous; New Jersey, U.S A.
Brookensis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 310, pl. cl, fig. 11; pl. clvi, fig. 10.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— Campei, Marion, 1890, p. 1054 [nomen nudum].
Turonian; Martigues, France.
— cinnamomifolia, Newberry, 1895, p. 64, pl. xxii, figs. 9-14.
Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
cliffwoodensis, Berry, 1904 a, p. 73, pl. iv, fig. 1.
Matawan Formation; Cliffwood, New Jersey, U.S.A.
— cretacea, Heer (non Lesquereux), 1871 A, p. 10, pl. iii, fig. 2 a-c.
Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony
— cretacea, Lesquereux, 1876 л, р. 392; & 1876 в, р. 339, pl. iii, fig. 4.
(Name pre-occupied, = M. dakotensis, Lx., 1883.)
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— dakotensis, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 35, pl. iv, fig. 9. (=M. cretacea,
which name was preoccupied by Heer.)  — Davisii, Hollick, 1893, p. 32, pl. ii, fig. 3.
Cretaceous; Kreischerville, New York, U.S.A.
elegans, Berry, 1907, p. 191, pl. xi figs. 1-4, 6.
Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A.
— emarginata, Heer, 1882, p. 66, pl. xli, fig. 2; pl. xlvi, fig. 12 e.
Atane Beds: Greenland.

Myrica fenestrata, Newberry, 1895, p. 63, pl. xlii, fig. 32.
Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— fragiliformis (Zenker), Engelhardt, 1892 A, p. 98. (= Salix fragi-
liformis, Zenker, 1833.) Cenomanian; Niederschoena; Saxony.
Gaudryi, Marion, 1890, p. 1054 [nomen nudum].
Turonian; Martigues, France.
— gracilior, Saporta, 1894, p. 218, pl. xxxviii, figs. 10-11.
Cenomanian : Portugal.
grandifolia, Hollick, 1893, p. 32, pl. iii, fig. 1. (Name pre-occupied
= M. Hollicki, Ward, 1893.)
Raritan (?) Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
— Heerii, Berry, 1903 c, p. 682, text-figs. 7, 8, p. 678. (=Myrica
Brittoniana, Berry, 1905 A.)
Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— Hollicki, Ward, 1893, p. 437. (= M. grandifolia, Hollick, 1893.)
indigena, Krasser, 1889, p, 34; & 1896, p. 129, pl. xv, fig. 1.
Cenomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia.
—— lacera, Saporta, 1894, p. 200, pl. xxxvi, figs. 6, 7.
Upper Albian; Portugal.
leiophylla, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 155, pl. xxviii, fig. 47.
Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia.
Lessigiana, Lesquereux. (=Artocarpus Lestigiana, Knowlton.)
— longa, Heer, 1882, p. 65, pl. xviii, fig. 9 b; pl. xxix, figs. 15-17;
pl. xxxiii, fig. 10; pl. xli, fig. 4b, d. (=Proteoides longus, Heer,
1874 A.) Atane Beds; Greenland.
— Newberryana, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 63, pl. xlii, fig. 5.
Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— obliqua, Knowlton in Lesquereux, 1892, p. 68, pl. lxiv, fig. 16.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
obtusa, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 63, pl. xxiv, fig. 10. Ibid.
(Comptonia) parvula, Heer, 1883 A, p. 20, pl. lv, figs. 1-3.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
—— præcox, Heef, 1883 A, p. 21, pl. Iv, fig. 4. Ibid.
— primæva, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 155, pl. xxviii, fig. 46.
Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia.
— pseudo-lignitum, Ettingshausen, 1893, pp. 136, 148; & 1895,
p 15, pl. i, figs. 4, 5. Cretaceous; Australia.
— raritanensis, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 65, pl. xlii, fig. 34.
? Amboy Clay; U.S.A.
— revisenda, Saporta, 1894, p. 201, pl. xxxvi, fig. 5.
Upper Albian; Portugal.
Rougoni, Marion, 1890, p. 1054 [nomen nudum].
Turonian; Martigues, France.
Schenkiana, Heer, 1871 a, p. 11, pl. iii, fig. 1.
Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
—— Schimperi, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 66, pl. ii, fig. 12.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.



194	DIST OF SPECIES OF IDAMES
Myrs	sine elongata, Newberry MS. in Hollick, 1894 A, p. 54, pl. clxxvii, fig. 2; & Newberry, 1895, p. 122, pl. xxii, figs. 1-3 (re-named Myrsine Gaudini, Berry, 1909.) Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A. Gaudini (Lesquereux), Berry, 1909, p. 263. (Re-naming Myrsinites? Gaudini, Lesquereux, 1892, and Myrsine elongata, Hollick, 1894 A.)  Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A. manifesta, Bayer, 1893, pp. 21, 43, fig. 15; & Bayer in Fritsch, 1893, p. 130, text-fig. 187. Senonian; Priesen, Bohemia. oblongata, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 122, pl. xlii, fig. 15.  ? Amboy Clay; U.S.A. sinites? Gaudini, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 115, pl. lii, fig. 4 (re-
	named Myrsine Gaudini, Berry, 1909).
	Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
	fig. 10. varians, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 25, pl. iv, figs. 8, 9; pl. v, fig. 12; pl. vi. figs. 10, 11. Cenomanian; Bohemia.
	venulcsum, Saporta, 1894, p. 204, pl. xxxvii, fig. 15.
	Upper Albian; Portugal.
Myr	tophyllum antiquorum, Heer, 1871, p. 1184 [nomen nudum].
	Atane Beds; Greenland.
	(Eucalyptus?) Geinitzi, Heer, 1869 A, p. 22, pl. xi, figs. 3, 4. (=Eucalyptus Geinitzi, Heer, 1882.)  Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.
	latifolium, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 150; & 1895, p. 50, pl. iv,
	fig. 19. Cretaceous; Australia.
	longifolium, Velenovsky, 1882 a, p. 214 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; Bohemia.
	parvulum, Heer, 1882, p. 94, pl. xv, fig. 11; pl. xxi, fig. 4.  Atane Beds; Greenland.
	pusillum, Heer, 1871 A, p. 14, pl. iii, fig. 10.
*	Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony. (Eucalyptus?) Schuebleri, Heer, 1869 a, p. 23, pl. xi, fig. 2.
	Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.
	Warderi, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 136, pl. liii, fig. 10.
	Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Nag	eiopsis acuminata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 201, pl. lxxxv, fig. 11.  Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
	angustifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 202, pl. lxxxvi, figs. 8, 9; pl. lxxxvii, figs. 2-6; pl. lxxxviii, figs. 1, 3, 4, 6-8; pl. lxxxix, fig. 2.  Ibid.
	crassicaulis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 198, pl. lxxix, figs. 2, 6; pl. lxxxii, fig. 1; pl. lxxxiv, figs. 3, 9, 11.
	decrescens, Fontaine, 1889, p. 199, pl. lxxvii, fig. 3. Ibid. heterophylla, Fontaine, 1889, p. 201, pl. lxxxiv, fig. 4; pl. lxxxvi, figs. 6, 7; pl. lxxxvii, figs. 2, 5. Ibid.

FROM THE ORDINOROUS ROOKS.
Nageiopsis inæquilateralis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 200, pl. lxxxv, fig. 6.
(=Podozamites inæquilateralis, Berry, 1910 c.)
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
—— latifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 198, pl. lxxxii, fig. 3. (=Podozamites
latifolius, Berry, 1910 c.)
— longifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 195, pl. lxxv, fig. 1; pl. lxxvi, figs. 2-6;
pl. lxxvii, figs. 1, 2; pl. lxxviii, figs. 1–5; pl. lxxix, fig. 7; pl. lxxxv,
figs. 1, 2, 8, 9.
— microphylla, Fontaine, 1889, p. 201, pl. lxxxiv, fig. 6; pl. lxxxv,
fig. 14; pl. lxxxvi, figs. 1–3, 5.
montanensis, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 312, pl. lxxiii, fig. 10.
Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
obtusifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 200, pl. lxxxy, fig. 7.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
—— ovata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 199, pl. lxxvii, fig. 4; pl. lxxx, fig. 5.
Ibid.
recurvata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 197, pl. lxxv, fig. 2; pl. lxxix, fig. 4;
pl. lxxx, fig. 3. Ibid.
subfalcata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 203, pl. clxviii, fig. 4. Ibid.
zamioides, Fontaine, 1889, p. 196, pl. lxxix, figs. 1, 3; pl. lxxx,
figs. 1, 2, 4; pl. lxxxi, figs. 1-6.  Note that the state of the state
Nathorstia angustifolia, Heer, 1880 B, p. 7, pl. i, figs. 1-6.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
—— firma, Heer, 1880 B, p. 7, pl. i, fig. 7, (=Danaeites firmus, Heer.)
Ibid.
—— latifolia, Nathorst, 1908, p. 17, pl. iii. Cenomanian; Greenland.
Nathorstiana arborea, Richter, 1909, p. 3, pl. viii, figs, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8,
13 u (14); pl. x, figs. 11, 15. Senonian; Quedlinburg, Suxony.
— gracilis, Richter, 1909, p. 4, pl. viii, figs. 4, 6, 7, 9-12; pl. ix,
figs. 3, 8 (9); pl. x, figs. 1-4, 6, 7 (12, 14, 16).  Ibid.
— squamosa, Richter, 1909, p. 6, pl. ix, figs. 1, 2, 4-7, 10-13; pl. x,
fig. 17. Ibid.
Nechalea fluitans, Debey in Mourlon, 1881, p. 133 [nomen nudum].
Upper Cretaceous; Belgium.
—— lobata, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum].
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
minor, Debey in Mourlon, 1881, p. 133 [nomen nudum].
Upper Cretaceous; Belgium.
petiolata, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum].
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
serrata, Debey, 1848 A, p. 115 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
Nectandra imperfecta, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 76, pl. xxvii, figs. 13, 14.
Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
Negundoides acutifolia, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 101; & 1874, p. 97,
pl. xxi, fig. 5. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
Nelumbium arcticum, Heer, 1882, p. 92, pl. xl, fig. 6.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
— Choffati, Saporta, 1894 A, p. 836. Lower Cretaceous; Portugal.

Nelumbium gallo-provinciale, Saporta, 1882, p. 924.  Cretaceous of Fuveau; Trest, France.
lusitanicum, Saporta, 1894 A, p. 835. Lower Albian; Portugal.
provinciale, Saporta in Saporta & Marion, 1885, p. 125, text-fig.
p. 128; & 1890, p. 5, pl. xii, fig. 1; pl. xiii, fig. 1; pl. xiv, figs. 1-6 a.
Danian (?); France.
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
—— Saskatchuense, Dawson, 1888, p. 35.
Belly River Series; Canada.
— tenuifolium, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 402; & 1878 B, p. 253, pl. xlvi,
fig. 3. Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.
Nelumbo Dawsoni, Hollick, 1894 p. p. 309 (re-naming Brasenia
antiqua, Dawson, 1885). Belly River Series; Canada.
intermedia, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 53, pl. xiii, figs. 3-5.
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
Kempii, Hollick, 1905 c, p. 412, pl. lxxiv, figs. 1, 2; pl. lxxv;
pl. lxxvi; pl. lxxvii, fig. 1. (= Serenopsis Kempii, Hollick, 1893 B.)
Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
Laramiensis, Hollick, 1894 p, p. 307, text-fig. on p. 308.
Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.
— primæva, Berry, 1905 E, p. 75, pl. xliii, fig. 1.
Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
- ? sp., Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 54, pl. xiii, fig. 6.
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
Neomeris cfr. annulus, Parker & Jones in Böhm, 1903, p. 97.
Cenomanian; Guldscha, Asia.
(Herouvalina) cretacea, Steinmann, 1899, p. 200, text-figs. 42–46.
Upper Cretaceous; Mexico.
Nerium Roehli, von der Marck, 1864, p. 78, pl. xiii, fig. 3. 2-4.
Avertuin Accents, von der march, 1004, p. 10, pr. Am, ng. 5. 3-4.
Upper Senonian; Westphalia.
Neuropteridium spinulosum, Saporta, 1894, p. 79, pl. xvi, fig. 7 b.
Valanginian; Portugal.
— torresianum, Saporta, 1894, p. 79, pl. xviii, fig. 14. Ibid.
Neuropteris angulata, Newberry in Ives, 1861, p. 131, pl. iii, fig. 5.
Cretaceous; Arizona, U.S.A.
— Castor, Dawson, 1883, p. 24, pl. iv, figs. 14, 14 a.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
— heterophylla cretacea, Penhallow, 1902 s, p. 36.
Lower Cretaceous; Queen Charlotte Island, Canada.
Neurosporangium foliaceum, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 190,
pl. i, fig. 5. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
undulatum, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 192, pl. i, fig. 7.
Ibid.
Nicolia ægyptiaca, Unger, 1859, p. 213, pl. i, figs. 1, 2; & 1866 A,
p. 291, pl. i. Cretaceous or Tertiary; Egypt & Abyssinia.
— Moresneti, Hovelacque, 1889, p. 505; & 1890, p. 63, text-figs. 2-8,
pl. iii, fig. 2. (= Aachenosaurus multidens, in part.)
Senonian; Moresnet, Belgium.
·

Nicolia Owenii, Carruthers, 1870 A, p. 310, pl. xiv, figs. 1, 2. Cretaceous (?); Cairo. Nilssonia bohemica. Velenovsky, 1885, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 25-28; Cenomanian : Bohemia. pl. iii, fig. 12. californica, Fontaine, 1905 A, p. 252, pl. lxvii, fig. 7. Neocomian; California, U.S.A. -- densinerve (Fontaine), Berry, 1910 p, p. 639 (spelt Nilsonia; =Platypterigium densinerve, Fontaine.) Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. Gibbsii (Newberry), Hollick in Newberry, 1898, p. 16, pl. xv, figs. 2, 2 a (re-naming Taniopteris Gibbsii, Newberry, 1863). Cretaceous; Washington, U.S.A. — Johnstrupi, Heer, 1882, p. 44, pl. vi, figs. 1-6. Atane Beds: Greenland. - lata, Dawson, 1883, p. 24, pl. iv, figs. 15 bis, 15 α. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada. - nigracollensis, Wieland in Ward, 1905, p. 319, pl. lxxiii, figs. 15 a-d. Dakota Group; S. Dakota, U.S.A. - oregonensis (Fontaine), Berry, 1910 p, p. 637. (= Sapindopsis oregonensis, Fontaine, 1905 A.) Potomac Formation: Virginia, U.S.A. - orientalis, Heer, internal anatomy discovered in Upper Cretaceous of Japan by Stopes, 1910 A. pasaytensis, Penhallow, 1907, p. 307, text-fig. 3. British Columbia, Canada. polymorpha cretacea, Penhallow, 1902 B, p. 42. Lower Cretaceous; Queen Charlotte Island, Canada, . - pterophylloides, Yokoyama, 1894, p. 228, pl. xxii, figs. 8-10; pl. xxv, fig. 7. Neocomian: Japan. -? sambucensis, Ward, 1905, p. 254, pl. lxvii, fig. 8. Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A. --- schaumbergensis (Dunker), Nathorst, 1890, p. 45, pl. i, figs. 6-9; & Yokoyama, 1894, p. 227, pl. xx, figs. 12, 14; pl. xxi, fig. 14; pl. xxii, figs. 5-7. Neocomian; Japan. Stantoni, Ward, 1905, p. 251, pl. lxvii, figs. 5, 6. Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A. Nipadites cretaceus, Massalongo, 1857, p. 778 [nomen nudum]. Neocomian; Verona, Italy. provincialis, Saporta, 1868, p. 303, text-fig. 2. Upper Cretaceous; France. Niponophyllum cordaitiforme, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, pp. 16-23. pl. iii, figs. 14-16, text-figs. 5-7. Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan. Nitella cosinensis, Stache, 1889, p. 121, pl. iii, figs. 4, 5, 6. Liburnian (Upper Cretaceous); Cosina. devisita, Stache, 1889, p. 136, pl. iii, figs. 56, a, b. Upper Cretaceous (?); Corgnale,

Nitella? (Chara) globulus, Stache, 1889, p. 121, pl. i a, fig. 16. Liburnian; Cosina. robusta, Stache, 1889, p. 136, pl. iv, fig. 7. (= Chara robusta, Stache, 1880.) Upper Cretaceous (?); Divacea. **Stacheana** (Unger), Stache, 1889, p. 135, pl. iii, figs. 54, a, b, c, d; pl. iv, figs. 1 a, b; pl. v, figs. 40 a, b. (= Chara Stacheana, Unger, 1860.) Upper Cretaceous (?); Cosina. subimpressa, Stache, 1889, p. 136, pl. iii, figs. 55 a, b. Upper Cretaceous (?); Trieste. Noeggerathiopsis Robinsi, Dawson, 1894, p. 56, pl. vi, fig. 7. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada. Nordenski oldia borealis, Heer, 1870 A, p. 65, pl. vii, figs. 1-13. Recorded Lesquereux, 1892, p. 219, in Dakota Group, Kansas. Nothopegoxylon scalariforme, Gothan, 1903 A, p. 20, pl. ii, figs. 14 Cretaceous (?); Antarctica. Nullipora gracilis, Reuss, 1846, p. 66, pl. xvi, figs. 4-6. Upper Cretaceous; Bohemia. Nulliporites granulosus, Heer, 1865, p. 190, text-fig. 103; & 1877, p. 143, pl. lviii, figs. 10, 11. Cretaceous; Switzerland. Nyssa Buddiana, Ward, 1887, p. 53, pl. xlvii, fig. 7. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. cuneatus, Newberry, 1863, p. 524; & 1898, p. 125, pl. xvii, figs. 4-6. Cretaceous (?); Washington, U.S.A. Snowiana, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 126, pl. lii, fig. 11. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. - vetusta, Newberry, 1870, p. 11; & 1878, pl. ii, fig. 2 (as Magnolia obovata); & 1898, p. 125, pl. i, fig. 2; pl. iv, fig. 4. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. Octea nassauensis, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 76, pl. xxvii, fig. 8. Middle Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A. Olea? myricoides, Saporta, 1894, p. 220, pl. xxxix, fig. 25. Cenomanian : Portugal. Oleandra arctica, Heer, 1874 A, p. 38, pl. xii, figs. 3-11; pl. xxi, fig. 2b. Kome Beds; Greenland. graminæfolia, Knowlton, 1907, p. 113, pl. xi, figs. 5, 5 A, 6, 6 A. Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A. Oleandrium tenerum, Saporta, 1890 A, p. 814; & 1894, p. 85, pl. xv, fig. 3; pl. xvi, fig. 18. Valanginian; Portugal. Oncopteris Kauniciana (Dormitzer), Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 22, pl. v. fig. 1. (=Alsophilina Kauniciana, Dormitzer, 1853.) Perucer Beds; Bohemia. Nettwalli, Dormitzer in Krejici, 1853, p. 28, pl. ii. Cenomanian; Bohemia, Onoclea inquirenda, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 32, pl. i, figs. 1-7. (= Caulinites inquirendus, Hollick, 1905 c.) Magothy Formation; Long Island, U.S.A.

Onoclea minima, Knowlton, 1899 B, p. 656, pl. lxxvii, figs. 11-15. Laramie Formation; Yellowstone Park, U.S.A. sp., Nathorst, 1891, p. 24, pl. i, figs. 5-7. Mecklenburg, nr. Rostock. Onychiopsis capsulifera (Velenovsky), Natherst, 1890, p. 55. (= Thyrsopteris capsulifera, Velenovsky, 1888.) Perucer Beds; Bohemia. elegans, Yokoyama, 1894, p. 215, pl. xxviii, figs. 7, 7 a. Neocomian (?); Japan. elongata (Geyler), Yokoyama, 1889, recorded by Krasser, 1896, p. 121, pl. vii, fig. Cenomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia. Mantelli (Brongniart), Seward, 1894, p. 41. (=Sphenopteris Mantelli, Brongn., 1828.) Recorded Potomac Formation, Maryland, U.S.A., Fontaine, 1889, p. 91. psilotoides (Stokes & Webb), Ward, 1905, p. 155, and recorded p. 518, pl. exiii, fig. 1. (= O. Mantelli, Seward, 1894.) Older Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. Opegrapha antiqua, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 390; & 1878 B, p. 36, pl. i, figs. 1-1 c. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. Opegraphites striato-punctatus, Debey, 1848 A, p. 116 [nomen nudum; cancelled, Debey, 1850]. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. Ophioglossum granulatum, Heer, 1883 A, p. 8, pl. lvii, figs. 8-9. Patoot Beds; Greenland. Oreodaphne cretacea, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 84, pl. xxx, fig. 5. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. Oreodoxites plicatus, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 122, pl. xviii, figs. 1-4. Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A. Osmunda arctica, Heer, 1883 a, p. 7, pl. xlix, figs. 4-7; pl. l, figs. 6-8. Patoot Beds; Greenland. - delawarensis, Berry, 1906 B, p. 164, pl. viii, figs. 2-4. Magothy Formation; Delaware, U.S.A. - Dicksonioides, Fontaine, 1889, p. 146, pl. xli, fig. 5; pl. lviii, fig. 9; pl. lix, figs. 1, 4, 8, 9, 11; pl. lx, figs. 2, 4, 5, 9; pl. lxi, figs. 1, 2, Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. Dicksonioides latipennis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 147, pl. lx, figs. 1, 3; pl. lxi, fig. 3. Gerini, Saporta, 1890 B, p. 183, pl. xi, fig. 1. Upper Cretaceous; France. haldemiana, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 140, pl. xxv, fig. 18. Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia. major, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 121, pl. xviii, fig. 5. Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A. - montanensis, Knowlton in Stanton & Hatcher, 1905, p. 129, pl. xiv, fig. 6. Judith River Beds; Montana, U.S.A. novæ-cæsaræ, Berry, 1907 A, p. 671, text-fig. 2.

Magothy Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.

Atane Beds; Greenland.

Oebergiana, Heer, 1874 A, p. 98, pl. xxvi, figs. 9, 9 b; pl. xxxii, fig. 7 a.

Osmunda petiolata, Heer, 1874 a, p. 57, pl. iii, figs. 1 $c$ , 2 $b$ ; pl. xx, fig. 10 $c$ . Kome Beds; Greenland.
— retinenda, Saporta, 1894, p. 107, pl. xix, figs. 16-17.  Lower Cretaceous (?); Portugal.
— sphenopteroides, Fontaine, 1889, p. 145, pl. xxv, fig. 13.  Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Osmundites skidegatensis, Penhallow, 1902 a, p. 3, pls. i-v, text-figs. 1, 3 on pp. 6, 10; & 1902 a, p. 52, pls. vii-xi.
Lower Cretaceous; Queen Charlotte Island, Canada.
Osmundophyllum cretaceum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 6, pl. ii, fig. 21. Cenomanian; Bohemia.
Otozamites (?) grönlandicus, Heer, 1874 a, p. 99, pl. xxvi, fig. 2. Atane Beds; Greenland.
Pachyphyllum Heerianum, Saporta, 1894, p. 108, pl. xix, fig. 25. Lower Cretaceous (?); Portugal.
Pachypteris cretacea, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum]. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
— dalmatica, Kerner, 1896, p. 47, pl. ii; pl. iii; figs. 1, 4; pl. v, fig. 10.  Cenomanian; Dalmatia.
<ul> <li>dalmatica dentata, Kerner, 1896, p. 47, pl. iii, fig. 3.</li> <li>dimorpha, Kerner, 1896, p. 49, pl. iii, fig. 2; pl. v, fig. 8.</li> <li>Ibid.</li> </ul>
Pagiophyllum dubium, Fontaine, 1894, p. 271, pl. xxxix, figs. 2-11. Trinity Division; Texas, U.S.A.
—— sp., Dawson, 1893, p. 90, text-fig. 14.
Kootanie Formation; North-West Territory, Canada.
Palæanthus (Williamsonia) problematicus, Newberry, 1895,
p. 125, pl. xxxv, figs. 1-9. (=Williamsonia problematica (Newby.), Ward, 1895.) Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
Palæobromelia Jugleri, Ettingshausen, 1852 B, p. 3, pl. i, fig. 1;
pl. ii, figs. 1-3. [Probably egg-cases of fishes (Stopes).] Wealden: Hanover.
Palæocassia angustifolia, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 261, pl. iii, figs, 6-7. (= Cassia angusta, Heer, 1882.)
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
— lanceolata, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 262, pl. i, fig. 8; pl. iii, fig. 8. Ibid.
— laurinea, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 147, pl. lxiv, fig. 12.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— phaseolitoides, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 189, pl. ix, fig. 17. (= Cassia præ-phaseolitoides, Ettingshausen, 1895.)
Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.
Palæocyparis flexuosa, Saporta, 1894, p. 108, pl. xix, figs. 19-20, 26; pl. xx, figs. 1-5. Lower Cretaceous (†); Portugal.
— obscura, Saporta, 1894, p. 178, pl. xxxiv, fig. 8.
Albian; Portugal.
Palæohillia arkansana, Knowlton, 1895, p. 387, text-figs. 1-3.
Trinity Division; Arkansas, U.S.A.

Palæohillia sp., Holm, 1896, p. 207, pl. xvii, figs. 1, 2. [Structure of P. arkansana. Trinity Division; Arkansas, U.S.A. Palæolepis bicornuta, Saporta, 1894, p. 179, pl. xxxiii, fig. 4 c. Albian; Portugal. cheiromorpha, Saporta, 1894, p. 215, pl. xxxix, figs. 15-16. Cenomanian; Portugal emarginata, Saporta, 1894, p. 179, pl. xxxiii, fig. 15. Albian; Portugal. multipartita, Saporta, 1894, p. 215, pl. xxxix, figs. 17-18. Cenomanian; Portugal. Palæostrobus crassipes, Renger, 1866, p. 137, pl. i, figs. 2, 3, 4, 5. (= Dammarites crassipes, Goeppert.) Upper Cretaceous; Horice. mirabilis, Renger, 1866, p. 134, pl. i, fig. 1. (=Krannera mirabilis, Corda.) Upper Cretaceous; Novy Bydzov. Palæospathe Sarthacensis, Crié, 1879 (?), p. 20. Cretaceous; Sainte-Croix, France. Paleodictyon giganteum, Peruzzi, 1881, p. 1, pl. i, fig. 3. Cretaceous; Italy. Palinosphaeria sp., Reinsch, 1905, p. 402, text-fig. 1. Upper Cretaceous. Paliurus affinis, Heer, 1883 a, p. 42, pl. lxii, figs. 16-19. Patoot Beds; Greenland. anceps, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 166, pl. xxxv, fig. 4. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. cretaceus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 165, pl. xxxv, fig. 3. Ibid. integrifolius, Hollick, 1894 a, p. 57, pl. clxxvii, figs. 5, 8, 12. Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A. membranaceus, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 101; & 1874, p. 108, pl. xx. fig. 6. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. minimus, Knowlton, 1899 B, p. 659, pl. lxxvii, figs. 7-9. Laramie Formation; Yellowstone National Park, U.S.A. montanus, Dawson, 1886, p. 14. Mill Creek Series; Canada. Neillii, Dawson, 1894, p. 62, pl. xi, figs. 44, 45. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada. obovatus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 165, pl. xxxv, fig. 6. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. ovalis, Dawson, 1886, p. 14, pl. iv, figs. 4, 8. Mill Creek Series; Canada. populiferus, Berry, 1906 в, р. 177; & 1906 в, р. 153, pl. хх, fig. 1. Magothy Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A. zizyphoides, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 397; & 1878 B, p. 274, pl. li, figs, 1-6. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. Palmacites canaliculatus, Schlotheim (non Heer), 1820, p. 326, pl. xvi, fig. 2. Quadersandstein; Gotha, Germany. - horridus, Heer, 1869 A, p. 15, pl. v, fig. 1. Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia. - obsoletus, Schlotheim, 1820, p. 396, pl. xvi, fig. 3. Quadersandstein; Gotha. Germany.

Palmacites Reichi, Geinitz, 1850 A, p. 270.
Quadersandstein; Dittersbach. — rimosus, Heer, 1876 B, p. 11, figs. 21, 22 [fruits].
Upper Cretaceous: Egypt.
— varians, Corda in Reuss, 1846, p. 87, pl. xlvii, figs. 7-9. $(=Fasci$
culites varians, Unger, considered to be Protopteris Sternbergi, Corda,
by Feistmantel, 1872.) Pläner; Bohemia.  Zittelii, Schenk, 1880 a, p. 657 [nomen nudum].
Nubian Sandstone; Cairo.
? sp., Otto, 1852, p. 9, pl. iv, figs. 4,5. Quadersandstein; Saxony.
Palmocarpon cretaceum, Miquel, 1853, p. 51, pl. vii.
Sanonian . Timbung
Palmophyllum moleteinianum, Krasser & Kubart, 1906 B, p. 47
nomen nudum  . Cenomanian · Moletein Moravia
Palmoxylon Andegavense, Crié, 1892, p. 101, unnumb. pl., fig. 4.
Turonian (?); France.
angiorhiza, Stenzel, 1904, p. 267, pl. xxiv, figs. 287–289.
Cenomanian (?); Tlacolula, Mexico.  Aschersoni, Schenk, 1883, p. 6, pl. v, fig. 4.
Cretaceous (?); Egypt.
— astron, Stenzel, 1904, p. 257, pl. xx, figs. 208-213.
Cenomanian (2). Theselvia Maria
astron radicatum, Stenzel, 1904, p. 260, pl. xx, figs. 214-222.
Thia
astron verum, Stenzel, 1904, p. 258, pl. xx, figs. 208–213. Ibid.
— Boxbergæ (Geinitz), Stenzel, 1904, p. 195, pl. ix, figs. 75-78.
Turonian; France. — cheyennense, Wieland, 1903 A, p. 216 [nomen nudum].
Upper Cretaceous: Fort Pierre C Debete TICA
— Cottæ libycum, Stenzel, 1904, p. 221, pl. xv, figs. 136, 137.
Unner Senonian . Tours
Lingerinum, Orie, 1892, p. 99, unnumb. pl., figs. 1-3.
Turonian (?); France.
parvifasciculosum, Vater, 1884, p. 830, pl. xxvii, figs. 2-3.
Lower Senonian; Harzburg. parvifasciculatum, Schenk, 1890, p. 888. (Same as <i>P. parvifasciculasum</i> )
, accountation,
— radiatum, Vater, 1884, p. 831, pl. xxvii, fig. 4.
Lower Cononing (2) II 1
scielotteuin, vater, 1884, p. 829, pl. xxvii, fig. 1.
Lower Senonian (2) . D
— tenue, Stenzel, 1904, p. 228, pl. xvi, figs. 145-151.
Cenomanian (?); Tlacolula, Mexico.  texense, Stenzel, 1904, p. 185, pl. viii, figs. 61-63.
Canomanian (2) M. T. C.
Cenomanian (?); Texas, U.S.A. variabile, Vater, 1884, p. 832, pl. xxvi, fig. 5.
Lower Senonian (?); Helmstedt.
the state of the s

Palmoxylon variabile verum, Stenzel, 1904, p. 238, pl. xviii,
Die Ala, He. 191. Liower Senonion. Mouth O
Zitteli, Schenk, 1883, p. 5, pl. ii, figs. 5-6.
Concernia (9) Til
51 States, 11eer, 1871, p. 1183; & 1874 a p. 114 pl
3-55 diffora, fleer, 1003 A, p. 39, pl. ixii, fig. 8 b.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
Pandanus Aquisgranensis, Debey in Mourlon, 1881, p. 133 [nomen nudum].
Senonian; Limburg.  — austriacus, Ettingshausen, 1852, p. 492, pl. xxiii, fig. 1.
The date of the state of the st
55, p. 454; & 1858, p. 75, pl. xiv.
Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.  trinervis, Ettingshausen, 1852, p. 494, pl. xxvi, fig. 1.
Cr
Paracallipteris Potoniei, Richter, 1904, p. 17, pl. i, fig. 13; & 1905,
Paracedroxylon scituatense, Sinnott, 1909, p. 171. pls. lxxx, lxxxi.
Cretaceous (?); Massachusetts, U.S.A.
2 11tschir, Richter, 1905, p. 15, pl. ii, fig. 14: pl. iii
Farathinnfeldia dubia Piakas Vopper Cretaceous; Westerhausen.
5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Parrotia Canfieldi, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 141, pl. xxx, fig. 6.
Doloto Cuana Tr
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. grandidentata, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 140, pl. xxxix, figs. 2-4.
. 151101111, Esquereux, 1892, p. 140, pl. xxix, figs. 5, 6.
Haltota Con Art
22 day, newberry, 1895, p. 109, pl. xxiji, fig. 7.
Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A. Pecopteris Andersoniana, Heer, 1874 A, p. 41, pl. iii, figs. 7, 7 b.
Kome Beds; Greenland. angustipennis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 87, pl. xxi, fig. 10.
arctica, Heer, 1868, p. 80, pl. i, fig. 13; pl. xliii, fig. 5.
V TO 1 0 -
112 [nomen nudum].
Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
3 1 2 2 3 1 2 2 3 1 3 1 4 A, p. 96, pl. xxvi, figs. 8, 8 b.
Atane Beds; Greenland. atyrkanensis, Heer, 1878, p. 29, pl. viii, figs. 9-17.
Lower Cretaceous; Siberia.

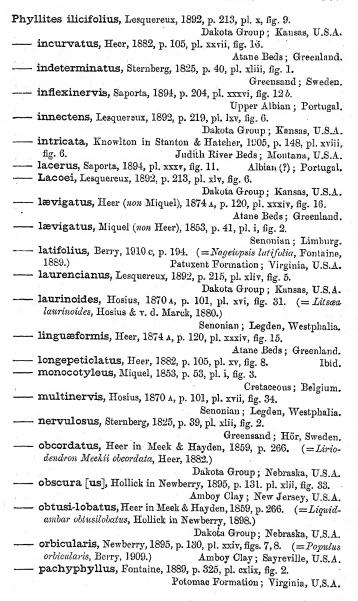
Pecopteris Bayeana, Heer, 1871, p. 1181 [nomen nudum].
Kome Beds; Greenland.
bohemica, Corda in Reuss, 1846, p. 95, pl. xlix, fig. 1.
Quadersandstein; Bohemia.
Bolbroeana, Heer, 1871, p. 1181; & 1874 A, p. 41, pl. iii, fig. 6.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
borealis, Brongniart, 1828, p. 351, pl. cxix, fig. 12; & Heer, 1868,
p. 81, pl. i, fig. 14; pl. xliv, figs. 5, a, b. Ibid.
brevipennis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 86, pl. xxi, figs. 1–3.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— Browniana, Dunker. (= Cladophlebis Browniana, recorded from Canadian Kootanie, Dawson, 1893.)
Buftoni, Johnston, 1896, p. 60, fig. 3. Cretaceous (?); Tasmania.
— Choffatiana, Heer, 1881, p. 15, pl. xi, figs. 9, 9 b.
Cretaceous; Portugal.
constricta, Fontaine, 1889, p. 89, pl. xx, figs. 1, 2, 4.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
cuspidata, Schulze, 1888, p. 26 [nomen nudum].
Senonian; Heimburg, Germany.
— cycloloba, Newberry in Ives, 1861, p. 130, pl. iii, figs. 3, 4, 4 α.
Base of Cretaceous (?); Arizona, U.S.A.
— denticulata, Heer, 1874 A, p. 95, pl. xxvi, figs. 7, 7 b.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
—— dilacerata, Saporta, 1894, p. 78, pl. xviii, fig. 13.
Valanginian; Portugal.
— dispersa, Saporta, 1894, p. 170, pl. xxviii, fig. 13.
Albian; Portugal.
— Geinitzii, var., Fontaine in Weed & Pirsson, 1898, p. 481.
Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
— Geyleriana, Nathorst, 1890, p. 48, pl. iv, fig. 1; pl. vi, fig. 1.
Lower Cretaceous; Japan.
— cf. Haidingeri (Debey & Ettingshausen), Zeiller, 1905, p. 331,
pl. vii, fig. 6. Upper Cretaceous; Seltzi Izvor, Balkans.
hyperborea, Heer, 1868, p. 81, pl. xliv, fig. 4.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
incerta, Debey, 1848 A, p. 117 [nomen nudum].
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
kudlisetensis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 97, pl. xxvi, fig. 18.
Upper Cretaceous: Greenland.
—— latiloba, Heer, 1878, p. 28, pl. viii, figs. 5-6.
Lower Cretaceous (?): Siberia.
- lobifolia, Corda (non (Phill.) Lindley & Hutton) in Reuss, 1846,
p. 95, pl. xlix, figs. 4, 5. Lower Quader: Bohemia.
— microdonta, Fontaine, 1889, p. 85, pl. xix, fig. 8; pl. xx, figs. 5, 11.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
—— minor, Velenovsky, 1888 s, p. 19, pl. iii, fig. 18.
Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
and the state of t

Pecopteris minutula, Saporta, 1894, p. 170, pl. xxviii, fig. 14.
All: To a second
montanensis, Fontaine, 1893, p. 492, pl. lxxxiii, figs. 1, 1 a.
Kootanie Formation - Many Tra
deer, 1808, D. 332 text-fix 8 (re named County to
- Nordströmi, Heer, 1871, p. 1182 [nomen nudum].
Attach D. 1. Co.
— Oebergiana, Heer, 1871, p. 1182 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
osmundacea Schulge 1999 - 201. Ibid.
osmundacea, Schulze, 1888, p. 26 [nomen nudum].
Senonian; Heimburg, Germany.
12. v. fig. 8: pl. xvii. fig. 12.
Party Privilla, Fullame, 1889 h 88 hl www. 4 5
Pfaffiana, Heer, 1871, p. 1182; & 1874 A, p. 95, pl. xxvi, fig. 5.
A4 70 1 C
— polypodicides, Debey (non Brongniart), 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum].
nudum]. Savorion A. Pl. 199 [nomen
Reichiana, Brongniart (non (Goeppert), Schimper, nec Press Prussia. p. 302, pl. cxvi, fig. 7. Cenomanian: Niederschopper Samuel
Reichiana, Presl in Sternberg, 1838, p. 155, pl. xxxvii, fig. 2.
1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
State (Stokes & Webb), Ward, 1899.)
— Schonæ, Reich in Cotta, 1836, p. 586. Wealden; Tilgate Forest.
Quadersandstein; Freiberg, Saxony.
The man in the state of the sta
p. 1182 [nomen nudum]. Atane Beds; Greenland.
(2 to 125 ?) socialis, fleer, 1882, p. 34, pl. vii fig 4 · pl viii fig 15
—— striata, Presl in Sternberg, 1838, p. 155, pl. xxxvii, figs. 3, 4.
— strictinervis. Fontaine 1889 p. 84 pl Quadersandstein; Bayaria.
— strictinervis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 84, pl. xiii, figs. 6-8; pl. xix, fig. 9; pl. xx, fig. 3; pl. xxii, fig. 13; pl. clxx, figs. 5, 6.
7 1 - 5 , pr. Axii, ng. 15; pr. cixx, ngs. 5, 6.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— tenella, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum].
Virginiencis Fontaine 1990
Table 1 on table 1009 n 8% n viii 6 n 1 7 1 .
figs. 1-6; pl. xxiv, fig. 2; pl. clxix, fig. 3.
Potomac Formation . Vincinia VI C.
Zippei, Corda in Reuss, 1846, p. 95, pl. xlix, figs. 2, 3. (= Gleichenia
Zippei, Heer, 1868 = Mertensia Zippei, Engelhardt, 1892 A
= Gleichenites Zippei, Seward, 1910.) Quader: Bohemia
sp., Dawson, 1883, p. 25.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada. sp., Heer, 1878, p. 29, pl. viii, figs. 17 c, 17 d
Lower Cretaceous; Siberia,
Lower Cremeous; Sideria,

Pecopteris sp., Zeiller, 1905, p. 333, pl. vii, figs. 2, 3.
Upper Cretaceous; Balkans.
— sp., Zeiller, 1905, p. 335, pl. vii, figs. 7, 7 a.
Upper Cretaceous; Balkans.
— (Cladophlebis?) sp., Zeiller, 1905, p. 335, pl. vii, fig. 4. Ibid.
Periploca cretacea, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 105, pl. xl, fig. 16.
Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
Persea Hayana, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 103, pl. xvi, fig. 6.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— Leconteana, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 75, pl. xxviii, fig. 1. (= Sassafras?
Leconteanum, Lesquereux, 1869, and Quercus Benzoin, Lesquereux,
1859.) Ibid.
— nebrascensis, Lesquereux, 1869, p. 431, pl. xxiii, figs. 9, 10. (= Laurus nebrascensis, Lesquereux, 1868.)
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
Schimperi, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 103, pl. xvi, fig. 5.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Sternbergii, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 76, pl. vii, fig. 1. (=Ficus Stern-
bergii, Lesquereux, 1873.)
— Suessi, Krasser in Krasser & Kubart, 1906 B, p. 47 [nomen nudum].
Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.
— valida, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 76, pl. xxix, figs. 8, 9.
Middle Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
Perseophyllum Hauthalianum, Kurtz, 1902, p. 52.
Equivalent of Dakota Group; Patagonia.
Persoonia Lesquereuxii, Knowlton in Lesquereux, 1892, p. 89, pl. xx,
figs. 10–12. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— spatulata, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 71, pl. xlii, fig. 14.
? Amboy Clay; U.S.A. Petrosphæria japonica, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, pp. 4-6, pl. i, figs. 1-6.
Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.
Peuce aquisgranensis, Endlicher, 1847 B, p. 294. (=Pinites aquis-
granensis, Goeppert, 1842 B.) Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
— cretacea, Endlicher, 1847 B, p. 32. (= Pinites cretacea, Corda,
1846.) Greensand; Bohemia.
Peucedanites antiquissimus, Saporta, 1890 B, p. 180, text-fig. 35.
Albian (?); Portugal.
primordialis, Saporta, 1894, p. 194, pl. xxxv, fig. 13.
Phacidites communis (Feistmantel), Meschinelli, 1892, p. 779.
(= Phacidium commune, Feistmantel, 1874.)
Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
Phacidium circumscriptum, Bayer, 1899, p. 7, text-fig. 3. Ibid.
— commune, Feistmantel, 1874, pp. 262, 266. (= Phacidites communis, Meschinelli, 1892.)
Overdon, Emilean Comment
Quader; Freiberg, Saxony. —— Palæccassiæ, Ettingshausen, 1867 a, p. 242, pl. i, figs. 8, 8 b.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
Salvaniani, trionorsonoena, baxony.

Phaseolites elegans, Hollick, 1906 a, p. 85, pl. xxxii, fig. 4.
Middle Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A. — formus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 147, pl. lv, figs. 5, 6, 12.
Dakota Group: Kansas II S A
Manhassettensis, Hollick, 1905 c, p. 414, pl. lxxviii, figs. 1-2.  Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
Enegopteris Grothiana, Heer, 1883 a, p. 3, pl. xlviii, figs. 12–13.
Patoot Beds; Greenland, — Jörgenseni, Heer, 1882, p. 32, pl. xxxv, figs. 1-3.
Atane Beds; Greenland Kornerupi, Heer, 1883 A, p. 3, pl. xlix, fig. 3.
Patoot Beds; Greenland. Phillyria Engelhardti, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 68, pl. xxvii, figs. 2-5.
Cenomanian; Bohemia.  Phlebomeris? falciformis, Saporta, 1894, p. 84, pl. xviii, fig. 8 & p. 169, pl. xxx, figs. 2-4. Valanginian & Albian; Portugal.  spectanda, Saporta, 1894, p. 168, pl. xxix, fig. 14; pl. xxx, fig. 1.  Albian; Portugal.
Phlebopteris dubia, Richter, 1899 A, p. 40.
Neocomian; Quedlinburg, Saxony. Phragmites? Cliffwoodensis, Berry, 1905 E, p. 99, pl. xlvi, fig. 5.
Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.  —— cordaiformis, Dawson, 1883, p. 26, pl. v, fig. 22.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada. cretaceus, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 55, pl. i, figs. 13, 14; pl. xxix,
Dakota Group. Vancous II G.
falcata, Knowlton, 1899 B, p. 658, pl. lxxviii, fig. 5.  Laramie Formation; Yellowstone Park, U.S.A.
Iaiainianus, Cockerell, 1909, p. 141.
Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.  Prattii, Berry, 1910 A, p. 191. (= Phragmites sp., Berry, 1907, p. 190, pl. xi, fig. 5.) Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A.  Rumpfi, Stur, 1871, p. 503. Cretaceous; Piber, Austria.  sp., Berry, 1907, p. 190, pl. xi, fig. 5. (= Phragmiter Prattii, Berry, 1910 A.) Middle Cretaceous; N. Carolina, V.S.
Phycodes sericeus, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 200.
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.  Phyllites actinoneuron, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 151; & 1895, p. 54, pl. iv, fig. 24.  — acuminatus, Goeppert, 1847, p. 361 (naming fig. 4, pl. li of Goeppert, 1842 a).  — Quadersandstein; Silesia.  — Dakota Group: Kangar H.S. 4.
amorphus, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 102; & 1874, p. 113, pl. xxii, figs. 3-4.  Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.

Phyllites angustus, Crié, 1877, p. 232 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; Mans, France.
— (Comptonia?) antiqua, Nilsson, 1832, p. 346, pl. i, fig. 8.  Greensand; Sweden.
— aristolochiæformis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 217, pl. lix, fig. 8. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— betulæfolius, Lesquereux, 1869, p. 430, pl. xxiii, fig. 4. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
— bipartitus, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 73, pl. xxix, fig. 4.  Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.
— celastroides, Heer, 1871 A, p. 14, pl. iii, fig. 12. Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
celatus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 215, pl. lxi, fig. 1.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— cenomanensis, Crié, 1877, p. 232 [nomen nudum].  Cenomanian; Ste. Croix, France.
— cliffwoodensis, Berry, 1905 A, p. 47, pl. ii, fig. 8. Cretaceous; Cliffwood, U.S.A.
— coriaceus, Newberry in Ives, 1861, p. 132, pl. iii, figs. 7, 7 α.  Lower Cretaceous (?); Arizona, U.S.A.
—— cotinus, Lesquereux, 1876 f., p. 364.  Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
—— (Acer?) cretaceum, Nilsson, 1832, p. 345, pl. i, figs. 1, 2. Greensand; Sweden.
curvinervis, Hosius, 1870 a, p. 101, pl. xvi, fig. 30. (= Viburnum subrepandum, Hosius & v. d. Marck, 1880.)
Senonian; Legden, Westphalia. — denticulatus, Knowlton in Stanton & Hatcher, 1905, p. 148,
pl. xix, fig. 2. Judith River Beds; Montana, U.S.A. —— durescens, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 218, pl. lxi, fig. 5; pl. lxii, figs. 3, 4. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— Ehrlichi, Unger, 1850 A, p. 503; & 1867, p. 651, pl. ii, figs. 9, 10. Upper Cretaceous; Austria.
— ellipticus, Newberry, 1895, p. 130, pl. xxiv, fig. 9. (Re-named by Berry, 1909, Diospyros amboyensis.)
Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.  emarginatus, Goeppert, 1847, p. 361, pl. xxxvii, fig. 11.  Quadersandstein; Silesia.
<ul> <li>enervis, Goeppert, 1847, p. 361, pl. xxxvii, figs. 8, 9 α.</li> <li>erosus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 216, pl. lxi, fig. 4.</li> </ul>
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. —— (Alnus) Friesii, Nilsson, 1832, p. 346, pl. i, fig. 7.
Greensand; Sweden.  Geinitzensis, Goeppert, 1865 c, p. 12. (= Debeya serrata, Miquel.)  Geinitzianus, Goeppert, 1847, p. 361, pl. xxxvii, figs. 5-7.
Quadersandstein; Silesia, — grönlandicus, Engelhardt in Vanhöffen, 1897, pp. 363, 372,
text-fig. 30. Kome Beds; Greenland.



LIST OF SPECIES OF PLANTS	
Phyllites pelagicus, Unger, 1850, p. 503; & 1867, p. 653, pl. ii, fig. 13.	
Times Cuts	
Upper Cretaceous; Austria. —— perplexus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 215, pl. xxxviii, fig. 15.	
Delete Character II.	
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. — platanoides, Bozzi, 1891, p. 379, pl. xxi, fig. 8.	
2	
Senonian (?); Vernasso, Italy. poinsettioides, Hollick, 1893, p. 37, pl. i, fig. 10.	
Position 77.	
Raritan Formation; New York, U.S.A.	
— problematicus, Saporta, 1894, p. 97, pl. xvi, fig. 10.	
Valanginian; Portugal.	
— proteaceus, Bozzi, 1891, p. 379, pl. xvi, figs. 6-7.	
Senonian (?); Vernasso, Italy.	
— proteoides, Unger, 1867, p. 652, pl. ii, fig. 11.	
Upper Cretaceous; Austria.	
- quinquenervis, Hosius, 1870, p. 101, pl. xvii, fig. 33.	
Senonian; Legden, Westphalia.	
ramosinervis, Heer, 1871 A, p. 15, pl. iii, figs. 13, 14.	
Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.	
repartous, Sternberg (non Engelhardt), 1822, p. 29, pl. xxv, fig. 1.	
Quadersandstain . Common	
Reussi, Unger, 1867, p. 653, pl. ii, fig. 12.	
Upper Cretaceous; Austria.	
monorus, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 101; & 1874, p. 111, pl. xxii,	
Dakota Group · Nahruska II S &	
rhomboldeus, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 112 pl vi fig 8 /- wiene	
Thombolica, Lesquereux, 1868.)	
—— sinuatus, Lange, 1890, p. 671, pl. xxxiv, fig. 9.	
Senonian : Spital contan Dimenia	
Snowii, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 214, pl. xxxviii, fig. 2.	
Dakota Group, Vancos II C. A	
supulæiorinis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 216, pl lyi for 2	
Sturi, Unger, 1865, p. 378, pl. i, figs. 10-11.	
Cretaceous (2) · Down Thomasis	
tesseratus, Sternberg, 1825, pl. xlii, for 4 (described on from	
Cretaceous, removed from Cretaceous by Debey & Ettingshousen	
1000 B, p. 240).	
testaceus, Goeppert, 1847, p. 361 (naming figs. 9 & 10, pl. liii of	
Coeppert, 10±2A).	
Thierensi, Bosquet MS, in Debey 1851 p. 569 [nomen nudam]	
(= Delesserites Thierensi, Miquel, 1853.) Danian; Maestricht.	
- triloba, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 74, pl. xviii, fig. 2.	
Montana Formation : Wroming II G	
triplinervis, Hosius (non Saporta), 1870 A, p. 101, pl. xvi; fig. 32.	
Senonian . Tond Try, fig. 32.	
Senonian; Legden, Westphalia.	
triplinervis, Saporta (non Hosius), 1894, p. 209, pl. xxxvi, fig. 7 a.	
Upper Albian; Portugal.	
umbonatus, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 102; & 1874, p. 113, pl. xix, fig. 4.  Dakota Group: Nebrack, 115 A	
lig. 4. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.	

Phyllites undulatus, Newberry, 1895, p. 131, pl. xxiv, fig. 10.
Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A
— Vanonæ, Heer in Capellini & Heer, 1867, p. 22, pl, i, fig. 8.  Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
venosissimus, Newberry in Ives, 1861, p. 131, pl. iii, fig. 6.
Base of Cretaceous (?); Arizona, U.S.A.
— (Salix?) Wahlbergii, Nilsson, 1832, p. 345, pl. i, figs. 3-6.  Greensand; Sweden.
— Winkleri, Debey, 1848, p. 124 [nomen nudum].
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. zamiæformis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 38, pl. ii, fig. 7.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Laramie Formation; Canada.
sp., Knowlton, 1899 в, pl. lxxviii, fig. 7 (not in text).
Yellowstone Park, U.S.A.
sp., Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 75, pl. ix, fig. 4.
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
— sp., Lesquereux, 1892, p. 216, pl. lix, fig. 7.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Phyllocladites crenatus, Schulze, 1888, p. 21 [nomen nudum].
Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
rotundifolius, Heer, 1874 A, p. 124, pl. xxxv, figs. 17-21.
Cretaceous; Spitzbergen.
Phyllocladopsis heterophylla, Fontaine, 1889, p. 204, pl. lxxxiv,
fig. 5; pl. clxvii, fig. 4. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Phyllocladus laciniosa, Schulze, 1888, p. 26 [nomen nudum].
Upper Cretaceous; Heimburg, Germany.
— subintegrifolius, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 92; & 1874, p. 54, pl. i,
fig. 12. (Re-named Thinnfeldia subintegrifolia (Lx.), Knowlton,
1898.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
Phyllodadoxylon antarcticum, Gothan, 1908 A, p. 4, pl. i, figs. 4–8.
Cretaceous (?); Antarctica.
Phyllotæmia costulata, Saporta, 1894, p. 221, pl. xxxix, fig. 20.
Cenomanian (?); Portugal.
-1
— nervosa, Saporta, 1894, p. 216, pl. xxxviii, figs. 7–8. Ibid.
stipulacea, Saporta, 1894, p. 217, pl. xxxviii, figs. 12-13. Ibid.
Phymatoderma Lemerianum, Brongniart, 1849 A, p. 10.
Gault; France.
Picea albertensis, Penhallow, 1908, p. 82.
Judith River Series: Alberta Canada

Picea cliffwoodensis, Berry, 1906 p. p. 169; & 1906 p. p. 143, pl. xix.
Magothy Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A cretacea, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 14, pl. i, figs. 4, 5.
Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  Piceites exogyrus, Goeppert. See Hildebrand, 1861, p. 251.
Middle Cretaceous; Bohemia.  Pinites aquisgranensis, Goeppert, 1842 B, p. 151, pl. liv, figs. 1-5, 10-12. (= Cycadopsis aquisgranensis, Debey, 1848 B.)
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.  Andræi (Coemans), Gardner, 1886 B, p. 3, pl. x, fig. 1. (=Pinus Andræi, Coemans, 1867.)  Gault: Folkestone
Benstedi, Endlicher, 1847 A, p. 19. (=Abies Benstedi, Mantell.
cretacea, Endicher, 1847 B.)  Pläner; Bohemia.  cretaceus, Dunker (non (Corda), Goeppert), 1856, p. 182, pl. xxxv, fig. 2.  Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony.
cyclopterus, Saporta, 1894, p. 178, pl. xxviii, fig. 20.
Lower Albian; Portugal. — cylindroides, Gardner, 1886 B, p. 245, & plate, figs. 2, 2 a.
Lower Greensand; Potton.
gracilis, Carruthers, 1869, p. 2, pl. i, fig. 9. Gault; Folkestone.
— Leckenbyi, Carruthers, 1869, p. 2, pl. i, figs. 1-5.
Lower Greensand; Isle of Wight.  Leei, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 570, pl. cxix, figs. 6, 7.  Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
pl. xxviii, fig. 3.  Mantellii, Carruthers, 1866 g, p. 543, pl. xxi, fig. 3.  Perucer Beds; Silesia.
oblongus, Williamson, 1887, p. 193, pl. ix. (= Abies oblonga, Lindley & Hutton, 1834.)  Greensand; Maidstone. pl. ix. (= Abies oblonga, Greensand; Dorset. patens, Miquel (non Carruthers), 1853, p. 41, pl. ii.
patens, Carruthers (non Miquel), 1866 B, p. 543, pl. xxi, fig. 4.
Greensand; Maidstone.  pottoniensis, Gardner, 1886 B, p. 245, fig. 3.
Lower Change I D
- ? Quenstedti, Feistmantel, 1874, p. 272. Gault; Folkestone Reussii, Endlicher, 1847 B, p. 287. (=Pinus Reussii, Corda, 1846.)
— sussexiensis, Carruthers, 1866 B, p. 541. (=Zamia sussexiensis, Mantell.) — undulatus, Eichwald, 1853, p. 231. Lower Greensand; Sussex.  Lower Cretaceous; Russia.

The strategic tooks.
Pinites sp., Roemer, 1870, p. 301, pl. xxx, fig. 2.
Turonian · Unner Silesia
Pinostrobus prolongatus, Feistmantel, 1874, p. 272.
Perucer Beds · Bohemia
vallidus, Feistmantel, 1874, p. 272.
Pinus Andræi, Coemans, 1867, p. 12, pl. iv. fig. 4: pl. v. fig. 1.
(=Pinites Andræi (Coemans), Gardner, 1886 B.)
Cretaceous: La Louvière Relgium
anthraciticus, Dawson, 1893, p. 89, text-fig. 10.
Kootanie Formation; North-West Territory, Canada.
Argonnensis, Fliche, 1896, p. 217, pl. ix, fig. 3. [Cones.]
Albian; Clermont, France.
aspera, Cornuel, 1866, p. 671, pl. xii, figs. 6-12.
Neocomian; France.
— Briarti, Coemans, 1867, p. 10, pl. iv, fig. 2.
Cretaceous; La Louvière, Belgium.
(Cedrus) Corneti?, Coemans, 1867, p. 11, pl. iv, fig. 3.] Ibid.
— Crameri, Heer, 1868, p. 84, pl. xliv, figs. 7–18.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
delicatulus, Berry, 1904 A, p. 68, pl. i,fig. 12.
Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A. depressa, Coemans, 1867, p. 15, pl. v, fig. 4.
Contract T T T
Cretaceous; La Louvière, Belgium.  Eirikiana, Heer, 1874 A, p. 85, pl. ii, fig. 1; pl. xvii, figs. 6, 7;
pl. xviii, fig. 2 b; pl. xxiii, fig. 16.  Kome Beds; Greenland.
pl. xviii, fig. 2 b; pl. xxiii, fig. 16. Kome Beds; Greenland.
elongata, d'Orbigny, 1852, p. 617; & Cornuel, 1882, p. 260, pl. vii, fig. 1.
ng. 1.  — exogyra, Corda in Renss, 1846, p. 91, pl. xlviii, figs. 16-18.
(=Pinites exogyra, Geinitz, 1850 A.) Greensand: Bohemia
(=1 inites exogyra, Geinitz, 1850 A.) Greensand; Bohemia. — familiaris, Brongniart, 1828 A, p. 107. (=Conites familiaris,
Sternberg, 1825.)
—— gibbosa, Coemans, 1867, p. 13, pl. v, fig. 2.
Greaceous; La Louvière, Belgium.
gracilis, Cornuel, 1866, p. 671, pl. xii, figs. 4, 5.
Guill(i)eri, Crié, 1884, p. 512.  Heari Camera 1867, p. 512.  Neocomian; France.  Cretaceous; France.
Heeri, Coemans, 1867, p. 14, pl. v, fig. 3.
Cretageous: La Louvière Belgie
— lingulata, Heer, 1874 A, p. 84, pl. xii, fig. 10 d; pl. xxxiii, fig. 18.
Komo Pode O 1 1
— longissima, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 29, pl. i, figs. 14-17.
Poweron Pode D.
macrostrobilina, Menzel, 1908, p. 27, pl. ii, figs. 1, 1 a, 1 b.
Quadersandstein · Dohamia
mammilifer, Saporta, 1880, p. 654, pl. iv, fig. 2.
Antian : Conville The
mattewanensis, Berry, 1903 c, p. 680, text-fig. 4 on p. 678.
Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
, == 1.0 casey, c.15.12.

Pinus monasteriensis, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 141, pl. xxvi,
fig. 19. Upper Senonian; Westphalia.
- Nathorsti, Conwentz, 1892, p. 13, pl. i, fig. 1; pl. ii, figs. 1-5;
pl. iii, figs. 1-3; pl. vi, figs. 1-10; pl. vii, figs. 1-4.
Senonian; Sweden.  Nordenskioldi, Heer, 1876 c, p. 45, pl. ix, figs. 1-6. (Recorded
Canadian Kootanie, Dawson, 1893.) Jurassic; Spitzbergen.
Canadian Kootanie, Dawson, 1893.)  Jurassic; Spitzbergen.
— Olafiana, Heer, 1874 A, p. 85, pl. xx, fig. 10 b; pl. xxiii, figs. 19,
- Omalii, Coemans, 1867, p. 10, pl. iv, fig. 1. (=Abies Omalii,
Schimper, 1872.) Cretaceous; La Louvière, Belgium.
oxyptera, Saporta, 1890, p. 4, pl. xiii, fig. 7. Danian (?); France.
—— Parsyi, Saporta, 1880, p. 655, pl. iv, fig. 3.
Albian; Bléville, France.
Peterseni, Heer, 1868, p. 84, pl. xliv, fig. 19.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
Præhalepensis, Fliche, 1896, p. 225, pl. x, fig. 2.
Albian; Thibaudette, France.
Præmonticola, Fliche, 1896, p. 220, pl. ix, fig. 4.
Albian; Clermont, France.
protopicea, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 31, pl. vii, figs. 1, 2, 4, 6; pl. iii,
Cenomanian · Vysarovia Rohamia
— Quenstedti, Heer, 1869 A, p. 13, pl. ii, figs. 5-9; pl. iii.
Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.
quinquefolia, Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 16, pl. xxii, fig. 2.
Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
raritanensis, Berry, 1909, p. 247 (naming <i>Pinus</i> sp., Newberry).
Raritan Formation New Jersey II S A
Reussii, Corda in Reuss, 1846, p. 90, pl. xlvi, figs. 22-25.
(=1 unites newss, Endlicher.) Greensand Robernia
- rhombifera, Cornuel, 1866, p. 670, pl. xii, fig. 19.
Neocomian; France.
Saportana, Fliche, 1896, p. 232, pl. x, figs. 5, 6, text-fig. 9.
Albian: Islettes France
— schista, Ward, 1905, p. 531, pl. exii, figs. 13-15.
Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
—— snastensis, Ward, 1905, p. 262, pl. lxix, figs. 1–3.
Shasta Formation: California IIS A
Staratschini, Heer, 1874 A, pp. 104, 129, pl. xxviii, fig. 15.
pl. xxxiv, fig. 1 c; pl. xxxviii, figs. 6-7. Atane Beds: Greenland
— submarginata, Cornuel, 1866, p. 669, pl. xii, figs. 13–18 & 20, 21.
Neocomian · France
suicata, Velenovsky (non Eudes-Deslongchamps), 1885, p. 30
pi. vii, figs. b, 11. Plänar · Rohamia
susquaensis, Dawson, 1883, p. 23, pl. iii, fig. 36.
Cretaceous: North-West Territory Canada
— tetraphylla, Jeffrey, 1908, p. 214, pl. xiv, fig. 17.
Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
, 55,000 25,010, 0.0,11,

Pinus (Ptero Cembra) Toillezi, Coemans, 1867, p. 16, pl. v, fig. 5.
Cretaceous; La Louvière, Belgium. triphylla, Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 14, pl. iii, figs. 6, 7 (?); pl. xxii, fig. 1. Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
ucranicus, Goeppert, 1865 c, p. 12 [nomen nudum].  Danian; Maestricht.
— umbonatus, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 102.
Cretaceous; Nebraska, U.S.A.  (Abies) Upernivikensis, Heer, 1882, p. 56, pl. ix, figs. 5-7.  Atane Beds; Greenland.
Older Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.  Wohlgemuthi, Fliche, 1896, p. 223, pl. x, fig. 1.
Albian; Clermont, France.  yezoensis, Stopes & Kershaw, 1910, p. 399, pl. xxvii, figs. 3-5; pl. xxviii, fig. 2. Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.
sp., Cornuel, 1866, p. 673, pl. xii, figs. 2-3.  Neocomian; France.  sp., Engelhardt, 1892, p. 105, pl. ii, fig. 16.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
Lower Cretaceous; Maryland, U.S.A.  sp., Heer, 1874 A, p. 129, pl. xxxvii, fig. 5. Cretaceous; Spitzbergen.  sp., Hollick, 1893; p. 31, pl. i, figs. 13, 19, 20, 22.
Middle Cretaceous; Staten Island, U.S.A.  sp., Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 16, pl. ix, figs. 11, 12; pl. xxiii, fig. 6.  Ibid.
sp. s, Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 17, pl. iii, fig. 8; pl. xxii, fig. 5.
Sp. 5, Newberry, 1895, p. 47, pl. ix, figs. 5-8, 17, 18.
Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A. Pisonia atavia, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 67, pl. xxxi, figs. 13, 14.
—— cretacea, Berry, 1910 A, p. 191.
Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A. Pistacia Aquehongensis, Hollick, 1898 B, p. 421, pl. xxxvi, fig. 5.
Cretaceous; Staten Island, U.S.A.  oblanceolata (Lesquereux), Knowlton, 1898, p. 167 (re-naming Ficus oblanceolata, Lesquereux, 1873).
Pistia corrugata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 299; & 1878 B, p. 103, pl. 1xi, figs. 1, 3-6, 11.  Mazeli, Saporta & Marion, 1885, p. 37, text-fig. 114, C. D.
Senonian; France.  Nordenskiöldi (Heer), Berry, 1910 A, p. 189 (re-naming Chondro- phyllum Nordenskiöldi, Heer).  Atane Beds; Greenland.  Pistites loriformis, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 182, pl. xxxviii, figs. 151, 152.  Lower Senonian; Westphalia.

Pitcarnia primæva, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 217, pl. xliv, figs. 210, 211. Neocomian; Westphalia.
Pityoidolepis statenensis, Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 53, pl. ix, figs. 13, 14; pl. xxvii, figs. 1-3.
Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
Pityoxylon Argonnense, Fliche, 1896, p. 253. Albian; France.  — Hollicki, Knowlton in Hollick, 1898 p. p. 134, text-figs. 1, 2.
Upper Cretaceous; New Jersey, U.S.A.
infracretaceum, Fliche, 1896, p. 251, pl. xii, fig. 1; pl. xvi, figs. 1, 2.  Albian: Clermont, France.
- piceoides (cretaceum), Vater, 1884, p. 821.
Lower Senonian (?); Brunswick.
— scituatense, Jeffrey & Chrysler, 1906, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 8-12.  Cretaceous (?); Massachusetts, U.S.A.
— statenense, Jeffrey & Chrysler, 1906, p. 8, pl. i; pl. ii, fig. 7.  Middle Cretaceous; Staten Island, U.S.A.
— Thomasi, Fliche, 1896, p. 254, pl. xvi, fig. 3.
Albian; Triancourt, France.
Pitys familiaris, Unger, 1845, p. 197. (= Conites familiaris, Sternberg, 1825.)
Planera antiqua, Heer, 1883 A, p. 26, pl. lv, figs. 11-12.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
— antiqua, Newberry, 1895, p. 69, pl. xlii, figs. 1-4. (Name preocupied, =P. Knowltoniana, Hollick.)
Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— betuloides, Hollick, 1906 a. p. 57, pl. viii, fig. 22.
Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A. cretacea, Berry, 1907, p. 193, pl. xi, figs. 7, 8.
Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A.
Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
Plantaginopsis marylandica, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 561, pl. exvii, fig. 7; pl. exviii, figs. 1, 2.
Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
Platæanthus (Williamsonia) problematicus, Newberry, 1895, p. 125, pl. xxxv, figs. 1-9. Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
Plataninium subaffine, Vater, 1884, p. 843, pl. xxix, figs. 19-21.  Lower Senonian (?); Brunswick.
Platanophyllum crassinerve, Fontaine, 1889, p. 316, pl. clviii, fig. 5.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. Platanus aceroides? latior (Goeppert), Lesquereux, 1868, p. 97.
(=P. latior, Knowlton, 1898.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. — acute-triloba, Krasser, 1889, p. 34; & 1896, p. 142, pl. xiii, fig. 2.
Cenomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia.
—— affinis, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 71, pl. iv, fig. 4. (= Populites affinis, Lx., 1873, & Cissites affinis, Lx., 1876.)
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.

1//
Platanus affinis ampla, Dawson, 1836, p. 12. (Re-named Cissites affinis
ampla (Dn.), Knowlton.) Mill Creek Series: Mill Creek County
Aquehongensis, Hollick 1892 r. 22 Hollick Canada.
3-1-10) Holinek, 1893, p. 32, pl. 1v.
— araliæformis, Krasser, 1893, p. 144, pl. xii, fig. 6.
— betulæfolia, Krassar 1993 - 24 d 1991 ; Kunstadt, Moravia.
— betulæfolia, Krasser, 1889, p. 34; & 1896, p. 143, pl. xiv, fig. 4.
, a 1000, pr. 110, pr. 110, ng. 4,
— cissoides, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 75, pl. lxi, fig. 3.
Dakota Chama II
— Cuneiformis, Krasser, 1896 p. 141 pl. vii. 6. 5.
— Cuneiformis, Krasser, 1896, p. 141, pl. xi, fig. 5; pl. xiv, fig. 3.
Cenomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia. fig. 5.  Dekote Green N. J. 2011.
fig. 5.
Dakota Group; Nebraska (?), U.S.A. pl. ix, figs. 1, 2.
pl. ix, flos. 1. 2
irregularis, Krasser, 1896 p. 142 planta Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
1200, p. 140, pl. xvi, fig. 2.
Cenomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia.
9 9 7 - 5 5, P. 170; & 1900 E. p. 146 pl weitt at
1ævis, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 16, pl. i Grandson; New Jersey, U.S.A.
Magothy Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A. Vel., 1882 A.)
— latiloba, Newberry, 1870, p. 23, 1870 Cenomanian; Bohemia.
— latiloba, Newberry, 1870, p. 23; 1878, pl. ii, fig. 4; & 1898,
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
—— latior (Lesquereux), Knowlton, 1898, p. 170 (re-naming Platanus primæva, Lx., 1874, & P. aceroides (?) Grann and Lx.
prinæva, Lx., 1874, & P. aceroides (?), Gospp., var. latior, Lx., 1868.)
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.  Canomasian 3; pl. xv, fig. 3.
Cenomanian II.
Cenomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia.
Dakota Grand Tier, 1867, p. 16, pl. i,
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. 3, 4. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. 97; & 1874, p. 69, pl. vii, figs.
onomastus, Bayer, 1896, p. 22 toxt 6 IF 18
onomastus, Bayer, 1896, p. 22, text-figs. 17, 18, & p. 35.
platanoides (Lesqueveus) Kieslingswalda, Bohemia.
Viburnum platanoides, Lesquereux, 1878 B).
Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. pl. xxvi, fig. 2. (Re-named P. latter by Knowley, 1862);
pl. xxvi, fig. 2 (Re-noved P. 197; & 1874, p. 69, pl. vii, fig. 2)
of Enowition, 1898
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
1, 2, (Re-named D ;
1, 2. (Re-named P. latior grandidentata by Knowlton, 1898.) Ibid.  (Re-named P. latior integrifolia, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 74, pl. xlix, fig. 4.
(Re-named P. latior integrifolia by Knowlton, 1892, p. 74, pl. xlix, fig. 4.  primæva subintegrifolia, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 73, pl. ix, figs.  3, 4. (Re-named P. latior subintegrifolia by Knowlton, 1898.)
3.4 (Repaired Brifclia, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 72
3, 4. (Re-named P. latior subintegrifolia by Knowlton, 1898.)
, actiowition, 1898.)

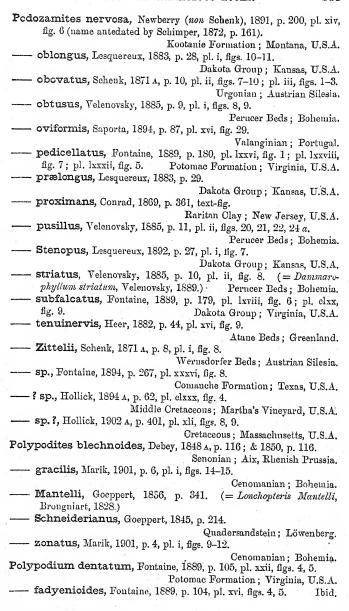
I bid.

173 LIST OF SEECIES (	JE IDANIS
Platanus pseudo-Guillelmæ, Krass	er. 1896, p. 139, pl. xiv. figs. 1, 2.
-	enomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia.
Raynoldsii integrifolia, Lesqu	
	ie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
- recurvata, Lesquereux, 1874, p.	
(Araliopsis) recurvatum, Lesquereur	
	Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— rhomboidea, Velenovsky, 1889,	
2, 3. (= Credneria rhomboidea, Ve	el., 1882.)
	Cenomanian; Bohemia.
— Velenovskyana, Krasser, 1896, 1	o. 138, pl. xv, fig. 2.
$\mathbf{C}$	enomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia.
- vyserovicensis, Marik, 1901, p. 1	10, pl. ii, figs. 4, 5.
	Cenomanian; Boltemia.
? Wardii, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 14	
•	Formation; Missouri R., U.S.A.
— sp., Heer, 1883 A, p. 258, pl. liv, fig	
sp., Hollick, 1906 A, p. 83, pl. xxxi,	
	9
	retaceous; Staten Island, U.S.A.
Platyceriphyllum cretaceum, Vel	enovsky, 1889, p. 29, pl. v. lig. 16.
(=Platycerium cretaceum, Vel.=H	
	enomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.
Platycerium cretaceum, Velenovs	ky, 1889, p. 5, pl. v, fig. 16.
(= Dipteriphyllum cretaceum (Vele	enovsky), Krasser.) Ibid.
Platypterigium densinerve, Fonta	nine, 1889, p. 169, pl. xxx, fig. 8;
pl. xxxi, figs. 1, 4; pl. xxxii, figs.	1, 2; pl. xxxiii, fig. 1; pl. xxxiv,
fig. 1; pl. xxxv, figs. 1, 2. (Re	e-named Nilssonia densinerve by
Berry, 1910 D.) Potor	nac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Rogersianum, Fontaine, 1889, 1	o. 171, pl. xxxi, fig. 2; pl. xxxiii,
fig. 2; pl. xxxiv, fig. 2.	Ibid.
Pleosporites Shirainus, Suzuki, 191	0, p. 191, pl. vii, fig. 6, text-figs.
	er Cretaceous: Hokkaido, Japan,
	er Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.
figs. 1. 2. $C_{\ell}$	, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11-20; pl. iii,
figs. 1, 2. Co Poacites acicularis, Saporta, 1894 p.	, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11-20; pl. iii, momanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.
figs. 1, 2. Ce Poacites acicularis, Saporta, 1894, p.	, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11–20; pl. iii, enomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia. 146, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 b.
Poacites acicularis, Saporta, 1894, p.	, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11-20; pl. iii, enomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia. 146, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 b. Urgonian; Portugal.
	y, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11-20; pl. iii, momanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia. 146, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 b. Urgonian; Portugal. xxiv, fig. 5.
Poacites acicularis, Saporta, 1894, p.  — borealis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 86, pl. 2	t, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11-20; pl. iii, momanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  146, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 b.  Urgonian; Portugal.  xxiv, fig. 5.  Kome Beds; Greenland.
Poacites acicularis, Saporta, 1894, p.	t, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11-20; pl. iii, momanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  146, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 b.  Urgonian; Portugal.  xxiv, fig. 5.  Kome Beds; Greenland.  pl. xxvii, fig. 17.
Poacites acicularis, Saporta, 1894, p.  — borealis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 86, pl. 2  — cercalinus, Saporta, 1894, p. 146	, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11–20; pl. iii, enomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia. 146, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 b.
Poacites acicularis, Saporta, 1894, p.  — borealis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 86, pl. 2	t, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11–20; pl. iii, promanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  146, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 b.  Urgonian; Portugal.  xxiv, fig. 5.  Kome Beds; Greenland.  pl. xxvii, fig. 17.  Urgonian; Portugal.  ii, figs. 13–14.
Poacites acicularis, Saporta, 1894, p.  borealis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 86, pl. 2  cercalinus, Saporta, 1894, p. 146  cretaceus, Marik, 1901, p. 13, pl.	t, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11–20; pl. iii, enomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  146, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 b. Urgonian; Portugal.  xxiv, fig. 5.  Kome Beds; Greenland.  pl. xxvii, fig. 17.  Urgonian; Portugal.  ii, figs. 13–14.  Cenomanian; Bohemia.
Poacites acicularis, Saporta, 1894, p.  — borealis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 86, pl. 2  — cercalinus, Saporta, 1894, p. 146	t, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11–20; pl. iii, enomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  146, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 b. Urgonian; Portugal.  xxiv, fig. 5.  Kome Beds; Greenland.  pl. xxvii, fig. 17.  Urgonian; Portugal.  ii, figs. 13–14.  Cenomanian; Bohemia.
Poacites acicularis, Saporta, 1894, p.  borealis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 86, pl. 2  cercalinus, Saporta, 1894, p. 146  cretaceus, Marik, 1901, p. 13, pl.  gemillinervis, Saporta, 1894, p.	y, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11–20; pl. iii, momanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  146, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 b.
Poacites acicularis, Saporta, 1894, p.  borealis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 86, pl. 2  cercalinus, Saporta, 1894, p. 146  cretaceus, Marik, 1901, p. 13, pl.  gemillinervis, Saporta, 1894, p.  lævis, Saporta, 1894, p. 180, pl. xx	y, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11–20; pl. iii, momanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  146, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 b.
Poacites acicularis, Saporta, 1894, p.  borealis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 86, pl. 2  cercalinus, Saporta, 1894, p. 146  cretaceus, Marik, 1901, p. 13, pl.  gemillinervis, Saporta, 1894, p.  lævis, Saporta, 1894, p. 180, pl. xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	y, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11–20; pl. iii, momanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  146, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 b.
Poacites acicularis, Saporta, 1894, p.  borealis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 86, pl. 2  cercalinus, Saporta, 1894, p. 146  cretaceus, Marik, 1901, p. 13, pl.  gemillinervis, Saporta, 1894, p.  lævis, Saporta, 1894, p. 180, pl. xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	y, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11–20; pl. iii, momanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  146, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 b.
Poacites acicularis, Saporta, 1894, p.  borealis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 86, pl. 2  cercalinus, Saporta, 1894, p. 146  cretaceus, Marik, 1901, p. 13, pl.  gemillinervis, Saporta, 1894, p.  lævis, Saporta, 1894, p. 180, pl. xxx 1851).  Nelsonicus, Ettingshausen, 1887	y, p. 11, pl. ii, figs. 11–20; pl. iii, momanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  146, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 b.

Poacites paucinervis, Saporta (non Heer, nec Watelet), 1894, p. 95, pl. xvi, fig. 33. Valanginian; Portugal. plurinervis, Saporta, 1894, p. 116, pl. xxii, fig. 8. Aptian; Portugal. – plurinervulosus, Saporta, 1894, p. 146, pl. xxvi, fig. 4. Urgonian; Portugal. - striatifolius, Saporta, 1894, pp. 57, 110, pl. xx, figs. 11, 12. Lower Cretaceous (?); Portugal. - tenellus, Saporta, 1894, p. 95, pl. xvi, fig. 8; pl. xvii, fig. 3. Valanginian; Portugal. -? sp., Hollick, 1894 A, p. 64, pl. clxxx, figs. 2, 12. Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A. - sp., Hollick, 1905 c, p. 411, pl. lxxiii, fig. 1. Cretaceous Shale; Long Island, U.S.A. Podalyriophyllum brochidodromum, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 151; & 1895, p. 51, pl. iv, fig. 17. Cretaceous; Australia. Podocarpites Tyrrellii, Dawson, 1888, p. 35. Belly River Series; Canada. Podocarpium cupressinum, Ettingshausen, 1887 a, p. 177, pl. vii, fig. 11. Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand. præ-dacrydioides, Ettingshausen, 1887 a, p. 178, pl. vii, fig. 12. tenuifolium, Ettingshausen, 1887 a, p. 177, pl. vii, figs. 8–10, 10  $a.\,$ Ibid. - Ungeri, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 177, pl. vii, figs. 13-15. Podocarpoxylon aparenchymatosum, Gothan, 1908 a, p. 8, pl. i, Cretaceous (?); Antarctica. Podocarpus cretacea, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 13, pl. xii, figs. 5-11. (=Podocarpus sp., Velenovsky, 1888 A.) Perucer Beds; Menlik. sarthacensis, Crié, 1879 (?), p. 30 [nomen nudum]. Cretaceous; Sainte-Croix, France. --- sp., Velenovsky, 1888 A, p. 596, fig. 9. Cenomanian; Bohemia. Podogonium Americanum, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 298, pl. lix, fig. 5; pl. lxiii, fig. 5; pl. lxv, fig. 6. Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. Podozamites acuminatus, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 45, pl. xiii, fig. 7. Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A. - acutifolius, Fontaine, 1889, p. 181, pl. lxxx, fig. 6; pl. lxxxv, figs. 10, 15; pl. lxxxvii, fig. 1; pl. clxx, fig. 2. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. ? acutus, Saporta, 1894, p. 87, pl. xvi, fig. 28. Valanginian ; Portugal. - affinis (Schenk), Schimper, 1870, p. 161. Urgonian; Silesia. - alcantarina, Saporta, 1894, p. 212, pl. xxxix, fig. 1. Cenomanian; Portugal. angustifolius (Eichwald), Schimper, 1870, p. 160; recorded Lesquereux, 1884, p. 28. (Re-named Podozamites Knowltoni by Berry,

1909.)

Podozamites austro-caledonica, Crié, 1889, p. 27 [nomen nudu	m].
Cretaceous; Portes de Fer, New Caledo	onia.
— caudatus, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 29. (= Dammarites caudatus,	Lx.,
1892.) Dakota Group ; Kansas, U	SA
distantinervis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 179, pl. lxxix, fig. 5; pl. lx	evvii
fig. 4; pl. lxxxiii, figs. 1, 2, 6, 7; pl. lxxxiv, figs. 1, 2, 8, 10, 14,	15.
pl. lxxxv, figs. 1, 2, 16. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U	, 10,
pri takay, ngs. 1, 2, 10. I otomac Formation; virginia, U	.S.A.
Eichwaldi (Schimper), Heer, 1877 A, p. 36, pl. vii, fig. 7 e; pl	. viii,
figs. 1-4; pl. vi, fig. 22 e. Jurassic; Sib	eria.
(Recorded Perucer Beds, Bohemia, Velenovsky, 1	885.)
ellipsoideus, Saporta, 1894, p. 87, pl. xvi, fig. 31; p. 176, pl. x	xxxii.
figs. 8-9; pl. xxxiii, fig. 5; pl. xxxv, fig. 12.	,
Valanginian & Albian; Port	Long
emarginatus, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 29.	ugar.
	. ~ .
Dakota Group; Kansas, U	.S.A.
gracilior, Saporta, 1894, p. 175, pl. xxxiii, fig. 6.	
Albian; Port	ugal.
grandifolius, Fontaine, 1889, p. 180, pl. lxxxii, fig. 2; pl. lx	xxiii,
fig. 5. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U	S.A.
— Haydenii, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 27. (=Pterophyllum Haye	lenii.
Lesquereux, 1868.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U	SA.
— Henriquesi, Saporta, 1894, p. 174, pl. xxxiv, figs. 6-7.	101221
	1
Albian; Port	ugai.
Hoheneggeri, Schenk, 1871 A, p. 9, pl. ii, figs. 3-6. (= Gamileo Hoheneggeri, Yelenama, 1996)	tosso-
zamites Hoheneggeri, Yokoyama, 1906.)	
Wernsdorfer Beds; Austrian Si	lesia.
inæquilateralis, Berry, 1910 c, p. 194. (= Nageiopsis inc	æqui-
lateralis, Fontaine, 1889.) Patuxent Formation; Virginia, U	S.A.
- Knowltoni, Berry, 1909, p. 247 (re-naming Podozamites angusti,	folius
(Eichwald), Schimper, 1872, & Zamites angustifolius, Eich	wald.
1860.)	,,,,,,
- lanceolatus (Lindley & Hutton), Schimper, 1872, p. 160. Oc	1:4:0
(Recorded, Lesquereux, 1891, Kootanie Formation of Ame	milie.
lating with Time 1000 13 1 1 100 and Torniation of Ame	rica.)
latipennis, Heer, 1882, p. 42, pl. xiv, figs. 1-9; pl. xv, figs	
3 b. Atane Beds; Green	land.
- linearis, Saporta, 1894, p. 86, pl. xv, figs. 23-24.	
Valanginian; Port	ugal.
- lingulatus, Schimper, 1872, p. 161. Urgonian; Si	
— longipennis, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 10, pl. ii, fig. 7.	
Perucer Beds; Bohe	amia
— marginatus, Heer, 1882, p. 43, pl. xvi, fig. 10.	
Atane Beds; Green	land.
- minor, Heer (non (Schenk) Nathorst), 1882, p. 44, pl. xvi, fig. 8	3.
	Ibid.
- modestior, Saporta, 1894, p. 174, pl. xxxi, fig. 11; pl. xxxii, fi	g. 7.
Albian; Port	



Polypodium Graahianum, Heer, 1883 A, p. 3, pl. xlviii, figs. 4, 4 b, 5 b, 5 bb. Patoot Beds; Greenland. Hcchstetteri, Unger, 1866, p. 5, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2. Lower Cretaceous (?); New Zealand. Polystichum Hillsianum, Hollick, 1902, p. 146, pl. iv, fig. 7. Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A. Polytænia quinquesecta, Saporta & Marion, 1885, p. 117, text-fig. 125 A. Turonian : France. Populites affinis, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 423. (= Platanus affinis, Lx., 1874, & Cissites affinis, Lx., 1876.) Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. amplus, Knowlton in Stanton & Hatcher, 1905, p. 140, pl. xviii, Judith River Beds; Montana, U.S.A. cuneatus, Lesquereux in Saporta & Marion, 1878, p. 10 [nomen nudum]. Dakota Group: U.S.A. cyclophylla (Heer), Lesquereux, 1868, p. 93. (= Populus cyclophylla, Heer, 1858, & Cissites cyclophylla, Lx., 1876.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. elegans, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 94; & 1895, p. 10, pl. A, fig. 2; pl. B, fig. 1. fagifolia, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 422. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. - flabellata, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 94. (Re-named Grewiopsis flabellata by Knowlton, 1898.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. - lancastriensis, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 58, pl. iii, fig. 1. (=Populus lancastriensis, Lesquereux, 1868.) litigiosus (Heer), Lesquereux, 1892, p. 46, pl. vii, fig. 7; pl. viii, fig. 5; pl. xlvi, fig. 6; pl. xlvii, fig. 1. (= Populus litigiosa, Heer, 1867.) Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. - microphyllus, Lesquereux, 1869, p. 430, pl. xxiii, figs. 2, 3. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. ovata, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 94. (= Ampelophylium ovatum, Lx., Ibid. probalsamifera, Dawson, 1894, p. 57, pl. vii, fig. 23. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, U.S.A. quadrangularis, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 94. (= Hamamelites quadranguaris, Lesquereux, 1876, and Alnites quadrangularis, Lesquereux, 1874.) Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. salinæ, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 423. (Re-named Menispermites salinæ by Knowlton, 1898.) Ibid. salisburiæfolia, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 94. (= Cissites salisburiæfolius, Lx., 1883.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. Sternbergii, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 45, pl. vii, figs. 8, 9. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. tenuifolius, Berry, 1905 E, p. 69, pl. xlix, fig. 7. Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A. Winchelli, Lesquereux, 1895, p. 12, pl. B, fig. 2. Dakota Group; Minnesota, U.S.A.

Populocaulis yezoensis, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, pp. 63-64, pl. viii,
fig. 49. Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan. Populophyllum crassinerve, Fontaine, 1889, p. 312, pl. clviii, fig. 4.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
- hederæforme, Fontaine, 1889, p. 311, pl. clxvi, fig. 3. Ibid.
— menispermoides, Ward, 1905, p. 498, pl. cx, figs. 2-4. Ibid.
— minutum, Ward, 1905, p. 499, pl. evii, fig. 9. Ibid.
— reniforme, Fontaine, 1889, p. 311, pl. clv, fig. 9; pl. clvi, fig. 3.
Ibid.
Populus acerifolia, Newberry, 1870, p. 65; & 1878, pl. xiii, figs. 5-8.
Laramie Formation. (Recorded Kurtz, 1902, p. 51 from Cenomanian, Argentina.)
amissa, Heer, 1882, p. 65, pl. xxviii, fig. 18.
Atane Beds: Greenland.
? apiculata, Newberry in Hollick, 1893, p. 31, pl. iii, fig. 2; &
Newberry, 1895, p. 65, pl. xv, figs. 3, 4.
Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
— aristolochioides, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 393.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
auriculata, Ward, 1895 A, p. 356, pl. iv, fig. 4.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Berggreni, Heer, 1871, p. 1183; & 1874 a, p. 106, pl. xxix, figs. 1-5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.
cordata, Heer (non Newberry), 1871, p. 1183 [nomen nudum].
Ibid.
— cordifolia, Newberry, 1870, p. 18; & 1878, pl. iii, fig. 7.
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
cretacea, Knowlton in Stanton & Hatcher, 1905, p. 138, pl. xvii,
figs. 1-5. Judith River Beds; Montana, U.S.A.
- cyclophylla, Heer in Meek & Hayden, 1859, p. 266. (= Populites
cyclophylla (Heer), Lesquereux, 1868, & Cissites cyclophylla, Lx.,
1876.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.  —— ? Debeyana, Heer in Capellini & Heer, 1867, p. 14, pl. i, fig. 1.
(=Juglans Debeyana (Heer), Lesquereux, 1868.) Ibid.
—— denticulata, Heer, 1883 A, p. 20, pl. lv, fig. 5.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
— elliptica, Newberry, 1870, p. 16; & 1878, pl. iii, figs. 1, 2.
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
—— flabellum, Newberry, 1863, p. 524; & 1898, p. 44, pl. xx, fig. 4.
Cretaceous; Washington, U.S.A
— harkeriana, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 44, pl. xlvi, fig. 4.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A,
— hyperborea, Heer, 1871, p. 1183; & 1874 A, p. 106, pl. xxvii.
fig. 8 d; pl. xxix, figs. 6, 7 a, 8 a, 9; pl. xxx, fig. 2 b.
Atane Beds; Greenland.  Kansaseana. Lesquereux, 1892, p. 42, pl. xvii, figs. 1-7.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Dander Gloup, Tempor, Cio.11

Populus lancastriensis, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 93. (=Populites lancas-
triensis, Lesquereux, 1874.) Dakota Group: Nebraska U.S.A
Tatidentata, Dawson, 1886, p. 16. Belly River Series; Canada.
Leuce (Rossm.), Unger, 1850 A, p. 417. (Recorded by Heer in
Meek & Hayden, 1859, p. 265, from Dakota Cretaceous.)
— litigiosa, Heer in Capellini & Heer, 1867, p. 13, pl. i, fig. 2.
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
ittigiosa denticulata, Lesquereux, 1892, n. 47 [namen nudum]
Idingfor, Dawson, 1883, p. 27.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
— melanaria, Heer in Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 173, pl. lxiv, fig. 5.
Montana Formation Wroming II S A
melanarioides, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 379; & 1878 B, p. 174,
pl. lxii, fig. 5. Ibid.
microphylla, Newberry, 1870, p. 17; 1878, pl. iii, fig. 5; & 1898,
p. 46, pl. iii, fig. 5.  Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
- obovata, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 34, pl. vii, fig. 4.
Montone Franchisco III
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
orbicularis (Newberry), Berry, 1909, p. 250 (re-naming Phyllites orbicularis, Newberry, 1895).
Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
potomacensis, Ward, 1895 A, p. 356, pl. iv, figs. 1-3.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— primæva, Heer, 1871, p. 1182; & 1874 A, p. 88, pl. xxiv, fig. 6.
Koma Rode, Greenland
? problematica, Knowlton in Weed & Knowlton, 1893, p. 15,
Pr. Vi, ugs. O. Laramie Group Montana Tiel A
protezadachii, Dawson, 1883, p. 26, pl. vii, fig. 25.
Upper Cretaceous · Pritish Columbia
rectinervata, Dawson, 1883, p. 27, pl. vii, tig. 26.
Upper Cretaceous · Vancouver Island Consider
rhomboidea, Lesquereux, 1859, p. 360; & in Newberry 1868
p. 51, pl. xx, ngs. 1, 2,
? Ricei, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 266, pl. lxix, fig. 10.
Shasta Formation; Oregon, etc., U.S.A.
stygia, Heer, 1874 A, p. 107, pl. xxix, fig, 10.
Atane Beds; Greenland.  temulæformis, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 152, pl. xxviii,
figs. 43, 44 (45?). Upper Senonian: Haldem Westphalia
figs. 43, 44 (45?). Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia. trinervis, Dawson, 1883, p. 26.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
Wardii, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 36, pl. vi, fig. 7.
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
- sp., Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 37, pl. vii, fig. 5.  Ibid.
Judith River Beds. U.S.A.
Sp., Hollick, 1906 A, p. 50, pl. vii, figs. 16-18 (Aments).
Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
, and the state of

Posidonia cretacea, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 134, pl. xxiv, figs. 7, 8, 9. Upper Senonian; Westphalia.  Potamogeton cretaceus, Heer, 1883 A, p. 19, pl. lv, figs. 23-24.  Patoot Beds; Greenland.
— priscus, Feistmantel, 1874, p. 274. Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
Potamogetophyllum vernonense, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 500,
Premna exul, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 213 [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous; Bohemia.
Premnophyllum exulum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 24. (= Cissophyllum
exulum, Velenovsky, on same page.) Cenomanian; Bohemia.
trigonum, Velenovsky, 1886, p. 51, pl. xviii, fig. 2.
Prepinus japonicus, Stopes & Kershaw, 1910, p. 396, pl. xxvii, figs. 1, 2;
pl. xxviii, fig. 1. Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.
statenensis, Jeffrey, 1908, p. 209, pl. xiii.
Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
— viticetensis, Jeffrey, 1910 c, p. 336, pl. xxxiii.
Magothy or Upper Potomac; Staten Island, U.S.A.
Protea Haidingeri, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 254, pl. ii, fig. 12.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
Proteæphyllum californicum, Fontaine, 1905 A, p. 267, pl. lxix,
fig. 11. Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A.
— dentatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 286, pl. clvi, fig. 7; pl. clxxii,
figs. 1, 4; pl. clxxiii, figs. 12, 14.
Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
- ellipticum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 285, pl. cxlii, figs. 1, 2.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
oblongifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 284, pl. exxxix, fig. 5; pl. cxl.
figs. 1, 2. Ibid.
orbiculare, Fontaine, 1889, p. 283, pl. cxxxix, fig. 4. Ibid.
ovatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 285, pl. cxli, fig. 1. Ibid.
- reniforme, Fontaine, 1889, p. 282, pl. cxxxix, fig. 3; pl. clvi,
— tenuinerve, Fontaine, 1889, p. 286, pl. cl, fig. 13; pl. clvi, fig. 2.  Ibid.
— Uhleri, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 564, pl. exviii, fig. 5.
Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
Potomac Formation: Virginia, U.S.A.
Proteoides acuta, Heer in Capellini & Heer, 1867, p. 17, pl. iv,
figs. 7, 8. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
- affinis, Schenk, 1876, p. 169, pl. xxix, fig. 14.
Upper Cretaceous; Brandenberg, Tyrol.
— australiensis, Ettingshausen, 1893, pp. 140, 149; & 1895, p. 26,
pl. iii, fig. 16. Gretaceous; Australia,
- crassipes, Heer (non Ettingshausen & Gardner), 1871, p. 1183; &
1874 A, p. 110, pl. xxxi, figs. 6-8 a. (= Ficus crassipes, Heer, 1882.)
Atane Beds : Greenland.

	tecides daphnogenoides, Heer in Capellini & Heer, 1867, p. 17, pl. iv, figs. 9, 10. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. Ettingshauseni, Schenk, 1876, p. 170, pl. xxix, fig. 13.	
	Upper Cretaceous; Brandenberg, Tyrol. granulatus, Heer, 1871, p. 1183; & 1874 a, p. 111, pl. xxxi,	
	figs. II, II b.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  grevilleæformis, Heer in Capellini & Heer, 1867, p. 17, pl. iv, fig. II.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.	
	cf. grevilleæformis, Heer in Kerner, 1896, p. 54, pl. v, fig. 2.  Cretaceous: Lesina, Dalmatia.	
	ilicoides, Heer, 1871 A, p. 13, pl. iii, figs. 7, 8.  Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.	
	lancifolius, Heer, 1871 a, p. 12, pl. iii, figs. 5, 6. Ibid. longus, Heer, 1871, p. 1183; & 1874 a, p. 110, pl. xxxi, figs. 4, 5; pl. xxix, fig. 8 b. (=Myrica longa, Heer, 1882.)	
	Atane Beds; Greenland. major, Dawson, 1893, p. 61, pl. xii, fig. 54.	
	Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.	
	Neillii, Dawson, 1894, p. 61, pl. xii, fig. 53.	
	Reussi, Engelhardt, 1892, p. 105. (=Salix macrophylla, Reuss.)	
	Cenomanian · Bohemia	
-	vexans, Heer, 1871, p. 1183; & 1874 A, p. 111, pl. xxxi, figs. 9, 10.	
	. Atane Beds: Greenland	
	sp., Dawson, 1894, p. 61, pl. xiii, fig. 55.	
Dmad	Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.	
Frot	eophyllum coriaceum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 18, pl. iv, fig. 13;	
	pl. vi, fig. 15. Cenomanian; Bohemia.	
	cornutum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 18, pl. iv, fig. 12. Ibid. daphnoides, Saporta, 1894, p. 203, pl. xxxvi, fig. 3.	
	Upper Albian; Portugal. decorum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 18, pl. v, fig. 13.	
	Cenomanian; Bohemia. demersum, Saporta, 1894, p. 203, pl. xxxvii, fig. 15.	
	Upper Albian; Portugal.	
	laminarium, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 18, pl. iv, fig. 7.	
	Cenomanian; Bohemia.  Launayi, Zeiller, 1905, p. 342, pl. vii, figs. 12, 13, 13 a.  Hanny Cartes and P. H.	
. Miramona .	Upper Cretaceous; Balkans. leucospermoides, Saporta, 1894, p. 185, pl. xxx, fig. 15.	
	Albian; Portugal. oblongatum, Saporta, 1894, p. 204, pl. xxxvi, fig. 4. Ibid. oxyanthæmorphum, Saporta, 1894, p. 185, pl. xxxv, fig. 8.	
	paucidentatum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 18, pl. vi, figs. 12, 13.  Cenomanian; Bohemia.	
<u>,                               </u>	productum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 18, pl. iv. figs. 10, 11. Ibid.	

FROM THE CRETACEOUS ROCKS. 187
Proteophyllum Saportanum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 18, pl. v, fig. 14. Cenomanian; Bohemia.
—— trifidum, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 18, pl. vi, fig. 14; pl. v, fig. 15.  1bid.
Protecopsis Proserpinæ, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 19, pl. i, figs. 6-9.  Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.
Protocyathea trichinopoliensis, Feistmantel, 1877, p. 136, pl. i, figs. 1-2.  Neocomian (?); India.  Ungeri (Unger), Feistmantel, 1877, p. 136 [nomen nudum =
Caulopteris cyatheoides, Unger]. Neocomian; Austria. Protodammara speciosa, Hollick & Jeffrey, 1906, p. 199, pl. i,
figs. 5-13; pl. ii, figs. 1-5. (= Dammara minor, Hollick.)  Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
Protophyllocladus lanceolatus (Knowlton), Berry, 1903 p, p. 441 (re-naming <i>Thinnfeldia lanceolata</i> , Knowlton, 1893).  Laramie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
-— polymorphus (Lesquereux), Berry, 1903 p, p. 442 (re-naming Salisburia polymorpha, Lesquereux, 1859, & Thinnfeldia polymorpha, Knowlton, 1898).
subintegrifolius (Lesquereux), Berry, 1903 A, p. 440; & 1904, p. 69, pl. i, fig. 5 (re-naming Thinnfeldia subintegrifolia (Lx.),
Knowlton, 1898, & Thinnfeldia Lesquereuxiana, Heer, & Phyllociadus subintegrifolius, Lesquereux).
Cretaceous; Staten Island, U.S.A.  Protophyllum boreale, Dawson, 1883, p. 23, pl. iv, fig. 13.  Upper Cretaceous; North-West Territory, Canada.
crassum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 193, pl. lxv, fig. 4.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
crednerioides, Lesquereux, 1876 B, p. 363, pl. iii, fig. 1; pl. viii, fig. 4.  Ibid.
— crenatum, Knowlton in Lesquereux, 1892, p. 190, pl. lxv, fig. 7.  Ibid.
<ul> <li>denticulatum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 193, pl. xxxvi, fig. 9. Ibid.</li> <li>dimorphum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 190, pl. xli, fig. 1. Ibid.</li> <li>Haydenii, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 106, pl. xvii, fig. 3 (=Pterospermites</li> </ul>
Haydenii, Lesquereux, 1872). Ibid. — integerrimum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 192, pl. xliii, fig. 3; & 1895,
p. 21, pl. B, figs. 10, 11. Dakota Group; Minnesota, U.S.A.  Leconteanum, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 103, pl. xvii, fig. 4; pl. xxvi, fig. 1. (= Credneria Le Conteana, Lesquereux, 1868.)
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. —— minus, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 104, pl. xix, fig. 2; pl. xxvii, fig. 1.  Ibid.
— <b>M</b> udgii, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 106, pl. xviii, fig. 3. (= Quercus Mudgii, Lx., 1872.)

of Imital
Protophyllum multinerve, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 105, pl. xviii, fig. 1.
(=Pterospermites multinervis, Lesquereux, 1872.)
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Nanaimo, Dawson, 1883, p. 28, pl. viii, fig. 35.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
nebrascense, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 103, pl. xxvii, fig. 3.
Delect Const. N. 1. 1. 1. 1. C. 1.
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
obovatum, Newberry, 1895, p. 128, pl. xxxviii, fig. 4. (=Ptero-
spermites obovatus, Berry, 1909.) Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
præstans, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 188, pl. xli, figs. 2, 3; pl. xli, figs. 3, 4.
iigs. 3, 4. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
pseudospermoides, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 194, pl. lix, fig. 2. Ibid.
ptercspermifolium, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 195, pl. lix, fig. 1.
Ibid.
- quadratum, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 104, pl. xix, fig. 1. (=Ptero-
spermites quadratus, Lesquereux, 1872.)  Ibid.
querciforme, Hollick, 1895, p. 227, pl. ccxxxvii, fig. 1. Ibid.
rugosum, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 105, pl. xvii, figs. 1-2; pl. xix,
fig. 3. (=Pterospermites rugosus, Lesquerenx, 1873.) Ibid.
Sternbergii, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 101, pl. xvi; pl. xviii, fig. 2.
(=Pterospermites Sternbergii, Lesquereux, 1873.)  1bid.
? trilobatum, Lesquereux, 1876 A, p. 397.
undulatum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 189, pl. xlii, fig. 2. Ibid.
sp., Dawson, 1894, p. 63, pl. xi, figs. 46, 47.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
Protopteris Buvignieri, Brongniart, 1849 A, p. 111 [nomen nudum].
Lower Cretaceous; France.
Cotteana, Presl in Sternberg, 1838, p. 170, pl. lxv, figs. 4-6;
pl. lxvii; & Stenzel, 1886, p. 25. Turonian; Oppeln.
Duplessyana, Saporta, 1880, p. 646, pl. ii; pl. iii, figs. 1, 2.
Albien . Howe There
fibrosa, Stenzel, 1886, p. 25, pl. iii, figs. 30-36. Turonian; Oppeln.
punctata, (Sternberg), Presi in Sternberg 1828 n 170 ml len
ngs. 1-5. (=Lepiaodenaron punctata, Sternberg, 1820, =Dicksonia
punctuta, fieer.)
Singeri, Presl in Sternberg, 1838, p. 171, pl. lxv, fig. 7. (= Caulo-
pterts Strigert, Goeppert, 1856, removed from Cretaceous by Deboy &
Cretagous Polyania
Sternbergii, Corda, 1845, p. 77, pl. xlviii, fig. 1. Ibid.
Wohlegemuthi, Fliche, 1896, p. 132, pl. i, fig. 2.
Albian; Clermont, France.
Protornipis cordata, Heer, 1882, p. 10, pl. iii, fig. 11. (= Hausmannia
. Condition (Title), Intellier, 1900.1
Fisheri, Knowlton, 1907, p. 114, pl. xii, fig. 3.
Koutanie Formation - Montone II G
Frotorrhipis Chonati, Saporta, 1891, p. 959. & 1894, p. 144, pl
figs. 9-11; pl. xxvi, figs. 17-18; pl. xxvii, figs. 1-5.
Urgonian; Portugal.

Prunus? acutifolia, Newberry, 1895, p. 90, pl. xiv, fig. 1.
Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.  (Amygdalus)? antecedens, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 144, pl. lv, fig. 4.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— cerasiformis, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 69, pl. xxix, figs. 2, 7.  Cenomanian; Bohemia.
— cretaceus, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 102; & 1874, p. 111, pl. xxiii, figs. 8, 9. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.  — Parlatorii (Heer), Lesquereux, 1868, p. 102. (= Andromeda Parlatorii, Heer, 1867.) Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.  Psammopteris knorriæfermis, Eichwald, 1861, p. 304.
Greensand; Russia.
Pseudo-Araucaria Lamberti, Fliche, 1896, p. 193, pl. vii, fig. 2, text-fig. 7.  Albian; Grandpré, France.
Loppineti, Fliche, 1896, p. 189, pl. vi, figs. 3-5.
Albian; Clermont, France. — major, Fliche, 1896, p. 191, pl. vii, fig. 1.
Albian; Islettes, France.
Pseudoasterophyllites cretaceus (Feistmantel), Velenovsky, 1887a, p. 648, on plate figs. 19-25. (=Asterophyllites cretaceus, Feistmantel, 1874.) Cenomanian: Bohemia.
mantel, 1874.) Cenomanian; Bohemia. Pseudocycas Dicksoni, Nathorst, 1907, p. S. (= Cycadites Dicksoni,
Heer, $1874 \text{ A}$ , = Cycas Dicksoni, Heer, $1882$ .)
Atane Beds; Greenland.  — insignis, Nathorst, 1907, p. 7, pl. i, figs. 1-5; pl. ii, figs. 1-9; pl. iii, fig. 1.  — cenomanian; Greenland.  — pumilio, Nathorst, 1907, p. 7, pl. i, figs. 6, 7.  — Steenstrupi, Nathorst, 1907, p. 8, pl. ii, figs. 10, 11. (=Cycas)
Steenstrupi, Heer, 1882.)  Pseudofrenelopsis Felixi, Nathorst in Felix & Nathorst, 1893, p. 52,
text-figs, 6-9. Neocomian: Mexico.
Pseudogeinitzia sequoiiformis, Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 45, pl. x, fig. 11; pl. xxv, fig. 4.
Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
Pseudostrobus Guillieri, Crié, 1879 (?), p. 30 [nomen nudum].  Cretaceous; Sainte-Croix, France.
Ptenostrobus nebrascensis, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 114, pl. xxiv, fig. 1.  Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
Pteridoleimma aneimiifolium, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B,
p. 230, pl. vii, fig. 1. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. —— antiquum, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 232, pl. vii, figs. 4-5, 10. Ibid.
arborescens, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 237, pl. vii,
Benincasæ, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 225, pl. vi, figs. 1-5.
— deperditum, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 в, р. 233, pl. vii,

Pteridoleimma dictyoides, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 236,
pl. vi, figs. 15-17. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
— dubium, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 в, р. 231, pl. vii, figs. 2-3.
Ibid.
— durum, Bayer, 1896, p. 5, text-figs. 3, 4, & p. 31.
Upper Senonian; Bohemia.
Elisabethæ, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 g. p. 222, pl. v, figs. 5-9.
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
gymnorhachis, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 234, pl. vii,
figs. 21–22. Ibid.
— Haidingeri, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 228, pl. vi, fig. 10.
Ibid.
Heissianum, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 227, pl. vi, figs. 9,
14. Ibid.
— Kaltenbachi, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 233, pl. vii, fig. 9.
Ibid,
Koninckianum, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 224, pl. v,
figs. 1-4.
— leptophyllum, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B. p. 235, pl. vii,
figs. 18–19. Ibid.
— Michelisi, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 229, pl. vi, figs. 11-12.
Ibid.
odontopteroides, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 234, pl. vii,
fig. 20. Ibid.
— orthophyllum, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 227, pl. vi,
iig. 6.
pecopteroides, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 226, pl. vi,
ngs. 7-8.
— phycomorpha, Saporta, 1894, p. 171, pl. xxviii, figs. 7-9, 12.
Albien · Portugal
pseudadiantum, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 235, pl. vii,
Ings. 14-17. Senonian: Aix. Rhenish Prussia
Ritzianum, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 224, pl. v, figs. 10-
Thid
- Serresi, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 229, pl. vi. figs. 13.
18-19.
— spoliatum, Saporta, 1894, p. 85, pl. xvi, fig. 25; pl. xviii, fig. 7.
Valanginian · Portugal
tripartitum, Saporta, 1894, p. 85, pl. xv. fig. 1
Waterkeyni, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 231, pl. vii,
Senonian: Aix Rhenish Prossia
Fteridophyllum fastigatum, Schulze, 1888, p. 11 [nomen nudum].
Neocomian : Holmstoin
Pteris? Albertini (Dunker), Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 15, pl. iv, figs. 5-10.
Perucer Beds · Bohemia
Albertsii (Dunker), Heer, 1882, p. 29, pl. xvi, figs. 5, 6; pl. xxviii,
figs. 1-3; pl. xlvi, figs. 22-24. Atane Beds; Greenland.

Pteris dakotensis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 24, pl. i, figs. 2, 3.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— frigida, Heer, 1882, p. 3, pl. ii, fig. 13; p. 25, pl. vi, fig. 5 b; pl. x,
figs. 1-4; pl. xi; pl. xii, fig. 2; pl. xiii, fig. 2; pl. xvi, figs. 1, 2;
pl. xviii, fig. 10 b. Kome Beds & Atane Beds; Greenland.
— (Oleandra) glossopteroides, Dawson, 1883, p. 24, pl. iv, fig. 16.
Upper Cretaceous; Protection Island, Canada.
— longipennis, Heer, 1882, p. 28, pl. x, figs. 5-13; pl. xiii, fig. 1.
1011g1pe11111s, 11ee1, 1002, p. 20, pr. x, 11gs, 0-10, pr. xin, 11g. 1.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
nebraskana, Heer in Lesquereux, 1874, p. 46 (?), pl. xxix, fig. 5.
(Named Pecopteris (?) nebraskana (?), p. 46.)
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— Reichiana, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 243.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
Russellii, Newberry, 1883, p. 503; & Hollick in Newberry, 1898,
p. 7, pl. lxi, figs. 1, 1 a. Laramie Formation; New Mexico.
Cenomanian; Bohemia.
Pterophyllum alaskense, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 152, pl. xxxviii,
figs. 19, 20. Lower Cretaceous; Alaska.
— blechniforme, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 212, pl. xxiv,
— Buchianum, Ettingshausen, 1852 c, p. 21, pl. i, fig. 1. (= Diomites
Buchianus, Bornemann, 1856.) Wealden; Silesia.
— californicum, Fontaine in Diller & Stanton, 1894, p. 450 [nomen
nudum]. Horsetown Beds; California, U.S.A.
— concinnum, Heer, 1874 A, p. 68, pl. xiv, figs. 15–20; pl. xv, fig. 5 b.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
- cretosum, Reich in Cotta, 1836, p. 585; and in Goeppert, 1847,
p. 362, pl. xxxviii, fig. 4. (= Pterozamites (?) cretosus, Miquel,
1861.) Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
— Ernestinæ, Stiehler, 1857, p. 454; & 1858, p. 76, pl. xv. (=Ptero-
zamites Ernestinæ, Miquel, 1861.) Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
— Germari, Otto, 1854, p. 36, pl. v, figs. 3, 4. Quader; Saxony.
— Haydenii, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 91; & 1874, p. 49, pl. i, fig. 6.
(=Podozamites Haydenii, Lesquereux, 1888, and in part = Abietites
Ernestinæ, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 49, pl. i, fig. 7.)
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
—— lepidum, Heer, 1874 A, p. 68, pl. xvi, figs. 1-3 b.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
——? lowryanum, Ward, 1905, p. 254, pl. lxvii, fig. 9.
Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A.
- montanense (Fontaine), Knowlton, 1907, p. 122, pl. xiv, fig. 3.
(= Zamites montanensis, Fontaine, 1893.)
Vectoria Tomation Maria Trad
Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
— Reichianum, Engelhardt, 1892 a, p. 89, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
_ ·

Pterophyllum saxonicum, Reichenbach in Geinitz, 1842, p. xxii; and
in Goeppert, 1847, p. 362, pl. xxxviii, fig. 13. (=Pterozamites (?)
saxonicus, Miquel, 1861.) Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
Ptercspermites auriculatus, Heer, 1882, p. 95, pl. xxvii, fig. 4.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
—— carolinensis, Berry, 1907, p. 198, pl. xiv, fig. 2.
Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A.
cordifolius, Heer, 1882, p. 94, pl. xxvii, figs. 2-3.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
credneriifolius, Berry, 1907, p. 199, pl. xiii, fig. 4.
Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A.
- Haydenii, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 302. (= Protophyllum Haydenii,
Lesquereux, 1874.) Davota Group: Kansas, U.S.A.
longeacuminatus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 186, pl. lix, fig. 3. Ibid.
— modestus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 186, pl. lviii, fig. 5. Ibid.
- multinervis, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 302. (= Protophyllum multi-
nerve, Lesquereux, 1874.) Ibid.
- obovatus (Newberry), Berry, 1909, p. 259. (= Protophyllum
obovatum, Newberry, 1895.) Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
- quadratus, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 301. (=Protophyllum quadratum,
Lesquereux, 1874.) Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
- rugcsus, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 426. (= Protophyllum rugosum,
Lesquereux, 1874.) Ibid.
— Sternbergii, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 425. (= Protophyllum Stern-
bergii, Lesquereux, 1874.)
undulatus, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 67, pl. xvi, fig. 3; pl. xvii, fig. 2;
pl. xviii, fig. 4. Montana Formation: Wyoming, U.S.A.
- Wardii, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 66, pl. xv, fig. 4; pl. xvi, fig. 1. Ibid.
Pterospermum cretaceum, Unger, 1865, p. 376, pl. i, figs. 2–3.
Cretaceous; Transylvania.
Pterozamites Ernestinæ, Miquel, 1861, p. 29. (=Pterophyllum
Ernestinæ, Stiehler, 1857.) Senonjan: Quedlinburg, Saxony
- ? saxonicus, Miquel, 1861, p. 29. (=Pterophyllum saxonicum,
Reichenbach, 1842.) Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.
Puccinites cretaceus, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 26, pl. iii, fig. 14, &
pp. 48 & 52. (= Uredinites cretaceus, Velenovsky, same work, same
plate, & p. 29.) Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
Pycnois speciosa, Stenzel, 1872, p. 71 [nomen nudum]. Cretaceous (?).
Pyrus cretacea, Newberry, 1870, p. 12; & 1878, pl. iii, fig. 7; & 1898,
p. 110, pl. i, fig. 7. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
r, r,, Zanota Group, mansas, U.S.A.
Outperplanting a chiminassing and TIT 7 7000

Quercophyllum chinkapinense, Ward, 1905, p. 513, pl. cxii,
figs. 3, 4. Older Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
grossedentatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 307, pl. clvi, fig. 9. Ibid.
tenuinerve, Fontaine, 1889, p. 308, pl. cxlix, figs. 6, 7. Ibid.
wyomingense, Fontaine in Ward, 1899 p. 688, pl. clxix, fig. 6.
Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.

Quercus acrodon, Lesquereux (non Massalongo), 1878 B, p. 158, pl. xix, figs. 11-13. (= Quercus Lesquereuxiana, Knowlton, 1898.) Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. alnoides, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 54, pl. vii, fig. 3. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. anceps, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 96. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. antiqua, Newberry, 1870, p. 26; & 1898, p. 69, pl. xiii, fig. 2. Dakota Group; Utah, U.S.A. asymetra, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 165, pl. xxxi, fig. 82. Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia. - banksiæfolia, Newberry, 1863, p. 522; & 1898, p. 69, pl. xviii, figs. 2-5. Cretaceous; Washington, U.S.A. - Benzoin, Lesquereux, 1859, p. 360. (=Persea Leconteana, Lesquereux, 1874.) Cretaceous (?); Vancouver Island, Canada. Beyrichii, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 248, pl. ii, fig. 2. Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony. calliprinoides, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 182, pl. viii, fig. 9. Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand. castanoides, Hosius & von der Marck (non Goeppert), 1880, p. 163, Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia, pl. xxx, figs. 76, 77. - colpophylla, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 134; & 1895, p. 19, pl. i, figs, 22, 23, Cretaceous; Australia. competens, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 370. Montana Formation (?); Wyoming, U.S.A. coriacea, Newberry, 1863, p. 521; & 1898, p. 73, pl. xix, figs. 1-3; Lower Cretaceous; Washington, U.S.A. pl. xx, fig. 5. cuneata, Hosius (non Newberry, nec Saporta), 1870 A, p. 97, pl. xiii, fig. 10. Senonian; Legden, Westphalia. - cuneata, Newberry, 1870, p. 25. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S. A. - cuspidigera, Heer, 1883 A, p. 25, pl. lvi, fig. 22. Patoot Beds; Greenland. - dakotensis, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 39; & 1892, p. 56, pl. vii, fig. 4. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S. A. denticulata, Heer, 1883 A, p. 25, pl. lvi, fig. 16. Patoot Beds; Greenland. dentonoides, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 40, pl. vii, fig. 7. Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. dryandræfolia, von der Marck, 1864, p. 79, pl. xiji, figs. 6-7. Upper Senonian; Westphalia. elliptica, Newberry, 1863, p. 523; & 1898, p. 74, pl. xviii, fig. 1; pl. xx, fig. 3. Cretaceous; Washington, U.S.A. - ellsworthianus, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 96; & 1874, p. 65, pl. vi, fig. 7. (=Laurophyllum ellsworthianum, Lesquereux, 1892.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. eoprinoides, Berry, 1904 A, p. 74, pl. iv, fig. 11. Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.

194	LIST OF SPECIES OF PHANES
	rcus eucalyptoides, Ettingshausen, 1893, pp. 140, 148; & 1895, p. 18, pl. i, fig. 26. Cretaceous; Australia. euryphylla, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 160, pl. xxviii, figs. 48, 49, 50; pl. xxix, fig. 51.
	Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia. ferox, Heer, 1882, p. 68, pl. xix, fig. 7. Atane Beds; Greenland. flexuosa, Newberry, 1863, p. 521; & 1898, p. 74, pl. xix, figs. 4-6. Cretaceous; Washington, U.S.A.
	formosa, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 164, pl. xxxi, fig. 81. Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia.
	glascoena, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 55, pl. vi, fig. 6. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
	gracilis, Newberry (non Saporta), 1883, p. 504; & 1898, p. 75, pl. lxvii, fig. 4. Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. Hatcheri, Knowlton, 1906, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. xxix, p. 95. (= Quercus montana, Knowlton, non Willd.)  Judith River Beds; Montana, U.S.A.
	hexagona, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; & 1874, p. 64, pl. v, fig. 8.  Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
	hieracifolia (Debey), Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 163, pl. xxxi, figs. 85-88. (=Dryandroides hieraciifolia, Debey in litt.)  Upper Senonian; Westphalia.
	Hollickii, Berry, 1905 E, p. 71, pl. li, figs. 1, 2.  Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
	Holmesii, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 58. (= Dryophyllum (Quercus) Holmesii, Lesquereux, 1883.)
	Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver, Canada, (Dryophyllum) Hosiana, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 57, pl. iii, fig. 14. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
- 1	? iliciformis, Hosius & von der Marck (non Saporta), 1880, p. 165, pl. xxxi, fig. 84. Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia.  Johnstrupi, Heer, 1883 A, p. 24, pl. lvi, figs. 7–11, 11 b, 12 a.  Patoot Beds; Greenland.
	Judithæ, Knowlton in Stanton & Hatcher, 1905, p. 143, pl. xviii, fig. 2. Judith River Beds; Montana, U.S.A. kanseana (Lx.), Knowlton, 1898, p. 194 (re-naming Hamamelites kansaseana, Lesquereux., 1876 s, and Alnus kanseana, Lx., 1878.)  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
	Langeana, Heer, 1883 A, p. 24, pl. lvi, figs. 13–15.  Patoot Beds; Greenland.
	latifolia, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 58. (= Dryophyllum latifolium, Lesquereux, 1876.) Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. latissima, Hosius, 1870 a, p. 97, pl. xiii, fig. 11. Senonian; Legden, Westphalia.
	<ul> <li>Legdensis, Hosius, 1870 A, p. 97, pl. xiii, fig. 7. Ibid.</li> <li>Lesquereuxiana, Knowlton, 1898, p. 194; &amp; 1900 A, p. 39, pl. vii, fig. 1 (re-naming Quercus acrodon, Lesquereux, 1878 B).</li> <li>Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.</li> </ul>

Quercus longifolia, Hosius, 1870 A, p. 97, pl. xiii, figs. 8-9. Senonian; Legden, Westphalia. Marioni, Heer, 1883 A, p. 23, pl. lvi, figs. 1-6. Patoot Beds; Greenland. - montana, Knowlton in Stanton & Hatcher, 1905, p. 143, pl. xvii, fig. 6 (antedated by Willd. = Quercus Hatcheri). Judith River Beds; Montana, U.S.A. -? montanensis, Knowlton, 1990 A, p. 11, pl. i, fig. 10. Montana Formation; Missouri R., U.S.A. Morrisoniana, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 40, pl. xvii, figs. 1-2. Dakota Group; Colorado, U.S.A. Mudgii, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 302. (= Protophyllum Mudgii, Lesquereux, 1874.) Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. multinervis, Lesquereux, 1859, p. 360. Cretaceous (?); Vancouver Island, Canada. --- Myrtillus, Heer, 1883 A, p. 25, pl. lvi, figs. 12 b, 17-20. Patoot Beds; Greenland. - negundoides, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 292. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. - Nelsonica, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 182, pl. viii, fig. 10. Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand. -? Novæ-Cæsareæ, Hollick, 1898 p, p. 131, pl. xiii, figs. 8, 10. Upper Cretaceous: New Jersey, U.S.A. -? (Dryophyllum) occidentalis (Dawson), Knowlton, 1898, p. 195 (re-naming Dryophyllum occidentale, Dawson, 1894). Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver, Canada. - pachyphylla, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 181, pl. viii, figs. 8, 8 a. Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand. patootensis, Heer, 1883 A, p. 25, pl. lvi, fig. 21. Patoot Beds; Greenland. - paucinervis, Hosius (non Watelet), 1870 A, p. 98, pl. xiii, fig. 12, Senonian; Legden, Westphalia. platinervis, Lesquereux, 1859, p. 361. Cretaceous (?); Vancouver Island, Canada. poranoides, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 66, pl. xxx, fig. 9. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. - Pratti, Berry, 1907, p. 192, pl. xi, fig. 9. Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A. - primordialis, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 95; & 1874, p. 64, pl. v, fig. 7. (=Dryophyllum primordiale, Lesquereux, 1883.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. pseudo-chlorophylla, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 148; & 1895, p. 17, pl. ii, fig. 10. Cretaceous : Australia, pseudo-drymeja, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 213; & 1883, p. 42, pl. x, figs. 21, 22. Senonian; Bohemia. raritanensis, Berry, 1909, p. 249 (re-naming Quercus Johnstrupi, Newberry (non Heer), 1895, p. 69, pl. xix, fig. 7). Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.

Quercus reticulata, Eichwald, 1865, p. 62, pl. iii, fig. 16.
Cretaceous; Russia.
— (Dryophyllum) rhamnoides, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 57, pl. xlviii,
fig. 4. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
- rhomboidalis, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 165, pl. xxxi,
fig. 82. Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia.
— Rinkiana, Heer, 1882, p. 67, pl. xix, fig. 5.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
- robusta, Schulze, 1888, p. 20 [nomen nudum].
Senonian : Heidelberg.
— rosmarinifolia, Ettingshausen, 1893, pp. 134, 148; & 1895, p. 19,
pl. i, fig. 25. Cretaceous; Australia.
— salicifolia, Newberry, 1870, p. 24; & 1878, pl. ii, fig. 1; & 1898,
p. 77, pl. i, fig. 1. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
— semi-alatus, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 96. (= Anisophyllum semi-alatum,
Lesquereux, 1874.) Ibid.
severnensis, Berry, 1910 n, p. 22, pl. viii, fig. 3.
Magothy Formation; Severn River, U.S.A.
sinuata, Newberry, 1870, p. 27; & 1898, p. 78, pl. xiii, fig. 1.
Dakota Group; Utah, U.S.A.
— spathulata, Eichwald, 1865, p. 62, pl. iii, figs. 9, 10.
Neocomian; Kursk, Russia.
- sphenobasis, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 164, pl. xxx, figs. 78-
spiretionasis, trosius a volidei marca, 10,00, p. 104, pr. xxx, ngs. 70-
80. Upper Senonian; Haklem, Westphalia.
spurio-ilex, Knowlton in Lesquereux, 1892, p. 53, pl. xlviii, fig. 3.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
- Stokesii, Ettingshausen, 1893, pp. 133, 148; & 1895, p. 18, pl. i,
fig. 21. Cretaceous; Australia.
suspecta, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 52, pl. xlvii, fig. 7; pl. xlviii, figs. 1, 2.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
thulensis, Heer, 1882, p. 69, pl. xxvi, fig. 7.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
troglodytis, Heer, 1882, p. 69, pl. xxix, fig. 14. Ibid.
— Velenovskyi, Bayer, 1896, pp. 11, 33, text-figs. 7-9.
Upper Senonian; Kieslingswalda, Bohemia.
— venulosa, Eichwald, 1865, p. 63, pl. iii, fig. 11.
Neocomian; Kursk, Russia.
viburnifolia, Lesquereux, 1878, p. 159, pl. xx, figs. 11, 12.
Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
- Victoriæ, Dawson, 1883, p. 27, pl. vii, fig. 28.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
— <b>Wardiana</b> , Lesquereux, 1892, p. 53, pl. vii, fig. 1.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— Warmingiana, Heer, 1882, p. 68, pl. xix, fig. 6.
Atom 70 7
Atane Beds; Greenland.
westfalica, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 161, pl. xxix, figs. 52-
63; pl. xxx, figs. 64-75. Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia.
, and patient,

Quercus westfalica latior, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 161, pl. xxix, figs. 52-59. Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia. westfalica oblonga, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 161, pl. xxx, figs. 69-75. Ibid. westfalica obtusata, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 161, pl. xxix, figs. 60-63; pl. xxx, figs. 64-68. 1bid. Wilmsii, Hosius, 1870 A, p. 95, pl. xii, figs. 3-6. Senonian; Westphalia. wyomingiana, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 400. (Name subsequently cancelled by author). Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. sp., Berry, 1905 E, p. 72, pl. xlvii, fig. 6. (= Quercus sp., Hollick, 1906 A.) Middle Cretaceous; New Jersey, U.S.A. - sp., Cornuel, 1866, p. 673, pl. xii, fig. 1. Neocomian; France. sp., Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 20, pl. i, figs. 27–28. Cretaceous; Australia. - sp., Hollick, 1898 p, p. 131, pl. xiv, fig. 9. Middle Cretaceous; New Jersey, U.S.A. -- sp., Hollick, 1906 A, p. 56, pl. viii, fig. 17. Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A. Raphaelia neuropteroides, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B, p. 220, pl. iv, figs. 23-28; pl. v, figs. 18-20. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. Woldrichi, Marik, 1901, p. 3, pl. i, figs. 3-8. Cenomanian; Bohemia. Raritania gracilis (Newberry), Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 26, pl. vi, figs. 4-7; pl. ix, figs. 1-4; pl. x, figs. 14-17; pl. xix, figs. 3-6; pl. xx, fig. 1. (=Frenclopsis gracilis, Newb., 1895.) Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A. Raumeria masseiana, Capellini & Solms-Laubach in Capellini, 1890, p. 446, pl. ii. (=Cycadeoidea masseiana, Capellini & Solms-Laubach, 1892.) Cenomanian (?); Italy. Ravenalospermum incertissimum, Saporta, 1894, p. 200, pl. xxxvi, figs. 13-14. Upper Albian : Portugal. Rhacoglossum dentatum, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum]. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. --- heterophyllum, Debey, 1850, p. 117 [nomen nudum]. Rhamnites apiculatus, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 171, pl. xxxvii, figs. 8-13. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. minor, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 106, pl. xlii, fig. 36. Amboy Clay: U.S.A. Rhamnus? acuta, Heer, 1882, p. 78, pl. xli, fig. 6; pl. xlv, fig. 13 e. Atane Beds; Greenland. - deformatus, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 126, pl. xx, fig. 6. Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A. discolor, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 398; & 1878, p. 280, pl. lii, fig. 17. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. elegans, Newberry, 1870, p. 49; & 1898, p. 117, pl. l, fig. 2.

Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.

LIST OF SPECIES OF PLANTS
Rhamnus inæquilateralis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 170, pl. xxxvii,
figs. 4-7. Dakota Group: Kausas II S A
ligs. 4-7. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— Mudgei, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 169, pl. xxxvii, figs. 2, 3. Ibid.
— Novæ-Cæsareæ, Berry, 1905 E, p. 85, pl. 1, figs. 5, 6.
Matawan Formation: New Jersey, U.S.A.
— obovatus, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 207; & 1878 B, p. 281, pl. liv,
figs. 1, 2. Laramie Formation; New Mexico, U.S.A.
— Oerstedi, Heer, 1882, p. 98, pl. xxi, figs. 9, 10.
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
Atane Beds; Greenland.
— Pfaffiana, Heer, 1883 A, p. 42, pl. lxiv, fig. 8.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
—— prunifolius Lesquereux, 1883, p. 85; & 1892, p. 169, pl. xxxv,
ng. 14. Dakota Group: Kansas II S A
revoluta, Lesquereux, 1892. p. 171, pl. lxv, fig. 5. Ibid.
Rossmaessleri, Unger, 1850 A, p. 464. (Recorded Hollick, 1893,
Cretaceous, U.S.A.)
maliaisalina T
— salicifolius, Lesquereux, 1868 A, p. 206; & 1878 B, p. 282, pl. liii,
ugs. 9, 10. Laramie Formation: Colorado, USA
— similis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 168, pl. xxxv, figs. 12, 13.
Dakota Group: Kansas II S A
— tenax, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 101; & 1874, p. 109, pl. xxi, fig. 4.
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
sp.?, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 175, pl. xxxvi, fig. 131.
The second to the states, 1600, p. 175, pl. xxxvi, ng. 131.
Upper Senonian; Haldem, Westphalia.
Rhizocaulon elongatum, Saporta, 1894, p. 94, pl. xv, figs. 5-6;
& p. 146, pl. xxvi, fig. 6. Valanginian & Urgonian; Portugal.
— najadinum, Vater, 1884, p. 833, pl. xxvii, fig. 6.
Lower Senonian (2): Halmstodt
vetus, Saporta, 1890 A, p. 814; 1894, p. 94, pl. xv, fig. 4; pl. xvi,
Volencinian Deuts 1
Rhizodendron oppoliense, Goeppert, 1865 B, p. 397; & in Stenzel,
1886, p. 5, pl. i, figs. 1, 3, 5–12; pl. ii; pl. iii, figs. 20–29. (= <i>Rhizo-trada</i> : 1886, p. 5, pl. ii; pl. iii; pl. iii, figs. 20–29.
nterodendron empeliance Comment 1001 (= Rhizo-
pterodendron oppoliense, Goeppert, 1881, = Caulopteris oppoliensis,
Stenzel, 1897.)  Turonian; Oppeln.
knizopterdendron oppoliense, Goeppert, 1881 p. 3 (-Phicoden
Grew oppositense, Goeppert, 1860 B.)
Rhodomela diluviana, Agardh, 1824, p. 201. (=Fucoides strictus,
Drongmart, 1824.)
Rhodomelites strictus (Agardh MS.), Sternberg, 1833, p. 25.
(= Fuccides strictus, Brongniart, 1824, = Sphærococcites strictus,
Brongniart, 1828.) Cretaceous: La Rochelle France
Brongniart, 1828.) Cretaceous; La Rochelle, France.
Rhodomenites Mantelli, Debey in Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A,
p. 207. (=Sphærococcites Mantelli, Roemer, 1841.)
Plänen, Carrant
Rhoidium Ungeri, Mercklin, 1855, p. 21, pl. i, figs. 1, 2; pl. ii.
Greensand . Durin
Rhopala primæva, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 255, pl. iii, fig. 5.
Caramanian Ni danil
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.

Rhopalophyllum australe, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 149; & 1895, p. 28, pl. iii, figs. 12, 13. Cretaceous: Australia. - primævum, Ettingshausen, 1895, p. 2 [nomen nudum]. Rhus antiqua, Bozzi, 1891, p. 377, pl. xvi, fig. 4. Cretaceous (?); Italy. - cretacea. Bozzi (non Heer, nec Velenovsky) in Tommasi, 1892, p. 1119 [nomen nudum]. Senonian (?); Italy. cretacea, Heer (non Velenovsky), 1871 A, p. 14, pl. iii, fig. 11. Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony. - cretacea, Velenovsky (non Heer), 1887, p. 68, pl. xxvii, figs. 7-12. Cenomanian : Bohemia. dens mortis, Bayer, 1893, pp. 19, 42, fig. 13; & Bayer in Fritsch, Cenomanian; Priesen, Bohemia. 1893, p. 130, text-fig. 185, evansii, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 293. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. – membranacea, Lesquereux, 1876 л, р. 369; & 1878 в, р. 292, Montana Formation (?); Wyoming, U.S.A. pl. lxiv, figs. 6, 7. microphylla. Heer, 1874 A, p. 117, pl. xxxii, fig. 18. (Re-named Comptonia microphylla by Berry, 1906 A.) Atane Beds: Greenland - Powelliana, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 155, pl. lvi, figs. 4, 5. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. pseudo-Meriani, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 293, pl. lviii, fig. 11. Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. Uddeni, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 154, pl. lvii, fig. 2. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. - ? Westii, Knowlton in Lesquereux, 1892, p. 154, pl. xxxviii, figs. 9, 10. Rhynchogoniopsis neocomiensis, Neumann, 1907, p. 87, pl. i, fig. 3. Neocomian; Peru. Rhytisma hederæ, Heer, 1882, p. 20, pl. xxiv, fig. 6 a. Atane Beds; Greenland. Rhytismites hederæ, Meschinelli, 1892, p. 781. (=Rhytisma hederæ, Heer, 1882.) Roemeria americana, Unger in Roemer, 1852, p. 95. Cretaceous (?); Texas, U.S.A. Rogersia angustifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 288, pl. cxliii, fig. 2; pl. exliv, figs. 4, 8; pl. cl, figs. 2-7. Potomac Formation; Virginia. U.S.A. angustifelia, var. parva, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 523, pl. exi, Older Potomac Formation; Washington, U.S.A. fig. 9. - longifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 287, pl. exxxix, fig. 6; pl. exliv, fig. 2; pl. cl, fig. 1; pl. clix, figs. 1, 2. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. Rohlfsia celastroides, Schenk, 1883, p. 9, pl. iv, fig. 12. Upper Cretaceous; Libyan Desert. Rosellinites lapideus (Lesquereux), Knowlton, 1898, p. 204 (re-naming Sphæria lapidea, Lesquereux, 1873). Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.

Rosthornia carinthiaca, Unge	r, 1842, p. 110.
Royena desertorum, Heer, 1876	Senonian; Carinthi 3 B, p. 10, figs. 11-16 (fruits).

Upper Cretaceous; Egypt. Rubiæphyllum (Ericophyllum) Gaylussaciæ, Bayer, 1893, pp. 31, 47, text-fig. 21; & Bayer in Fritsch, 1893, p. 131, text-fig. 192. Senonian; Priesen, Bohemia.

Sabal Campbelli, Newberry, 1863, p. 515; & 1898, p. 27, pl. xxi, Tertiary & Cretaceous; Washington, U.S.A. figs. 1, 2.

- grandifolia, Newberry, 1898, p. 28, pl. xxv; pl. lxiii, fig. 5; pl. lxiv, fig. 2, 2 a. Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.
- imperialis, Dawson, 1883, p. 26, pl. vi, fig. 23.

Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.

rigida, Hatcher, 1901, p. 263, text-fig. 1.

Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. Sabalites andegavensis, hitherto described as Tertiary, said to be

Senonian by Welsch, 1897, p. 667. Sabiocaulis Sakuraii, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, pp. 66-70, pl. viii, fig. pl. ix, figs. 55-57. Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

Sagenopteris elliptica, Fontaine, 1889, p. 149, pl. xxvii, figs. 9, 11-17. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.

- latifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 148, pl. xxvii, fig. 10. Mantelli (Dunker), Schenk, 1871 n, p. 222, pl. xxxi, fig. 5. Recorded
- Diller & Stanton, 1894, American Lower Cretaceous. - neocomiensis, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 210, pl. xliv,
- Neocomian; Westphalia. nervosa, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 237, pl. lxv, figs. 41-45.
- Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A. nilssoniana (Brongniart), Ward, recorded Penhallow, 1902 B, p. 39. Upper Cretaceous; Queen Charlotte Island, Canada.

oblongifolia, Perhallow, 1902 B, p. 40, text-fig. 2.

Lower Cretaceous; Queen Charlotte Island, Canada. - oregonensis, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 235, pl. lxv, figs. 36-38 (re-naming Sagenopteris latifolia, Fontaine in Diller & Stanton, & Angiopteridium oregonense, Fontaine in Stanton.)

Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A. variabilis, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 40. (=Thinnfeldia variabilis, Velenovsky, 1885.) Perucer Beds; Bohemia.

virginiensis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 150, pl. exxxviii, fig. 13; pl. exxxix, Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.

-? sp., Fontaine in Diller & Stanton, 1894, p. 450; & in Ward, 1905, p. 238, pl. lxv, fig. 46. Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A.

Sagittaria Victor-Masoni, Ward, 1895 A, p. 354, pl. iii, fig. 5.

Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. Salicinium varians, Hofmann, 1884, p. 191. Danian; Maestricht. Salicinoxylon biradiatum, Lignier, 1907, p. 272, pl. xviii, figs. 18–24; pl. xxiii, figs. 84, 92. Cenomanian; Hève, France.

Saliciphyllum californicum, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 266,
pl. lxix, fig. 9. Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A.
— ellipticum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 303, pl. cxlvi, figs. 2, 4; pl. cl, fig. 8;
pl. clxiii, fig. 5; pl. clxvi, fig. 2.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— longifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 302, pl. cl, fig. 12. Ibid.
pachyphyllum, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 265, pl. lxix, fig. 8.
Shasta Formation; California, U.S.A.
— parvifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 303, pl. clxxii, fig. 5.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— sp., Krasser, 1896, p. 129, pl. xiii, fig. 4.
Cenomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia.
Salicites angustus, Reuss, 1844, p. 169; & 1846, p. 96, pl. li, figs. 7, 8.
(= Grevillea Reussii, Ettingshausen, 1851.) Cretaceous: Bohemia.
fragiliformis, Zenker (see Brongniart, 1849 A, p. 111).
Quadersandstein; Blankenburg, Saxony.
Hartigi, Dunker, 1856, p. 181, pl. xxxiv, fig. 2. Ibid.
Petzeldianus, Goeppert, 1845, p. 220. Cretaceous; Silesia.
——? Wahlbergii (Nilsson), Brongniart, 1849 A, p. 111.
Cretaerous; Scania, Sweden.
Salisburia Baynesiana, Dawson, 1883, p. 25, pl. v, figs. 21, 21 a.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada
— (Ginkgo) lepida, Dawson, 1886, p. 8, pl. ii, fig. 2. (=Ginkgo
lepida, Heer, 1876 c.) Kootanie Formation; British Columbia.
— (Ginkgo) nana, Dawson, 1886, p. 8, pl. ii, fig. 3. (Re-named
Ginkgo nana, Knowlton, 1898.)
Kootanie Formation; Coal Creek, Canada.
— polymorpha, Lesquereux, 1859, p. 362; & 1878 B, p. 84, pl. vii, figs. 40, 41. Montana Formation: Missauri B. H.S.A.
rrimordialis (spelt Salisburea), Heer, 1871, p. 1182; & 1874 A, p. 100, pl. xxvii, figs. 1-3.  Ataue Beds: Greenland
p. 100, pl. xxvii, figs. 1-3. Atane Beds; Greenland. — pusilla, Dawson, 1894, p. 56, pl. vi, figs. 11-14. (Re-named Ginkgo
pusilla, Knowlton, 1898.)
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
(Ginkgo) sibirica, Dawson, 1886, p. 8, pl. ii, fig. l. (= Ginkgo
sibirica, Heer, 1876c.) Kootanie Formation; British Columbia.
sp., Dawson, 1886, p. 18 (nutlets).
Lower Laramie Formation; Canada.
Salix angusta, Reuss (non A. Braun), 1844, p. 169. Pläner : Bohawia
assimilis, Saporta, 1894, p. 231, pl. xxxvi, fig. 8a; pl. xxxvii,
figs. 2-3, 6, 13, 19-20. Unper Albien · Portugal
cretacea, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 213 [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous · Bohamia
Meckii); & 1898, p. 55; pl. ii, figs. 1, 2.
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.

Salix deleta, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 49, pl. iii, fig. 8.
Dakota Group: Kansas, II S.A.
—— editawensis, Berry, 1910 A, p. 93, pl. xxii, figs. 1-11.
Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A.
flexuosa, Newberry, 1870, p. 21; & 1878, pl. i, fig. 4; & 1898,
P. 00, Pr. 11, 11g. 4; pl. XIII, 11gs. 3, 4; pl. xiv fig 1 (Re-newed
S. proteefolia flexuosa (Newberry), Lesquereux, 1892.)
Dakota Group: Nahwaska II St A
10110sa, Newberry, 1898, p. 57, pl. xiii, figs. 5, 6,
fragiliformia Zanka 1992 Cretaceous; New Mexico.
riagilioinis, Zenker, 1833, p. 32, pl. iii for H (- Moude
Jugaryon Mis, Engenment, 1892 A, = Dryandroides Zenkeri, Ettings-
Guadersandstein · Rlankonhung Com-
Goetziana, Heer, 1871 A, p. 11, pl. iii, figs. 3, 4.
Sananian O 211
Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
Hayei, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 48, pl. iii, fig. 7.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
inæquans, Newberry, 1899, p. 67, pl. xvi, figs. 1, 4, 6; pl. xvii
Amboy (New York Tree t
infracretacica, Saporta, 1894, p. 182, pl. xxxi, fig. 18.
Albian; Portugal.
— laramiana, Dawson, 1887, p. 28, pl. i, fig. 10.
Upper Laramie Formation; Canada.
Hesquereuxii, Berry, 1909, p. 252 (re-naming Salin mysterfolia
et var. Lesquereux, 1868 & 1896).
Raritan Formation · New Janson TI C A
macrophylla, Reuss, 1844, p. 169. (=Proteoides Reussi, Engel-
hardt, 1892.) Cretaceous: Pomte Police
mattewanensis, Berry, 1905 E, p. 68, pl. li, fig. 5.
2. 1000 Wallerists, Derry, 1909 E, p. 68, pt. 11, fig. 5.
Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
Meekii, Newberry, 1870, p. 19; & 1878, pl. i. for 3 /as S avacate)
0 1000, p. 00, pl. 11, 119, p. 11970to (42012) A Naharah Troy 1
membranacea, Newberry, 1870, p. 19; & 1878, pl. i, figs. 5-8a.
(= S. raritanensis, Berry, 1909.)
Lower Cretaceous; New Jersey, U.S.A.
nervillosa, Heer in Capellini & Heer, 1867, p. 15, pl. i, fig. 3.
Dakota Group, Nahar I rr o
Newberryana, Hollick in Newberry, 1895, p. 68, pl. xiv, figs. 2-7.
Darlian Hormation Now Tower Tro
— pacifica, Dawson, 1883, p. 26, pl. vii, fig. 24.
Unner Cretageous, Vancous, T. 1. 2.
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada. perucensis, Velenovsky, 1887, p. 71, pl. xxviii, figs. 1-3.
2
Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
processiona, Lesquereux, 1868 p. 94. & 1974 p. co. 1
1-3. (Re-named Salix Lesquereuxii by Berry, 1909.)
Dakota Group: Nobrest TI C 4
proceeding nexuosa (Newberry), Lesquerent 1802 n 50
Ibid.

. MOM THE ORBINOEOUS ROOKS.	,0
Salix proteæfolia lanceolata, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 50, pl. lxiv, fig	zs,
6-8. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.	Α.
— proteæfolia linearifolia, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 49, pl. lxiv, fig 1-3.	
- proteæfolia longifolia, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 50, pl. lxiv, fig.	9.
(Re-named Salix Lesquereuxii by Berry, 1909.) Ibio	
— pseudo-Hayei (Newberry), Berry, 1909, p. 251 (naming Salix sp. Newberry, 1896, p. 68, pl. xlii, figs. 6-8.)	? <b>.</b> ,
Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A	A
purpuroides, Hollick, 1894 A, p. 50, pl. clxxiv, fig. 9.	
Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A	4.
— raritanensis (Newberry), Berry, 1909, p. 250 (re-naming Sali membranacea, Newberry, 1868).	
Raritan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A	i.
—— retinenda, Saporta, 1894, p. 182, pl. xxxi, fig. 19.	
Albian; Portuga	٠1.
— Schoenæ, Engelhardt, 1892 A, p. 96, pl. ii, figs. 8, 9.	
Quader; Freiberg, Saxony	y .
- Stantoni, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 38, pl. vi, fig. 6.	
Montana Formation; Utah, U.S.A	١
- Vasseuri, Marion, 1890, p. 1054 [nomen nudum].	
Turonian; Martigues, France	_
? Wahlborgii Nilson 1990 - 945 - 1 : Cont. 6	٠.
Greensand; Scania, Sweden	1.
— sp., Dawson, 1893, p. 57, pl. vii, fig. 22.	
Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada	ı.
sp., Hollick, 1893, p. 32, pl. ii, figs. 15, 16.	
Middle Cretaceous; Staten Island, U.S.A	
	ι.
Montana Formation; Utah, U.S.A	••
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A	
Salvertia transylvanica, Unger, 1865, p. 377, pl. i, fig. 7.	
Cretaceous; Transylvania	•
Salvinia attenuata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 377. (=Marsilea attenuata Hollick, 1894 p.) Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.	_
elliptica, Newberry MS. in Hollick, 1894 B, p. 255, pl. cev, figs. 14	,
	•
Santalum Novæ-Cæsareæ, Berry, 1906 B, p. 182; & 1906 E, p. 153	,
pl. xx, fig. 7; pl. xxii, fig. 3.	
Magothy Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.	
Sapindophyllum apiculatum, Velenovsky, 1889, pp. 51, 54, 57	
(= Sapindus apiculatus, Velenovsky, 1886.)	1
— brevior, Saporta, 1894, p. 205, pl. xxxvii, fig. 11.	
Upper Albian; Portugal.	

Sapindophyllum coriaceum, Ettingshausen, 1887 a, p. 187, pl. ix, figs. 22-23. Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.
pelagicum, Unger in Velenovsky, 1886, p. 7.
Cenomanian; Bohemia.
— subapiculatum, Saporta, 1894, p. 205, pl. xxxvi, figs. 10-11; pl. xxxvii, figs. 4-5, 10 a, 17. Upper Albian; Portugal.
Sapindopsis brevifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 300, pl. clvii, fig. 4;
pl. clv, figs. 1, 7; pl. clxiii, fig. 3.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
cordata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 296, pl. exlvii, fig. 1. Ibid.
elliptica, Fontaine, 1889, p. 297, pl. exlvii, fig. 3. Ibid.
— magnifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 297, pl. cli, figs. 2, 3; pl. clii, figs.
2, 3; pl. cliii, fig. 2; pl. cliv, figs. 1, 5; pl. clv, fig. 6. Ibid.
obtusifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 301, pl. clvi, fig. 13; pl. clix, figs. 3-6.  Ibid.
oregonensis, Fontaine, 1905 A, p. 268, pl. lxix, figs. 15-17. (Re-
named by Berry, 1910 v, Nilssonia oregonensis.)
Shasta Formation; Oregon, U.S.A.
parvifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 300, pl. cliv, fig. 6.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
tenuinervis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 301, pl. cliii, fig. 1. Ibid.
— variabilis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 298, pl. cli, fig. 1; pl. clii, figs. 1, 4;
pl. cliii, fig. 3; pl. cliv, figs. 2-4; pl. clv, figs. 2-5. Ibid.
Sapindus apiculatus, Velenovsky, 1886, p. 53, pl. xxii, figs. 1-8.
(= Sapindophyllum apiculatum, Velenovsky, 1889.)
Cenomanian; Bohemia.
diversifelius, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 158, pl. lxiv, fig. 18.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. —— imperfectus, Hollick, 1905 c, p. 415, pl. lxxviii, fig. 4.
Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
inexpectans, Knowlton in Stanton & Hatcher, 1905, p. 144,
pl. xvii, fig. 7. Judith River Beds; Montana, U.S.A.
Morrisoni, Lesquereux MS. in Heer, 1882, p. 95, pl. xl, fig. 1;
pl. xli, figs. 1 a, 1 b; pl. xliii, figs. 1 a, 1 b; pl. xliv, figs. 7-8; & in
Lesquereux, 1883, p. 83, pl. xvi, figs. 1, 2.
Dakota Group; Colorado, U.S.A.
— prodromus, Heer, 1871, p. 1184; & 1874 a, p. 117, pl. xxxiv, fig. 5.
Atane Beds; Greenland.
saxonicus, Engelhardt, 1892 A, p. 101, pl. ii, fig. 14.
Quader; Freiberg, Saxony.
Sapotacites Haydenii, Heer in Meek & Hayden, 1859, p. 265.
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
— hyperboreus, Heer, 1883 A, p. 32, pl. lxi, figs. 7-9.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
- Knowltoni, Berry, 1906 B, p. 181, pl. viii, fig. 1. (= Sapotacites
sp. (?), Lesquereux, 1892.) Magothy Formation; Delaware, U.S.A.
— nervillosus, Heer, 1883 a, p. 32, pl. lxi, fig. 11.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.

TO TO THE TAX OF THE T	200
Sapotacites obovata, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 213; & 1886, p.	-0
pl. xviii, fig. 6. (= Sapotophyllum obovatum, Velenovsky, 1886	», b0,
1 - S.	·.)
Cenomanian; Boh	emia.
retusus, Heer (non Massalongo), 1883 A, p. 32, pl. lxi, fig	g. 10.
(-Bit tote nat opsis retusa (Heer), Hollick, 1906 A.)	
Patoot Beds; Green	land.
— Stelzneri, Engelhardt, 1892 A, p. 98, pl. ii, fig. 12.	
Quadon, Illing house	CO 11 TO
sp. ?, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 114, pl. lxv, fig. 3.	.onj.
Dakata Guaran IV	CI .
Sapotophyllum obovatum, Velenovsky, 1889, pp. 50, 54,	.o.A.
(= Sapotacites ohovata, Velenovsky, 1882 A.)	n8.
Sarcostrobilus Paulini Will 1999 Cenomanian; Robe	mia.
Sarcostrobilus Paulini, Fliche, 1900, pp. 19-23, pl. i, figs. 2-5.	
Lower Cretaceous; Haute-Marne, Fra	nce.
Sternbarg 1999	120
- Lucitues Lingotunus, Bronomart 1828 \ Chataga	loer.
Rosthorni, Sternberg, 1833, p. 36, pl. xxv, fig. 6.	80
Lower Chatagons C.	hio
Sassafras acutilobum, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 79, pl. xiv, figs. 1, 2.	ma.
Dakota Guoun II r	~ .
Dakota Group; Kansas, U. angustilobum, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 77, pl. xxix, figs. 1-3.	5.A.
Middle Custosseurs Marth 1 75.	2
Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.	S.A.
arctica, Heer, 1871, p. 1183; & 1874 A, p. 109, pl. xxxi, figs.	3α,
Atomo D. J. O. 1	-
bilobatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 290, pl. clvi, fig. 12; pl. cl	xiv.
16 Caceum, Newberry, 1870, p. 14. & 1879 pl at 6 and 14	: &
1898, p. 98, pl. vi, figs. 1-4; pl. vii, figs. 1-3; pl. viii, figs. 1, 2.	,
Dakota Granna M. L. I Tro	5 A
cretaceum dentatum, Lesquereux, 1876, p. 344; & 1874, pl.	neri
cretaceum grossedentatum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 101, pl	7.A.
cretaceum heterolobum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 289, pl. clii, fig.	oid.
pl. clix, fig. 8; pl. clxiv, fig. 5.	5;
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S	.A.
cretaceum obtusum, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 80, pl. xii, fig. pl. xiii, fig. 1.	3;
Introfe Chenny II.	
Lesquerenz) Nawbonner 1000	<b>99</b> .
P. 123 125. 2. (-D. Techtolicolm, Lesonarour 1979)	
(Aranopsis) dissectum, Lesquereux 1883 n 57, & 1900 - 1	11
— (Araliopsis) dissectum symmetricum, Hollick, 1895, p. 22	iu.
harkeriana (sie), Lesquereux, 1873, p. 425; & 1874, p. 81, pl. 1875, p. 425; & 1874, p. 81, pl. 1875, pl.	d.
figs. 3-4; pl. xxvii, fig. 2.	κí,
Ibi	d,

Sassafras hastatum, Newberry, 1895, p. 88, pl. xxvii, figs. 4-6; pl. xxviii, figs. 1, 2; pl. xl, fig. 4. Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
- Krejcii, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 213 [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous; Bohemia.  Leconteanum, Lesquereux, 1869, p. 431, pl. xxiii, fig. 1. (=Persea
Leconteana, Lesquereux, 1874.) Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.  — (Araliopsis) mirabilis, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 424; & 1874, p. 80,
pl. xii, fig. 1. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A. — Mudgii, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 99; & 1874, p. 78, pl. xiv, figs. 3, 4;
pl. xxx, fig. 7. Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. — obtusum, Lesquereux, 1872, p. 303; & 1874, p. 81, pl. xiii, figs. 2-4.
— (Araliopsis) papillosum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 102, pl. vi, fig. 7, Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— parvifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 289, pl. exxxix, fig. 7.  Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
— Paulini, Fliche, 1900, p. 15, pl. i, figs. 2-5. Neocomian; France. — Pfaffiana, Heer, 1883 A, p. 29, pl. lv, fig. 18.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
—— (Araliopsis) platanoides, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 58, pl. vii, fig. 1.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
? primordiale, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 100, pl. xvi, fig. 10. Ibid.
progenitor, Newberry MS. (?) in Hollick, 1894 A, p. 53, pl. clxxiv, fig. 1; & Newberry, 1895, p. 88, pl. xxvii, figs. 1-3.
Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
— protophyllum, Saporta, 1894, p. 182, pl. xxxi, fig. 17.  Albian; Portugal.
(Araliopsis) recurvatum, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 424. (= Platanus
recurvata, Lesquereux, 1874, and S. cretaceum recurvatum (Les-
quereux), Newberry, 1898.) Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— (Araliopsis) rotundilobum, Newberry in Ward, 1895 A, p. 380.  Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
curbinto crifolium Tossussum 1969 - 00. 6 1971 - 99 -1 :::
subintegrifolium, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 99; & 1874, p. 82, pl. iii, fig. 5.  Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
—— sp., Dawson, 1883, p. 27, pl. vii, figs. 30, 30 a.  Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada.
Saururopsis niponensis, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, pp. 58-62, pl. vii, figs. 42-47; text-fig. 19. Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.
Schizæopteris mesozoica, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, pp. 6-10, text-figs.
1–3, pl. ii, phot. 1. Ibid.
Schizoneuropsis posthuma, Richter, 1906, p. 13, pl. vi, fig. 10. Senenian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
Sclerophyllina cretosa (Schenk), Heer, 1874 A, p. 59, pl. xiii, figs. 13,
14; pl. xvii, fig. 12; & p. 124, pl. xxxv, figs. S-10. (= Baiera
cretosa, Schenk, 1871 A.) Kome Beds; Greenland.
cretosa major, Heer, 1874 A, p. 124, pl. xxxv, figs. 9-10.
Cretaceous; Spitzbergen.

Sclorophyrlling districtions II 1000 00 1 11 0 0
Sclerophyllina dichotoma, Heer, 1868, p. 82, pl. xliv, fig. 6.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
Scleropteris bellidula, Heer, 1874 A, p. 35, pl. ii, figs. 17 c, 17 d, 18;
pl. xi, fig. 8.
callosa, Schulze, 1888, p. 15 [nomen nudum]. Senonian; Salzberg.
— debilior, Saporta, 1894, p. 107, pl. xix, fig. 14.
Neocomian (?); Portugal.
dentata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 153, pl. lxiii, figs. 3, 4.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
distantifolia, Fontaine in Ward, 1899 B, p. 662, pl. clxii, figs. 2, 3.
Casson Carlo La, Foliame III Ward, 1099 B, p. 002, pl. cixii, 11gs. 2, 3.
Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.
— elliptica, Fontaine, 1889, p. 151, pl. xxviii, figs. 2, 4, 6; pl. xxix,
fig. 1. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
olliptica and lamaifalla E and account of regime, U.S.A.
elliptica, var. longifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 152, pl. xxviii, fig. 7.
Ibid.
— rotundifolia, Fontaine in Ward, 1899 в, р. 663, pl. clxii, figs. 4, 5.
T County Township in Ward, 10 00 B, p. 000, pr. cixii, iigs. 4, 5.
Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.
vernonensis, Ward, 1895 A, p. 349, pl. ii, figs. 1-3.
Potomae Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Tipoinica Fontaina 1990 a 170 al 1 111 de a 2 maria, D.S.A.
virginica, Fontaine, 1889, p. 152, pl. xxviii, figs. 3, 5. Ibid.
Sclerotites sp., Geinitz, 1842, p. 90, pl. xxiv, figs. 1-3.
Cenomanian; Saxony.
sp. (Lx.), Meschinelli, 1895, p. 659. (= Sclerotium (?) sp., Les-
sp. (Lx.), Meschinelli, 1895, p. 659. (= Sclerotium (?) sp., Les-
quereux.)
Sclerotium? sp., Lesquereux, 1892, p. 23, pl. lix, figs. 4, $4\alpha$ ,
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Scolopendrium efficinarum dædaleum, Cotta, 1836, p. 586.
danie danie danie, Cotta, 1650, p. 560.
Cenomanian: Niederschoena, Sayony
Cenomanian: Niederschoena, Sayony
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony. Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Planer: Strehler, Dresdan
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony. Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5. Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden. Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Planer; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Planer; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Planer; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  dichotoma, Velenovsky, 1888 p. p. 29, pl. vi, figs. 8-11.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5. Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  dichotoma, Velenovsky, 1888 s. p. 29, pl. vi, figs. 8-11.  Perucer Beds: Vysavyia Pakarii.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5. Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  dichotoma, Velenovsky, 1888 s. p. 29, pl. vi, figs. 8-11.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 s. p. 48, pl. lyi
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  dichotoma, Velenovsky, 1888 s., p. 29, pl. vi, figs. 8-11.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 s., p. 48, pl. lxi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation: Wysening, U.S.A.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  dichotoma, Velenovsky, 1888 s., p. 29, pl. vi, figs. 8-11.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 s., p. 48, pl. lxi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation: Wysening, U.S.A.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  dichotoma, Velenovsky, 1888 s., p. 29, pl. vi, figs. 8-11.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 s., p. 48, pl. 1xi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  laciniata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 378; & 1878 s., p. 47, pl. 1xiy.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  dichotoma, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 29, pl. vi, figs. 8-11.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 B, p. 48, pl. lxi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  laciniata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 378; & 1878 B, p. 47, pl. lxiv, figs. 12, 12 a.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  dichotoma, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 29, pl. vi, figs. 8-11.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 B, p. 48, pl. lxi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  laciniata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 378; & 1878 B, p. 47, pl. lxiv, figs. 12, 12 a.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  dichotoma, Velenovsky, 1888 s., p. 29, pl. vi, figs. 8-11.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 s., p. 48, pl. lxi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  laciniata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 578; & 1878 s., p. 47, pl. lxiv, figs. 12, 12 a.  Tbid.  marylandica, Fontaine in Ward, 1805, p. 553, pl. cxv. figs. 9, 10
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  dichotoma, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 29, pl. vi, figs. 8-11.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 B, p. 48, pl. lxi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  laciniata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 378; & 1878 B, p. 47, pl. lxiv, figs. 12, 12 a.  marylandica, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 553, pl. cxv, figs. 9, 10.  Older Potomae Formation: Maryland U.S.A.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  dichotoma, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 29, pl. vi, figs. 8-11.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 B, p. 48, pl. lxi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  laciniata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 378; & 1878 B, p. 47, pl. lxiv, figs. 12, 12 a.  marylandica, Fontaine in Ward, 1805, p. 553, pl. cxv, figs. 9, 10.  Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.  Sequoia acuminata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 384.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  dichotoma, Velenovsky, 1888 s., p. 29, pl. vi, figs. 8-11.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 s., p. 48, pl. lxi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  laciniata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 378; & 1878 s., p. 47, pl. lxiv, figs. 12, 12 a.  marylandica, Fontaine in Ward, 1805, p. 553, pl. cxv, figs. 9, 10.  Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.  Sequoia acuminata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 384.  Laramie Formation: Wyoming, U.S.A.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  dichotoma, Velenovsky, 1888 s., p. 29, pl. vi, figs. 8-11.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 s., p. 48, pl. lxi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  laciniata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 378; & 1878 s., p. 47, pl. lxiv, figs. 12, 12 a.  marylandica, Fontaine in Ward, 1805, p. 553, pl. cxv, figs. 9, 10.  Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.  Sequoia acuminata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 384.  Laramie Formation: Wyoming, U.S.A.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  dichotoma, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 29, pl. vi, figs. 8-11.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 B, p. 48, pl. lxi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  laciniata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 378; & 1878 B, p. 47, pl. lxiv, figs. 12, 12 a.  Tbid.  marylandica, Fontaine in Ward, 1805, p. 553, pl. cxv, figs. 9, 10.  Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.  Sequoia acuminata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 384.  Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  acutifolia, Newberry, 1891, p. 200, pl. xiv, figs. 7, 7 a.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 B, p. 48, pl. lxi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  laciniata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 378; & 1878 B, p. 47, pl. lxiv, figs. 12, 12 a.  Tbid.  marylandica, Fontaine in Ward, 1805, p. 553, pl. cxv, figs. 9, 10.  Older Potomae Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.  Sequoia acuminata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 384.  Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  Kootanie Formation: Montana, U.S.A.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 B, p. 48, pl. lxi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  laciniata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 578; & 1878 B, p. 47, pl. lxiv, figs. 12, 12 a.  Tbid.  marylandica, Fontaine in Ward, 1805, p. 553, pl. cxv, figs. 9, 10.  Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.  Sequoia acuminata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 384.  Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  acutifolia, Newberry, 1891, p. 200, pl. xiv, figs. 7, 7 a.  Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.  albertensis, Penhallow, 1908, p. 83, figs. 1-6.
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 B, p. 48, pl. 1xi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  laciniata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 378; & 1878 B, p. 47, pl. 1xiv, figs. 12, 12 a.  Diid.  marylandica, Fontaine in Ward, 1805, p. 553, pl. cxv, figs. 9, 10.  Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.  Sequoia acuminata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 384.  Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  Acutifolia, Newberry, 1891, p. 200, pl. xiv, figs. 7, 7 a.  Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.  albertensis, Penhallow, 1908, p. 83, figs. 1-6.  Judith River Series: Alberta Canada
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 B, p. 48, pl. 1xi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  laciniata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 378; & 1878 B, p. 47, pl. 1xiv, figs. 12, 12 a.  Diid.  marylandica, Fontaine in Ward, 1805, p. 553, pl. cxv, figs. 9, 10.  Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.  Sequoia acuminata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 384.  Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  Acutifolia, Newberry, 1891, p. 200, pl. xiv, figs. 7, 7 a.  Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.  albertensis, Penhallow, 1908, p. 83, figs. 1-6.  Judith River Series: Alberta Canada
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xiii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 B, p. 48, pl. lxi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  laciniata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 378; & 1878 B, p. 47, pl. lxiv, figs. 12, 12 a.  Tbid.  marylandica, Fontaine in Ward, 1805, p. 553, pl. cxv, figs. 9, 10.  Older Potomae Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.  Sequoia acuminata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 384.  Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  Acutifolia, Newberry, 1891, p. 200, pl. xiv, figs. 7, 7 a.  Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.  albertensis, Penhallow, 1908, p. 83, figs. 1-6.  Judith River Series; Alberta, Canada.  ambigua, Heer, 1874 A, p. 78, pl. xxi, figs. 1, 2 a, 3-8, 9 a, 10 a,
Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony.  Sedites (?) Rabenhorstii, Geinitz, 1842, p. 97, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.  Pläner; Strehlen, Dresden.  Selaginella arctica, Heer, 1882, p. 39, pl. xii, fig. 5.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  Perucer Beds; Vyserovic, Bohemia.  ? falcata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 B, p. 48, pl. 1xi, figs. 12-15.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  laciniata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 378; & 1878 B, p. 47, pl. 1xiv, figs. 12, 12 a.  Diid.  marylandica, Fontaine in Ward, 1805, p. 553, pl. cxv, figs. 9, 10.  Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.  Sequoia acuminata, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 384.  Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.  Acutifolia, Newberry, 1891, p. 200, pl. xiv, figs. 7, 7 a.  Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.  albertensis, Penhallow, 1908, p. 83, figs. 1-6.  Judith River Series: Alberta Canada

Se	equoia biformis, Lésquereux, 1876 c, p. 366; & 1878 B, p. 80, pl. lxii, figs. 15-18. (Re-named Geinitzia biformis, Knowlton, 1900 A.)
	Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
	- brevifolia, Heer, 1868, p. 93, pl. ii, fig. 23. 1bid.
	— concinna, Heer, 1883 a, p. 13, pl. xlix, figs. 8 b, 8 c; pl. l, fig. 1 b; pl. li, figs. 2-10; pl. lii, figs. 1-3; pl. liii, fig. 1 b.
	Patoot Beds; Greenland.
	condita, Lesquereux, 1876 a, p. 391; & 1876 a, p. 335, pl. iv, figs. 5-7.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
	Couttsiæ, Heer, 1863, p. 1051, pls. lix, lx, lxi. Tertiary. (Recorded American Cretaceous, Hollick, 1892, p. 30, pl. i, fig. 5.)
	- crispa, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 22, pl. x, figs. 5-7, 9, 14, 16.
	Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
~	— cuneata, Newberry, 1898, p. 18, pl. xiv, figs. 3-4 a.
	Upper Cretaceous; Canada.
	- cycadopsis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 243, pl. exii, figs. 9-11; pl. exiii,
	figs. 1-3. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
-	— delicatula, Fontaine, 1889, p. 247, pl. exxi, fig. 3. Ibid.
-	— densifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 246, pl. cxxi, fig. 4. Ibid.
-	— Fairbanksi, Fontaine, 1905, p. 178, pl. xlvi, figs. 9-11.
	Lower Cretaceous; California, U.S.A.
-	— fastigiata (Sternberg), Heer, 1869 A, p. 11, pl. i, figs. 10-13. (= Caulerpites fastigiatus, Sternberg, 1833.)
	Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.
	— formosa, Lesquereux, 1868, p. 92; & 1874, p. 50, pl. i, fig. 9.
-	Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
	— Goepperti (Dunker), Schulze, 1888, p. 19 [nomen nudum].
	Senonian; Altenburg.
	gracilis, Heer, 1871, p. 1181; & 1874 A, p. 80, pl. xviii, fig. 1c;
- [	pl. xxii, figs. 1–10. Kome Beds; Greenland.
_	gracilis laxa, Heer, 1874 A, p. 82, pl. xxii, fig. 10. Ibid.
-	gracillima (Lx.), Newberry, 1895, p. 50, pl. ix, figs. 1-3.
	Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
-	— heterophylla, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 22, pl. xiii, figs. 2-4, 6-9; pl. xiii, fig. 12. Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
	- ? inferna, Ward, 1905, p. 507 (naming Sequoia sp. (?), Fontaine,
	1889, p. 248, pl. exvi, fig. 7; pl. exxxii, figs. 2, 5, 6).
	Lower Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
	intermedia, Richter, 1904, p. 15, pl. i, fig. 8; & 1905, p. 5, pl. i,
	fig. 8. Senonian; Saxony,
	— Langsdorfii (Brongn.), Heer, 1883 A, p. 15, pl. iiii, fig. 8.  Patoot Beds; Greenland.
-	- legdensis, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 180, pl. xxxvii,
	fig. 147. Lower Senonian; Westphalia.
-	- lepidota, Bayer in Fritsch, 1893, p. 129, text-fig. 180; & Bayer,
	1893; pp. 8, 37, figs. 6, 7, 8. Senonian; Priesen, Bohemia.

Security longifulia Tananana 1076 per a roro en a
Sequoia longifolia, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 365; & 1878 B, p. 79, pl. vii, figs. 14, 14 a; pl. lxi, figs. 28, 29. (Re-named Geinitzia longifolia,
figs. 14, 14 a; pl. lxi, figs. 28, 29. (Re-named Geinitzia longifolia, Knowlton, 1900 A.) Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
— lusitanica, Heer, 1881, p. 18, pl. xvii, figs. 7 b, c, 7 bb, 9.
Cretaceous; Portugal. — macrolepis, Heer, 1883 A, p. 16, pl. li, figs. 1, 12 b.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
major, Velenovsky, 1888 A, p. 594, figs. 4-6 on unnumb. pl.
Cenomanian; Bohemia.
microcarpa, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 24, pl. x, figs. 2, 3. Ibid.
minor, Velenovsky, 1887 A, p. 638, figs. 11, 12 on plate. Ibid.
— moravica, Krasser & Kubart, 1906 B, p. 46 [nomen nudum].
Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.
oblonga, Marik, 1901, p. 8, pl. i, fig. 21. Cenomanian; Bohemia.
— pectinata, Heer, 1871 A, p. 8, pl. i, fig. 8.
Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
— pogiophylloides, Fontaine, 1894, p. 276, pl. xlii, figs. 1-3 a.
Trinity Division; Texas, U.S.A.
- Reichenbachi (Geinitz), Heer, 1868, p. 83, pl. xliii, figs. 1 d, 2 h,
5 a, 5 d, 5 dd, 8, 8 b; & Geinitz, 1875 A, p. 306, pl. lxvii, fig. 6.
(= Araucarites Reichenbachi, Geinitz, 1842, = Geinitzia Reichen-
bachi, Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909.) Kome Beds: Greenland.
- Reichenbachi longifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 244, pl. exvii,
fig. 8. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
- Reichenbachi Rabenhorsti (Geinitz), Heer, 1871, p. 1181
[nomen nudum]. Kome Beds; Greenland.
— rigida, Heer, 1871, p. 1182; & 1874 л, р. 80, pl. xxii, figs. 5 g, 11 а;
pl. xxv, fig. 6. Atane Beds & Kome Beds; Greenland.
— Smittiana, Heer, 1871, p. 1181; & 1874 A, p. 82, pl. xii, fig. 10 b;
pl. xvii, figs. 3, 4; pl. xviii, fig. 1b; pl. xx, figs. 5b, 7c; pl. xxiii,
figs. 1-6.
— subulata, Heer, 1871, p. 1182; & 1874 A, p. 102, pl. xxvii, figs. 3 b,
7, 8 b, 15 a; pl. xxviii, figs. 3-6; pl. xxix, figs. 2 c, 7 b; pl. xxxiv,
fig. 1 a. Atane Beds: Greenland.
— subulata lusitanica, Saporta, 1894, p. 177, pl. xxxiii, figs. 7-12.
Albian; Portugal.
— Winchellii, Lesquereux in Winchell, 1885, p. 76; & Lesquereux,
1895, p. 10, pl. A, fig. 1. Dakota Group; Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Woodwardii (Carr.), Schimper, 1872, p. 316. (= Sequoittes Wood-
wardii, Carruthers, 1866 B.) Upper Greensand; Dorset.
sp., Fontaine, 1889, p. 247, pl. exx, fig. 9.
Potomae Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. —— sp., Fontaine in Ward, 1899 B, p. 676, pl. clxvi, figs. 3, 4.
Lowest Costs committee in ward, 1000 B, p. 010, pt. cixvi, ngs. 5, 4.
Lowest Cretaceous; Wyoming, U.S.A.
—— sp., Fontaine, 1889, p. 248, pl. cxvi, fig. 7; pl. cxxxii, figs. 2, 5, 6. (= Sequoia? inferna, Ward, 1905.)
— Sequence: inferna, ward, 1900.)
Potomac Formation: Virginia, U.S.A.
<b>P</b>

Sequoia sp., Hollick, 1905 c, p. 410, pl. lxxii, fig. 2.
Middle Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A. — sp., Hollick, 1906 A, p. 44, pl. ii, fig. 42 (cone).
Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
— sp.?, Knowlton in Stanton & Hatcher, 1905, p. 131, pl. xiv, fig. 2 (cone).  Judith River Beds; Alberta, Canada.
— sp.?, Newberry, 1895, p. 49, pl. ix, figs. 4, 4 a.
Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A. Sequoiites Gardneri, Carruthers, 1869, p. 7, pl. i, figs. 7, 8.
Gault; Folkestone.
Holsti, Nathorst in Conwentz, 1892, p. 28, pl. iii, figs. 4-5; pl. iv,
figs. 1-4; pl. viii, figs. 2-7. Senonian; Sweden.
ovalis, Carruthers, 1871, p. 541, text-fig. Gault; Folkestone.
polyanthes, Marik, 1901, p. 9, pl. ii, fig. 1.
Cenomanian; Bohemia.
Woodwardii, Carruthers, 1866 B, p. 544, pl. xxi, figs. 11-16.
Upper Greensand; Blackdown.
Sequoiopsis speciosa, Richter, 1899 B, p. 44.
Senonian: Quedlinburg, Saxony. Serenopsis Kempii, Hollick, 1893 B, p. 169, pl. cxlix. (=Nelumbo
Kenpii, Hollick, 1905 c.) Formation (?); Long Island, U.S.A.
Sillimania texana, Unger, 1850 A, p. 524; & in Roemer, 1852, p. 95.
Cretaceous (?); Texas, U.S.A.
Simaba ? saxonica, Engelhardt, 1892 A, p. 102, pl. ii, fig. 6.
Quader; Freiberg, Saxony.
Smilax grandifolia-cretacea, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 40, pl. xlvi, fig. 3.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— panartia, Bayer, 1896, pp. 8, 32, fig. 5.
Upper Senonian; Kieslingswalda, Bohemia.
raritanensis, Berry, 1909, p. 248. Raritan Formation; U.S.A.
— undulata, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 39, pl. xlvi. fig. 2.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Solenostelopteris japonica, Kershaw, 1910, p. 689, pl. Iviii & text-
fig. Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.
Sparganium cretaceum, Heer, 1874 A, p. 105, pl. xxviii, fig. 12.
Atane Beds; Greenland. Spathites sp., Knowlton, 1897, p. 140.
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. Sphæria cretacea, Heer, 1883 A, p. 1, pl. lx, fig. 2. (=Sphærites
cretaceus, Meschinelli, 1892.) Patoot Beds; Greenland.
- lapidea, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 373. (= Sphærites lapideus, Meschi-
nelli, 1892, & Rosellinites lapideus, Knowlton, 1898.)
Laramie Formation; New Mexico, U.S.A.
myricæ, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 390. (=Sphærites myricæ, Meschi-
nelli, 1892.) Laramie Formation: Wyoming, U.S.A.
— phyllostichoides, Saporta, 1894, p. 156, pl. xxviii, fig. 1.
Albian; Portugal.

Sphæria problematica, Knowlton in Lesquereux, 1892, p. 23, pl. xxxi, figs. 2, 2 a. (=Sphærites problematicus, Meschinelli, 1895.)

Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.

--- rhytismoides, Lesquereux, 1876 a, p. 382.

Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. Sphærites cretaceus (Heer), Meschinelli, 1892, p. 753. (=Sphæria cretacea, Heer, 1883 A.) Patoot Beds; Greenland.

- lapideus (Lesquereux), Meschinelli, 1892, p. 766. (= Sphæria lapidea, Lesquereux, 1873.)

myricæ (Lesquereux), Meschinelli, 1892, p. 759. (=Sphæria myricæ, Lesquereux, 1873.) Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.

primævus, Goeppert, 1836, p. 87 [nomen nudum].

problematicus, Meschinelli, 1895, p. 657. (=Sphæria problematica, Knowlton, 1892.) Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.

solitarius, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 A, p. 213, pl. iii, figs. 4 e-g. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.

Sphærococcites centralis, Goeppert, 1851, p. 46; & 1854, p. 229, Quader; Westphalia.

cornutus, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum].

Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.

Laubei, Engelhardt, 1892, p. 91, pl. i, fig. 1.

Perucer Beds; Bohemia.

lesinensis, Unger, 1869, p. 56, pl. v, fig. 1.

Cretaceous; Dalmatia.

lichenoides, Goeppert, 1865, p. 642 [nomen nudum].

Quader; Germany. Mantelli, Roemer, 1841, p. 1, pl. i, fig. 2. (=Rhodomenites Mantelli, Debey, = Chondrites Mantelli, Geinitz, 1850 A.)

Pläner; Saxony. Meyrati, Fischer-Ooster, 1858, p. 56, pl. iv, fig. 4.

Neocomian; Switzerland. Mohli, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum].

Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. pinnatifidus, Unger, 1850 A, p. 27; & 1853, p. 80, pl. xxiv, fig. 7.

Cretaceous; Bavaria. strictus, Agardh MS. in Brongniart, 1828, p. 52. (=Rhodomelites strictus, Sternberg.) Cretaceous; La Rochelle, France.

striolatus, Presl in Sternberg, 1825, p. 105, pl. xxvii, fig. 3; pl. lxv, figs. 32, 33. Tertiary. (Recorded Otto, 1852?, p. 14, pl. iv, fig. 1.)

Lower Quader; Dippoldiswalde Sphenaspis statenensis, Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 51, pl. x, figs. 22, 23; pl. xxvi, figs. 2-4. Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A. Sphenolepidium debile, Heer, 1881, p. 20, pl. iii, figs. 20, 21, 20 b.

Cretaceous; Portugal. dentifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 258, pl. exxvii, figs. 3, 4; pl. exxviii, figs. 2-6; pl. exxix, fig. 5; pl. exxx, figs. 4-6, 10

Sphenolepidium Kurrianum (Dunker), Heer, 1881, p. 19, pl. xiii,
figs 1 h 8 h: pl rviji for 1 9 / (The tr. 17)
figs. 1 b, 8b; pl. xviii, figs. 1-8. (=Thuites Kurrianus, Dunker, 1846.)
pachyphyllum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 259, pl. exxxi, figs. 6, 7.
Potomac Formation: Virginia II S A
parceramosum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 257, pl. exxix, fig. 7; pl. exxx,
Ibid.
recurvifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 258, pl. exxvii, fig. 2; pl. exxx,
11gs, 2, 7.
- Sternbergianum (Dunker), Heer, 1881, p. 19 pl viii figs 2 9 1 p.
pi. xiv. (= Sphenotepis Sternbergiana (Dunker), Schenk, 1871.)
Lower Cretegoogs, Double of
Sternbergianum, var. densifolium Fontaine 1990 - 201
pl. exviii, fig. 7; pl. exxi, figs. 5, 7, 9; pl. exxv, fig. 2; pl. exxix,
fig. 3; pl. exxx, fig. 1; pl. exxxi, figs. 1–3; pl. exxxii, fig. 4.
78. 0, pr. cala, ng. 1, pr. cala, ngs. 1-3; pr. cala, fig. 4.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
vingilitedin, Foliaine, 1889, p. 299, pl. exxv. fig. 4: pl. elsvi
118. O.
— sp., Dawson, 1893, p. 90, text-fig. 13.
Kootanie Formation · North West Town
Sphenolepis Kurriana, Schenk, 1871 B, p. 243, pl. xxxvii, figs. 5-8;
pl vyvnii 6 d. 1 (- Colombia iti
pl. xxxviii, fig. 1. (= Sphenolepidium Kurrianum (Dunker), Heer,
Wernsdorfon Pode. C
Decimoci giana (Dunker), Schenk, 1871 R p 943 pl reservice
pl. xxxviii, figs. 3-13. (=Sphenolepidium Sternhergianum (Dunker),
Woolden C
Fleer, 1881.) Wealden; Germany. Sphenopteridium tenerum, Marik, 1901, p. 7, pl. i, fig. 17.
1 1001, p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 17.
Sphenonteris acrodentate H
Spricing presis acrodentata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 90, pl. xxxiv. fig 4
Potomac Roungtion Vincinia Trock
acutidens, Saporta, 1894, p. 128, pl. xxiii, fig. 4.
Therese
—— aneimiæformis, Saporta, 1894, p. 128, pl. xxiii, fig. 3 α. Ibid.
angustiloha Heav 1991 m 14 ml mi a xxiii, fig. 3 a. Ibid.
angustiloba, Heer, 1881, p. 14, pl. xvi, figs. 1, 2, 3.
Cretaceous; Portugal.
— asplenifolia, Feistmantel, 1874, p. 267.
Powers D. J. 30.3
-— capillaris, Saporta, 1894, p. 74, pl. xvii, figs. 19-21.
77.1
— cercalensis Saporta 1804 p. 190 al
cercalensis, Saporta, 1894, p. 126, pl. xxiv, figs. 4-6; pl. xxv,
2222 dol Cacica, Saporta, 1894 p 67 pl
corrugata, Newberry, 1870, p. 10; & 1878, pl. ii, fig. 6.
Dakota Grann W. L
Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A. crennlaris Saporta 1894, p. 160, pl. xxix, fig. 13; pl. xxx, fig. 12.
1001, p. 100, pr. xxix, ng. 13; pl. xxx, fig. 12.
Albian; Portugal.

•
Sphenopteris cuneifida, Saporta in Choffat, 1889, p. 200; & Saporta,
1894, p. 69, pl. xvi, fig. 11, & p. 127, pl. xxiii, fig. 5.
Valanginian & Urgonian; Portugal.
debiliformis, Saporta, 1894, p. 67, pl. xviii, fig. 15.
Neocomian; Portugal.
debilior, Saporta, 1894, p. 161, pl. xxviii, fig. 5. Albian; Portugal.
— debilis, Heer (non (Sternberg), Unger), 1871, p. 1181 [nomen nudum].
Kome Beds; Greenland.
— dissectiformis, Saporta, 1894, p. 68, pl. xv, fig. 18; pl. xvi, figs.
22-23. Valanginian; Portugal.
— Drygalskii, Engelhardt in Vanhöffen, 1897, pp. 363, 371, text-
fig. 27. Kome Beds; Greenland.
elongata, Newberry, 1863, p. 511.
Laramie Formation (?); Washington, U.S.A.
flabellina, Saporta, 1894, p. 160, pl. xxviii, figs. 3, 6; pl. xxix,
fig. 16. Albian; Portugal.
— flabellinervia, Saporta, 1894, p. 70, pl. xv, fig. 20.
Valanginian; Portugal,
flabellisecta, Saporta, 1894, p. 69, pl. xv, figs. 14-15. Ibid.
- fragilis, Heer (non (Schlotheim), Brongniart), 1874 A, p. 34, pl. ii,
figs. 20, 20 b. Kome Beds; Greenland,
— ginkgoides, Saporta, 1894, p. 68, pl. xv, fig. 13.
Valanginian; Portugal.
— Goepperti, Dunker. Recorded Saporta, 1894, p. 157.
Albian; Portugal.
—— gomesiana, Heer, 1881, p. 13, pl. xi, fig. 7. Cretaceous; Portugal.
grevillioides, Heer, 1874 A, p. 34, pl. xi, figs. 10, 11. (= Thyrso-
pteris grevillioides, Hollick, 1906 A.) Kome Beds; Greenland.
— hyperborea, Heer, 1874 a, p. 123, pl. xxxviii, figs. 1 b, 2 b, 9 b, c.
Cretaceous; Spitzbergen.
involvens, Saporta, 1894, p. 159, pl. xxviii, fig. 10; pl. xxiv, figs.
2-5, 7; pl. xxv, figs. 10-11; pl. xxxi, figs. 3, 5; pl. xxxv, fig. 6.
Albian; Portugal.
— Johnstrupi, Heer, 1868, p. 78, pl. xliii, figs. 7, 7 b. (=Asplenium
Johnstrupi, Heer, 1874 A.) Kome Beds; Greenland.
- latiloba, Fontaine, 1889, p. 90, pl. xxxv, figs. 3-5; pl. xxxvi,
figs. 4-9; pl. xxxvii, fig. 1. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— (Asplenium) lepida, Heer, 1871, p. 1180 (=Jeanpaulia lepida,
Heer, 1874 A.) Kome Beds; Greenland.
lesinensis, Kerner, 1896, p. 37, pl. i, figs. 1-5; pl. v, fig. 9.
Cenomanian; Lesina, Dalmatia.
linearigecta Separte 1904 a 195 al anii 6 a 10 11 1
— linearisecta, Saporta, 1894, p. 125, pl. xxiii, figs. 10, 11; pl. xxv,
fig. 19. Urgonian; Portugal.
lobulifera, Saporta, 1894, p. 71, pl. xv, fig. 16; & p 124, pl. xxiii,
figs. 6-7. Valanginian & Urgoman; Portugal.
—— longifolia, Feistmantel (non Dunker), 1874, p. 267.
Perucer Beds; Bohemia.

Sphenopteris lupulina, Heer, 1881, p. 15, pl. xi, figs. 8, 8b-c. Cretaceous; Portugal.
— Mantelli, Brongniart, 1828, p. 170, pl. xlv, figs. 3-7. (= Onychiopsis Mantelli (Brongniart), Seward, 1894, = Hymenopteris psilotoides, Stokes & Webb, 1824.)  Hastings Sands; Sussex.
— Morrisiana, Johnston, 1896, p. 58, figs. 14, 15.  Cretaceous (?); Tasmania.
Nordenskiöldi, Heer, 1871, p. 1181 [nomen nudum].  Kome Beds; Greenland.
— pachyphylla, Fontaine, 1889, p. 93, pl. l, fig. 5.  Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Pichleri, Schenk, 1876, p. 166, pl. xxix, figs. 2-5. Upper Oretaceous; Tyrol.
— plurinerva, Heer, 1881, p. 13, pl. xi, figs. 6 & 6 b; pl. xv, figs. 8, 8 b-c.  Aptian-Neocomian; Portugul.
— polyclada, Saporta, 1894, p. 127, pl. xxiii, fig. 12.
Urgonian; Portugal.  — pseudo-Cordai, Saporta, 1894, p. 163, pl. xxviii, fig. 11; pl. xxx,
figs. 3-8; pl. xxxiii, fig. 4 a.  — pseudolepida, Saporta, 1894, p. 73, pl. xv, fig. 32.
Valanginian; Portugal.  — pygmæa, Saporta, 1894, p. 127, pl. xxiv, fig. 7 a.
Urgonian; Portugal. — recurrens, Saporta, 1894, p. 162, pl. xxix, fig. 15.
Albian; Portugal. spatulata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 93, pl. 1, fig. 4.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
- subadnata, Feistmantel, 1874, p. 267. Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
— subtilinervis, Saporta, 1894, p. 19, pl. iii, fig. 32; pl. xiv, figs. 12,
17; p. 68, pl. xv, fig. 22; pl. xvi, fig. 4. Valanginian; Portugal. — tasmanica, Johnston, 1896, p. 60, figs. 10-13.
Cretaceous (?); Tasmania.
tenuicula, Yokoyama, 1894, p. 217, pl. xx, fig. 11; pl. xxi, figs. 2,
2 a; pl. xxviii, fig. 6. Neocomian; Japan.
— tenuifissa, Saporta, 1894, p. 161, pl. xxviii, fig. 4.
Albian; Portugal.
thrysopteroides, Fontaine, 1889, p. 89, pl. xxv, fig. 3; pl. lviii, fig. 5. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— valdensis, Heer, 1881, p. 14, pl. xv, figs. 9-14; pl. xvi, fig. 5 b.  Lower Cretaceous; Portugal.
Sphenozamites sp., Dawson, 1886, p. 7.
Kootanie Formation; Martin Creek, Canada. Spiropteris sp., Nathorst, 1891, p. 34, pl. i, figs. 15-17.
Upper Cretaceous (?); Königs-Wusterhausen. Spongia Saxonica, Geinitz, 1850 A, p. 264. (= Spongites Saxonicus,
Geintz, 1842.) Spongites Saxonicus, Geinitz, 1842, p. 96, pl. xxiii, figs. 1, 2.
Quadersandstein; Saxony.

Steinhauera globosa,	•
— minuta, Presl i	n Sternberg, 1838, p. 202.
oblonga,	Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
Stenopteris? cretacea, Holliel	
Dictiopicals: Cretacca, monic	Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.
Tinginias Fontains 1990	
- virginica, Fontaine, 1889,	
C4	Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Sterculia aperta, Lesquereux,	
	Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
—— cliffwoodensis, Berry, 190	
	Matawan Formation; Cliffwood, U.S.A.
— Drakei, Cummins, 1892, p.	210, text-fig. 8.
	Dakota Group; New Mexico, U.S.A.
elegans, Fontaine, 1889, p.	314, pl. clvii, fig. 2; pl. clviii, figs. 2, 3.
•	Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Geinitzi, Engelhardt, 1892	A. p. 101, pl. ii, figs. 3, 4, 7,
	Quader; Freiberg, Saxony.
Krejcii, Velenovsky, 1883, p	47 pl viii for 1
Tabrusca Ungan 1951 n	Cenomanian; Bohemia.
	175, pl. xlix, figs. 1-11. Eocene; Stotzka.
(Decord	ed American Cretaceous, Hollick, 1896.)
— Himbata, Velenovsky, 1883,	p. 46, pl. xiii, figs. 2-5; pl. xiv, fig. 1.
	Cenomanian; Bohemia.
— lineariloba, Lesquereux, 1	• •
	Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
lugubris, Lesquereux, 1883	, p. 81, pl. vi, figs. 1–3.
. •	Dakota Group (?); Colorado, U.S.A.
— minima, Berry, 1906 в, р.	
M	agothy Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
mucronata, Lesquereux, 1	892, p. 182, pl. xxx, figs. 1-4.
	Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
obtusiloba, Lesquereux, 1	883, p. 82, pl. viii, fig. 3. (Re-named
Aralia tripartita (Lx.), Kno	wlton, 1898.) Ibid.
pre-labrusca, Hollick, 190	06 A, p. 24, pl. xxxiv, figs. 21, 22.
Middle	Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
reticulata, Lesquereux, 18	92. n. 185 nl. xxviv. for 10
	Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
- Snowii Lesquereux 1899	p. 183, pl. xxx, fig. 5; pl. xxxi, figs. 2, 3;
pl. xxxii; pl. xxxiii, figs. 1—	
— Snowii bilobata, Berry, I	1900 E, p. 69, pl. XIIII, fig. 7.
Smannii dinima da T	atawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
—— Snown disjuncta, Lesque	reux, 1892, p. 184, pl. lviii, fig. 6.
	Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
tripartita (Lx.), Knowlton	n, 1898, p. 224. (=Sterculia obtusiloba,
Lx., 1883, & Aralia triparti	ta, Lx., 1876.) Ibid.
— variabilis, Saporta, 1868,	p. 400, pl. xii, figs. 6, 7; Heer, 1883 A,
p. 38, pl. lvii, fig. 7.	Patoot Beds; Greenland.
	,

of Than 18
Sterculia vetustula, Dawson, 1886, p. 10, pl. iii, fig. 2.
Middle Control
52. 7, 110thek, 1606 b, p. 150, pl. xiv, figs. 4-7.
Upper Cretaceous; New Jersey, U.S.A. sp. 3, Hollick, 1898 s, p. 422, pl. xxxvii, fig. 5.
Middle Cretaceous; Staten Island, U.S.A. sp.?, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 95, pl. xxxiv, figs. 18, 19
Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A. Stichus mermiscides, Etheridge, 1904, p. 255, pls. xxx, xxxi.
Cretaceous; Australia. Stigmaria flexuosa, Debey, 1848 A, p. 117 [nomen nudum].
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia. Strezeleckia gangamopteroides, Johnston, 1896, p. 58, figs. 5-7.
tenuifolia, Johnston, 1896, p. 58, fig. 8.  Cretaceous (?); Tasmania.
Strobilites Bucklandi Lindler & II. 14 1007
Strobilites Bucklandi, Lindley & Hutton, 1835, pl. exxix; Gardner, 1886 A, p. 200.  Upper Greensond (2) - Willed
- 5 1301, Homek & Senrey, 1909, p. 68, pl. iii, fig. 10.
Baritan Formation, St. L. T. 1 2 77 0
130, pl. xi, fig. 1.
Inner Custossess M. T.
12 John Las, Homek & Jenrey, 1909, p. 66 pl v 6 cc. 19 pl
perplexus, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 107, pl. ii, fig. 43.
Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
19, 200, p. 09, pl. in, fig. 9.
Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
delitatum, Schulze, 1888, p. 464.
Symphorocarpophydlam All Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
Dawson, 1887 n 30 ml ::
Syringodendron? sp., Otto, 1854, p. 26, pl. iv, figs. 3, 4.
Lower Quader; Dippoldiswalde, Saxony.
Tænidium alysioides, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 131, pl. xxiv,
Upper Senonian; Westphalia.  Lorenz, 1901.)  Upper Senonian; Westphalia.  Lorenz, 1901.)
Lorenz, 1901,)
1 time time, saperta, 1880, p. 642, pl. i, fig. 2.
17 37
nudum].
auriculatum (Fontaine), Berry, 1910 p. p. 634. (= Angio-
pteridium auriculatum, Fontaine, 1889.)
Potiment To
Patuxent Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. deperdita, Heer, 1883 A, p. 8, pl. xlviii, fig. 14.
2, 1000 A, p. o, pi. xiviii, tig. 14.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.

Tæniopteris Gibbsii, Newberry, 1863, p. 512. (=Nilssonia Gibbsii, Hollick in Newberry, 1898.) Cretaceous (?); Washington, U.S.A. kuchelbadensis, Feistmantel, 1874, p. 269. Perucer Beds; Bohemia. --- nervosum (Fontaine), Berry, 1910 p, p. 634. (= Angiopteridium nervosum, and others, Fontaine, 1889). Fatuxent Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. orovillensis, Fontaine in Penhallow, 1902 в, р. 37. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island. plumosa, Dawson, 1883, p. 24, pl. iv, fig. 15. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island. - sp., Heer, 1878, p. 30, pl. viii, fig. 19. Lower Cretaceous (?); Siberia. Tænioxylon varians, Felix (cretaceum), Vater, 1884, p. 852. Lower Senonian ; Harzburg. Taonurus incertus, Dawson, 1886, p. 10. Kootanie Formation; British-Columbia, Canada. — Saportai, Dewalque, 1880, p. 43, pl. i, figs. 1 a, 1 b, 2 a, 2b. Senonian; Anzin, France. —— tenuestriatus, Heer, 1877, p. 145, pl. lvii, figs. 7-10. Upper Cretaceous; Switzerland. Taxites pecten, Heer, 1883 A, p. 9, pl. liii, figs. 9, 9 b. Patoot Beds; Greenland, Taxcdium (Glyptostrobus) brookense, Fontaine, 1889, p. 254, pl. exxii, fig. 1; pl. exxiv, figs. 3-9; pl. exxxi, fig. 5; pl. elxv, figs. 1-3; pl. clxvi, figs. 4, 7; pl. clxvii, fig. 3. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. - (Glyptcstrobus) brookense, var. angustifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 256, pl. clxvii, fig. 1. Ibid. cuneatum, Newberry, 1863, p. 517. Kootanie Formation; British Columbia, Canada. - (Glyptostrobus) denticulatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 253, pl. exxiv, fig. 1. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. - (Glyptostrobus) expansum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 252, pl. exxiii, fig. 1. - (Glyptcstrobus) fastigiatum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 253, pl. exxv, - (Glyptostrobus) ramosum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 251, pl. exxiii, figs. 2, 3; pl. exxiv, fig. 2; pl. exxvii, fig. 1; pl. exxxii, fig. 1; pl. clxvi, fig. 1. - (Glyptostrobus) virginicum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 252, pl. exxi, sp., Dawson, 1894, p. 56, pl. vi, fig. 10. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada. Taxo-Torreya trinervia, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 176, pl. vii, figs. 16, Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand.

Taxoxylon cretaceum, Unger, 1859, p. 231, pl. iii, figs. 12-14.

Quadersandstein; Amberg, Germany.

(= Cedroxylon cretaceum, Kr. in Schimper, 1870.)

- Taxoxylon halternianum, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 194, pl. xli, figs. 166-168. Lower Senonian; Westphalia.
  Tempskya cretacea, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 192, pl. xxxix, figs. 161-163. Ibid.
   varians (Corda), Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 23, pl. vi, figs. 1-7; pl. v, fig. 5, & text-fig.
  Terminalia rectinervis, Velenovsky, 1886, p. 52, pl. xx, figs. 1, 2. (= Terminaliphyllum rectinerve, Velenovsky, 1889.)
  Cenomanian; Kaunic, Bohemia.
  Terminaliphyllum rectinerve, Velenovsky, 1889. (= Terminalia rectinervis, Velenovsky, 1886.)
- rectinervis, Velenovsky, 1886.)

  Ternstræmia crassipes, Velenovsky, 1886, p. 54, pl. xviii, figs. 3, 4.

(= Ternstræmiphyllum crassipes, Velenovsky, 1889.) Cenomanian; Vyserovic, Bohemia.

Ternstræmiphyllum crassipes, Velenovsky, 1889. (= Ternstræmia crassipes, Velenovsky, 1886.)

Tetraphyllum dubium, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 137, pl. xxv, fig. 14. Upper Senonian; Westphalia.

— oblongum, Heer, 1882, p. 105, pl. xxvi, figs. 5 b, 6.

Atane Beds; Greenland.

Thalassocharis Binkhorsti, Debey, 1865, p. 57.

Cretaceous; Prussia.

— Bosqueti, Debey, 1851, p. 568; & in Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 146.

Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.

Besqueti, forma brevi-articulata, Miquel, 1853, p. 51, pl. vi, fig. 2.
Cretaceous; Belgium.

— Bosqueti, forma lata, Miquel, 1853, p. 51, pl. vi, fig. 3.

Upper Senonian; Belgium.

—— Muelleri, Debey, 1848 a, p. 119; & 1851, p. 568. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.

— westfalica, Hozius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 147, pl. xxvi, figs. 25—28, 30–34; pl. xxvii, figs. 29, 35–39; pl. xxviii, figs. 40–42.

Thinnfeldia arctica, Heer, 1874 a, p. 123, pl. xxxv, figs. 11-16; pl. xxxvi, fig. 10 b. Cretaceous; Spitzbergen.

—— Buftoni, Johnston, 1896, p. 61, fig. 18.

Cretaceous (?); Tasmania.

Fontainei, Berry, 1903 n, p. 443 (re-naming Thinnfeldia variabilis,
Fontaine, 1889).

Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.

granulata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 111, pl. xxvi, figs. 10-12; pl. xxvii, figs. 1-5, 8; pl. clxix, fig. 1.

—— lanceolata, Knowlton in Weed & Knowlton, 1893, p. 49, pl. v, fig. 5. (Re-named *Protophyllocladus lanceolatus*, Berry, 1903 n.)

Laramie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.

-- Lesquereuxiana, Heer, 1882, p. 37, pl. xliv, figs. 9-10; pl. xlvi, figs. 1-12.

Atane Beds; Greenland,

—— marylandica, Fontaine in Ward, 1905, p. 541, pl. exiv, figs. 8, 9.
Older Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.

Thinnfeldia montana, Knowlton, 1898, p. 227 (re-naming Thinnfeldia polymorpha (Lesquereux), Knowlton, = Salisburia polymorpha, Les-
quereux). Montana Formation; Coal Banks, U.S.A.
— montanense, Fontaine in Weed & Pirsson, 1898, p. 481.  Lower Cretaceous; Montana, U.S.A.
— polymorpha (Lesquereux), Knowlton in Weed & Knowlton, 1893. (= T. montana, Knowlton, re-named Protophyllocladus polymorphus by Berry, 1903 p.)
— polymorpha, Johnston (non Schenk nec Knowlton), 1896, p. 62, fig. 16. Cretaceous (?); Tasmania.
— rotundiloba, Fontaine, 1889, p. 111, pl. xxvii, figs. 6, 7.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.  —— subintegrifolia (Lx.), Knowlton, 1898, p. 228 (re-naming Phyllo- cladus subintegrifolius, Lesquereux, 1868 & 1874). (=Protophyllo-
cladus subintegrifolius, Berry, 1903 p.)  Dakota Group; Nebraska, U.S.A.
variabilis, Fontaine (non Velenovsky), 1859, p. 110, pl. xvii, figs. 3-7; pl. xviii, figs. 1-6. (=Thinnfeldia Fontainei, re-named
by Berry, 1903 D.) Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— variabilis, Velenovsky, 1885, p. 6, pl. ii, figs. 1-5. (Re-named Sagenopteris variabilis, Velenovsky, 1889.)  Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
Thuites alienus, Sternberg, 1825, p. xxxviii, pl. xlv, fig. 1.  Cretaceous; Bohemia.
<ul> <li>crassus, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 32. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.</li> <li>gramineus, Sternberg, 1825, p. 31, p. xxxviii, pl. xxxv, fig. 4.</li> </ul>
Perucer Beds; Bohemia. — Hoheneggeri, Ettingshausen, 1852 c, p. 26, pl. i, figs. 6, 7.
(=Frenelopsis Hoheneggeri, Schenk, 1871 a.) Wernsdorfer Beds (see Krasser, 1896, pp. 146, 147.)
Kurrianus, Dunker, 1846, p. 20, pl. vii, fig. 8. (=Sphenolepidium Kurrianum (Dunk.), Heer, 1881.) Wealden; Germany.
— Meriani, Heer, 1874 A, p. 73, pl. xvi, figs. 17, 18.  Kome Beds; Greenland.
Pfaffii, Heer, 1874 A, p. 100, pl. xxxi, figs. 8 b, c, d, e.
— Wilkinsoni, Ettingshausen, 1893, p. 147; & 1895, p. 11, pl. i, figs. 7-9.  Atane Beds; Greenland.  Cretaceous; Australia.
sp., Hollick & Jeffrey, 1909, p. 31, pl. viii, figs. 12-18; pl. xxvii,
figs. 4-6; pl. xxviii, figs. 1-4.  Raritan Formation; Staten Island, U.S.A.
Thuja cretacea (Heer), Newberry, 1895, p. 53, pl. x, figs. 1, 1 a.  Amboy Clay; New Jersey, U.S.A.
Thuya sp., Cornuel, 1866, p. 673, pl. xii, fig. 23. Neocomian; France.
—— sp., Jasche, 1858, p. 97, pl. iv, figs. 8, 9. Cretaceous; Saxony. Thuyites debilis, Saporta, 1894, p. 115, pl. xxii, fig. 6.
Aptian; Portugal.
—— densior, Saporta, 1894, p. 109, pl. xx, fig. 6. Ibid.

	pl. xx, figs. 7-10; p. 115, pl. xxi, fig. 7. Aptian; Portugal.
	sp., Nathorst, 1891, p. 27, pl. i, figs. 8, 9, 10.
Thu	Upper Cretaceous (?); Rostock.  190xylon americanum, Unger in Roemer, 1852, p. 95.  Cretaceous (?); Texas, U.S.A.
Thy	rrsopteris alata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 124, pl. xxxvi, fig. 5. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
N	angustifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 131, pl. xlv, fig. 4; pl. xlv, fig. 3; pl. xlviii, fig. 2; pl. xlix, figs. 3, 4; pl. lv, fig. 2; pl. lviii, fig. 8.  Ibid.
*****	angustiloba, Fontaine, 1889, p. 134, pl. xlviii, figs. 3-5; pl. lv, fig. 3.
	bella, Fontaine, 1889, p. 139, pl. liii, fig. 5; pl. lv, figs. 6, 7; pl. lvi,
	figs. 2, 5; pl. lvii, figs. 1, 5; pl. lviii, fig. 4. Ibid.
	brevifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 121, pl. xxiv, figs. 5, 10. Ibid.
	brevipennis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 124, pl. xxxiv, fig. 3; pl. xxxvi,
	fig. 2; pl. xxxvii, figs. 3, 9; pl. xxxviii, fig. 1; pl. xli, fig. 4. Ibid.
	capsulifera, Velenovsky, 1888 B, p. 10, pl. i, figs. 6-12. (= Ony-
	chiopsis capsulifera, Nathorst, 1890.) Perucer Beds; Bohemia.
	- crassinervis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 130, pl. xli, figs. 1-3.
	Potomae Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
-	crenata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 127, pl. xxxix, figs. 1, 2. Ibid.
	<ul> <li>decurrens, Fontaine, 1889, p. 130, pl. xliii, fig. 7; pl. xlvi, figs. 2,</li> <li>4; pl. xlix, figs. 5-7.</li> <li>Ibid.</li> </ul>
	densifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 129, pl. xxxix, fig. 3; pl. xl, figs. 2-5;
	pl. li, fig. 5. Ibid.
	dentata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 121, pl. xxiv, figs. 4, 6, 7, 9; pl. xxv,
	figs. 1, 2. Ibid.
	dentifolia, Fontaine in Ward, 1899 B, p. 660, pl. clxi, figs. 6-9.
	Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.
	distans, Fontaine, 1889, p. 134, pl. xlvii, fig. 3; pl. liv, fig. 8.
-	Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
	divaricata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 125, pl. xxxvii, figs. 5-8; pl. clxx,
	fig. 1. Ibid.
	elliptica, Fontaine, 1889, p. 133, pl. xxiv, fig. 3; pl. xlvi, fig. 1;
	pl. l, figs. 6, 9; pl. li, figs. 4, 6, 7; pl. liv, fig. 6; pl. lv, fig. 4;
	pl. lvi, figs. 6, 7; pl. lvii, fig. 6; pl. lviii, fig. 2.
	grevillicides (Heer), Hollick, 1906 A, p. 31, pl. i, figs. 10-13.
	(=Sphenopteris grevillioides, Heer, 1874 A.)
-	Middle Cretaceous; Martha's Vineyard, U.S.A.
	heteroloba, Fontaine, 1889, p. 139, pl. liii, fig. 4.
	Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
	heteromorpha, Fontaine, 1889, p. 136, pl. lii, fig. 1. Ibid.
	heterophylla, Fontaine, 1889, p. 142, pl. Iviii, fig. 3. Ibid.
	inæquipinnata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 142, pl. lvii, figs. 3, 8. Ibid.
	insignis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 127, pl. xxxix, fig. 4; pl. xl, fig. 1;
	pl. xli, fig. 6; pl. xlii, figs. 1, 2, 4; pl. xliii, figs. 1, 3. Ibid.

Thyrsopteris insignis angustipennis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 128,	pl. xlii,		
fig. 3; pl. xliii, fig. 2. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.			
— Meekiana, Fontaine, 1889, p. 125, pl. xxxviii, figs. 2-4, 8	: pl. 1.		
figs. 7, 8; pl. li, fig. 3. Potomac Formation; Maryland,	U.S.A.		
— Meekiana angustiloba, Fontaine, 1889, p. 126, pl.	xxxviii.		
figs. 5-7, 9; pl. xliii, fig. 8; pl. xliv, fig. 3; pl. xlvii, fig. 4; p			
fig. 1; pl. liv, figs. 2, 11; pl. lv, fig. 1; pl. lvi, figs. 1, 3.	Ibid.		
microloba, Fontaine, 1889, p. 140, pl. lvii, fig. 4.	LUICE.		
Potomac Formation; Virginia,	TTCA		
— microloba alata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 140, pl. lv, fig. 5;			
fig. 1.	Ibid.		
**8• **•			
— microphylla, Fontaine, 1889, p. 131, pl. xlv, figs. 1, 2, 4,			
mana Timet : 1000 - 143 -1 1 : C 4 0	Ibid.		
nana, Fontaine, 1889, p. 141, pl. lvi, figs. 4, 8.	Ibid.		
— nervosa, Fontaine, 1889, p. 122, pl. xxv, figs. 4, 5, 16; pl.			
figs. 2, 4; pl. xxxix, fig. 5; pl. xl, fig. 6.	Ibid.		
obtusiloba, Fontaine, 1889, p. 143, pl. lviii, figs. 7, 10.	Ibid.		
— pachyphylla, Fontaine, 1889, p. 135, pl. 1, fig. 3.	Ibid.		
pachyrachis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 132, pl. xlvi, figs. 3, 5;			
figs. 1, 2; pl. xlix, fig. 1.	Ibid.		
pecopteroides, Fontaine, 1889, p. 135, pl. li, fig. 1.	Ibid.		
— pinnatifida, Fontaine, 1889, p. 136, pl. li, fig. 2; pl. liv, fi	gs. 4, 5,		
7; pl. lvii, fig. 7.	Ibid.		
- rarinervis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 123, pl. xxvi, figs. 6, 7;			
figs. 4-6; pl. xliv, figs. 1, 2, 5; pl. xlix, fig. 2; pl. clxix, figs	. 6, 7.		
	Ibid.		
— retusa, Fontaine, 1889, p. 144, pl. lix, fig. 10.	Ibid.		
rhombifolia, Fontaine, 1889, p. 138, pl. lii, fig. 5; pl. liv,	fig. I.		
	Ibid.		
rhombiloba, Fontaine, 1889, p. 144, pl. lix, figs. 6, 7; pl. 1	x, fig. 8.		
	Ibid.		
sphenopteroides, Fontaine, 1889, p. 143, pl. lviii, fig. 6.	Ibid.		
	Ibid.		
- varians, Fontaine, 1889, pl. lii, figs. 2-4; pl. liii, figs. 1-3;			
fig. 10; pl. lvii, fig. 2.	Ibid.		
virginica, Fontaine, 1889, p. 120, pl. xxiv, fig. 1.	Ibid.		
	TOICI.		
Tillæphyllum dubium, Newberry, 1895, p. 109, pl. xv, fig. 5.	TT C 1		
Amboy Clay; New Jersey,	U.S.A.		
Todea? saportanea, Lesquereux, 1874, p. 48, pl. xxix, fig	rs. 1-4.		
(=Lomatia saportanea, Lesquereux, 1876 B.)	TT G I		
Dakota Group; Kansas,			
Torreya densifolia (spelt Torreia), Dawson, 1883, p. 25,			
figs. 20, 20 a. (Re-named Tumion densifolium by Knowlton			
Upper Cretacecus; Protection Island, Canada.			
— Dicksoniana, Heer, 1871, p. 1182; & 1874 A, p. 70, p			
figs. $1a$ , $2a$ , $3$ , $4$ . Kome Beds; Gre	enland.		

Torreya dicksonioides (spelt Torreia), Dawson, 1883, p. 21, pl. ii, fig. 4. (Re-named <i>Tumion dicksonioides</i> by Knowlton, 1898.)  Upper Cretaceous; North-West Territory, Canada.
— falcata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 235, pl. cxiii, fig. 4. (Re-named Tumion falcatum by Knowlton, 1898.)
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
oblanceolata, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 30, pl. i, fig. 2. (Re-named
Tumion oblanceolatum by Knowlton, 1898.)
Dakota Group (?); Colorado, U.S.A.
parvifolia, Heer, 1874 A, p. 71, pl. xvii, figs. 1, 2.  Kome Beds; Greenland.
— venusta, Yokoyama, 1894, p. 230, pl. xxii, figs. 11, 12, 12 α.  Neocomian; Jaρan.
virginica, Fontaine, 1889, p. 234, pl. cix, fig. 8. (Re-named Tumion virginicum by Knowlton, 1898.)
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
Trametes Pini, Conwentz, 1892, pp. 13, 21, pl. vii, fig. 1. (= Trametites
Pini, Meschinelli, 1892.) Senonian; Sweden.
Trametites Pini, Meschinelli, 1892, p. 747. (= Trametes Pini, Conwentz, 1892.)
Trapa? cuneata, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 64, pl. v, fig. 6.  Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S. 4.
? microphylla, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 369; & 1878, p. 295, pl. lxi,
figs. 16–17 a. Ibid.
Tricalycites major, Hollick, 1905 c, p. 416, pl. lxxii, figs. 3-7.
Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
papyraceus, Newberry MS. in Hollick, 1894, p. 63, pl. clxxx,
fig. 8; & Newberry, 1895, p. 132, pl. xlvi, figs. 30-38.
Amboy Clay; Woodbridge, U.S.A.
Tricarpellites striatus, Newberry, 1895, p. 132, pl. xlvi, figs. 9-13.
Ibid. Trichomanes Riccioides, Heer, 1871, p. 1182 [nomen nudum].
Atane Beds; Greenland.
Trichopitys sp., Nathorst, 1885, p. 286, text-fig. 4. Ibid.
Cretaceous; Lesina, Dalmatia.
Trichosporites Conwentzi, Felix, 1894, p. 273.
Upper Cretaceous; Sweden.
Triplaris cenomanica, Engelhardt, 1892 a, p. 96, pl. ii, fig. 5.  Quader; Freiberg, Saxonv.
Triploporella Fraasi, Steinmann, 1880, p. 136, pl. v, figs. 1-8.
Turonian; Lebanon.
Fraasi minor, Steinmann, 1899, p. 193, text-figs. 38, 39.
Cenomanian; Mexico. Tsugites magnus, Fliche, 1896, p. 211, pl. ix, fig. 2.
Albian; Clermont, France.
Tumion carolinianum, Berry, 1908 n, p. 383, text-figs. 1–3.
Middle Cretaceous; North Carolina, U.S.A.

- Tumion densifolium (Dawson), Knowlton, 1898, p. 234 (re-naming Torreya densifolia, Dawson, 1883). dicksonioides (Dawson), Knowlton, 1898, p. 234 (re-naming Torreya dicksonioides, Dawson, 1883). falcatum (Fontaine), Knowlton, 1898, p. 234 (re-naming Torreya falcata, Fontaine, 1889). oblanceolatum (Lx.), Knowlton, 1898, p. 234 (re-naming Torreya oblanceolata, Lesquereux, 1883). virginicum (Fontaine), Knowlton, 1898, p. 234 (re-naming Torreya virginica, Fontaine, 1889). Typha? sp., Hollick, 1894, p. 63, pl. clxxx, fig. 9. Upper Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A. gigantea, Unger, 1870 A, pl. iii, fig. 6. (Includes supposed Algæ from Quadersandstein.) Typhacites lævis, Saporta, 1890, p. 3, pl. xiii, figs. 5, 5 a. Uppermost Cretaceous; France. - rugosus, Saporta, 1890, p. 3, pl. xiii, figs. 4, 4 a. Typhæloipum cretaceum, Krasser, 1896, p. 127, pl. xii, fig. 4. Cenomanian; Kunstadt, Moravia. Tysonia marylandica, Fontaine, 1889, p. 193, pls. clxxiv-clxxx. (= Cycadeoidea marylandica (Font.), Capellini & Solms-Laubach, Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A. 1892.) Ulmiphyllum Brookense, Fontaine, 1889, p. 312, pl. elv, fig. 8; Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. pl. clxiii, fig. 7. crassinerve, Fontaine, 1889, p. 313, pl. clviii, figs. 6, 7. densinerve, Fontaine in Ward, 1899 B, p. 689, pl. clxix, fig. 7. Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A. tenuinerve, Fontaine, 1889, p. 313, pl. clviii, fig. 1. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. Ulmophyllum latifolium, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 184, pl. ix, Upper Cretaceous; New Zealand. figs. 6-8. planaræfolium, Ettingshausen, 1887 A, p. 184, pl. ix, figs. 2-5, 4 a. Ibid. priscum, Dawson, 1894, p. 59, pl. viii, fig. 28. Upper Cretaceous; Vancouver Island, Canada. Ulmus dubia, Dawson, 1883, p. 27, pl. vii, fig. 29. \_\_\_\_ præcursor, Dawson, 1887, p. 28, pl. ii, fig. 11.
  - Vaccinium sp.?, Kerner, 1896, p. 55, pl. v, fig. 5.
    Cretaceous; Lesina, Dalmatia.
    Vesquia Tournaisii, Bertrand, 1883, p. 1382; & 1883 a, p. 294.
    Cenomanian; Tournai, France.

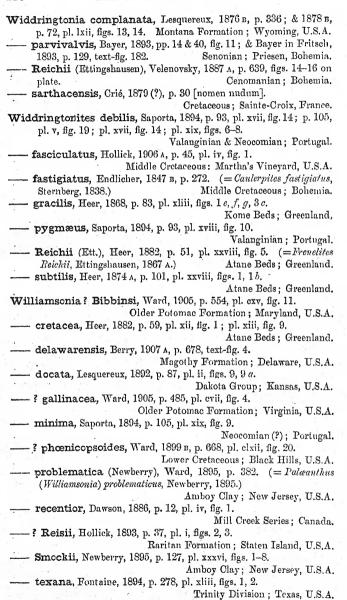
Uredinites cretaceus, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 29, pl. iii, fig. 14. (= Puccinites cretaceus, Velenovsky, 1889, same figure.)

Laramie Formation; Canada.

Perucer Beds; Bohemia.

Viburnites crassus, Knowlton in Lesquereux, 1892, p. 124, pl. xlv,
figs. 1-4. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Francoura Word 1904 a 969. 6 1900 a a 700 d d
— Evansanus, Ward, 1894, р. 262; & 1899 в, р. 709, pl. clxxii,
figs. 3, 4. Dakota Group; S. Dakota, U.S.A.
— Masoni, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 125, pl. xlv, fig. 5.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
Viburnum anomalum, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 72.
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
- attenuatum, Heer, 1883 A, p. 34, pl. lxiii, fig. 5.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
— contortum, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 396.
Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
— dichotomum, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 399; & 1878, p. 225, pl. xxxviii,
fig. 6. Ibid.
- ellsworthianum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 121, pl. xxi, fig. 6.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
grewiopsideum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 120, pl. xxi, fig. 4. Ibid.
— Hollickii, Berry, 1903 c, p. 683, text-figs. 5, 6.
Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— inæquilaterale, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 119, pl. xxi, figs. 2, 3.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
- integrifolium, Newberry MS. in Hollick, 1894 A, p. 54, pl. clxxvii,
fig. 7; & Newberry, 1895, p. 125, pl. xli, fig. 1.
Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
Lesquereuxii, Ward in Lesquereux, 1892, p. 121.
Dakota Group; Dakota, U.S.A.
— Lesquereuxii commune, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 122, pl. liii, fig. 2.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
— Lesquereuxii cordifolium, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 122, pl. lii,
fig. 9. Ibid.
— Lesquereuxii lanceolatum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 123, pl. liii,
fig. 3. Ibid.
Lesquereuxii latius, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 123, pl. liii, fig. 10.
Ibid.
Lesquereuxii longifolium, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 122, pl. liii,
fig. 1. Ibid.
— Lesquereuxii rotundifolium, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 122, pl. lii,
fig. 8.
? Lesquereuxii tenuifolium, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 123, pl. lxiv,
fig. 13.
Mattewanense, Berry, 1904 A, p. 80, pl. iv, fig. 13.
Matawan Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
— montanum, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 73, pl. xix, figs. 1, 2.
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
— multinerve, Heer, 1883 A, p. 33, pl. lxiii, figs. 1-4.
Patoot Beds; Greenland,
— multinerve, var. b, Heer, 1883 A, p. 34, pl. lxiii, fig. 4. Ibid.
Told,

Viburnum oxycoccoides, Dawson, 1886, p. 17,
Upper Cretaceous (?); Canada.
platanoides, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 224, pl. xxxviii, fig. 8. (Re-
named Platanus platunoides (Lesquereux), Knowlton, 1898.)
Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
? problematicum, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 71, pl. xix, fig. 4.
Montana Formation; Utali, U.S.A.
robustum, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 120, pl. xx, figs. 4-6.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
rotundifolium, Lesquereux, 1876 c, p. 368; & 1878 B, p. 225,
nl munii 6a 19. al amaiii 6a 10. al lai 6a 20
pl. xxxvii, fig. 12; pl. xxxviii, fig. 10; pl. lxi, fig. 22.
Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
— Saskatchuense, Dawson, 1888, p. 35.
Belly River Series; Canada,
- sphenophyllum, Knowlton in Lesquereux, 1892, p. 123, pl. liii,
fig. 4. Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
subrepandum, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 190, pl. xl,
fig. 158. (=Phyllites curvinervis, Hosius, 1870 A.)
Lower Senonian; Westphalia.
vetus, Saporta, 1894, p. 204, pl. xxxvi, fig. 9.
Upper Albian; Portugal,
zyziphoides, Heer, 1883 A, p. 34, pl. 1x, fig. 2.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
Vitex pentadactyla, Velenovsky, 1882 A, p. 213 [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous; Bohemia. Vitiphyllum crassifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 308, pl. cl, figs. 9, 10.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
— multifidum, Fontaine, 1889, p. 309, pl. clxxiii, figs. 1-9.
Potomac Formation; Maryland, U.S.A.
- parvifolium, Fontaine, 1889, p. 309, pl. clxxii, figs. 11, 12. Ibid.
Vitis Bruneri, Ward, 1887, p. 69, pl. xxxii, figs. 1, 2.
Laramie Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A.
— Carbonensis, Ward, 1887, p. 70, pl. xxxii, fig. 3. Ibid.
—— sparsa, Lesquereux, 1878 B, p. 241, pl. lx, fig. 24. Ibid.
Volubilites lusitanicus, Lorenz, 1901, p. 566. (= Tanidium lusi-
tanicum, Heer, 1881.) Cretaceous; Portugal.
Weichselia erratica, Nathorst, 1891, p. 24, pl. i, figs. 1-4.
Lower Cretaceous; Mecklenburg, nr. Rostock.
Ludovicæ, Stiehler, 1857, p. 453; & 1858, p. 73, pl. xii; pl. xiii.
Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
reticulata (Stokes & Webb), Ward, 1899 B, p. 651, pl. clx, figs. 2-4.
(= Pecopteris reticulata, Stokes & Webb, 1824.)
Lower Cretaceous; Black Hills, U.S.A.



FROM THE CRETACEOUS ROCKS. 227 Williamsonia virginiensis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 273, pl. exxxiii, figs. 5-7; pl. clxv, fig. 5. Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A. Winchellia triphylla, Lesquereux, 1893, p. 209, pl. viii, fig. 1. Upper Cretaceous; Montana, U.S.A. Woodwardia crenata, Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 22, pl. iii, fig. 3. Montana Formation; Wyoming, U.S.A. sp., Knowlton, 1900 A, p. 23, pl. iii, fig. 9. Xylolithes, Debey, 1848. (Cancelled by Debey, 1850, p. 117.) Xylomites aggregatus, Heer, 1882, p. 21, pl. xxix, figs. 11, 11 b. Atane Beds : Greenland. ellipticus, Ettingshausen (non Feistmantel), 1867 A, p. 243, pl. i. fig. 7. Cenomanian; Niederschoena, Saxony. Yatesia Guillaumoti, Fliche, 1896, p. 143, pl. i, fig. 4. Albian; Clermont, France. Morrisii, Carruthers, 1870, p. 688, pl. lv, figs. 3-6. (= Cycadeoidea Yatesii (Morris), Carruthers, 1867.) Lower Greensand : Potton. Yezonia vulgaris, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, pp. 23-32, pl. ii, figs. 5-8; pl. iii, fig. 9; pl. iv, fig. 19; text-figs. 8-11. Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan. Yezostrobus Oliveri, Stopes & Fujii, 1910, pp. 33-41, pl. i, figs. 8-9; pl. iii, figs. 10-13; text-figs. 12-14. Yuccites fractifolius, Saporta, 1894, p. 110, pl. xix, fig. 20 a. Lower Cretaceous (?); Portugal. - ? sp., Miquel, 1853, p. 53, pl. i, fig. 3. Cretaceous; Belgium.

Zamia macrocephala, Lindley & Hutton, 1835, p. 117, pl. cxxv. (= Zamiostrobus macrocephalus, Endlicher, 1841.)

Greensand; Kent.

ovata, Lindley & Hutton, 1837, p. 189, pl. ccxxvi A. (=Zamio-strobus ovatus, Schimper, 1870.)

— sussexiensis, Mantell, 1843, p. 34; & 1846, p. 51, pl. ii, fig. 1. (= Pinites sussexiensis, Carruthers, 1866 B.)

Lower Greensand; Sussex.
— Washingtoniana, Ward, 1895 A, p. 350, pl. ii, fig. 6.

Potomae Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.

Zamiophyllum Buchianum (Ettingshausen), Nathorst, 1890, p. 46, pl. ii, figs. 1-2; pl. iii; pl. iv, fig. 2; & Yokoyama, 1894, p. 223, pl. xx, fig. 1; pl. xxii, figs. 1, 2; pl. xxiii, fig. 6; pl. xxvii, figs. 5 a, b; pl. xxviii, figs. 1, 2. (= Pterophyllum Buchianum, Ettingshausen, 1852 c, & Dioonites Buchianus, Bornemaun, 1856.)

Neocomian; Japan.

Naumanni, Nathorst, 1890, p. 47, pl. v, fig. 1; & Yokoyama, 1894, p. 225 pl. xxi, fig. 3; pl. xxvi.

Ibid.

Zamiopsis brevipennis, Richter, 1904, p. 14, pl. i, fig. 9; & 1905, p. 5, pl. i, fig. 9. Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
insignis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 162, pl. lxii, fig. 3; pl. lxiv, figs. 1, 3; pl. lxv, figs. 4-6; pl. lxvi, fig. 2; pl. lxvii, fig. 7.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
laciniata, Fontaine, 1889, p. 164, pl. lxvi, figs. 1. 5-8. Ibid.
- longipennis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 164, pl. lxi, fig. 8. Ibid.
— petiolata, Fontaine, 1882, p. 166, pl. lxvi, fig. 3. Ibid
pinnatifida, Fontaine, 1889, p. 161, pl. lxi, fig. 7; pl. lxii, fig. 5; pl. lxiv, fig. 2; pl. lxvii, fig. 2.  Ibid.
Zamiostrobus elongatus, Ettingshausen in Reuss, 1854, p. 740 [nomen
nudum]. Cenomanian; Moletein, Moravia.
Guerangeri, Brongniart, 1849 A, p. 111 [nomen nudum].
Cretaceous: France.
Loppineti, Fliche, 1896, p. 139, pl. i, fig. 3, text-fig. 2.
Albian; Clermont, France.
macrocephalus, Endlicher, 1841, p. 72. (= Zamia macrocephala,
Lindley & Hutton, 1835.) Greensand; Kent.
- ovatus, Schimper, 1870, p. 203. (= Zamia ovata, Lindley &
Hutton, 1837.) Greensand: Kent.
— pippingfordensis, Unger, 1850 A, p. 300 (described by Fitton, 1836, p. 181, pl. xxii, fig. 10.)  Lower Greensand: Sussex,
- sp., Otto, 1854, p. 38, pl. v, fig. 5. Dippoldiswalde, Saxony.
Zamites acutipennis, Heer, 1871, p. 1181; & 1874 A, p. 66, pl. xv,
figs. 3, 4, 5 a; pl. xvi, fig. 10.  Kome Beds; Greenland.
affinis, Schenk, 1871 A, p. 13, pl. iii, fig. 8.
Wernsdorfer Beds; Silesia.
alaskana, Lesquereux, 1889, p. 32, pl. x, fig. 4.
Neocomian; Alaska.
— apertus, Newberry, 1891, p. 199, pl. xiv, figs. 4, 5.
Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
- arcticus, Goeppert, 1866, p. 134, pl. ii, figs. 9, 10. Recorded by
Heer from Kome Beds, Greenland.
— bohemicus, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 6, pl. iii, figs. 7, 8. (= Cycas sp.,
Velenovsky, 1887 A.) Cenomanian: Bohemia.
— borealis, Heer, 1874 A, p. 66, pl. xiv, figs. 13, 14; pl. xv, figs. 1, 2.
Kome Beds; Greenland.
— brevipennis, Heer, 1871, p. 1181; & 1874 A, p. 67, pl. xv, figs. 8, 9, 10.
concinnus, Heer, 1871, p. 1181 [nomen nudum]. Ibid.
- crassinervis, Fontaine (non Germar), 1889, p. 172, pl. lxix, fig. 4;
pl. lxxxiii, fig. 3. Potomae Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
- distantinervis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 172, pl. lxxxiii, fig. 4. Ibid.

Zamites familiaris, Corda in Reuss, 1846, p. 86, pl. xlix, figs. 10, 11. (= Conites familiaris, Sternberg, 1825.) Pläner; Bohemia.
= Contes familiaris, Sternberg, 1825.) Pläner; Bohemia.  — globuliferus, Heer, 1882, p. 12, pl. iv, figs. 1-7.
Kome Beds; Greenland.  Goepperti, Schenk (non Zigno), 1871 A, p. 11, pl. iii, figs. 6, 6 a.
Wernsdorfer Beds; Silesia.  Heeri, Nathorst MS., figured as Zamites, n. sp., Nathorst, 1885,
P. 341, fig. in text. Patoot Beds: Greenland.
— iburgensis, Hosius & von der Marck, 1880, p. 214, pl. xliv, fig. 202.  Neocomian; Westphalia.
— (Dionites) Kaufmanni, Heer, 1877, p. 146, pl. lviii, figs. 21, 22.  Neocomian; Switzerland.
montana, Dawson, 1886, p. 7, pl. i, figs. 6, 6 A.
Kootanie Formation; Canada.
montanensis, Fontaine, 1893, p. 494, pl. lxxxiv, fig. 4. (Re-named Pterophyllum montanense by Knowlton, 1907.)
Kootanie Formation; Montana, U.S.A.
ovalis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 173, pl. lxxxv, fig. 4; pl. clxx, fig. 3.
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
ovatus, Schenk (non (Lindley & Hutton), Morris), 1871 A, p. 12.
pachyneurus, Schenk, 1871 A, p. 12, pl. iv, fig. 1. Ibid.
— Schlotheimii, Presl in Sternberg, 1838, p. 200. (= Cycadites zamiæfolius, Sternberg, 1825.) Quadersandstein; Hör.
speciosus, Heer, 1874 A, p. 64, pl. xiv, figs. 1-12; pl. xvi, fig. 4.  Kome Beds; Greenland.
subfalcatus, Fontaine, 1889, p. 173, pl. lxxxiv, fig. 13; pl. lxxxv,
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
tenuinervis, Fontaine, 1889, p. 171, pl. lxvii, fig. 1: pl. lxiv fig. 2.
pl. lxx, fig. 1; pl. lxxv, fig. 3; pl. lxxvi, fig. 7; pl. lxxviii, fig. 6;
Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A
- Vanhöffeni, Engelhardt in Vanhöffen, 1897, p. 371, text-fig. 28.  Kome Beds; Greenland.
weedil, Fontaine in Weed & Pirsson, 1898, p. 481.
Lower Cretaceous; Montana, U.S.A.
sp., Dawson, 1886, p. 7, pl. i, fig. 4. Kootanie Formation; Canada.  g., Fontaine in Ward, 1899 B, p. 666, pl. clxii, fig. 15.
Lower Cretaceous: Wyoming IIS A
Potomac Formation Virginia TIC A
sp., Lesquereux, 1892, p. 26, pl. i, fig. 8.  Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
sp., Schenk, 1871 A, p. 13, pl. iii, fig. 11.
Wernsdorfer Beds; Austrian Silesia.
Zingiberites pulchellus, Heer, 1871, p. 1183; & 1874 A, p. 105, pl. xxvii, fig. 12 b. Atane Beds; Greenland.
, salatata,

Zizyphus Beckwithii, Lesquereux, 1883, p. 125, pl. xix, fig. 5.  Laramie Formation; Colorado, U.S.A.
cliffwoodensis, Berry, 1907 A, p. 676, text-fig. 5.
Magothy Formation; New Jersey, U.S.A.
dakotensis, Lesquereux, 1892, p. 167, pl. xxxvi, figs. 4-7.
Dakota Group; Kansas, U.S.A.
elegans, Hollick, 1894 a, p. 58, pl. clxxvii, figs. 9, 10.
Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
groenlandicus, Heer, 1883 A, p. 42, pl. lxii, fig. 20.
Patoot Beds; Greenland.
Lewisiana, Hollick, 1894A, p. 58, pl. clxxx, fig. 13.
Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
— oblongus, Hollick, 1906 A, p. 92, pl. xxxiv, figs. 9, 10.  Middle Cretaceous; Long Island, U.S.A.
Zonarites digitatus (Brongniart), Geinitz. (= Fuccides digitatus,
Brongniart.) Recorded from American Cretaceous by Lesquereux,
1873, p. 421; & 1874, p. 44, pl. i, fig. 1.
Zonopteris comptoniæfolia, Debey, 1848, p. 117 [nomen nudum].
(=Didymosorus comptonifolius, Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B.)
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.
- digitatus (Brongn.), Geinitz. Recorded from Dakota Group,
Kansas, by Lesquereux, 1873, p. 421.
Goepperti, Debey, 1848, p. 117; & Debey & Ettingshausen, 1859 B,
p. 213, pl. iv, figs. 11-20. Senonian; Rhenish Prussia.
Goepperti heteropleura, Debey, 1848, p. 117 [nomen nudum].
Zoophycos Brianteus, Massalongo, 1855, p. 51, pl. iii, figs. 1, 2.
Upper Cretaceous.
emarginatus, Cocchi. See Sacco, 1888, p. 186.
— Targionii, Savi & Meneghini. See Sacco, 1888, p. 186.
— tenuestriatus (Heer). See Sacco, 1888, p. 186.
— Villæ, Massalongo, 1855, p. 49, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2. Upper Cretaceous.
Zosterites Agardhianus, Brongniart, 1828, p. 115.
Oretaceous; Sweden.
— æquinervis, Debey, 1849, p. 299 [nomen nudum].
Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia
fig. 2. Cretaceous; Australia.  — Bellovisana, Brongniart, 1824, p. 317, pl. xxi, fig. 7.
Greensand; Isle of Aix, France.
— cauliniæfolia, Brongniart, 1828 A, p. 204. Ibid.
elongata, Brongniart, 1824, p. 317, pl. xxi, fig. 6. Ibid.
—— lineata, Brongniart, 1824, p. 318, pl. xxi, fig. 8. Ibid.
Loryi, Fliche, 1902, p. 122, pl. ii, one text-fig.
Senonian; Dévoluy, France.
— Miqueli, Debey MS. in Mourlon, 1881, p. 133 [nomen nudum].
Senonian; Limburg, Belgium.

Zosterites multinervis, Debey, 1848 A, p. 119 [nomen nudum]. Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.

Orbigniana, Brongniart, 1824, p. 317, pl. xxi, fig. 5.

Greensand; Isle of Aix, France.

- Orbignyanus, Bronn in Bronn & Roemer, 1852, p. 49. (=Zosterites Orbigniana, Brongniart, 1824, & Z. cauliniæfolia, Brongniart,
- vittata, Debey, 1848, p. 119 [nomen nudum].

Senonian; Aix, Rhenish Prussia.

#### ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

- Page 50. Under Abietites cretacea, for "Dakota" read "New Mexico."
  - 50. Under Abictites Glueckii, add Richter, 1904, p. 19, pl. i, fig. 14.
    - Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony,
  - 66. Add Asplenium distans, Heer, recorded Dawson, 1886, p. 5, pl. iii, fig. 7. Kootanie Formation; Canmore, Rocky Mts., Canada.
  - 71. Add Bignonia Westerhausiana, Richter, 1904, p. 20, pl. ii, figs. 1-5. Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
  - 78. For "Cassia præ-mennonia" read "Cassia præ-mennonia."
  - 80. Under Cedroxylon manehildense for "xc" read "xv."
  - 113. Add Dryopteris parvifolia (Fontaine), Knowlton, 1898, p. 92; & in Ward, 1905, p. 541, pl. exiv, fig. 7. (=Aspidium parvifolium, Fontaine, 1889.) Potomac Formation; Virginia, U.S.A.
  - 115. Under Equisetum Zeilleri, add Richter, 1904, p. 18, pl. i, figs. 2 & 12. Senonian; Quedlinburg, Saxony.
  - 125. Under Geinitzia microcarpa, for "1905" read "1904."
  - 138. Under Laurus crassinervis, add Dawson, 1886, p. 10, pl. iii, figs. 3, 3 A.



#### DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF

# CRETACEOUS PLANTS.

#### Group THALLOPHYTA.

Plants with great variety of external morphology, but without differentiation into true root, stem and leaf. The plant body may consist of a single cell, a small number of cells, or may be a large, complex organism many feet in length. The higher members of the group show both internal and external structures suggestive of some of the features of the Vascular plants, but they are distinguished from them by the absence of true roots and the lack of differentiated vascular elements. Reproduction may be by simple, unisexual spores, but in the majority of forms there is some trace of sexuality, and in some the reproductive processes are exceedingly complex.

As no member of the group produces woody or sclerenchymatous elements, the parts are all soft and are very liable to decay. This perhaps accounts for their scarcity among the fossils, though many purely physical appearances have been mistaken for them. Few reliable determinations of members of this group have been made, except among the Calcareous Algæ, which secrete for themselves a coating of carbonate of lime.

### Class ALGÆ.

Plants with vegetative body varying from a single cell to a complex, multicellular structure. All forms are provided with chlorophyll, which is masked by other pigments in some of the groups.

Among living Algæ the majority of the larger forms are marine and the group preponderates largely in the sea-water flora as a whole. It is, therefore, all the more surprising that so few good fossil examples are recorded. That Algæ existed from Palæozoic times is rendered certain by the fact that one of the earliest known plants with its internal structure preserved is an alga, Nematophycus (Dawson), Carruthers. The theory that all terrestrial vegetation originated from aquatic forms in the earliest times, is also generally accepted. The mere delicacy of the tissues forming the Algæ is not a sufficient explanation for the remarkable poverty of their petrifaction, for equally delicate parts of the higher plants are preserved; and it is probably due to the chemical nature of their cell-walls that they are so ill represented in fossil floras.

Although large numbers of appearances in the rocks have been described which are not Algæ but are of purely physical origin, many writers have hastily discarded specimens which merit retention because of the unsatisfactory nature of most fossil Algæ. Seward (1894) has discarded all the numerous generic names given to algal impressions and proposed the comprehensive generic name Algites for everything. For the Cretaceous plants this course does not seem advisable, because a number of the described species are at least as good as many of the fossil fern-species which are retained by all palæobotanists, while at the same time it is recognised that their affinities are very imperfectly known.

The literature dealing with fossil Algæ is extensive, and much of it is highly controversial. In a Swedish paper in 1874 Nathorst showed how many of the fossil "algæ" were simply physical markings, and he continued his work in 1881. To this Saporta replied in 1882 with a large monograph on the fossil Algæ. Nathorst published a more exhaustive paper in 1886 in reply both to Saporta and the others who continued to maintain the algal nature of the remains. In 1895 Fuchs contributed a large paper on "Fucoiden und Hieroglyphen", and stated that after an exhaustive examination of all the "fucoids" in most museums, he did not discover a single carbonised specimen, and he denied the statements made by other workers that such specimens are frequent. His opinion was that all the so-called

fucoids of the Flysch were of physical origin or due to animal tracks. Rothpletz more recently (1896) has taken a moderate view, and maintains the algal nature of many of the species. These papers are not confined to a consideration of the Cretaceous Algæ, but deal with the whole range of forms.

The Calcareous Algae are naturally, by reason of their hard encrustations, of most importance geologically, and they do really play a part as "rock builders" (see Seward, 1894 B). Several undoubted genera and species of this group have been described from Cretaceous rocks.

# Order DIATOMACEÆ.

[Living family.]

Minute unicellular Algæ sometimes living in colonies, but generally free swimming. The shape of the cell is exceedingly various, and particularly characterised by the thickened cellwall which is in two parts, fitting together like a pill-box and its lid. This shell is generally silicified and often flattened and ornamented. In the living cell the chloroplast has a yellowish-brown colour.

Fossil diatoms are recorded in enormous masses in several Tertiary and a few Cretaceous deposits. In some cases, indeed, a fine whitish earth consists almost entirely of myriads of the minute silicified tests.

Ehrenberg (1841) pointed out long ago that many species of diatoms existed in the Upper Cretaceous, several apparently identical with living species, and all belonging to still living genera. He gives a list (p. 119) of the species and their localities which is too long for quotation, but a few names selected from it will indicate the distribution and character of the forms he records:—

Amphitetras antediluviana, from the Chalk Marl of Oran, Coscinodiscus Argus, from the Chalk Marl of Caltanisetta, Coscinodiscus eccentricus, from the Chalk Marl of Oran, Coscinodiscus Patina, from the Chalk Marl of Zante, Fragilaria rhabdosoma, from the White Chalk of Gravesend,

Fragilaria striolata, from the White Chalk of Gravesend, Gallionella aurichalcea, from the White Chalk of Rügen, Gallionella sulcata, from the Chalk Marl of Caltanisetta, Navicula ventricosa, from the Chalk Marl of Oran.

Cayeux (1892, 1897) has recorded numerous diatoms from the Upper Cretaceous zones of Ammonites mammillaris and A. inflatus in the Paris basin. In his specimens the silicified tests are sometimes replaced by calcareous matter. Hitherto there are no authentic records of diatoms earlier than the Upper Cretaceous.

#### Order SIPHONEACEÆ.

[Living family.]

Unicellular Algæ of very various size and external form. The thallus may be much branched and is often of considerable size, but it is not separated by cell-walls into distinct cells. Many of the genera are encrusted with a calcareous coating, and the majority of them are marine.

The Siphoneaceæ are the most important group of fossil Algæ, and a number of well preserved and microscopically studied forms have been described by Rothpletz, Steinmann, and others from the calcareous members of the order. The soft-celled, microscopic forms belonging to this affinity have not been recorded among fossils.

#### Suborder CODIACE Æ.

## Genus BOUEINA, Toula.

[Toula, Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-naturwiss. Cl. 1884, vol. 88, p. 1319. For the recognition of its plant-nature see Steinmann, Bericht. naturf. Ges. Freiburg, vol. 11, pp. 1-6, text-figs. 1-7.]

The genus is monotypic and cannot therefore be diagnosed apart from the species. It was described by Gümbel, Zittel and others as a sponge, and the reference of the fossil to the Algæ is due to Steinmann.

This genus, which shows such similarity to the living *Halimeda*, is of special interest because previous to its recognition no member of the Codiaceæ had been determined on the basis of its structure, prior to the Tertiary.

### Boueina Hochstetteri, Toula.

1884. Boueïna Hochstetteri, Toula, Sitzb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-naturwiss. Cl., vol. 88, pp. 1319-1324, pls. vii-ix.

1901. Boueina Hochstetteri, Steinmann, Bericht. naturf. Ges. Freiburg, vol. 11, pp. 1-6, text-figs. 1-7.

In this alga the simple, unbranched body of the calcareous thallus is 10-20 mm. long, 2-3.5 mm. thick, and is penetrated by a system of branching canals which are connected without any visible segmentation. The cross-section is circular or oval, and in the central region the little branched canals of the axis run more or less nearly parallel, in the periphery they are very much smaller and stand at right angles to the surface and are very freely dichotomously branched. The ultimate branches are arranged very close together and form a kind of cortical zone. In large specimens the central canal-system is replaced by a simple cavity. Between the canals is an undifferentiated calcareous skeleton.

Horizon.-Upper Neocomian.

Locality.—Servia.

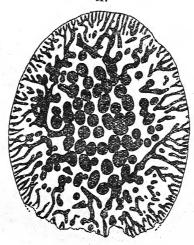
The general habitat of this Neocomian member of the Codiaceæ appears to have been similar to that of the modern Halimeda.

Steinmann's figures (Steinmann, 1901, text-figs. 2 and 3), reproduced here as text-fig. 1, show the general character of the cross-section of these algæ and illustrate clearly the remarkable likeness to the living *Halimeda*, a similar section of which is shown in text-fig. 2.

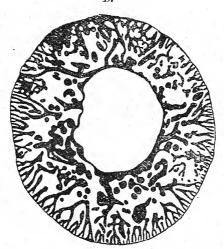
Fructifications for this fossil are not recorded, but this is a point which tends further to strengthen its supposed affinity to *Halimeda*, for in the living genus the spores are not developed on the parts already penetrated by calcareous matter.

It may be remarked that though, as Steinmann points out, there is a great similarity between the fossil and the living genus, the parts compared are only the "stalk" region of the plants and this is similar in several of the Codiaceæ.

A.

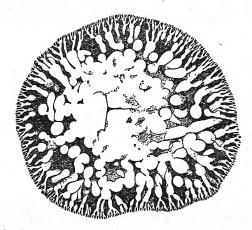


В.



Text-fig. 1.—Boueina Hochstetteri, Toula. A. Transverse section showing the character of the central and the peripheral canals. × 28. B. Cross-section of a specimen with a central cavity, and showing clearly the dichotomous branching of the peripheral canals. × 28. After Steinmann.

Other Codiaceæ.—To the Codiaceæ should perhaps be added the impression described by Lorenz v. Liburnau as *Halimeda* Fuggeri (Lorenz, 1897) from the Flysch. Further specimens of this fossil were described by Lorenz in 1902, and the generic



Text-fig. 2.—Cross-section through a living *Halimeda* for comparison with the fossil *Boueïna Hochstetteri*. × 24. After Steinmann.

name Halimedides suggested for them. The specimens certainly have the external appearance of a Halimeda, but they exhibit no internal structure, and their plant origin does not appear to be entirely beyond doubt.

## Suborder DASYCLADACEÆ.

# Genus NEOMERIS, Lamouroux.

[Living genus.]

A member of the Dasycladaceæ with unbranched, cylindrical stem, thickly encrusted. It consists of a thick-wailed stemcell with no cross walls or constrictions, with densely packed whorls of 32-80 side "branches." These carry usually one terminal and short-stalked sporangium and two sterile paraphysis-like segments with swollen ends.

#### Neomeris cretacea, Steinmann.

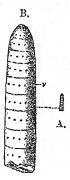
1899. Neomeris cretacea, Steinmann in Felix & Lenk, Beitr. Geol. Palæont. Mexico, p. 200, text-figs. 42-46.

The largest portions of the calcareous cylinder of the fossil are 3-4 mm. long and 2 mm. thick, but they were probably 10 mm. long when alive. They are perfectly cylindrical or slightly compressed. The tubes are penetrated by a central cavity which varies from 1·2-1·4 mm. in diameter. The wall is often as much as 0·5 mm. thick, and is penetrated by numerous radially arranged branches of two kinds, the one simple and uniform, about 0·05-0·06 mm. in diameter, and the other in fewer numbers and of flask-like shape with a blind ending.

Horizon.—Upper Cenomanian.

LOCALITY. - Mexico.

The form much resembles the Eocene representatives of the genus.



Text-fig, 3.—Munieria baconica, v. Hantken. External appearance, A. Nat. size; B. enlarged. After Deecke,

Genus **MUNIERIA**, v. Hantken *in litt*. (see Deecke). [Neues Jahrb. f. Min., 1883, vol. 1, p. 9.]

The genus contains the single species M. baconica, and is not diagnosed by the original author.

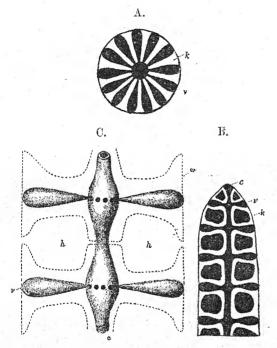
Munieria baconica, v. Hantken in Deecke.

1883. Munieria baconica, v. Hantken in litt., Deecke, Neues Jahrb. f. Min., vol. 1, pp. 9-11, pl. i, figs. 4-10.

1897. Munieria baconica, Hauptfleisch in Engler & Prantl, Pflanzenfamil., p. 56.

1906. Munieria cf. baconica, Oswald, Geol. Armenia, plate to face p. 234.

This alga is cylindrical, from 5-7 mm. long, with a blunt apex. It is composed of numerous symmetrical, similar zones,



Text-fig. 4.—Munieria baconica, v. Hantken.

k, chalky skeleton, v, verticillate canals.
c, central canal. C. Restoration of a small part of the alga: c, axial canal; v, verticillate canals which contained the living portion of the alga. The perforated outline represents the calcareous skeleton, w, with spaces, h, in it. After Deecke.

each about 0.5 mm. thick, so that there are 10-14 of these in a specimen. The diameter is about 0.75 mm., and each zone is perforated by about a dozen round pores. In good specimens

AT A MILES

there is no external ornamentation, and, except for the pores, no external sign of zones.

The external appearance of the fossil is seen in numerous cases where it has weathered out, so that hand-specimens are covered with individuals of *Munieria*. The internal structure can be studied by means of sections. In section it is seen that there is an axial canal in the centre of each segment, from which the lateral canals radiate. In longitudinal section they are seen more clearly, and the arrangement of the living tissues is evident (see text-fig. 4).

Horizon.—Cretaceous.

Locality.—Bakony.

Deecke gives no concise definition of the genus, but describes it at some length and places it near *Gyroporella*. In the neighbourhood of Bakony the alga is so abundant it is said practically to compose one of the beds of the Cretaceous. Hovelacque (1900) gives a figure of a section of fossiliferous calcite from the Urgonian of the Sub-Alps in which are fragments of what he considers may be *Munieria* of Deecke, but his published figures are not conclusive.

Details of the reproductive branches are unknown. In the same matrix Deecke noticed several segments differing somewhat from the normal ones, which he took to be the reproductive branches of the same species.

V. 11063. A small hand-specimen, and a microscopic slide of the same, described as Munieria by Oswald (1906). The sketch which he gives (see plate to face p. 234) is unsatisfactory, the actual specimen, while showing much more definite structure than does the figure, being still of such an obscure nature that it is highly doubtful if it is an alga. In the matrix are numerous other fragments (not noted by Oswald) which bear a closer resemblance to a Linhothamnium than does his specimen to Munieria. No accurate determination seems possible at present.

(?) Urgonian; Armenia. Presented by Dr. F. Oswald and H. F. B. Lynch, Esq., 1904.

#### Genus DIPLOPORA, Schafhäutl.

[Süd-Bayerns Lethæa Geogn. Petrefacten, 1863, pp. 324, 327.]

The generic name was first given to forms which Schafhäutl included among the Bryozoa. Later by Gümbel and others it was superseded by *Gyroporella*, but the older name was revived for some of the algal forms which are characteristic of the Trias; and the name is also used by Lorenz and Arbenz for the Cretaceous species which they describe as follows:—

#### Diplopora Mühlbergii, T. Lorenz.

1902. *Diplopora Mühlbergii*, T. Lorenz, Bericht Naturf. Ges. Zürich, vol. 12, pp. 19 [52]-20[53], figs. 3-7.

1908. Diplopora Mühlbergii, Lorenz, Arbenz, Vierteljahrsschrift Naturf. Ges. Zurich, vol. 53, pp. 387-392, figs. 1-5.

Slender, somewhat bent tube-like forms, average length about 2 mm. (?) From the hollow axial space open whorls of branch canals. The branches vary, but are principally simple. Branch whorls are separated some distance from each other and the branches are not superimposed in vertical series. In a variety described by Arbenz (1908) the average diameter is 0.3-0.5 mm., with a thickness of 0.1-0.15 mm. for the wall.

Horizon.—Barremian and Aptian.

Locality.—Wildkirchli and elsewhere, locally very abundant.

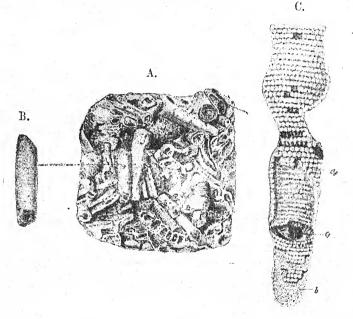
Lorenz notes that the discovery of this form in the Cretaceous is of interest, because hitherto algo of this generic type have been known in numbers only from the Trias, with isolated specimens from the Jura. According to Arbenz (1908) the alga is extremely abundant in the Lower "Schrattenkalk" (Up. Barremian) and Aptian of some districts, and may even form one third of all the organisms in a deposit. He says (p. 392) "Die Diploporen der untern Kreide scheinen somit auf das Barrémien und Aptien in neritischer Facies beschränkt zu sein," where they are a typical facies fossil.

The name D. Mühlbergii probably covers several species which can only be separated when more detailed work is available.

#### Genus TRIPLOPORELLA, Steinmann.

[Neues Jahrb. f. Min., 1880, vol. 2, p. 130.]

Steinmann gave no generic diagnosis of this genus, but described it fully, and his original description was much extended



Text-fig. 5.— Triploporella Fraasi, Steinmann. A. A portion of the Lebanon Cretaceous rock with specimens of Triploporella, natural size. B. A fragment of Triploporella, × 2. C. An enlarged fragment showing a, the primary branching, b, the secondary branch system, c, the axis proken across. After Steinmann.

by the examination of further specimens from Mexico (see Steinmann, 1899). According to him *Triploporella* is a member of the Dasycladaceæ of Turonian and Cenomanian age, which had a wide geographical distribution, as is evidenced by the two localities in which it has been found, viz. Syria and Mexico. It has some of the characters both of the Acetabularieæ and the

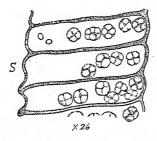
Dasycladaceee, and may be considered as a form intermediate between the two groups.

#### Triploporella Fraasi, Steinmann.

1880. Triploporella Fraasi, Steinmann, Neues Jahrb. f. Min., vol. 2, p. 136, pl. v, figs. 1–8.

1899. Triploporella Fraasi, Steinmann in Felix & Lenk, Beitr. Geol. Palæont. Mexico, pp. 190-195, text-figs. 29-40.

A form with closely packed series of whorled branches bearing spores, and with finely divided branches below and beyond these. The whole structure probably about 30 mm. long, and



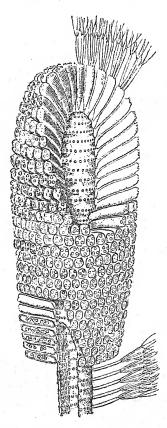
Text-fig. 6.—Triploporella Fraasi, Steinmann. Portion of a radial section of some of the whorled branches. s, the axial stem. In the cavities of the "branches" are the "mother spores" dividing into four. After Steinmann.

of a diameter of about 5 mm. at the distal, and 1.5-2 mm. at the proximal end.

From the calcareous specimens of Mexico further details were obtainable, and the verticillate series of sporangial branches contained "spores."

The restoration of the plant given in Steinmann's second paper, reproduced here in text-fig. 7 (p. 246), shows the vertical axis and series of whorled branches, both spore-bearing and divided.

Horizon.—Turonian and Cenomanian. Locality.—Lebanon, Syria, and Mexico



Text-fig. 7.— $Triploperella\ Fraasi$ , Steinmann. Reconstruction.  $\times$  4. After Steinmann.

Associated with the Siphoneæ is the rather doubtful genus Goniolina, first described from the Jurassic, and later recorded in Cretaceous deposits. Saporta originally named it as an inflorescence of a proangiosperm, and its external appearance is suggestive of the spines of an Echinoderm. It is now generally accepted among the Siphoneæ, but as it is primarily a Jurassic plant it will not be considered here.

Gyroporella (Gümbel) is another genus recorded in the Cretaceous, but it was first described from Permian rocks. It is outwardly similar to *Neomeris*, but with less complex structure.

#### Tribe ACETABULARIEÆ?

The extremely problematic fossils which have been placed in the genus Gyrophyllites, founded by Glocker in 1841 for some Jurassic specimens, have a number of representatives in true Cretaceous deposits, and also in the Flysch. Heer (1877) founds and figures three species (pl. lviii), G. obtusifolius, G. Oosteri, and G. pentamerus, from the Swiss Cretaceous. His genus Discophorites, with the species D. angustilobus and D. Fischeri, shows no characters really to separate it from the previously named "genus," and must be included in "Gyrophyllites." Lorenz (1901) considers the "genus" at some length and definitely places it in the Acctabularieæ, although Solms-Laubach, in his classical monograph on the Acctabularieæ (Solms-Laubach, 1901), does not discuss these fossils, but notes their extremely problematic nature in his text-book. Lorenz (l. c.) determines several new species from the Flysch deposits.

## Order PHÆOPHYCEÆ (?)

[Living family.]

Algæ, almost entirely marine, with a large, branched and complex thallus. Multicellular, with some cell-differentiation. Chromatophores golden brown in living cells.

### Genus CHONDRITES, Sternberg.

[Flora d. Vorwelt, 1838, p. 25.]

Algæ, or fossils which suggest algæ, with a much-branched dichotomous or sympodial thallus which is cylindrical.

The essential feature of the fossils described under this generic name is the cylindrical form of the branches. These are not flattened in the rock like most plant-remains, and they often lack all traces of carbonaceous material. They are frequently

distinguished from the surrounding matrix by their different colour—black in a light rock or white in a dark one.

Brongniart (1828 A) described the genus under the name Fucoides in his § Gigartinites as follows (p. 20):—"Fronde rameuse, à branches presque-cylindriques, charnues, jamais membraneuses." He divided the group into nine species, to the number of which many later writers have added. Much that was said about the fossil Algæ as a whole (p. 234, ante) applies particularly to this section, and it does not appear necessary to enter into an exhaustive recapitulation of all the "species" described, even among the Cretaceous specimens of Chondrites. In contrast to most of the earlier writers who tended to multiply genera and species of fossil Algæ, Ettingshausen (1863) pointed out that a number of the so-called Algæ, placed in this genus by Fischer-Ooster and others, cannot be accepted. He also noted the difficulty of distinguishing between many of the forms to which distinct specific names have been given, because of the intermediate stages which occur to connect them.

In the controversy on the algal nature of fossil Algæ, the genus Chondrites is one of the most disputed. Nathorst (1886 A) maintains that the forms are not algo and supports this view with weighty arguments. For example, he points out how the very nature of the matrix, particularly in the Flysch deposits, shows that the beds must have accumulated rapidly, while Algæ of the nature of the supposed "Chondrites" do not inhabit troubled He also makes much of the argument that the specimens are not carbonised and show no trace of vegetable substance even when they occur in rocks which contain other true vegetable fossils which are carbonised. This objection, however, seems to be sufficiently answered by the fact that even among living seaweeds the decay takes place in a different manner from that of the higher plants, owing to the different chemical composition of the plant-body in the two types of vegetation.

After having read most of the extensive and highly controversial literature on the subject, and having seen a large number of specimens in most of the leading museums, my conclusion is that the "genus" Chondrites does contain "species" which are truly the remains of alge, though many of those described for the genus are probably purely physical phenomena.

And further, that if this conclusion should ultimately prove incorrect and all of them prove to be other than algae, it is still useful to retain the genus for the present, and wise to keep it in the established position which is as good as any other on a priori grounds, and has the advantage of being long recognised.

In his exhaustive monograph on the Algæ of the Flysch Rothpletz (1896) proposes the generic name *Phycopsis* to replace the old-established *Chondrites*. His objection to the latter is very just, namely, that it suggests affinities which are not proven. His own name, however, is not free from the same objection. As he brings forward no new facts which throw light on the affinity of the plant, by the code of nomenclature the older name should be retained. According to my suggestion regarding the names of doubtful species, the name is printed in gothic type \*.

The Flysch deposits which are so peculiarly rich in "Alga" have been the subject of a monograph by Rothpletz (1896) to which reference should be made. They will not be specially treated in the present volume, and indeed most of them are Tertiary, or doubtfully Cretaceous in age.

### Chondrites Targionii (Brongniart), Sternberg.

1828. Fuccides Targionii, Brongniart, Hist. Végét. Foss., p. 56, pl. iv, figs. 4-6.

1828, Fucoides Targionii, Brongniart, Prodrôme, p. 20.

1835 (read 1828). *Fucoides Targionii*, Mantell, Trans. Geol. Soc. [2] vol. 3, p. 210.

<sup>\*</sup> In a paper in the Annals of Botany for October 1911, I brought forward the arguments that form the foundation of my suggestion—which is, that all fossil plants for which there is no good, scientific reason for association with given families and genera, and to which nevertheless names indicative of such affinities have been given, should be printed henceforth in Gothic character. This would instantly indicate the doubtful nature of the fossil without altering and multiplying the nomenclature, and would avoid the use of a trinomial system or any of the other more cumbrous devices which have been suggested. It would also immediately appeal to those not specially trained in palæobotany when looking through lists of names, and set them on their guard against drawing unwarranted conclusions.

1838. Chondrites Targionii et varr., Sternberg, Versuch Flora Vorwelt, p. 25, pl. ix, fig. 3.

1853. Chondrites Targionii, Unger, Denkschr. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 4, p. 79, pl. xxv, fig. 5.

1858. Chondrites Targionii (excl. some of Sternberg's varr.), Fischer-Ooster, Fossilen Fucoiden, p. 46, pl. viii, figs. 8 a, 8 b.

1863. Chondrites Vindobonensis, varr., Ettingshausen, Fossilen Algen Wiener Karpathen-Sandsteines, p. 457.

1869. Chondrites Targionii, Schimper, Traité Paléont. Végét., vol. 1, p. 170, pl. iii, fig. 7.

1877. Chondrites Targionii (et varr.), Heer, Flora Foss. Helvetiæ, p. 155; pl. lx, fig. 5; pl. lxi, fig. 9; pl. lxii, figs. 1-10; pl. lxiii, figs. 6 a, 12-17.

1880. Chondrites Targionii, Hosius & v. d. Marck, Palæontogr., vol. 26, p. 130, pl. xxiv, figs. 1, 2.

1896. Phycopsis Targioni, Rothpletz, Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 48, p. 887.

1900. Chondrites Targioni, Zeiller, Élém. Palæobot., p. 33, fig. 6.

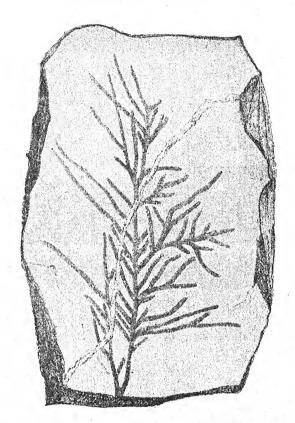
Heer's diagnosis is perhaps the most concise:—" Chondrites fronde irregulariter dichotome et pinnatim ramosa, ramis alternis et oppositis, hinc inde valde approximatis ·75-1·5 mm. latis, longitudine valde inaequalibus, ramulis nonnullis praelongis, angulo acuto egredientibus, errectis, strictis."

Horizon.—Lower Greensand—Flysch.

Locality.—Widely distributed over Europe.

Many of the specimens which have been referred to this species are certainly worthless, and are probably worm-burrows or animal-tracks of the kind demonstrated by Nathorst. Further, a number of specimens have been placed in subspecies or varieties which show no real features distinctive enough to separate them from the "species" which is recognisedly of little scientific value in any case. There are, nevertheless, a number of fossils which can at once be recognised as characteristic and which it is useful to place together under one well-established name.

The specimens in the Museum are principally from the Lower Greensand of Bignor Park, one of the earliest known localities for the fossil, which Mantell described and figured in several of his works. The thallus is whitish and highly calcareous, and the specimens are less suggestive of plants than many of the others included in the species, though they come within the terms of the diagnosis.



Text-fig. 8.—Chandrites Targianii (Brongu.), Sternberg. A characteristic specimen of the "species." Nat. size. After Brongniart.

V. 88, V. 88 a. Numerous ramifications of the branched "thallus" penetrating the sandy matrix in various directions. The branches are white in colour and cylindrical. In section they appear as circles scattered in the matrix. Lower Greensand; Bignor Park, Sussex.

Egerton Coll., 1882.

5570, 5573, 5574, 5575, 5576, 5577, 5579, 5579 a. Similar specimens from the Greensand. Mantell Coll.

10780, 9424, 9426, V. 11507, V. 11508, V. 11509, V. 11510, V. 11511, V. 11512. Similar specimens from the Greensand; Bignor (?).

Mantell Coll. (?)

# Chondrites intricatus (Brongniart), Sternberg.

#### [Plate I, fig. 1 b.]

1824. Fuccides intricatus, Brongniart, Observations sur Fuccides, p. 311, pl. xix, fig. 8.

1828. Fucoides intricatus, Brongniart, Hist. Végét. Foss., p. 59, pl. v, figs. 6, 7, & 8.

1828. Fucoides intricatus, Brongniart, Prodrôme, p. 20.

1838. Chondrites intricatus, Sternberg, Versuch Flora Vorwelt, p. 26, pl. vii (non vi), fig. 3.

1858. Chondrites intricatus, Fischer-Ooster, Fossilen Fucoiden, p. 44, pl. viii, fig. 1.

1863. Chondrites Vindobonensis, varr., Ettingshausen, Fossilen Algen Wiener Karpathen-Sandsteines, p. 457.

1869. Chondrides intricatus, Schimper, Traité Paléont. Végét., vol. 1, p. 172, pl. iii, fig. 9.

1877. Chondrites intricatus (et varr.), Heer, Flora Foss. Helvetiæ, p. 157, pl. lxiii, figs. 1-10.

1896. Phycopsis intricata, Rothpletz, Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 48, p. 888, pl. xxii, fig. 7. (Chondrites æqualis should probably be included here.)

Heer's diagnosis may be quoted:—" Chondrites fronde subtili, caespitose, tripinnatim ramosa, ramulis ·25-·5 mm. latis, longitudine inaequalibus, setaceis, angulo acuto egredientibus, approximatis."

Horizon.—Cretaceous—Flysch.

LOCALITY.—Widely distributed in the Swiss Alps and elsewhere.

Ettingshausen (1863) concluded that this species is really a younger form of *Chondrites Targionii*, but Rothpletz's more recent and more detailed work does not support this view. The species was one of the earliest to be recognised among fossil algæ, and its characteristic size and appearance make it easily distinguished from most of the other "species" of supposed algæ.

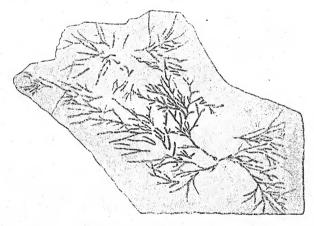
In our Pl. I, fig. 1 a slab of Cretaceous Flysch shale is illustrated, showing numerous fragments (b) of the plant with other algre.

53020. A number of fragments of the tufted, branching thallus, together with an Algites, figured in Pl. I, fig. 1 b. Cretaceous Flysch; Sievering.

Ettingshausen Coll., 1879.

V. 11513. Several fragments of the branching thallus, one showing the tufted form very well. Cretaceous Flysch; Sievering.

Ettingshausen Coll., 1881.



Text-fig. 9.—Chundrifts intritatus (Brongn.), Sternberg.
A characteristic specimen. Nat. size. After Heer.

V. 11514, V. 11515. Numerous branches and fragments of thallus lying in various directions and penetrating the slab of matrix. Cretaceous Flysch; Sievering.

Ettingshausen Coll., 1881.

# Chondrites patulus, Fischer-Ooster.

[Plate I, fig. 2.]

1858. Chondrites patulus, Fischer-Ooster, Foss. Fucciden, p. 48, pl. viii, figs. 6, 7.

1877. Chondrites patulus, Heer, Flora Foss. Helvetiæ, p. 156, pl. lxiii, figs. 18-24.

Heer's diagnosis may be quoted:—" Chondrites fronde erecta, pinnatim vel bipinnatim ramosa, ramis approximatis, sub angulo fere recto egredientibus, inaequilongis, '75-1 mm. latis."

Horizon.—Cretaceous—Flysch.

Locality. Fähnern, etc., Switzerland.

This "species" is readily separated from the others by the arrangement of the lateral branches at right angles to the larger branches.

V. 11516. In Pl. I, fig. 2, a small fragment from the Upper Cretaceous is illustrated to show the branched thallus, which much resembles the original description.



Text-fig. 10.—Chandrites patulus, Fischer-Ooster. Showing the rectangular form of the branches. Nat. size. After Fischer-Ooster.

# Genus ALGITES, Seward (emend.).

[Catal. Mesoz. Plants Brit. Mus., Wealden, pt. i, 1894, p. 4.]

Seward's diagnosis, if emended, may be taken:—A generic term to cover a presumably composite genus for those flattened impressions "which in all probability belong to the class Algæ, but which by reason of the absence of reproductive organs, internal structure, or characters of a trustworthy nature in the determination of affinity, cannot be referred with any degree of certainty to a particular genus or family."

The separation of the cylindrical forms into another group may at times seem arbitrary, but it is convenient at present. Where all the "genera" are based on very unsatisfactory data, it is well to use a clearly marked and stable character.

### Algites furcatus (Brongn.), comb. nov.

[Plate I, fig. 1a.]

1824. Fuccides (Spherococcus?) furcatus, Brongniart, Observations sur Fuccides, p. 309, pl. xix, fig. 3.

1828. Fucoides furcatus, Brongniart, Hist. Végét. Foss., p. 62, pl. v. fig. 1.

1828. Fuccides furcatus, Brongniart, Prodrôme, p. 20.

1838. Chondrites furcatus, Sternberg, Versuch Flora Vorwelt, p. 27.

1858. Chondrites furcatus (some varieties), Fischer-Ooster, Fossilen Fucoiden, p. 51, pls. ix-x.

1863. Chondrites affinis & C. genuinus, Ettingshausen, Foss. Algen Wiener Karpath.-Sandst., pp. 460, 465.

1869. Chondrides furcatus, Schimper, Traité Paléont. Végét., vol. 1, p. 169, pl. iii, fig. 8.

1896. *Phycopsis affinis*, Rothpletz, Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 48, p. 885, pl. xxii, figs. 1, 2.

Algites with thallus branching alternately, the side branches averaging 3 mm. in width and with rounded ends, springing from a larger branch 4-7 mm. in diameter. The main branches are characterised by dichotomous division, and the ultimate branches are sympodial.

Horizon.-Cretaceous-Flysch.

LOCALITY. - Switzerland and other mid-European countries.

Rothpletz states that it is the fucoid with the widest thallus among those of the Flysch deposits. It appears to me to be one of the best established of the doubtful group.

53020. A branching thallus showing some of the ultimate ramifications with their rounded ends, illustrated in Pl. I, fig. 1 a, with Chondrites intricatus. Cretaceous Flysch; Sievering. Ettingshausen Coll., 1879.

### Algites sp.

41410. Very obscure markings on a block of white chalk, which may possibly be fucoidal impressions. Upper Chalk; Charlton, Kent. Purchased, 1863.

### Algites?

V. 3947. Unidentifiable fragments of plant tissue in a mass together. On sandstone. They may, however, be macerated fragments of higher plants. Senonian; Baumberg, Westphalia.

Purchased, 1899.

Note.—Several more or less doubtful species which could technically be placed in the genus *Algites* have been described from time to time. Their bibliographic details, however, are not worth bringing together. Many of the "species" will be found in the list of Cretaceous species given at the beginning of this volume.

#### Order RHODOPHYCEÆ—CORALLINACEÆ.

Algæ, principally marine, with branched and sometimes very complex thallus. Multicellular, with some cell-differentiation and a more highly organised reproductive system than in the other groups of Algæ. The calcareous encrusting of the thallus and the form of growth give a number of the species the appearance of corals. The chromatophores (as in all Rhodophyceæ) contain a red colouring-matter.

#### Genus LITHOTHAMNIUM, Philippi.

[Living genus.]

A coralline Alga with an encrusting, spreading thallus growing on to the sub-stratum, with irregular, coralline, or branching upward outgrowths. Thallus entirely calcified and as hard as stone. Basal part of thallus with a regular arrangement of the cells in rows. Conceptacles developed in the upward growing part of the thallus, generally in series of growth-zones.

As the living genus was long unrecognised as belonging to the Algæ, it is not surprising that fossil representatives of the group remained even longer without detection. It was in 1874 that the first systematic description of the fossil forms of Lithothamnium appeared by Gümbel under the title "Die sogenannten Nulliporen." In this work seven Cretaceous species are described in addition to those of Tertiary and Jurassic age. Rothpletz (1891 B), under the title "Fossile Kalkalgen aus den Familien der Codiaceen und der Corallineen," has added the only other important contribution to the subject, in which he describes four new Cretaceous species of Lithothamnium. Solms-Laubach in his 'Text Book of Fossil Botany' says that "we shall do well.... to put them all together as

Lithothamnium ramosissimum," but he wrote before the more detailed measurements and study of the fossils had been undertaken. Seward (1898) gives some of Rothpletz's figures and describes L. mamillosum, Gümbel, in his more recent Textbook.

Lithothamnium has not hitherto been recognised in British Cretaceous rocks, although it is so widely spread in European deposits of the same age. Though no specimens have been identified in the British Museum Collection, I have had the privilege of examining Prof. Rothpletz's original specimens in Munich. In several of these slides the internal structure is remarkably clear, and there appear to be several true species among those described from the Cretaceous, even if all the eleven species are not really distinct.



Text-fig. 11.—Lithothannium mamillosum, Gümbel, to show external features. Nat. size. After Gümbel.

### Lithothamnium mamillosum, Gümbel.

1871. Lithothamnium mamillosum, Gümbel, Abhandl. k. Akad. Wiss. München, vol. 11, p. 41, pl. ii, figs. 7 a, 7 b.

1891. Lithothannium mamillosum, Rothpletz, Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 43, p. 315, pl. xvii, fig. 7.

1898. Lithothamnium mamillosum, Seward, Fossil Plants, p. 188, text-fig. 32 A, p. 155.

Algal thallus irregularly branched, nodular and crust-like, the branches about 5 mm. long and 4.5 mm. thick. In microscopic section the individual cells of the perithallium are  $5.5-8~\mu$  in diameter and of square outline, and of the hypothallium about  $18~\mu$  in length.

Apparently sterile.

As text-fig. 11 shows, this irregular coralline mass may well have been mistaken for an animal nullipore. Previous to

Gümbel's work, it had been described as Cellepora bipunctata, Goldf., Membranipora bipunctata, Blainv., Discopora bipunctata, Edw., and Marginaria bipunctata, Roem.

The internal structure was studied in more detail by



× 80

Text-fig. 12.—Lithothannium mamillosum, Gümbel, to show microscopic details of the tissue of the perithallium. × 80. After Rothpletz.

Rothpletz (1891 B), in the hope of detecting reproductive organs, but the available specimens seem to be sterile.

Horizon.—Uppermost Cretaceous (Danian).

LOCALITY.—Petersberg, near Maestricht.

Type.—Goldfuss' specimen of Cellepora bipunctata in the Palæontological Museum, Old Academy, Munich.



Text-fig. 13.—Lithothannium perulatum, Gümbel. External appearance.

Natural size. After Gümbel.

### Lithothamnium perulatum, Gümbel.

1871. Lithothamnium perulatum, Gümbel, Abhandl. k. Ahad. Wiss. München, vol. 11, p. 44, pl. ii, figs. 11 a, 11 c.

Thallus somewhat flat, spreading and irregularly encrusting. In section the cells are rectangular and  $10 \mu \times 8 \mu$  in diameter.

Horizon.—Uppermost Cretaceous (Danian).
Locality.—Maestricht.
Type.—Bavarian State Collection, Old Academy, Munich.

#### Lithothamnium procoenum, Gümbel.

1871. Lithothamnium proceenum, Gümbel, Abhandl. k. Akad. Wiss. München, vol. 11, p. 43, pl. ii, fig. 10.

The thallus with irregularly divided branches about 3-4 mm. in diam, springing from a thicker stock. In section the cells are rectangular and about  $12 \mu \times 8 \mu$ .

The specimen was originally known as the Nullipore Ceriopora dichotoma, Goldf.

It is probable that the species Lithothamnium parisiense, Gümbel, described from a small fragment, and separated from



Text-fig 14.—Lithothamnium proceenum, Gümbel. External form.
Natural size. After Gümbel.

this because its cells are 9  $\mu \times 6~\mu$  in diameter, really belongs to this species.

Horizon.—Uppermost Cretaceous (Danian). Locality.—Petersberg, near Maestricht.

Type.—Palæontological Museum, Old Academy, Munich.

## Lithothamnium palmatum (Goldf.), Gümbel.

1826. Nullipora palmata, Goldfuss, Petrefacta Germaniæ, p. 20, pl. viii, fig. 9.

1871. Lithothamnium palmatum, Gümbel, Abhandl. k. Akad. Wiss. München, vol. 11, p. 284, pl. D iv, figs. L 1 a & L 1 b.

Irregularly branched, the branches much grown together, and the ends of the branches somewhat swollen. In section the cells are rectangular and  $7 \mu \times 8 \mu$ .

Horizon.-Upper Cretaceous.

LOCALITY. Gosau, and in France.

Type.—Goldfuss' Nullipora palmata, in the University Collections at Bonn.

It is probable that Lithothannium racemosum (Goldf.), Gümbel, p. 284, pl. p iv, figs. L 2 a & L 2 b, is really a small



Text-fig. 15.—Lithothannium palmatum (Goldf.), Gümbel. External form.

Natural size. After Gümbel.

fragment of this species. The size of the cells, viz.  $9 \mu \times 10 \mu$  instead of  $7 \mu \times 8 \mu$ , is the only apparent difference and hardly seems sufficient basis for a specific distinction where the internal details are so slightly described.

#### Lithothamnium Goldfussi, Gümbel.

1871. Lithothamnium Goldfussi, Gümbel, Abhandl. k. Akad. Wiss. München, vol. 11, p. 285, pl. D iv, figs. L 3 a & L 3 b.

A large, spreading form with wing-like expansions and short branches with rounded ends. The cells are exceptionally large, and measure  $70~\mu\times24~\mu$ .

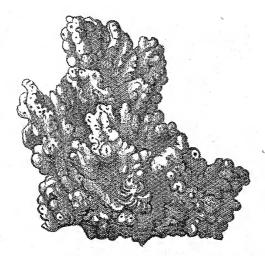
LOCALITY.—In the Cretaceous deposits, apparently several localities.

Type.—Goldfuss' specimens in the University Collections of Bonn.

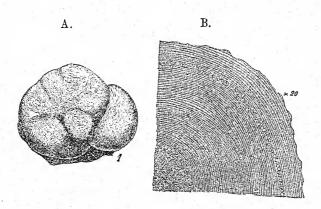
#### Lithothamnium cenomanicum, Rothpletz.

1891. Lithothannium cenomanicum, Rothpletz, Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 43, p. 313, pl. xv, figs. 1, 2, 16.

The thallus consists of rounded, mamillose masses which are outwardly quite distinct from the other species of Lithothamnium.



Text-fig. 16.—Lithothannium Goldfussi, Gümbel. External form.
Natural size.



Text-fig. 17.—Lithothannium cenomanicum, Rothpletz. A. External appearance, natural size. B. Cross section showing a zone of tetraspore development, × 2 After Rothpletz.

The growth is very regular and there is no growing over of the perithallium through the hypothallium. In section the cells are  $12-14~\mu \times 20-25~\mu$ . The tetraspores lie in a number of concentric zones in the tissues and are  $50-60~\mu$  by  $70-80~\mu$ .

Horizon. - Cenomanian.

LOCALITY. - St. Paterne, Sarthe, France.

Type.—Paleontological Museum, Old Academy, Munich.

Rothpletz considers that this species should be placed near L. amphirocoformis, L. nummuliticum, L. ramosissimum, and L. racemus, because of the size of the cells, though in its outward form it differs from these.

#### Lithothamnium turonicum, Rothpletz.

1891 Lithothamnium turonicum, Rothpletz, Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 43, p. 313, pl. xv, figs. 9, 13.

Small, dichotomously branching form, the branches 3 mm. thick by 12 mm. long. When broken across the concentric banding is visible to the naked eye, and these concentric rings are the tetraspore zones. Cells 9-10  $\mu$  by 12-15  $\mu$ , and in the hypothallium up to 30  $\mu$  long. The tetraspores are 30-35  $\mu$  wide and 75  $\mu$  high.

Horizon .- Turonian.

LOCALITY.—Beausset, Var. France.

TYPE.—Palæontological Museum, Old Academy, Munich.

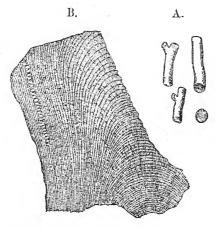
Both the external shape and the internal cells separate this immediately from *L. cenomanicum*, while the other forms to which it has an external likeness have not been studied by means of sections, so that this form stands rather isolated.

#### Lithothamnium amphiroæformis, Rothpletz.

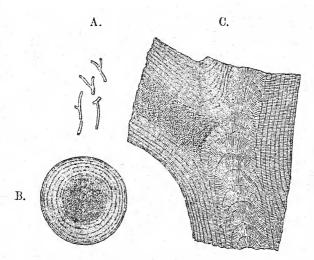
1891. Lithothamnium amphiroæformis, Rothpletz, Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 43, p. 314, pl. xv, figs. 10, 14.

Very delicate cylindrical branches, dichotomously divided, and only 0.5 mm. in diameter. The cells are 12-15  $\mu$  wide and 20-30  $\mu$  long, and in the hypothallium up to 100  $\mu$  in length. No tetraspores or conceptacles have been recognised.

The fact that the cells are so much larger in this form than in *L. turonicum*, although it is externally of smaller size, precludes the likelihood of this species being a juvenile stage



Text-fig. 18.—Lithothamnium turonicum, Rothpletz. A. External form, natural size. B. Part of the thallus to show the cells and tetraspore zone, × 25. After Rothpletz.



Text-fig. 19.--Lithothamnium amphiroxformis, Rothpletz. A. External form, natural size. B. Transverse section, and C. Longitudinal section, showing the zones of cells. B × 45 and C × 50. After Rothpletz.

of L. turonicum, as might at first be imagined from the external similarity.

Horizon .- Turonian.

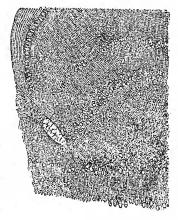
Locality. -Beausset, Var, France.

Type.—Palæontological Museum, Old Academy, Munich.

#### Lithothamnium gosaviense, Rothpletz.

1891. Lithothamnium gosaviense, Rothpletz, Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 43, p. 315, pl. xvii, fig. 3.

An encrusting form, taking on the shape of the object it covers; the upper surface branching or warty. The cells are



Text-fig. 20.—Lithothamnium gosaviense, Rothpletz. Section showing several tetraspore zones in the tissue. × 30. After Rothpletz.

 $9-12~\mu$  wide and  $9-12~\mu$  high, but in the hypothallium up to  $25~\mu$  long. The tetraspores are  $30-40~\mu$  wide and  $50-70~\mu$  high. Tetraspores are developed once the perithallium reaches a thickness of  $300~\mu$ .

Horizon. - Senonian.

LOCALITY. Gosau and Martigues, fairly common.

Type.-Palæontological Museum, Old Academy, Munich.

#### ALGÆ?

#### Indeterminate remains.

V. 11065. Supposed fucoidal remains in a coarse sandstone from North Kop Khan, Armenia (see Oswald, 1906, p. 339). The fragments are carbonised and permeate the matrix, and are entirely unrecognisable. They resemble fragments of higher plants rather than Algæ.

Armenia.

Presented by Dr. F. Oswald and H. F. B. Lynch, Esq., 1904.

DESCRIBED CRETACEOUS "ALG.E." OF EXCEEDINGLY DOUBTFUL NATURE.

The following may represent traces of Alga: -

Caulerpites bryodes, Debey & Ettings.
Caulerpites Eseri, Unger.
Chondrites cretaceus, Presl.
Chondrites dichotomus, Feistmantel.
Chondrites divaricatus, Debey & Ettings.
Chondrites filiciformis, Lesquereux.
Chondrites neocomensis, Heer.
Chondrites polymorphus, Hosius & v. d. Marck.

Chondrites Riemsdyki, Miquel.
Chondrites serpentinus, Heer.
Confervites Woodwardi, Mantell.
Fuccides æqualis, Brongniart.
Fuccides strictus, Brongniart.
Halyserites gracilis, Debey &
Ettings.
Sphærococcites Meyrati, FischerOoster.

The following appear to be poor impressions of Dicotyledonous or Monocotyledonous plants:—

Delesserites Thierensi, Miquel, in Hosius & v. d. Marck, and in Debey & Ettings. (dicot. leaf?). Fucoides Brardii, Brongniart (leafy twig of gymnosperm). Fucoides tuberculosus, Brongniart. Haliserites Reichii, Sternberg. Laminarites polystigma, Debey & Ettings.

Lochmophycus caulerpoides, Debey & Ettings.

Neosporangium foliaceum, Debey & Ettings.

Neosporangium undulatum, Debey

& Ettings.

The following may be of vegetable origin, but are indeterminable:—

Aulacophycus pedatus, Heer. Caulerpa Lehmanni, Heer. Caulerpites tenuis, Fischer-Ooster (probably a small conifer twig). Chondrites Bosqueti, Miquel. Chondrites elegans, Debey & Ettings. Chondrites flexuosus, Newberry (rootlets?). Chondrites jugiformis, Debey & Ettings. Chondrites rigidus, Debey & Ettings. Chondrites subcurvatus, Hosius & v. d. Marck (rootlets?). Chondrites subintricatus, Debey & Ettings. (rootlets?). Chondrites subverticillatus, Presl in Sternberg. Chondrites vagus, Debey & Ettings. (rootlets).

Confervites æquensis, Debey & Ettings. Confervites dubius, Berry. Delessertites Hampeanus, Stiehler. Fuccides Bronquiarti, Mantell. Fucoides cauliformis, Fritsch (pithcast?). Fuccides lygnbianus, Brongniart, Fucoides orbignianus, Brongniart. Gelidinium trajectomosanum, Debey & Ettings. Gyrochorte porrecta, de Stefani. Haliserites contortuplicatus, v. d. Marck. Keckia ambigua, Eichwald (fern petioles?). Phycodes sericeus, Debey & Ettings. Sphærococcites Lauhei, Engelhardt. Sphærococcites pinnatifidus, Unger.

The following appear to be indeterminable as Algæ, and are probably the tracks of animals, trickling water, etc.:—

Caulerpites pyramidalis, Sternberg. Caulerpites Diesingi, Unger. Chondrites fusiformis, Fischer-Oost. Codites neocomiensis, Saporta & Marion. Confervites cæspitosus, Debey & Ettings. Confervites ramosus, Debey & Ettings. Cylindrites arteriæformis, Goeppert. Cylindrites conicus, Hosius & v. d. Marck. Cylindrites dædaleus, Goeppert. Cylindrites spongioides, Goeppert. Fucoides? columnaris, Fritsch. Fucoides funiformis, Fritsch. Fucoides friburgensis, Heer. Fucoides latifrons, Heer.

Keckia annulata, Glocker. Keckia cylindrica, Otto. Keckia nodulosa, Otto. Keckia vesiculosa, Otto. Münsteria Schneideriana, Goeppert. Neomeris annulus, Böhm. Nulliporites granulosus, Heer. Tænidium alysioides, Hosius & v. d. Marck. Taonurus Saportai, Dewalque. Taonurus tenuestriatus, Heer. Zonarites alcicornis, Fischer-Ooster. Zoophycos Brianteus, Massalongo. Zoophycos Villæ, Massalongo. Hexagonaria senonica, Deecke (a sponge).

Fucoides strangulatus, Fritsch.

These lists do not comprise all the supposed Algæ from Cretaceous rocks, but include the majority of them and indicate the extent of the described material. Some synonyms and further " species," with references to the original descriptions, will be found in the list of Cretaceous plants at the beginning of the volume.

#### Class FUNGI.

A group of plants parallel to the Alga, ranging from unicellular to large multicellular forms. They are all without chlorophyll, unable to manufacture their own food, and are therefore parasitic or saprophytic.

In comparison with the numerous fossils, vegetable and otherwise, which have been described as Algæ, there are very few Cretaceous specimens which have been placed in the group of Fungi.

A few "species" of parasitic fungi have been described as having attacked several of the dicotyledonous leaves which are so numerous in Cretaceous times; and while it is possible that a few of these are in reality the remains of fungal infection-spots on the leaves, most of them suggest that they owe their origin to the accidents of petrifaction. In 1896, Krasser (p. 116, pls. xi-xii) described and figured some traces of fungi on the supposed Monocotyledon Typhæloipum cretaceum, but he refrained from naming them, and said "aus der Kreideformation ist bisher überhaupt kein einziger Pilz bekannt über dessen systematische Stellung man sich mit Sicherheit äussern könnte."

There are now known, however, undoubted fungul petrifactions. Most of these are found in the woods which have their anatomical structure preserved, and in which many of the cells are permeated by fungi. Among the petrified remains of the Japanese Cretaceous forests recently described by Stopes & Fujii (1910), parasitic fungi showing their reproductive organs have been discovered inhabiting the leaves and stems of the higher plants. These are among the best petrifactions of fungi known from any geological formation. Septate and aseptate forms are recorded, and Suzuki (1910) even figures the microscopic section of a petrifaction showing the details of an ascomycetous perithecium.

## Sub-Class Ascomycetes.

#### Order PYRENOMYCETES.

#### Genus PLEOSPORITES, Suzuki.

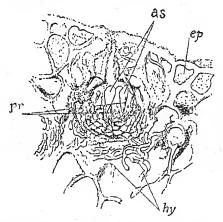
[Bot. Mag. Tokyo, vol. 24, 1910, p. 194.]

A monotypic genus with the following species.

#### Pleosporites Shirainus, Suzuki.

1910. Pleosporites Shirainus, Suzuki, Bot. Mag. Tokyo, vol. 24, pp. 191-194, text-figs. 2, 3, pl. vii, phot. 6.

Microscopic fungus in which the "hyphæ are well developed, septate, 2-5  $\mu$  in diameter. Perithecium formed under the



Text-fig. 21.—Pleosporites Shirainus, Suzuki. Perithecium cut longitudinally through the neck and orifice, showing asci (as); paraphyses (pr); hyphæ (hy); and epidermis of host (ep). × 370. After Suzuki.

hypoderma of the leaves of the host, well defined, spherical or somewhat flask-shaped, with an orifice, short-necked, thick-walled, the wall consisting of 5-7 or more irregular layers of thin-walled plectenchyma cells. Asci formed at the bottom

of perithecium, without development of stroma; paraphyses present."

Host.—Shoot of Cryptomeriopsis.

Horizon.—Upper Cretaceous.

LOCALITY .- Hokkaido, Japan.

Type.—In Prof. Fujii's collection in the Botanical Department, Science College, Imperial University, Tokio, Japan.

This fungus is found excellently preserved, infecting most of the shoots and leaves of the Cretaceous Gymnosperm Cryptomeriopsis. The fructifications form under the hypoderm of the leaves, as is illustrated in the text-fig. 21.

The prevalence of this fungus in the remains of Cryptomeriopsis is commented on by Fujii (1910), who compares it with those infesting the living genus Cryptomeria, and considers that it may have been one of the factors in the extinction of the host.

V. 11988. A microscopic section of three leaves of Cryptomeriopsis antiqua, Stopes & Fujii, all affected by a fungus which is in all probability the same as that described by Suzuki as Pleosporites Shirainus infecting Cryptomeriopsis mesozoica, Suzuki. One of the fungal perithecia is cut nearly medianly in this section, and two other perithecia in the other leaves are cut very tangentially. Throughout the mesophyll of all the leaves there are numerous ramifying hyphæ which show their septations in many places. In their description of the host-plant, Cryptomeriopsis antiqua, Stopes & Fujii (1910, p. 55) noted the presence of this fungus but did not describe it further. It is of course possible that it is not of the same species as that more recently described by Suzuki (1910) on his species of Cryptomeriopsis; indeed, judging from the "biological species" of fungi which result from their adaptations to different hosts, it is more than likely that the two fungi would be classed as different species were they both alive. In the present imperfect state of our knowledge, however, it seems better to place this fungus in Suzuki's species, Pleosporites Shirainus, with a note to the effect that it inhabits a different host from that attacked by his original species, than to multiply specific names.

Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

Presented by Dr. M. C. Stopes, 1910.

#### Genus PETROSPHÆRIA, Stopes & Fujii.

[Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond., 1910 B, p. 6.]

Monotypic genus with the following species.

#### Petrosphæria japonica, Stopes & Fujii.

[Plate II.]

1909-10. Petrosphæria japonica, Stopes & Fujii, Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond., vol. 81, p. 599 (abstract), and Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond., 1910 B, pp. 4-6, pl. i, figs. 1-6.

Microscopic fungus in which the "hyphæ are septate, 2-4  $\mu$  in diameter, the septa at right angles to the long walls. Many cells of the hyphæ irregularly swollen to a large size. These swollen cells usually thickened, and forming round or irregular nests of plectenchyma which has often extremely thick walls. These clusters, entirely within the tissue of the host, are principally in the periderm."

True spore-formation at present unknown.

Host.—Saururopsis, on the apparently underground stems.

Horizon.—Upper Cretaceous.

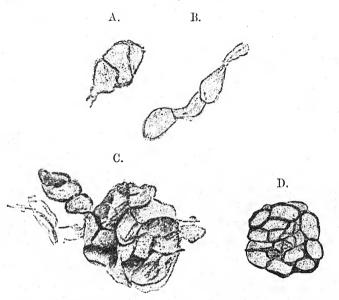
Locality.—Hokkaido, Japan.

Type. -- British Museum (Natural History).

The stem of the Angiospermic genus Saururopsis was found to be thickly infested with septate hyphm and also masses of reproductive or resting cells (see text-fig. 22).

No other fossil form is known with which this can be compared, but resting masses of thickened cells are not uncommon among living members of the Sphæriaceæ, with which it is probable the fossil has some affinity. Whether the fossil was a parasitic or saprophytic form is not determinable, but it appears to have lived underground, for the part of the host it was infesting was a rhizome or underground stem.

V. 11968. Holotype. Stopes & Fujii, 1910, Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond., pl. i, figs. 1, 2, 3, 5, & 6. There is little to add to the original description of this specimen. The stem affected by the fungus is one of several lying in the mineral matrix of the slide, but is the only one of the genus Saururopsis hitherto discovered. Throughout the cortex numerous blackened masses are to be seen which are possibly the effete clusters of the fungal tissues, but may be due to some secretion



Text-fig. 22.—Petrosphæria japonica, Stopes & Fujii. A & B. Ends of hyphæ cut off by transverse septum, and much swollen and thickened, C & D. Nests of thickened fungal "cells" in the periderm of the host showing the form in which they commonly occur. × 750. After Stopes & Fujii.

natural to the host-stem. All round the stem just below and within the periderm the hyphæ and reproductive masses have been petrified in the midst of their activity. Hyphæ with swollen ends similar to those in the text-figure are seen in considerable variety. Micro. section in slide 1 B2 in Stopes Coll.

Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

Presented by Dr. M. C. Stopes, 1910.

V. 11967. Paratype. Section through the same stem with fungus. Slide 1 B1 in Stopes Coll.

Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

Presented by Dr. M. C. Stopes, 1910.

V. 11969. Paratype; section through the same stem showing the fungus very widely spread through the tissues. The distribution of the fungus in the periderm layers of the host is illustrated well in this section, a small portion of which is drawn in Plate II to show both the hyphæ and a few of the irregular thickened fungal cells. Slide 1 B4 in Stopes Coll.

Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

Presented by Dr. M. C. Stopes, 1910.

V. 11970. Paratype; next section to V. 11969. This shows similar hyphal developments to those in V. 11969, and also has in the periderm layers a number of particularly well preserved nests of thickened cells (cf. text-fig. 22). Several of these are seen quite at the edge of the host-tissues, though the majority of them are more deeply seated. Slide 1 B5 in Stopes Coll.

Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan.

Presented by Dr. M. C. Stopes, 1910.

V. 11971. Paratype. Slide 1 B10 in Stopes Coll. Upper Cretaceous; Hokkaido, Japan. Presented by Dr. M. C. Stopes, 1910.

Doubtful members of the Pyrenomycetes:-

#### Genus SPHÆRITES, Meschinelli.

[In Saccardo, Sylloge Fungorum, x, p. 753.]

Presumably with the characters of the living Sphæria, but incompletely known.

#### Sphærites cretaceus (Heer), Meschinelli.

1883. Sphæria cretacea, Heer, Flora foss. Grönlands, p. 1, pl. lx, figs. 2, 2 b.

1892. Spharites cretaceus, Meschinelli, Syll. Fung. foss., p. 753.

1902. Sphærites cretaceus, Meschinelli, Fungor. foss. omnium Iconog., p. 21, pl. x, figs. 6, 6 a.

"Sph. peritheciis numerosis, orbiculatis,  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$  mm. latis, ostiolo rotundato pertusis."

Host.—Leaf of Viburnum zizyphoides.

Horizon.—Upper Cretaceous (Patoot Beds).

LOCALITY .- Greenland.

Heer's description (1883 A, p. 1) is followed exactly by Meschinelli, who adds nothing new to the original short statements concerning this doubtful fossil. It is, however, as Heer's original figure shows, rather more likely to be a fungus than most of the circular markings on leaf-impressions which are described as such.

#### Sphærites problematicus (Knowlton), Meschinelli.

1892. Spheria problematica, Knowlton in Lesquereux, Flora Dakota Group, p. 23, pl. xxxi, figs. 2, 2 a.

1895. Sphærites problematicus, Meschinelli, Fungi fossiles, p. 657. 1902. Sphærites problematicus, Meschinelli, Fungor. foss. omnium

Iconog., p. 24, pl. x, figs. 26, 26 a.

"Peritheciis sparsis, punctiformibus, rotundatis vel ovalibus, raro triangulatis, 0.5-1 mm. diam., ostiolo centrali duobus annulis prominentibus circumdato."

Hosr.—Leaf of Sterculia Snowii.

Horizon.-Dakota Group.

Locality.—Kansas, U.S.A.

While it is possible that this species may represent a true pyrenomycetous fungus, there is no real evidence for the view, and the markings on the leaf may be due to galls, and not fungal in their nature.

#### Order DISCOMYCETES.

#### Genus PHACIDITES, Meschinelli.

[In Saccardo, Sylloge Fungorum, x, p. 776.]

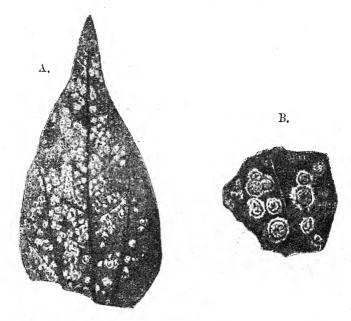
Presumably with the characters of the living genus *Phacidium*, but incompletely known.

#### Phacidites circumscriptus (Bayer), nom. nov.

1899. Phacidium circumscriptum, Bayer, Sitzungsber. k. böhm. Ges. Wiss. Prag, p. 7, text-fig. 3.

1901. Phacidium circumscriptum, Bayer in Fritsch & Bayer, Studien böhm. Kreidepfl., p. 67, text-fig. 3.

Fungus on leaves with apothecia scattered or in groups of two or three, mostly round or very slightly angled, 1.5-2 mm.



Text-fig. 23.—Phacidites circumscriptus (Bayer), nom. nov. A. Leaf of Aratia daphnophyllum with the fungus, natural size. B. Small portion about 3 times enlarged to show the character of the apothecia. After Bayer.

in diameter, with a definite border. In some cases grooves run from the border to a central depression.

Host.—Leaf of Aralia daphnophyllum.

Horizon.—Upper Cretaceous (Perucer Beds).

Locality.—Vyserovic, Bohemia.

In Bayer's original description (Bayer, 1899) he illustrates this fungus with two text-figures which show its very characteristic appearance. He states that it is rare, but readily distinguished from any of the other Cretaceous fungi.

Supposed fungus :-

#### Genus RHYTISMITES, Meschinelli.

[In Saccardo, Sylloge Fungorum, x, p. 781.]

Presumably with the characters of the living genus Rhytisma, but incompletely known.

#### Khytismites hedera (Heer), Meschinelli.

1882. Rhytisma hederæ, Heer, Flora foss. Grönlands, p. 20, pl. xxiv, fig. 6 α.

1892. Rhytismites hederæ, Meschinelli, Syll. Fung. foss., p. 781. 1902. Rhytismites hederæ, Meschinelli, Fungor. foss. omnium

Iconog., p. 57, pl. xvii, fig. 5.

Horizon.-Upper Cretaceous (Atane Beds).

Locality.—Greenland.

Type.—Heer's specimen in University Geological Museum, Copenhagen, on leaf of *Hedera primordialis*.

Very many further specimens of the Greenland leaves, not only of *Hedera* but of other genera, show circular markings similar to those described by Heer as his fungus *Rhytisma hedera*. A number of excellent specimens are in Prof. Nathorst's collection in Stockholm, and a comparison of these with Heer's original, and with other specimens, suggests strongly that the markings are truly organic but are those of galls, and not fungi.

The same conclusion is suggested for *Phacidium myrtophylli* described by Engelhardt (1892 A, p. 80, pl. ii, figs. 10 a, b).

Further "genera" which are probably due to GALLS are :-

Puccinites cretaceus, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 26, pl. iii, fig. 14, which is also the same as *Uredinites cretaceus*, Velenovsky, 1889, p. 29, fig. 1, a-b.

Phacidites communis (Feistmantel), Meschinelli, 1902, p. 54. = Phacidium commune, Feistmantel, 1874, p. 266.

Sclerotites sp. (Knowlton), Meschinelli, 1902, p. 99. = Sclerotium sp., Knowlton, 1892, p. 23, pl. lix, fig. 4.

OTHER PHENOMENA DESCRIBED AS DISCOMYCETES:-

Genus HYSTERITES, Meschinelli.

[In Saccardo, Sylloge Fungorum, x, p. 774.]

#### Mysterites protogæus (Heer), Meschinelli.

1882. Hysterium protogæum, Heer, Flora foss. Grönlands, p. 20, pl. xxiv, figs. 9, 9 α.

1892. Hysterites protogæus, Meschinelli, Syll. Fung. foss., p. 774.

1902. Hysterites protogæus, Meschinelli, Fungor. foss. omnium Iconog., p. 24, pl. xv, figs. 6, 6 a.

Horizon.—Upper Cretaceous (Atane Beds).

LOCALITY. Greenland.

Type.—Heer's specimen in University Geological Museum, Copenhagen.

The twig on which the so-called fungus was detected by Heer (1882) appears to be that of a dicotyledon, which though it is not described by Heer is very common in the Greenland beds. The one specimen with the "fungus" which Heer mentions, he supposes to be a gymnosperm; but even superficially it appears much more like a dicotyledonous twig. In Stockholm, in Prof. Nathorst's rich collections of Arctic plantfossils there are a number of similar stems which all show the small markings Heer took to be a fungus, but which bear the strongest likeness to lenticels.

Hysterites protogeus, in short, seems to be nothing but normal lenticels on woody twigs.

#### Order HYPHOMYCETES.

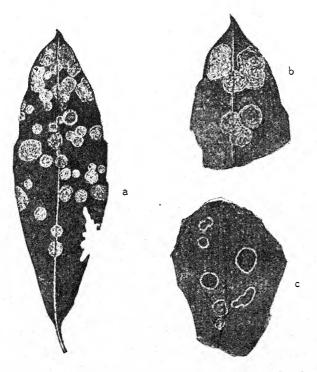
#### Genus CERCOSPORITES, nom. nov.

Presumably with the characters of the living genus Cerrospora, but incompletely known.

#### Cercosporites coriococcus (Bayer), nom. nov.

1899. Cercospora coriococcum, Bayer, Sitzungsber. k. böhm. Ges. Wiss. Prag. p. 4, text-figs. 1, 1 a, 2. 1901. Cercospora coriococcum, Bayer, in Fritsch & Bayer, Studien böhm. Kreidepfl., p. 66, text-fig. 2.

The fungus forms roundish, sharply delineated patches, generally distinct from each other but sometimes merging.



Text-fig. 24.—Cercosporites coriococcus (Bayer). a. Leaflet of Dewalquea coriacea covered with the fungus, natural size. b. A small portion enlarged twice to show the surface character of the fungal patches. c. Portion of leaf of Hedera primordialis showing the same fungus. After Bayer.

These are 2-5 mm. in diameter, with a surface marked by series of concentric striations; in some cases the centre is slightly depressed. These patches lie both on the leaf-lamina and over the central nerve.

Host.—Leaves of Dewalquea coriacea, Aralia daphnophyllum, Hedera primordialis, and many others.

Horizon.—Upper Cretaceous (Perucer Beds).

LOCALITY.—Vyserovic and Kounic, Bohemia. Very plentiful. These markings on the dicotyledonous leaves of the Bohemian Perucer Beds are undoubtedly very characteristic and easy to recognise. I have seen them in other collections of Bohemian plants, and think it very probable that they do truly represent fungal remains, though the nature of the impressions does not allow of microscopic examination or of exact determination.

#### Order BASIDIOMYCETES?

#### Genus TRAMETITES, Meschinelli.

[In Saccardo, Sylloge Fungorum, x, p. 747.]

Presumably with the characters of the living genus Trametes but incompletely known.

#### Trametites Pini (Conwentz), Meschinelli.

1892. Tranctes Pini, Conwentz, Unters. foss. Hölz. Schwed., pp. 13, 21, pl. vii, fig. 1.

1892. Trametites Pini, Meschinelli, Syll. Fung. foss., p. 747.

1902. Trametites Pini, Meschinelli, Fungor. foss. omnium Iconog., p. 6, pl. iv, fig. 5.

Meschinelli defines the species as follows:—Cl. doet. Conwentz innumeras mycelii reliquias, lignum illud dum viveret a parassitis vexatum ostendentes, in speciminibus succicis invenit. Hyphæ tenues, jalinæ, cinereæ, brunneæ et quandoque atrocinereæ ad nigritudinem, ligni in directionem verticalem discurrunt."

In describing some Gymnospermic petrified woods from Sweden, Conwentz (1892) mentioned the frequent occurrence in them of fungal hyphæ. He gives a figure and short description of them and associates the name Trametes Pini with the fungus, though he does not absolutely identify it as such.

Host.-Wood of Pinus Nathorsti.

Horizon.-Senonian.

LOCALITY. - Sweden.

Type.—Conwentz' slide in Palæobotanical Museum, Stockholm.

Meschinelli's figure is a reproduction of that of Conwentz, which shows the fungus in a low degree of magnification. The species may be taken to include the numerous hyphæ that are noticed in petrified woods of Cretaceous pines, though it is probably not a true biological species.

#### Genus TRICHOSPORITES, Felix.

[Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 46, 1894, p. 273.]

Presumably with the characters of the living genus Trichosporium, but incompletely known.

#### Trichosporites Conwentzi, Felix.

1892. "Cf. Trichosporium fuscum," Conwentz, Unters. foss. Hülz. Schwedens, p. 27, pl. vii, fig. 9.

1894. Trichosporites Conwentzi, Felix, Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges., vol. 46, p. 273.

Branched, septate hyphæ, conidia egg-shaped or oval, circular when seen from one end. Composed of one cell, apparently undivided, and of dark, red-brown colour.

Host.-Wood of Cedroxylon Ryedalense.

Horizon.-Senonian.

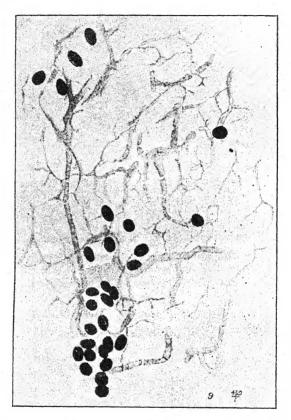
Locality.-Ryedal, Sweden.

Type.—Palæobotanical Museum, Stockholm.

The specific name and some description of this fungus appear in Felix's paper on Fossil Fungi (Felix, 1894), but it was figured by Conwentz in his paper on the petrified woods of Sweden (Conwentz, 1892), who described the effects of the fungus on the wood, Cedroxylon Ryedalense, and noted that the hyphæ are thick-walled, branched, and septate.

Conwentz' illustrations of the hyphæ and conidia are reproduced in the text-figure 25 (p. 280).

While the name appears to be unfortunate in being too suggestive of affinities with a living genus where such affinity cannot be established from the data at present available, it seems better to leave it than to multiply poorly established specific names.



Text-fig. 25.— Trichosporites Conwentzi, Felix; hyphæ and conidia.

After Conwentz.

Phenomena described as Fungi, of which the nature is very doubtful:—

Xylomites ellipticus, Ettingshausen, 1867 a, p. 243, pl. i, fig. 7. "Peritheciis ellipticis planis, disco centrali vix distinguendo."

This "fungus" takes the form of small oval markings on the impression of the leaf of *Ficus Geinitzii*. Ettingshausen considered that there could scarcely be any doubt that the appearance is due to a fungus. Phacidium Paleocassiæ, Ettingshausen, 1867 A, p. 242, pl. i, figs. 8, 8 b. "Peritheciis irregularibus polygonis depressis, disco subrotundato, pallido."

This is also a mere marking on a leaf-impression which may or may not be due to a fungus, but about which there is no clear evidence in the specimens themselves.

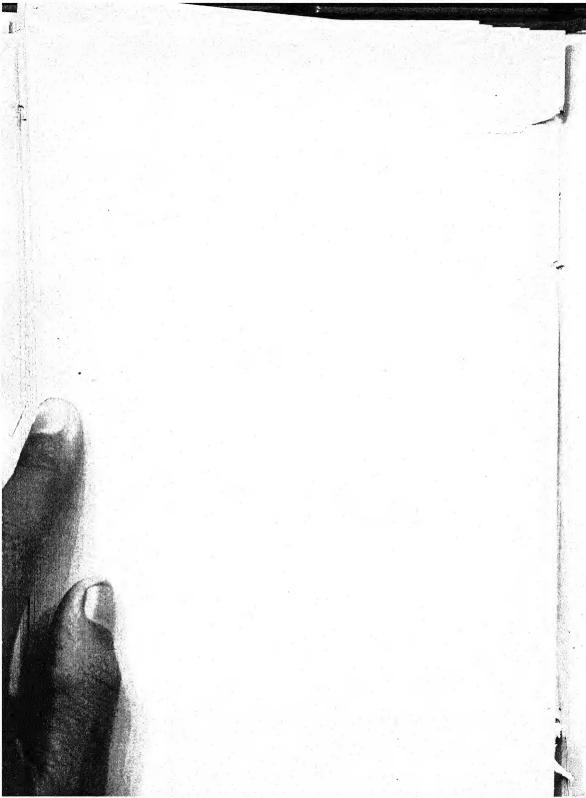
Spherites myricæ (Lesquereux), Meschinelli, 1892, and 1902, p. 29 (=Sphæria myricæ, Lesquereux); and also Sphærites Lesquereuxi, Meschinelli, 1892, & 1902, p. 38 (=Sphæria rhytismoides, Lesquereux), are two other markings on leaves for which there is little evidence to support their claims to being fungi.

Stichus mermisoides, Etheridge, 1904, pp. 255-257, pls. xxx-xxxi. Described as an endophytic fungus in the shells of a Cretaceous bivalve. The plates, however, are far from convincing.

So-called "Fungi" which are probably inorganic pseudomorphs:—

Sclerotites sp., Geinitz, 1842, pp. 99 & xxii, pl. xxiv, figs. 1-3. Xylomites aggregatus, Heer, 1882, p. 21, pl. xxix, fig. 11.

Rosellinites lepideus (Lesquereux), Knowlton, 1898, p. 204. = Sphæria lapidea, Lesquereux, 1873, p. 373, & 1878 B, p. 34, pl. i, fig. 3.



### INDEX

то

# DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE.

Algæ, 233. Algites, 234, 254. - furcatus, 255. Amphitetras antediluviana, 235. Animal tracks etc. described as algæ, 266. Aralia daphnophyllum, 274. Ascomycetes, 268. Aulacophycus pedatus, 266. Basidiomycetes, 278. Boneina, 236. - Hochstetteri, 237. Caulerpa Lehmanni, 266. Caulerpites bryodes, 265. Diesingi, 266. – Eseri, 265. pyramidalis, 266. tenuis, 266. Cedroxylon Ryedalense, 279. Cellepora bipunctata, 258. Cercospora coriococcum, 276. Cercosporites, 276. coriococcus, 276. Ceriopera dichotoma, 259. Chondrites, 247. - æqualis, 252. – aflinis, 255. ---- Bosqueti, 266. cretaceus, 265. - dichotomus, 265. --- divaricatus, 2 5. --- elegans, 266.

- filiciformis, 265.

---- flexuosus, 266.

— furcatus, 255.

---- fusiformis, 266.

--- genuinus, 255.

- intricatus, 252.

Acetabularieæ, 247.

Chondrites jugiformis, 266. - neocomensis, 265. patulus, 253. polymorphus, 265. Riemsdyki, 265. - rigidus, 266. - serpentinus, 265. subcurvatus, 266. subintricatus, 266. subverticillatus, 266. Targionii, 249. vagus, 266. - Vindobonensis, 250, 252. Codiacea, 236. Codites neocomiensis, 266. Confervites æquensis, 266. - cæsvitosus, 266. - dubius, 266. ramosus, 266. - Woodwardi, 265. Corallinacea, 256. Coscinodiscus Argus, 235. eccentricus, 235. — Patina, 235. Cryptomeriopsis antiqua, 269. - mesozoica, 269. Cylindrites arteriæformis, 266. conicus, 266. -- dædaleus, 266 spongioides, 266. Dasycladaceæ, 239. Delesserites Thierensi, 265.

Dasycladaceæ, 239.
Delesserites Thierensi, 265.
Delesserites Hampeanus, 266.
Dewalquea coriacea, 277.
Diatomacæ, 235.
Diplopora, 243.
— Mühlbergii, 243.
Discomycetes, 273.
Discophorites, 247.

Discophorites angustilobus, 247. - Fischeri, 247. Discopora bipunctata, 258.

Ficus Geinitzii, 280. Fragilaria rhabdosoma, 235.

striolata, 236. Fucoides, 248.

æqualis, 265.

- Brardii, 265.

- Brongniarti, 266.

– cauliformis, 266. – columnaris, 266.

- friburgensis, 266. - funiformis, 266.

– furcatus, 255.

- intricatus, 252.

- latifrons, 266.

– lygnbianus, 266. - orbignianus, 266.

- strangulatus, 266.

- strictus, 265. - Targionii, 249.

- tuberculosus, 265.

Fungi, 267.

Gallionella aurichalcea, 236. sulcata, 236.

Galls, 275.

Gelidinium trajectomosanum, 266. Gigartinites, 248.

Goniolina, 246.

Gyrochorte porrecta, 266. Gyrophyllites, 247.

obtusifolius, 247.

Oosteri, 247.

– pentamerus, 247.

Gyroporella, 242, 247.

Halimeda, 237, 239.
—— Fuggeri, 239.

Halimedides, 239.

Haliserites contortuplicatus, 266.

Reichii, 265.

Halyserites gracilis, 265.

Hedera primordialis, 275, 277. Hexagonaria senonica, 266.

Hyphomycetes, 276. Hysterites, 276.

protogæus, 276.

Hysterium protogæum, 276.

Keckia ambigua, 266.

---- annulata, 266.

--- cylindrica, 266.

nodulosa, 266. vesiculosa, 266. Laminarites polystigma, 265. Lenticels, described as fungi, 276. Lithothamnium, 256. amphiroæformis, 262.

- cenomanicum, 260.

- Goldfussi, 260. - gosaviense, 264.

- mamillosum, 257.

– nummuliticum, 262.

– palmatum, 259. — parisiense, 259.

perulatum, 258.

- procoenum, 259.

- racemosum, 260.

— racemus, 262. – ramosissimum, 257.

– turonicum, 262.

Lochmophycus caulerpoides, 265.

Marginaria bipunctata, 258. Membranipora bipunctata, 258.

Munieria, 240. baconica, 240.

Münsteria Schneideriana, 266.

Navicula ventricosa, 236. Nematophycus, 234.

Neomeris, 239.

– annulus, 266. - cretacea, 240.

Neosporangium foliaceum, 265.

- undulatum, 265.

Nullipora palmata, 259. Nulliporites granulosus, 266.

Petrosphæria, 270.

- japonica, 270. Phacidites, 273.

– circumscriptus, 274.

– communis, 275. Phacidium, 273.

– circumscriptum, 274.

commune, 275.

- myrtophylli, 275. - Palæocassiæ, 281.

Phæophyceæ, 247. Phycodes sericeus, 266.

Phycopsis, 249.

-- affinis, 255.

- intricata, 252. Targioni, 250.

Pinus Nathorsti, 278.

Pleosporites, 268. - Shirainus, 268.

Puccinites cretaceus, 275.

Pyrenomycetes, 268.

Rhodophyceæ, 256. Rhytisma, 275. — hederæ, 275. Rhytismites, 275. —— hederæ, 275. Rosellinites lepideus, 281.

Saururopsis, 270. Sclerotites, 275, 281. Sclerotium, 275. Siphoneaceæ, 236. Sphæria, 272. - cretacea, 272. lapidea, 281. - myricæ, 281. - problematica, 273. - rhytismoides, 281. Sphærites, 272. - cretaceus, 272. Lesquereuxi, 281. - myricæ, 281. - problematicus, 273. Sphærococcites Laubei, 266. - Meyrati, 265. - pinnatifidus, 266. Sphærococcus, 255. Sterculia Snowii, 273.

Stichus mermisoides, 281.

Tænidium alysioides, 266.
Taonurus Saportaï, 266.
— tenuestriatus, 266.
Thallophyta, 233.
Trametes, 278.
— Pini, 278.
Trametites, 278.
— Pini, 278.
Trichosporites, 279.
— Conwentzi, 279.
Trichosporium fuscum, 279.
Triploporella, 244.
— Fraasi, 245.
Typhæloipum cretaceum, 267.

Uredinites cretaceus, 275.

Viburnum zizyphoides, 273.

Xylomites aggregatus, 281. ——ellipticus, 280.

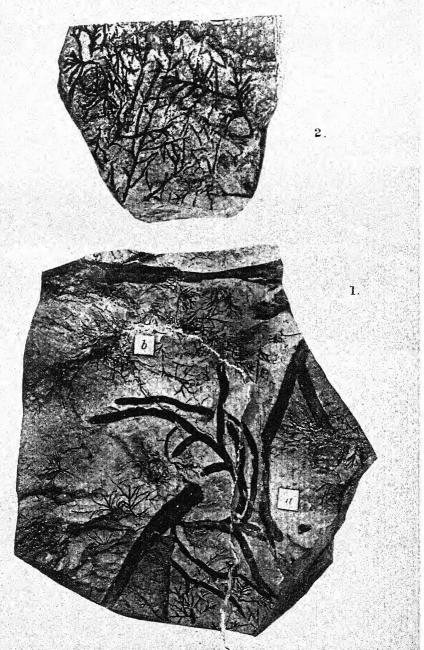
Zonarites alcicornis, 266. Zoophycos Brianteus, 266. — Villæ, 266.

#### PLATE I.

Fig. 1. A slab of rock from the Cretaceous Flysch, with a. Algitos furcatus (p. 255), and b. Chondrites intricatus (p. 252). Nat. size.

Fig. 2. Chondrites patulus. Nat. size. (p. 253)





la.ALGITES FURCATUS. 15.CHON DRITES INTRICATUS.
2.CHONDRITES PAT ULUS.

#### PLATE II.

Part of the outer cortex and periderm of the Angiospermie stem Saururopsis which is infested by the fungus Petrosphæria japonica, Stopes & Fujii. V. 11969.

M. The outer limit of the stem, slightly crushed and destroyed adjacent to the granular mineral matrix of the section.

K. Cells of periderm layers in which hyphæ and other cells of the fungus are principally developed.

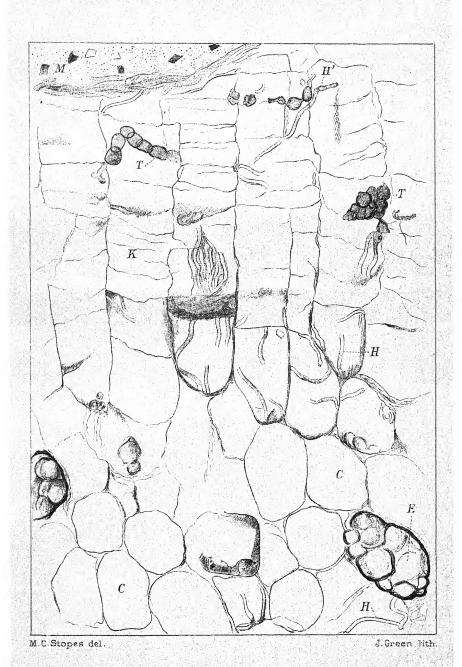
C. Inner cells of cortex in which are hyphæ of fungus, but no other fungal cells which appear to have been vital at the time of petrifaction.

H. Fungal hyphæ, at H' a part showing the septate condition.

T. Groups of thickened cells of the fungus.

E. Cells in the cortex containing blackened "frothy" substance which may be due to the fungal cells, or may be due to some natural secretion of the plant.

Magnification  $\times$  300. (p. 270)



PETROSPHÆRIA JAPONICA, Stopes & Fujii.



# NATURAL HISTORY PUBLICATIONS OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

The following publications can be purchased through the Agency of Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co., 39, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.; Mr. Quaritch, 11, Grafton Street, New Bond Street, W.; and Messrs. Dulau & Co., Ltd., 37, Soho Square, W.; or at the Natural History Museum, Cromwell Road, London, S.W.

The History of the Collections contained in the Natural History Departments of the British Museum:—

Vol. I. Libraries; Botany; Geology; Minerals. Pp. xvii., 442. 1904, 8vo. 15s.

Vol. II. Separate historical accounts of the several collections included in the Department of Zoology. Pp. 782. 1906, 8vo. 11. 10s.

Vol. II.—Appendix. General History of the Department of Zoology from 1856 to 1895.
By Dr. Albert Günther, F.R.S., formerly Keeper of the Department of Zoology.
Pp. ix., 109. [With Index.] 1912, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of the Books, Manuscripts, Maps, and Drawings in the British Museum (Natural History). Compiled by B. B. Woodward, Assistant in charge of the General Library, with some clerical assistance:—

Vol. I. A—D. Pp. viii., 500. 1903, 4to. 1l. Vol. II. E—K. Pp. 501–1038. 1904, 4to. 1l. Vol. III. L—O. Pp. 1039–1494. 1910, 4to. 1l. Vol. IV. P—SN. Pp. 1495–1956. 1913, 4to. 1l.

Catalogue of the Specimens and Drawings of Mammals, Birds, Reptiles, and Fishes of Nepal and Tibet. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., to the British Museum. 2nd edition. By John Edward Gray. Pp. xii., 90. [With an account of the Collection by Mr. Hodgson.] 1863, 12mo. 2s. 3d.

```
Report on the Zoological Collections made in the Indo-
    Pacific Ocean during the voyage of H.M.S. "Alert," 1881-2.
   Pp. xxv., 684. 54 Plates. 1884, 8vo. 1l. 10s.
       Summary of the Voyage...
                                        ... By Dr. R. W. Coppinger.
       Mammalia ...
                                        ... ,, O. Thomas.
       Aves...
                                        ... ,, R. B. Sharpe.
       Reptilia, Batrachia, Pisces
                                        ... " A. Günther.
       Mollusca ...
                                      ... ,, E. A. Smith.
       Echinodermata ...
                                       ... ,, F. J. Bell.
       Crustacea ...
                                       ... ,, E. J. Miers.
       Coleoptera ...
                                        ... " C. O. Waterhouse.
       Lepidoptera ...
                                        ... ,, A. G. Butler.
       Alcyonaria and Spongiida
                                        ... ,, S. O. Ridley.
 Report on the Collections of Natural History made in the
   Antarctic Regions during the Voyage of the "Southern
   Cross." Pp. ix., 344. 53 Plates. 1902, Royal 8vo. 21.
       Mammalia ... By Capt. G. E. H. Barrett-Hamilton.
Notes on Antarctic Seals ... , E. A. Wilson, M.B.
      Extracts from the "Diary"
        of the late Nicolai Hanson,
      Aves ...
                             ... ,,
                                   Dr. R. Bowdler Sharpe.
      Pisces...
                                    G. A. Boulenger, F.R.S.
                       ...
                             ... ,,
      Tunicata
                                    Prof. W. A. Herdman, F.R.S.
                       ...
                             ••• ,,
      Mollusca
                                   E. A. Smith.
                       ---
                             ... ,,
      Echinoderma
                             ... ,,
                                   Prof. F. J. Bell.
      Insecta
                                   G. H. Carpenter and Hon. N. C.
                             ••• ,,
                                      Rothschild.
      Arachnida ...
                                   Dr. E. L. Trouessart.
      Crustacea
                             ... " T. V. Hodgson.
                 •••
      Polychæta ...
                             ... , Dr. A. Willey.
      Gephyrea
                 ...
                             ... ,, A. E. Shipley.
      Nematoda
                                 " Dr. von Linstow.
      Cestoda
                 •••
      Polyzoa
                 ...
      Porifera
                                " R. Kirkpatrick.
                 •••
      Anthozoa ...
                                   Dr. L. Roule and S. J. Hickson,
                                     F.R.S.
      Actinia
                                   J. A. Clubb.
                            ..., E. T. Browne.
..., A. Gepp, V. H. Blackman, and
Miss E. S. Barton.
      Hydrozca
      Cryptogamia
      Rock Specimens
                                  Dr. G. T. Prior.
National Antarctic Expedition, 1901-1904.
                                                       Discovery
  Report. Natural History:-
  Vol. I. Geology (Field-Geology: Petrography). Pp. xii.,
    160: 10 plates, 72 text-figures, 2 maps. [With Index.]
    1907, 4to.
                1l.\ 10s.
     Field-Geology
                            ... By H. T. Ferrar, M.A., F.G.S.
     Rock-Specimens ...
                           ... ,, G. T. Prior, M.A., D.Sc., F.G.S.
              Zoology (Yertebrata: Mollusca: Crustacea).
    Pp. xiv., 355: 33 plates (17 coloured), 146 text-figures.
    1 map. 1907, 4to. 31.
     Mammalia (pp. 69: 5 pls. [3 col.], By E. A. Wilson, M.B.
     Aves (pp. 121: 13 pls. col., 46 figs.) ...)
```

# National Antarctic Expedition, 1901-1904—continued. Vol. II—continued

```
Anatomy of Penguins (pp. 28: 1 pl., By W. P. Pycraft.
     Fishes (pp. 5; 2 pls.)
    Cephalodiscus (pp. 67: 7 pls. [1 col.],
                                               " G.A. Boulenger. F.R.S.
                                               " W. G. Ridewood, D.Sc.
       17 figs.)
    Mollusca. I.—Cephalopoda (pp. 2:
                                               "W. E Hoyle, D.Sc.
                      I fig.)
              II.—Gastropoda { (pp. 12, 1 : }
III.—Amphineura { 2 pls.) }
        ••
                                               " E. A. Smith, I.S.O.
              IV.—Nudibranchiata (pp. 28:
                                               ., Sir Charles
                     1 pl., 30 figs.)
               V.—Lamellibranchiata (pp.7:
                                                   K.C.M.G., LL.D.
                     1 pl.)
    Brachiopoda (pp. 2: 4 figs.)
                                               " E. A. Smith, I.S.O.
    Crustacea I.—Decapoda (pp. 7)
              II.—Cumacea (pp. 6: 1 pl.,
                                                 W. T. Calman, D.Sc.
                     4 figs.)
              Zcology and Botany (Invertebrata: Marine
  Algæ, Musci). Pp. vi., 273: 51 plates, 8 text-figures,
  and I chart. 1907, 4to. 21. 10s.
   On Collecting in Antarctic Seas (pp.10) By T. V. Hodgson, F.L.S.
                                (pp. 15:
                                              " Sir Charles
                                                                  Eliot,
                     2 pls.)
   Crustacea. III.—Amphipoda
                                                    K.C.M.G., LL.D.
                                  (pp. 39:
                                               ., A. O. Walker, F.L.S.
                     13 pls.)
              IV.—Leptostraca
                                  (pp.
                                        2:
                                              " Dr. J. Thiele.
                     2 figs.)
              V.-Ostracoda (pp. 9:3 pls.)
                                              " Prof. G. S. Brady,
                                                   F.R.S.
             VI.—Cirripedia (pp. 4: 1 pl.)
                                             " Prof. A. Gruvel.
" T. V. Hodgson, F.L.S.
" Dr. E. L. Trouessart.
   Pycnogonida (pp. 72: 10 pls.) ...
  Acari (pp. 6: 1 pl.)
  Chætognatha (pp. 6: 1 chart) ...
  Nematoda (pp. 4: 1 pl.)
                                             " Dr. G. H. Fowler, F.L.S.
  Cestoda (pp. 6 : 1 pl.) ...
Coelentera. I.—Alcyonaria
                                 ---
                                             " Dr. O. von Linstow,
                                        ...
                                             " A. E. Shipley, F.R.S.
" Prof. S. J. Hickson,
                                (pp.
                     2 pls.)
              II.—Hydroid
                                                  F.R.S.
                               Zoophytes
                                             " Prof. S. J. Hickson,
                     (pp. 34: 4 pls.)
                                                  F.R.S., and F. H.
                                                  Gravely.
             III.—Tentacles of a Siphono-
 phore(pp. 3:5 figs.)
Porifera. I.—Hexactinellida (pp. 25:
                                             " Dr. J. Rennie.
                                            " R. Kirkpatrick.
                          7 pls.)
 Marine Algæ. I.—Phæophyceæ
                                     and
                                            " A. Gepp and Mrs. E. S.
                      Florideæ (pp. 15:
                                                 Gepp.
                      4 pls.)
               II,-Corallinaceæ (pp. 2:
                                            ., M. Foslie.
                      1 fig.)
 Musci (pp. 6: 2 pls.)
                                            ., J. Cardot.
           Zoology (various Invertebrata). Pp. iv., 281:
65 plates, 1 text-figure. 1908, 4to. 11. 15s.
Mollusca. VII.—Solenogastres (pp. 13: By Dr. H. F. Nierstrasz.
```

National Antarctic Expedition, 1901-1904—continued.

Vol. IV—continued.

Insecta.—Aptera (pp. 5: 1 pl.) By G. H. Carpenter, B.Sc., M.R.I.A.

Crustacea. VII.—Schizopoda (pp. 42: " W. M. Tattersall, M.Sc. 8 pls. 7

VIII.—Copepoda (pp. 44: " R. Norris Wolfenden. 7 pls.)

Simpson, B.Sc.

" Dr. Rudolf Ritter von Stummer-Traunfels.

" W. F. Lanchester, M.A. " J. A. Clubb, M.Sc. ., R. Kirkpatrick.

Tims.

Echinoderma (pp. 16: 5 pls.) ... By F. Jeffrey Bell, M.A. Echinoderm Larvæ (pp. 9: 1 pl.) " E. W. McBride, M.A., F.R.S., and J. C.

Myzostomidæ (pp. 26: 1 pl. and 1 figure)

Sipunculoidea (pp. 6) .... Coelentera. IV.—Actiniæ (pp. 12:3 pls.) Porifera. II.—Tetraxonida (pp. 56: 19 pls.)

III.—Calcarea (pp. 52: 12 pls.) .. C. F. Jenkin, B.A.

Vol. V. Zoology and Botany. Pp. ix., 212: 28 plates, and 19 text-figures. [With a Summary of the Contents of Vols. II.-V.7 1910, 4to. 11. 10s.

Vertebrata. IA.—Mammalia (Seal-Em- By Dr. H. W. Marett bryos) (pp. 21 : 2 pls., 1 text-figure) Tunicata (pp. 26 : 7 pls., 2 text-figures)

Prof. W. A. Herdman, D.Sc., F.R.S. Crustacea. IX.—Isopoda (pp. 77:10 pls) T. V. Hodgson, F.L.S. Nemertinea (pp. 15: 1 pl., 16 text-Prof. L. Joubin.

figures) Cœlentera. V.—Medusæ (pp. 62: 7 pls.) Edward T. Browne. Lichenes (pp. 11: 1 pl.)... Dr. O. V. Darbishire

Vol. VI. Zoology and Botany. Pp. xvi., 101: 8 plates, 1 key-plate, and 1 text-figure. [With Synopsis of Contents of the several volumes of Memoirs, Classified Summary of the Contents of Vols. I.-VI., Subject Index, and Index of Authors.] 1912, 4to. 16s.

Echinoderma. III.—On a collection of By Prof. E. W. MacBride. young Holothurioids (pp. 9 : 2 pls., D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.S. and key to pl. 1.)

Polychæta (pp. 32: 3 pls.) " Prof. E. Ehlers. Freshwater Algæ (pp. 60 : 3 pls., 1 " Dr. F. E. Fritsch, F.L.S. text-figure)

A Monograph of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean): Physical Features and Geology by C. W. Andrews, B.A., B.Sc., F.G.S., with descriptions of the Fauna and Flora by numerous contributors. Pp. xv., 337: 22 plates (7 coloured), a map, and 27 illustrations in text. [With Index.] 1900, 8vo. 11.

First Report on Economic Zoology. By Fred. V. Theobald M.A., &c. [With an Introduction, containing a Classification of Animals from the point of view of Economic Zoology, by Prof. E. Ray Lankester, LL.D., F.R.S.] Pp. xxxiv., 192. 18 Woodcuts. 1903, Roy. 8vo. 6s.

Second Report on Economic Zoology. By Fred. V. Theobald, M.A., &c. Pp. x., 197. 29 Illustrations. 1904, Roy. 8vo. 6s.

#### MAMMALS.

Catalogue of the Bones of Mammalia in the Collection of the British Museum. By Edward Gerrard. Pp. iv., 296, 1862, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of Monkeys, Lemurs, and Fruit-eating Bats in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. viii., 137. 21 Woodcuts. 1870, 8vo. 4s.

Catalogue of the Chiroptera in the Collection of the British Museum. Second Edition. By Knud Andersen. Vol. I. Megachiroptera. Pp. ci., 854: 85 text-figures. [With Table of Contents, Introduction, and Index.] 1912, 8vo. 2l. 10s.

Catalogue of Carnivorous Pachydermatous, and Edentate Mammalia in the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. vii., 398. 47 Woodcuts. 1869, 8vo. 6s. 6d.

Catalogue of Seals and Whales in the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. 2nd Edition. Pp. vii., 402. 101 Woodcuts. 1866, 8vo. 8s.

Supplement. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. vi., 103. 11 Woodcuts. 1871, 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Catalogue of Ruminant Mammalia (*Pecora*, Linnæus) in the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. viii., 102. 4 Plates. 1872, 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Ungulate Mammals in the British Museum (Natural History). Vol. I. Artiodactyla, Family Bovidæ, Subfamilies Bovinæ to Ovibovinæ (Cattle, Sheep, Goats, Chamois, Serows, Takin, Musk-Oxen, etc.). By R. Lydekker, F.R.S. Pp. xvii., 249: 55 text-figures. [With List of Illustrations and Index of Genera and Species.] 1913, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Monograph of the Okapi. By Sir E. Ray Lankester, K.C.B., M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., &c. Atlas. Compiled with the assistance of W. G. Ridewood, D.Sc. 48 Plates, with xxii. pp. of Explanations, &c. 1910, 4to. 11.5s.

Catalogue of the Marsupialia and Monotremata in the Collection of the British Museum. By Oldfield Thomas. Pp. xiii., 401. 4 Coloured and 24 plain Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1888, 8vo. 1l. 8s.

Catalogue of the Mammals of Western Europe (Europe exclusive of Russia) in the Collection of the British Museum. By Gerrit S. Miller. Pp. xv., 1019. 213 Text-figures. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1912, 8vo. 1l. 6s.

Catalogue of the Heads and Horns of Indian Big Game bequeathed by A. O. Hume, C.B., to the British Museum (Natural History). By R. Lydekker, F.R.S. Pp. xvi., 45. 16 Text-figures, and a Portrait of Mr. Hume. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1913, Svo. 2s.

#### BIRDS.

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum :-

- Vol. VII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds. Cichlomorphæ: Part IV., containing the concluding portion of the family Timeliidæ (Babbling Thrushes). By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xvi., 698. Woodcuts and 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1883, 8vo. 1l. 6s.
- Vol. VIII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes. or Perching Birds. Cichlomorphæ: Part V., containing the families Paridæ and Laniidæ (Titmice and Shrikes); and Certhiomorphæ (Creepers and Nuthatches). By Hans Gadow, M.A., Ph.D. Pp. xiii., 386. Woodcuts and 9 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1883, 8vo. 17s.
- Vol. X. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds. Fringilliformes: Part I., containing the families Dicæidæ, Hirundinidæ, Ampelidæ, Mniotiltidæ, and Motacillidæ. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xiii., 682. Woodcuts and 12 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 11.2s.
- Vol. XI. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds. Fringilliformes: Part II., containing the families Corebidæ, Tanagridæ, and Icteridæ. By Philip Lutley Sclater, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. xvii., 431. Woodcuts and 18 coloured Piates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1886, 8vo. 11.
- Vol. XII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds. Fringilliformes: Part III., containing the family Fringillide. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xv., 871. Woodcuts and 16 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1888, 8vo. 11. 8s.
- Vol. XIII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds. Sturniformes, containing the families Artamidæ, Sturnidæ, Ploceidæ, and Alaudidæ. Also the

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—continued.

families Atrichiidæ and Menuridæ. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xvi., 701. Woodcuts and 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1890, 8vo. 11.8s.

- Vol. XIV. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds. Oligomyodæ, or the families Tyrannidæ, Oxyrhamphidæ, Pipridæ, Cotingidæ, Phytotomidæ, Philepittidæ, Pittidæ, Xenicidæ, and Eurylæmidæ. By Philip Lutley Sclater, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. xix., 494. Woodcuts and 26 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1888, 8vo. 1l. 4s.
- Vol. XV. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds. Tracheophonæ, or the families Dendrocolaptidæ, Formicariidæ, Conopophagidæ, and Pteroptochidæ. By Philip Lutley Sclater, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. xvii., 371. Woodcuts and 20 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1890, 8vo. 1l.
- Vol. XVI. Catalogue of the Picariæ. *Upupæ* and *Trochili*, by Osbert Salvin. *Coraciæ*, of the families Cypselidæ, Caprimulgidæ, Podargidæ, and Steatornithidæ, by Ernst Hartert. Pp. xvi., 703. Woodcuts and 14 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1892, 8vo. 11.16s.
- Vol. XVII. Catalogue of the Picariæ. Coraciæ (contin.) and Halcyones, with the families Leptosomatidæ, Coraciidæ, Meropidæ, Alcedinidæ, Momotidæ, Totidæ and Coliidæ, by R. Bowdler Sharpe. Bucerotes and Trogones, by W. R. Ogilvie Grant. Pp. xi., 522. Woodcuts and 17 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1892, 8vo. 11.10s.
- Vol. XVIII. Catalogue of the Picariæ. Scansores, containing the family Picidæ. By Edward Hargitt. Pp. xv., 597. Woodcuts and 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1890, 8vo. 1l. 6s.
- Vol. XIX. Catalogue of the Picariæ. Scansores and Coccyges: containing the families Rhamphastidæ, Galbulidæ, and Bucconidæ, by P. L. Sclater; and the families Indicatoridæ, Capitonidæ, Cuculidæ, and Musophagidæ, by G. E. Shelley. Pp. xii., 484: 13 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1891, 8vo. 11.5s.

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum-continued.

- Vol. XX. Catalogue of the Psittaci, or Parrots. By T. Salvadori. Pp. xvii., 658. Woodcuts and 18 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1891, 8vo. 11. 10s.
- Vol. XXI. Catalogue of the Columbæ, or Pigeons. By T. Salvadori. Pp. xvii., 676. 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1893, 8vo. 1l. 10s.
- Vol. XXII. Catalogue of the Game Birds (Pterocletes, Gallinæ, Opisthocomi, Hemipodii). By W. R. Ogilvie Grant. Pp. xvi., 585. 8 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1893, 8vo. 1l. 6s.
- Vol. XXIII. Catalogue of the Fulicariæ (Rallidæ and Heliornithidæ) and Alectorides (Aramidæ, Eurypygidæ, Mesitidæ, Rhinochetidæ, Gruidæ, Psophiidæ, and Otididæ). By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xiii., 353. 9 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1894, 8vo. 17.
- Vol. XXIV. Catalogue of the Limicolæ. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xii., 794. Woodcuts and 7 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1896, 8vo. 1l. 5s.
- Vol. XXV. Catalogue of the Gaviæ and Tubinares. Gaviæ. (Terns, Gulls, and Skuas), by Howard Saunders. Tubinares (Petrels and Albatrosses), by Osbert Salvin. Pp. xv., 475. Woodcuts and 8 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1896, 8vo. 17. 1s.
- Vol. XXVI. Catalogue of the Plataleæ, Herodiones, Steganopodes, Pygopodes, Alcæ, and Impennes. Plataleæ (Ibises and Spoonbills) and Herodiones (Herons and Storks), by R. Bowdler Sharpe. Steganopodes (Cormorants, Gannets, Frigate birds, Tropic-birds, and Pelicans), Pygopodes (Divers and Grebes), Alcæ (Auks), and Impennes (Penguins), by W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. Pp. xvii., 687. Woodcuts and 14 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1898, 8vo. 1l. 5s.

- Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—continued.
  - Vol. XXVII. Catalogue of the Chenomorphæ (Palamedeæ, Phoenicopteri, Anseres), Crypturi, and Ratitæ. By T. Salvadori. Pp. xv., 636. 19 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1895, 8vo. 1l. 12s.
- A Hand-list of the Genera and Species of Birds. [Nomenclator Avium tum Fossilium tum Viventium.] By R. Bowdler Sharpe, LL.D.:—
  - Vol. V. Pp. xx., 678. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1909, 8vo. 11.
  - General Index to . . . Volumes I.-V. Edited by W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. Pp. v., 199. 1912, 8vo. 10s.
  - Edition on large paper, printed on one side only. Pp. v., 388. 1912, fol. 11.
- List of the Specimens of Birds in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Robert Gray:—
  - Part III., Sections III. and IV. Capitonidæ and Picidæ. Pp. 137. [With Index.] 1868, 12mo. 1s. 6d.
  - Part IV. Columbæ. Pp. 73. [With Index.] 1856, 12mo. 1s. 9d.
  - Part V. Gallinæ. Pp. iv., 120. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1867, 12mo. 1s. 6d.
- Catalogue of the Birds of the Tropical Islands of the Pacific Ocean in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Robert Gray, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 72. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1859, 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- Catalogue of the Collection of Birds' Eggs in the British Museum (Natural History):—
  - Vol. I. Ratitæ. Carinatæ (Tinamiformes—Lariformes). By Eugene W. Oates. Pp. xxiii., 252. 18 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1901, 8vo. 1l. 10s.
  - Vol. II. Carinatæ (Charadriiformes—Strigiformes). By Eugene W. Oates. Pp. xx., 400. 15 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1902 8vo. 11. 10s.

- Catalogue of the Collection of Birds' Eggs in the British Museum (Natural History)—continued.
  - Vol. III. Carinatæ (Psittaciformes Passeriformes)
     By Eugene W. Oates and Capt. Savile G. Reid.
     Pp. xxiii., 349. 10 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1903, 8vo. 1l. 5s.
    - Vol. IV. Carinatæ (Passeriformes continued). By Eugene W. Oates, assisted by Capt. Savile G. Reid. Pp. xviii., 352. 14 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1905, 8vo. 1l. 10s.
  - Vol. V. Carinatæ (Passeriformes completed). By W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. Pp. xxiii., 547. 22 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1912, 8vo. 2l. 7s. 6d.

#### REPTILES.

- Catalogue of the Tortoises, Crocodiles, and Amphisbænians in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. viii., 80. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1844, 12mo. 1s.
- Catalogue of Shield Reptiles in the Collection of the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c.:—

Appendix. Pp. 28. 1872, 4to. 2s. 6d.

- Part II. Emydosaurians, Rhynchocephalia, and Amphisbenians. Pp. vi., 41. 25 Woodcuts. 1872, 4to. 3s. 6d.
- Hand-list of the Specimens of Shield Reptiles in the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., F.L.S., &c. Pp. iv., 124. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1873, 8vo. 4s.
- Catalogue of the Chelonians, Rhynchocephalians, and Crocodiles in the British Museum (Natural History). New Edition. By George Albert Boulenger. Pp. x., 311. 73 Woodcuts and 6 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1889, 8vo. 15s.
- Catalogue of the Lizards in the British Museum (Natural History). Second Edition. By George Albert Boulenger:—
  - Vol. II. Iguanidæ, Xenosauridæ, Zonuridæ, Anguidæ, Anniellidæ, Helodermatidæ, Varanidæ, Xantusiidæ,

Catalogue of the Lizards in the British Museum—continued.

Teiidæ, Amphisbænidæ. Pp. xiii., 497. 24 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 1l.

Vol. III. Lacertidæ, Gerrhosauridæ, Scincidæ, Anelytropidæ, Dibamidæ, Chamæleontidæ. Pp. xii., 575. 40 Plates. [With a Systematic Index and an Alphabetical Index to the three volumes.] 1887, 8vo. 1l. 6s.

Catalogue of the Snakes in the British Museum (Natural History). By George Albert Boulenger, F.R.S., &c.:—

Vol. I., containing the families Typhlopidæ, Glauconiidæ, Boidæ, Ilysiidæ, Uropeltidæ, Xenopeltidæ, and Colubridæ aglyphæ (part). Pp. xiii., 448: 26 Woodcuts and 28 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1893, 8vo. 11. 1s.

Vol. II., containing the conclusion of the Colubridæ aglyphæ. Pp. xi., 382: 25 Woodcuts and 20 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1894, 8vo. 17s. 6d.

Vol. III., containing the Colubridæ (Opisthoglyphæ and Proteroglyphæ), Amblycephalidæ, and Viperidæ. Pp. xiv., 727: 37 Woodcuts and 25 Plates. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index to the 3 volumes.] 1896, 8vo. 1l. 6s.

Catalogue of Colubrine Snakes in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Albert Günther. Pp. xvi., 281. [With Geographic, Systematic, and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1858, 12mo. 4s.

# BATRACHIANS.

Catalogue of the Batrachia Salientia in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Albert Günther. Pp. xvi., 160. 12 Plates. [With Systematic, Geographic, and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1858, 8vo. 6s.

### FISHES.

Catalogue of the Fishes in the British Museum. Second Edition. Vol. I. Catalogue of the Perciform Fishes in the British Museum. Vol. I. Containing the Centrarchidæ Percidæ, and Serranidæ (part). By George Albert Boulenger, F.R.S. Pp. xix., 394. Woodcuts and 15 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1895, 8vo. 15s.

Catalogue of Lophobranchiate Fish in the Collection of the British Museum. By J. J. Kaup, Ph.D., &c. Pp. iv., 80. 4 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856, 12mo. 2s.

Catalogue of the Fresh-water Fishes of Africa in the British Museum (Natural History). By G. A. Boulenger, F.R.S.:—

Vol. I. Pp. xi., 373: 270 text-figures. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1909, imp. 8vo. 11. 12s. 6d.

Vol. II. Pp. xii., 529: 382 text-figures. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1911, imp. 8vo. 2l. 5s.

### MOLLUSCA.

Guide to the Systematic Distribution of Mollusca in the British Museum. Part I. By John Edward Gray, Ph.D., F.R.S., &c. Pp. xii., 230. 121 Woodcuts. 1857, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of Pulmonata, or Air Breathing Mollusca, in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. By Dr. Louis Pfeiffer. Pp. iv., 192. Woodcuts. 1855, 12mo. 2s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Auriculidæ, Proserpinidæ, and Truncatellidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Louis Pfeiffer. Pp. iv., 150. Woodcuts. 1857, 12mo. 1s. 9d.

List of the Mollusca in the Collection of the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, Ph.D., F.R.S., &c.:—
Part II. Olividæ. Pp. 41. 1865, 12mo. 1s.

Catalogue of the Conchifera, or Bivalve Shells, in the Collection of the British Museum. By M. Deshayes:—

Part I. Veneridæ, Cyprinidæ, Glauconomidæ, and Petricoladæ. Pp. iv., 216. 1853, 12mo. 3s.

Part II. Petricoladæ (concluded); Corbiculadæ Pp. 217-292. [With an Alphabetical Index to the two parts.] 1854, 12mo. 6d.

# BRACHIOPODA.

Catalogue of Brachiopoda Ancylopoda or Lamp Shells in the Collection of the British Museum. [Issued as "Catalogue of the Mollusca, Part IV."] Pp. iv., 128. 25 Woodcuts. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1853, 12mo. 3s.

## POLYZOA.

Catalogue of Marine Polyzoa in the Collection of the British Museum. Part III. Cyclostomata. By George Busk, F.R.S. Pp. viii., 39. 38 plates. [With a Systematic Index.] 1875, 8vo. 5s.

### CRUSTACEA.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Amphipodous Crustacea in the Collection of the British Museum. By C. Spence Bate, F.R.S., &c. Pp. iv., 399. 58 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1862, 8vo. 11. 5s.

### ARACHNIDA.

Descriptive Catalogue of the Spiders of Burma, based upon the Collection made by Eugene W. Oates and preserved in the British Museum. By T. Thorell. Pp. xxxvi., 406. [With Systematic List and Alphabetical Index.] 1895, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

#### INSECTS.

## Coleopterous Insects.

Nomenclature of Coleopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum:—

Part VII. Longicornia, I. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 174. 4 Plates. 1853, 12mo. 2s. 6d.

Part VIII. Longicornia, II. By Adam White. Pp. 237. 6 Plates. 1855, 12mo. 3s. 6d.

Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Coleoptera in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Lycidæ. By Charles Owen Waterhouse. Pp. x., 83. 18 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1879, 8vo. 16s.

Catalogue of the Coleopterous Insects of Madeira in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Vernon Wollaston, M.A., F.L.S. Pp. xvi., 234: 1 Plate. [With a Topographical Catalogue and an Alphabetical Index.] 1857, 8vo. 3s.

Catalogue of the Coleopterous Insects of the Canaries in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Vernon Wollaston, M.A., F.L.S. Pp. xiii., 648. [With Topographical and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1864, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Catalogue of Halticidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By the Rev. Hamlet Clark, M.A., F.L.S. Physapodes and Œdipodes. Part I. Pp. xii., 301. Frontispiece and 9 Plates. 1860, 8vo. 7s.

Catalogue of Hispidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Joseph S. Baly, M.E.S., &c. Part I. Pp. x., 172. 9 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858, 8vo. 6s.

## Hymenopterous Insects.

Catalogue of Hymenopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Frederick Smith. 12mo.:—

Part II. Apidæ. Pp. 199-465. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1854. 6s.

Part III. Mutillidæ and Pompilidæ. Pp. 206. 6 Plates. 1855. 6s.

Part IV. Sphegidæ, Larridæ, and Crabronidæ. Pp. 207-497. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856. 6s.

Part V. Vespidæ. Pp. 147. 6 Flates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1857. 6s.

Part VII. Dorylidæ and Thynnidæ. Pp. 76. 3 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1859. 2s.

List of Hymenoptera, with descriptions and figures of the Typical Specimens in the British Museum. Vol. I., Tenthredinidæ and Siricidæ. By W. F. Kirby. Pp. xxviii., 450. 16 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1882, 8vo. 11. 18s.

A Revision of the Ichneumonidæ, based on the Collection in the British Museum (Natural History). With descriptions of new Genera and Species. By Claude Morley, F.Z.S., F.E.S.:—

Part I. Tribes Ophionides and Metopiides. Pp. xi., 88:1 Coloured Plate. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1912, 8vo. 4s.

Part II. Tribes Rhyssides, Echthromorphides, Anomalides, and Paniscides. Pp. viii., 140. 1 Coloured Plate. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes, &c.] 1913, 8vo. 5s. 6d.

## Dipterous Insects.

A Monograph of the Culicidæ, or Mosquitoes. Mainly compiled from the Collections received at the British Museum from various parts of the world in connection with the Investigation into the cause of Malaria conducted by the

- Colonial Office and the Royal Society. By Fred. V. Theobald, M.A., &c.:—
  - Vol. III. Pp. xvii., 359: 17 plates, 1 diagram, and 193 illustrations in text. 1903, 8vo. 11. 1s.
  - Vol. IV. Pp. xix., 639: 16 plates and 297 text-figures. [With Index.] 1907, 8vo. 11. 12s. 6d.
  - Vol. V. Pp. xv., 646: 6 plates and 261 text-figures. [With Index.] 1910, 8vo. 17. 5s.
- Handbook of the Tsetse-Flies [Genus Glossina]. By Ernest Edward Austen. With 10 coloured plates and 24 text-figures, by A. J. Engel Terzi, and 1 map. Pp. x., 110. [With Index.] 1911, roy. 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- Illustrations of African Blood-sucking Flies other than Mosquitoes and Tsetse-Flies. By Ernest Edward Austen, with coloured figures by Grace Edwards. Pp. xv., 221: 13 coloured plates, 3 text-figures. 1909, roy. 8vo. 1l. 7s. 6d.

## Lepidopterous Insects.

- Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalænæ in the British Museum. By Sir George F. Hampson, Bart.:—
  - Vol. I. Catalogue of the Syntomidæ. Pp. xxi., 559: 285 woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1898, 8vo. 15s.
  - Atlas of 17 Coloured Plates, 8vo. 15s.
  - Vol. II. Catalogue of the Arctiadæ (Nolinæ, Lithosianæ). Pp. xx., 589: 411 woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1900, 8vo. 18s.
  - ----Atlas of 18 Coloured Plates (xviii.-xxxv.), 8vo. 15s.
  - Vol. III. Catalogue of the Arctiadæ (Arctianæ) and Agaristidæ. Pp. xix., 690: 294 woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1901, 8vo. 15s.
  - ----Atlas of 19 Coloured Plates (xxxvi.-liv.), 8vo. 16s.
  - Vol. IV. Catalogue of the Noctuidæ [Agrotinæ]. Pp. xx., 689: 125 woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1903, 8vo. 15s.
  - ——Atlas of 23 Coloured Plates (lv.-lxxvii.), 8vo. 16s.
  - Vol. V. Catalogue of the Noctuidæ [Hadeninæ]. Pp. xvi., 634: 172 woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1905, 8vo. 15s.
  - ---- Atlas of 18 Coloured Plates (lxxviii.-xcv.), 8vo. 15s.

- Catalogue of Lepidoptera Phalænæ—continued.
  - Vol. VI. Catalogue of the Noctuidæ [Cucullianæ]. Pp. xiv., 532: 172 woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1906, 8vo. 15s.
  - ——Atlas of 12 Coloured Plates (xcvi.-cvii.), 8vo. 10s.
  - Vol. VII. Catalogue of the Noctuidæ [Acronyctinæ]. Pp. xv., 709: 184 woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1908, 8vo. 17s.
  - ----Atlas of 15 Coloured Plates (cviii.-cxxii.), 8vo. 13s.
  - Vol. VIII. Catalogue of the Noctuidæ [Acronyctinæ, II.]. Pp. xiv., 583: 162 woodcuts. [With Table of the Phylogeny of the Acronyctinæ, and Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1909, 8vo. 15s.
  - —Atlas of 14 Coloured Plates (cxxiii.-cxxxvi.), 8vo. 12s.
  - Vol. IX. Catalogue of the Noctuidæ [Acronyctinæ, III.] Pp. xv., 552: 247 woodcuts. [With Table of the Phylogeny of the Acronyctinæ, and Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1910, 8vo. 15s.
  - —Atlas of 11 Coloured Plates (cxxxvii.-cxlvii.), 8vo. 12s.
  - Vol. X. Catalogue of the Noctuidæ [Erastrianæ]. Pp. xix., 829: 214 woodcuts. [With Table of the Phylogeny of the Erastrianæ, and Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1910, 8vo. 1l.
  - ——Atlas of 26 Coloured Plates (cxlviii.-clxxiii.). 1911, 8vo. 1l.
  - Vol. XI. Catalogue of the Noctuidæ [Sub-families Eutelianæ, Stictopterinæ, Sarrothripinæ, and Acontianæ.] Pp. xvii., 689: 275 woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1912, 8vo. 11.
  - —Atlas of 16 Coloured Plates (clxxiv.-cxci.), 8vo. 17s. 6d.
  - Vol. XII. Catalogue of the Noctuidæ [Sub-family Catocalinæ, part]. Pp. xiii., 626: 134 woodcuts. [With Table of the Phylogeny of the Catocalinæ, and Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1913, 8vo. 17s. 6d.
  - Atlas of 30 Coloured Plates (excii-cexxi.), 8vo. 11.5s.

Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Lepidoptera Heterocera in the Collection of the British Museum:—

Part V. By Arthur Gardiner Butler. Pp. xii., 74. 78-100 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic Index.] 1881, 4to. 2l. 10s.

Part VI. By Arthur Gardiner Butler. Pp. xv., 89. 101-120 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic Index.] 1886, 4to. 2l. 4s.

Part VII. By Arthur Gardiner Butler. Pp. iv., 124. 121-138 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic List.] 1889, 4to. 2l.

Part VIII. The Lepidoptera Heterocera of the Nilgiri District. By George Francis Hampson. Pp. iv., 144. 139–156 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic List.] 1891, 4to. 2l.

Part IX. The Macrolepidoptera Heterocera of Ceylon. By George Francis Hampson. Pp. v., 182. 157-176 Coloured Plates. [With a General Systematic List of Species collected in, or recorded from, Ceylon.] 1893, 4to. 2l, 2s.

Catalogue of the Collection of Palæarctic Butterflies formed by the late John Henry Leech, and presented to the Trustees of the British Museum by his Mother, Mrs. Eliza Leech. By Richard South, F.E.S. Pp. vi., 228. 2 Coloured Plates. With a Portrait and Biographical Memoir of Mr. Leech. 1902, 4to. 11.

Catalogue of Diurnal Lepidoptera described by Fabricius in the Collection of the British Museum. By Arthur Gardiner Butler, F.L.S., &c. Pp. iv., 303. 3 Plates. 1869, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

List of the Specimens of Lepidopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker. 12mo.:—

Part XXVIII. Tortricites and Tineites. Pp. 287-561. 1863. 4s.

Part XXXI. Supplement. Pp. 1-321. 1864. 5s.

## Neuropterous Insects.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Neuropterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. H. Hagen. Part I. Termitina. Pp. 34. 1858, 12mo. 6d.

### Orthopterous Insects.

- Catalogue of Orthopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Phasmidæ. By John Obadiah Westwood, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 195. 48 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1859, 4to. 31.
- Catalogue of the Specimens of Blattariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 239. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1868, 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- Catalogue of the Specimens of Dermaptera Saltatoria in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c.:—
  - Part II. Locustidæ (continued). Pp. 225-423. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1869, 8vo. 4s. 6d.
  - Part III. Locustidæ (continued).—Acrididæ. Pp. 425-604. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1870, 8vo. 4s.
  - Part IV. Acrididæ (continued). Pp. 605-809. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1870, 8vo. 6s.
  - Part V. Tettigidæ.—Supplement to the Catalogue of Blattariæ.—Supplement to the Catalogue of Dermaptera Saltatoria (with remarks on the Geographical Distribution of Dermaptera). Pp. 811-850; 43; 116. [With Alphabetical Indexes.] 1870, 8vo. 6s.
- Synonymic Catalogue of Orthoptera. By W. F. Kirby :-
  - Vol. I. Orthoptera Euplexoptera, Cursoria, et Gressoria. (Forficulidæ, Hemimeridæ, Blattidæ, Mantidæ, Phasmidæ.) Pp. x., 501. [With Index.] 1904, 8vo. 10s.
  - Vol. II. Orthoptera Saltatoria, Part I. (Achetidæ et Phasgonuridæ.) Pp. viii., 562. [With Index.] 1906, 8vo. 15s.
  - Vol. III. Orthoptera Saltatoria, Part II. (Locustidæ vel Acridiidæ.) Pp. vii., 674. [With Index.] 1910, 8vo. 1l.

## Homopterous Insects.

A Synonymic Catalogue of Homoptera. Part I. Cicadidæ By W. L. Distant. Pp. 207. [Index.] 1906, 8vo. 5s.

### VERMES.

Catalogue of the Species of Entozoa, or Intestinal Worms, contained in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Baird. Pp. iv., 132. 2 Plates. [With an Index of the Animals in which the Entozoa mentioned in the Catalogue are found, and an Index of Genera and Species.] 1853, 12mo. 2s.

Catalogue of the Chætopoda in the British Museum (Natural History). A. Polychæta: Part I.—Arenicolidæ. By J. H. Ashworth, D.Sc. Pp. xii., 175. 15 Plates, 68 Textfigures. [With Systematic and General Indexes, List of Text-figures, Description of Plates, &c.] 1912, roy. 8vo.

11. 7s. 6d.

### ANTHOZOA.

Catalogue of Sea-pens or Pennatulariidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. iv., 40. 2 Woodcuts. 1870, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Catalogue of Lithophytes or Stony Corals in the Collection of the British Museum. By J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. iv., 51. 14 Woodcuts. 1870, 8vo. 3s.

Catalogue of the Madreporarian Corals in the British

Museum (Natural History):-

Vol. I. The Genus Madrepora. By George Brook. Pp. xi., 212. 35 Collotype Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes, and Explanation of the Plates. 1893, 4to. 11. 4s.

Vol. II. The Genus Turbinaria; the Genus Astræopora. By Henry M. Bernard, M.A. Cantab., F.L.S., F.Z.S. Pp. iv., 106. 30 Collotype and 3 Lithographic Plates. With Index of Generic and Specific Names, and

Explanation of the Plates.] 1896, 4to. 18s.

Vol. III. The Genus Montipora; the Genus Anacropora. By Henry M. Bernard, M.A., &c. Pp. vii., 192. 30 Collotype and 4 Lithographic Plates. [With Systematic Index, Index of Generic and Specific Names, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1897, 4to. 11. 4s.

I.—The Genus The Family Poritidæ. Vol. IV. Goniopora. By Henry M. Bernard, M.A. Pp. viii., 206. 12 Collotype and 4 Lithographic Plates. [With Index of Generic and Specific Names, and Explanation

of the Plates. 1903, 4to. 11.

Vol. V. The Family Poritidæ. II.—The Genus Porites. Part I.—Porites of the Indo-Pacific Region. By Henry M. Bernard, M.A. Pp. vi., 303. 35 Plates. With Index of Generic and Specific Names and Explanation of the Plates. 1905, 4to. 11. 15s.

Catalogue of the Madreporarian Corals in the British Museum (Natural History)—continued.

Vol. VI. The Family Poritidæ. II.—The Genus Porites. Part II.—Porites of the Atlantic and West Indies, with the European Fossil Forms. The Genus Goniopora, a supplement to Vol. IV. By Henry M. Bernard, M.A. Pp. vi., 173. 16 Collotype and 1 Lithographic Plates. [With Index of Generic and Specific Names, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1906, 4to. 17.

### BRITISH ANIMALS.

- Catalogue of British Birds in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Robert Gray, F.L.S., F.Z.S., &c. Pp. xii., 248. [With a List of Species.] 1863, 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Catalogue of the British Species of Pisidium (Recent and Fossil) in the Collections of the British Museum (Natural History), with Notes on those of Western Europe. By B. B. Woodward, F.L.S., &c. Pp. ix., 144. 30 Plates. [With Bibliography and Index.] 1913, 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Catalogue of British Hymenoptera in the Collection of the British Museum. Second edition. Part I. Andrenide and Apidæ. By Frederick Smith, M.E.S. New issue Pp. xi. 236. 11 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Index.] 1891, 8vo. 6s.
- Catalogue of British Fossorial Hymenoptera, Formicidæ, and Vespidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Frederick Smith, V.P.E.S. Pp. 236. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858, 12mo. 6s.
- Catalogue of British Hymenoptera of the Family Chalcididæ By Claude Morley, F.Z.S., F.E.S. Pp. 74. [Index.] 1910, 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Illustrations of British Blood-sucking Flies, with notes by Ernest Edward Austen, Assistant, Department of Zoology, British Museum (N.H.). Pp. 74. 34 Coloured Plates. 1906, roy. 8vo. 11. 5s.
- A Catalogue of the British Non-parasitical Worms in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Johnston, M.D., Edin., F.R.C.L., Ed., LL.D., Marischal Coll., Aberdeen, &c. Pp. 365. Woodcuts and 24 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1865, 8vo. 7s.

Catalogue of the British Echinoderms in the British Museum (Natural History). By F. Jeffrey Bell, M.A. Pp. xvii., 202. Woodcuts and 16 Plates (2 Coloured). [With Table of Contents, Tables of Distribution, Alphabetical Index, Description of the Plates, &c.] 1892, 8vo. 12s. 6d.

List of the Specimens of British Animals in the Collection of the British Museum; with Synonyma and References to figures. 12mo.:—

Part V. Lepidoptera. By J. F. Stephens. 2nd Edition. Revised by H. T. Stainton and E. Shepherd. Pp. iv., 224. 1856. 1s. 9d.

Part VI. Hymenoptera. By F. Smith. Pp. 134. 1851. 2s.

Part VII. Mollusca, Acephala and Brachiopoda. By Dr. J. E. Gray. Pp. iv., 167. 1851. 3s. 6d.

Part VIII. Fish. By Adam White. Pp. xxiii., 164. (With Index and List of Donors.) 1851. 3s. 6d.

Part XI. Anoplura, or Parasitic Insects. By H. Denny. Pp. iv., 51. 1852. 1s.

Part XII. Lepidoptera (continued). By James F. Stephens. Pp. iv., 54. 1852. 9d.

Part XIII. Nomenclature of Hymenoptera. By Frederick Smith. Pp. iv., 74. 1853. 1s. 4d.

Part XIV. Nomenclature of Neuroptera. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 16. 1853. 6d.

Part XV. Nomenclature of Diptera, I. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 42. 1853. 1s.

Part XVI. Lepidoptera (completed). By H. T. Stainton. Pp. 199. [With an Index.] 1854. 3s.

#### PLANTS.

Illustrations of Australian Plants collected in 1770 during Captain Cook's Voyage round the World in H.M.S. "Endeavour." By the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., P.R.S., and Dr. Daniel Solander, F.R.S. [Being a series of lithographic reproductions of copperplates engraved after paintings by F. P. Nodder, James Miller, J. F. Miller, and John Cleveley.] With Introduction and Determinations by James Britten, F.L.S., Senior Assistant, Department of Botany, British Museum:—

Part I.—101 Plates, with 31 pages of descriptive text. 1900, fol. 11. 5s.

Part II.—142 Plates (pls. 101-243), with 41 pages of descriptive text (pp. 35-75). 1901, fol. 11. 15s.

Illustrations of Australian Plants &c.—continued.

Part III.—77 Plates (pls. 244-318, 45A, and 122), with 26 pages of descriptive text, including Index to the whole work (pp. 77-102), and 3 maps. 1905, fol. 11. 5s.

Catalogue of the African Plants collected by Dr. Friedrich Welwitsch in 1853-61:—

Vol. I. Dicotyledons. By William Philip Hiern, M.A. F.L.S., &c.:—

Part I. [Ranunculaceæ to Rhizophoraceæ.] Pp. xxvi., 336. [With Portrait of Dr. Welwitsch. Introduction, Bibliography, and Index of Genera.] 1896. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part II. Combretaceæ to Rubiaceæ. Pp. 337-510. [With Index of Genera.] 1898, 8vo. 4s.

Part III. Dipsaceæ to Scrophulariaceæ. Pp. 511–784. [With Index of Genera.] 1898, 8vo. 5s. Part IV. Lentibulariaceæ to Ceratophylleæ. Pp. 785–1035. [With Index.] 1900, 8vo. 5s.

Vol. II. Monocotyledons, Gymnosperms, and Cryptogams:—

Part I. Monocotyledons and Gymnosperms. By Alfred Barton Rendle, M.A., D.Sc., F.L.S., Assistant, Department of Botany. Pp. 260. [With Index of Genera.] 1899, 8vo. 6s.

Part II. Cryptogamia. Pp. 261-566. [With Table of Errata, and General Index to the whole work.] 1901, 8vo. 6s.

Vascular Cryptogams
Mosses
...
Hepatics
Marine Algæ
Freshwater Algæ
WWilliam Carruthers, F.R.S.
Antony Gepp, M.A., F.L.S.
F. Stephani
W. West, F.L.S., and G. S.

West, B.A.

Diatomaceæ ... ... ,, Thomas Comber, F.L.S.
Lichenes ... ... ,, E. A. Wainio.
Fungi ... ... , Annie Lorrain Smith.
Mycetozoa ... ... , Arthur Lister, F.R.S.

Catalogue of the Plants collected by Mr. and Mrs. P. A. Talbot in the Oban District, South Nigeria. By A. B. Rendle, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., E. G. Baker, F.L.S., H. F. Wernham, B.Sc., S. Moore, F.L.S., and others. Pp. x., 157: 17 Plates. [With Index and List of Plates.] 1913, 8vo. 9s.

Flora of Jamaica, containing descriptions of the Flowering Plants known from the Island. By William Fawcett, B.Sc., F.L.S., etc., and A. B. Rendle, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.L.S., etc. Vol. I. Orchidaceæ. Pp. xx., 150: 32 Plates. [With Index of Genera and Species.] 1910, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Synopsis of the British Basidiomycetes: a Descriptive Catalogue of the Drawings and Specimens in the Department of Botany, British Museum. By Worthington George Smith, F.L.S. Pp. 531. 5 Plates and 145 Figures in

Text. [With Index.] 1908, 8vo. 10s.

A Monograph of the British Lichens: a Descriptive Catalogue of the Species in the Department of Botany, British Museum. Part II. By Annie Lorrain Smith, F.L.S. Pp. [viii.,] 409: 59 Plates. [With List of Plates, Glossary,

and Index. 1911, 8vo. 11.

A Monograph of the Mycetozoa: a Descriptive Catalogue of the Species in the Herbarium of the British Museum. By Arthur Lister, F.R.S., F.L.S. Second Edition, revised by Gulielma Lister, F.L.S. Pp. 302. 201 Plates (120 coloured). 56 Woodcuts. With Indexes, Bibliography, Glossary, etc.] 1911, 8vo. 1l. 10s.

List of British Diatomaceæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By the Rev. W. Smith, F.L.S., &c. Pp. iv., 55.

1859, 12mo. 1s.

#### FOSSILS.

Catalogue of the Fossil Mammalia in the British Museum (Natural History). By Richard Lydekker, B.A., F.G.S.:— Part I. Containing the Orders Primates, Chiroptera, Insectivora, Carnivora, and Rodentia. Pp. xxx., 268. 33 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 5s.

Part II. Containing the Order Ungulata, Suborder Artiodactyla. Pp. xxii., 324. 39 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 6s.

Containing the Order Ungulata, Suborders Perissodactyla, Toxodontia, Condylarthra, and Amblypoda. Pp. xvi., 186. 30 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species. including Synonyms. 1886, 8vo. 4s.

Containing the Order Ungulata, Suborder Proboscidea. Pp. xxiv., 235. 32 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms. 1886, 8vo. 5s.

Part V. Containing the Group Tillodontia, the Orders Sirenia, Cetacea, Edentata, Marsupialia, Monotremata, and Supplement. Pp. xxxv., 345. 55 Woodcuts. With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Generaand Species, including Synonyms. 1887, 8vo. 6s.

Catalogue of the Fossil Birds in the British Museum (Natural History). By Richard Lydekker, B.A. Pp. xxvii., 368. 75 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms. 1891. Svo. 10s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia and Amphibia in the British Museum (Natural History). By Richard Lydekker, B.A., F.G.S.:—

Part I. Containing the Orders Ornithosauria, Crocodilia, Dinosauria, Squamata, Rhynchocephalia, and Proterosauria. Pp. xxviii., 309. 69 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1888, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part II. Containing the Orders Ichthyopterygia and Sauropterygia. Pp. xxi., 307. 85 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1889, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part III. Containing the Order Chelonia. Pp. xviii., 239. 53 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species including Synonyms.] 1889, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part IV. Containing the Orders Anomodontia, Ecaudata, Caudata, and Labyrinthodontia; and Supplement. Pp. xxiii., 295. 66 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species to the entire work.] 1890, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

A descriptive Catalogue of the Marine Reptiles of the Oxford Clay. Based on the Leeds Collection in the British Museum (Natural History), London. By C. W. Andrews, D.Sc., F.R.S.:—

Part I. Families Ophthalmosauridæ, Elasmosauridæ. Pp. xxiii., 205: 94 Text-figures, 11 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes, List of Illustrations, Explanations of Plates, &c.] 1910, 4to. 1l. 5s.

Part II. Families Pliosauridæ, Teleosauridæ, and Geosauridæ. Pp. xxiv., 206: 73 Text-figures, 14 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes, List of Illustrations in Text, Explanations of Plates, &c.] 1913, 4to. 11. 5s.

Catalogue of the Fossil Fishes in the British Museum (Natural History). By Arthur Smith Woodward, LLD., F.R.S., F.G.S., &c.:—

Part I. Containing the Elasmobranchii. Pp. xlvii., 474. 13 Woodcuts and 17 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1889, 8vo. 1l. 1s.

Part II. Containing the Elasmobranchii (Acanthodii), Holocephali, Ichthyodorulites, Ostracodermi, Dipnoi, and Teleostomi (Crossopterygii and Chondrostean Actinopterygii). Pp. xliv., 567. 58 Woodcuts and 16 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1891, 8vo. 11. 1s. Catalogue of the Fossil Fishes in the British Museum (Natural History)—continued.

Part III. Containing the Actinopterygian Teleostomi of the Orders Chondrostei (concluded), Protospondyli, Aetheospondyli, and Isospondyli (in part). Pp. xlii., 544. 45 Woodcuts and 18 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1895, 8vo. 1l. 1s.

Part IV. Containing the Actinopterygian Teleostomi of the Suborders Isospondyli (in part), Ostariophysi, Apodes, Percesoces, Hemibranchii, Acanthopterygii, and Anacanthini. Pp. xxxix., 636. 22 Woodcuts and 19 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1901, 8vo. 1l. 1s.

A descriptive Catalogue of the Tertiary Vertebrata of the Fayûm, Egypt. Based on the Collection of the Egyptian Government in the Geological Museum, Cairo, and on the Collection in the British Museum (Natural History), London. By C. W. Andrews, D.Sc. Pp. xxxvii., 324: 98 Text Figures and 26 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1906, 4to. 11. 15s.

Systematic List of the Edwards Collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum (Natural History), with references to the type-specimens from similar horizons contained in other collections belonging to the Geological Department of the Museum. By Richard Bullen Newton, F.G.S. Pp. xxviii., 365. [With table of Families and Genera, Bibliography, Correlation-table, Appendix, and Alphabetical Index.] 1891, 8vo. 6s.

Catalogue of Tertiary Mollusca in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History). Part I. The Australasian Tertiary Mollusca. By George F. Harris, F.G.S., &c. Pp. xxvi., 407. 8 Plates. [With Table of Families, Genera, and Sub-Genera, and Index.] 1897, 8vo. 10s.

Catalogue of the Fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum (Natural History):—

Part I. Containing part of the Suborder Nautiloidea, consisting of the families Orthoceratidæ, Endoceratidæ, Actinoceratidæ, Gomphoceratidæ, Ascoceratidæ, Poterioceratidæ, Cyrtoceratidæ, and Supplement. By Arthur H. Foord, F.G.S. Pp. xxxi., 344. 51 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1888, Svo. 10s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum (Natural History)—continued.

Part II. Containing the remainder of the Suborder Nautiloidea, consisting of the families Lituitidæ, Trochoceratidæ, Nautilidæ, and Supplement. Arthur H. Foord, F.G.S. Pp. xxviii., 407. 86 Wood-[With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1891, 8vo. 15s.

Part III. Containing the Bactritidæ, and part of the Suborder Ammonoidea. By Arthur H. Foord, Ph.D., F.G.S., and George Charles Crick, A.R.S.M., F.G.S. Pp. xxxiii., 303. 146 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index of Genera and Species, and Alphabetical Index.] 1897, 8vo. 12s. 6d.

List of the Types and Figured Specimens of Fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum (Natural History). By G. C. Crick, F.G.S. Pp. 103. [With Index.] 1898, 8vo. 2s. 6d.

A Catalogue of British Fossil Crustacea, with their Synonyms and the Range in Time of each Genus and Order. By Henry Woodward, F.R.S. Pp. xii., 155. With an Alphabetical Index. 1877, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of the Fossil Bryozoa in the Department of

Geology, British Museum (Natural History):— The Jurassic Bryozoa. By J. W. Gregory, D.Sc., F.G.S., Pp. [viii.,] 239: 22 Woodcuts and 11 Plates. With List of Species and Distribution, Bibliography, Index, and Explanation of Plates. 1896, Svo. 10s.

The Cretaceous Bryozoa. By J. W. Gregory, D.Sc., F.R.S., &c. :-

Vol. I. Pp. xiv., 457: 64 Woodcuts and 17 Plates. [With Index and Explanation of Plates.] 1899, Svo. 16s.

Vol. II. Pp. xlviii., 346. 75 Woodcuts and 9 Plates. [With List of Localities, Bibliography, Subject and Systematic Indexes, and Explanation of Plates. 7 1909, 8vo. 13s.

Catalogue of the Blastoidea in the Geological Department of the British Museum (Natural History), with an account of the morphology and systematic position of the group, and a revision of the genera and species. By Robert Etheridge, jun., of the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History), and P. Herbert Carpenter, D.Sc., F.R.S.,

- F.L.S. (of Eton College). Pp. xv., 322. 20 Plates. [With Preface by Dr. H. Woodward, Table of Contents, General Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1886, 4to. 11. 5s.
- The Genera and Species of Blastoidea, with a List of the Specimens in the British Museum (Natural History). By F. A. Bather, M.A., F.G.S., of the Geological Department. Pp. x., 70. 1 Woodcut. 1899, 8vo. 3s.
- Catalogue of the Palæozoic Plants in the Department of Geology and Palæontology, British Museum (Natural History). By Robert Kidston, F.G.S. Pp. viii., 288. [With a list of works quoted, and an Index.] 1886, 8vo. 5s.
- Catalogue of the Mesozoic Plants in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History). By A. C. Seward, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S., University Lecturer in Botany and Fellow of Emanuel College, Cambridge:—
  - Part I. The Wealden Flora. Part I. Thallophyta—Pteridophyta. Pp. xxxviii., 179. 17 Woodcuts and 11 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1894, 8vo. 10s.
  - Part II. The Wealden Flora. Part II. Gymnospermæ. Pp. viii., 259. 9 Woodcuts and 20 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1895, 8vo. 15s.
  - Part III. The Jurassic Flora. Part I. The Yorkshire Coast. Pp. xii., 341. 53 Woodcuts and 21 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1900, 8vo. 1l.
  - Part IV. The Jurassic Flora. II.—Liassic and Oolitic Floras of England (excluding the Inferior Oolite Plants of the Yorkshire Coast). Pp. xv., 192. 20 Woodcuts and 13 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1904, 8vo. 10s.
- Catalogue of the Fossil Plants of the Glossopteris Flora in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History). Being a Monograph of the Permo-carboniferous Flora of India and the Southern Hemisphere. By E. A. Newell Arber, M.A., F.L.S., F.G.S. Pp. lxxiv., 255: 51 Text-Figures and 8 Plates. [With Bibliography and Alphabetical Index.] 1905, 8vo. 12s. 6d.

## GUIDE-BOOKS, ETC.

- General Guide to the British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell Road, London, S.W. Thirteenth Edition. With 58 text-figures, 2 plans, 2 views of the building, and an illustrated cover. Pp. x., 121. 1913, 8vo. 3d.
- Guide to the Specimens illustrating the Races of Mankind (Anthropology), exhibited in the Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History). Second Edition. [By R. Lydekker, F.R.S.] Illustrated by 16 Figures. Pp. 35. 1912, 8vo. 4d.
- Guide to the Galleries of Mammals (other than Ungulates) in the Department of Zoology of the British Museum (Natural History). Eighth Edition. Pp. 101. 52 Woodcuts and 4 plans. Index. 1906, 8vo. 6d.
- Guide to the Specimens of Great Game Animals (Ungulata) exhibited in the Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History). Second Edition. [By R. Lydekker, F.R.S.] Pp. 95. 53 Text and other figures. With list of Horns, Antlers and Tusks, and Index. 1913, 8vo. 1s.
- Guide to the Elephants (Recent and Fossil) exhibited in the Department of Geology and Palæontology in the British Museum (Natural History). [By Dr. C. W. Andrews, F.R.S.] Illustrated by 31 text-figures. Pp. 46. 1908, 8vo. 6d.
- Guide to the Specimens of the Horse Family (Equidæ) exhibited in the Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History). [By R. Lydekker, F.R.S.] Pp. 42. 26 Figures. 1907, 8vo. 1s.
- Guide to the Domesticated Animals (other than Horses) exhibited in the Central and North Halls of the British Museum (Natural History). Second Edition. [By R. Lydekker, F.R.S.] Illustrated by 25 Figures. Pp. 56. [With table of Contents, List of Illustrations, and Index.] 1912, 8vo. 6d.
- Guide to the Whales, Porpoises, and Dolphins (order Cetacea) exhibited in the Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History). [By R. Lydekker, F.R.S.] Hiustrated by 33 Figures. Pp. 47. [With Index.] 1909, 8vo. 4d.
- Guide to the Gallery of Birds in the Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History). [By W. R. Ogilvie Grant.] Second Edition. Pp. iv., 228. 25 Plates, and 7 Illustrations in text. [With Index.] 1910, 4to. 2s. 6d

- Guide to the Gallery of Birds in the Department of Zoology British Museum (Natural History). [By W. R. Ogilvie Grant.]:—
  - Part I. General Series. Pp. 149. [With Index.] 1905, 4to. 6d.
  - Part II. Nesting Series of British Birds. Second Edition. Pp. 62. 4 Plates. [Index.] 1909, 4to. 4d.
- Guide to the Gallery of Reptilia and Amphibia in the Department of Zoology of the British Museum (Natural History). [By R. Lydekker, F.R.S.] Illustrated by 76 text and other Figures. Second Edition. Pp. iv., 85. [With Table of Contents and Index.] 1913, 8vo. 1s.
- Guide to the Gallery of Fishes in the Department of Zoology of the British Museum (Natural History). [By Dr. W. G. Ridewood.] Illustrated by 96 Figures. Pp. v., 209. [With Preface by Sir E. Ray Lankester, Table of Classification, and Index.] 1908, 8vo. 1s.
- Guide to the British Vertebrates Exhibited in the Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History).

  [By W. P. Pycraft.] Pp. iv., 122. 26 Text-Figures,
  I Plan. [With Index.] 1910, 8vo. 1s.
- Guide to the exhibited series of Insects in the Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History). By C. O. Waterhonse. Second Edition. Pp. 65: 62 text- and full-page Illustrations. [With Table of Contents and Index.] 1909, 8vo. 1s.
- Guide to the Crustacea, Arachnida, Onychophora and Myriopoda exhibited in the Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History). (By W. T. Calman, D.Sc., A. S. Hirst, and F. J. Bell.) Pp. 133: 90 Text-Figures. [With Table of Contents and Index.] 1910, 8vo. 1s.
- Guide to the Shell and Starfish Galleries (Mollusca, Polyzoa, Brachiopoda, Tunicata, Echinoderma, and Worms), Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History). Fifth Edition. Pp. iv., 133. 125 Woodcuts, Plan, and Indexes. 1908, 8vo. 6d.
- Guide to the Coral Gallery (Protozoa, Porifera or Sponges, Hydrozoa, and Anthozoa) in the Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History). Second Edition. Pp. [iv., 8] 73. 90 Illustrations, Plan, and Index. 1907, Svo. 1s.
- A Guide to the Fossil Mammals and Birds in the Department of Geology and Paleontology in the British Museum (Natural History). Ninth Edition. [By A. S. Woodward, LL.D., F.R.S.] Pp. xvi., 100. 6 Plates, 88 Text-Figures. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, and Index.] 1909, 8vo. 6d.

- A Guide to the Fossil Reptiles, Amphibians, and Fishes in the Department of Geology and Paleontology in the British Museum (Natural History). Ninth Edition. [By A. S. Woodward, LL.D., F.R.S.] Pp. xviii., 110. 8 Plates and 116 Text-Figures. [With Table of Contents, Lists of Illustrations, Geological Time-Scale, and Index.] 1910, 8vo. 9d.
- A Guide to the Fossil Invertebrate Animals in the Department of Geology and Palæontology in the British Museum (Natural History). [By F. A. Bather, D.Sc., F.B.S.] Second Edition. Pp. x., 183. 7 Plates and 96 Text-Figures. [With List of Illustrations, Geological Time-scale, and Index.] 1911, 8vo. 1s.
- A Guide to the Mineral Gallery of the British Museum (Natural History). Eleventh Edition. Pp. 32. Plan. 1911, 8vo. 1d.
- The Student's Index to the Collection of Minerals, British Museum (Natural History). Twenty-fourth Edition. Pp. 36. [With a Plan of the Mineral Gallery.] 1911, 8vo. 2d.
- An Introduction to the Study of Minerals, with a Guide to the Mineral Gallery of the British Museum (Natural History). By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S. Thirteenth Edition. Pp. 123. 41 Woodcuts. [With Plan of the Mineral Gallery and Index.] 1910, 8vo. 6d.
- An Introduction to the Study of Rocks and Guide to the Museum Collection. Fourth Edition. By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. 155. [With Plan of the Mineral Gallery, Table of Contents, and Index.] 1909, 8vo. 1s.
- An Introduction to the Study of Meteorites, with a List of the Meteorites represented in the Collection. By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S., &c. Tenth Edition. Pp. 120. [With a Plan of the Mineral Gallery, and an Index to the Meteorites represented in the Collection.] 1908, 8vo. 6d.
- List of British Seed-plants and Ferns exhibited in the Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History). [By A. B. Rendle, D.Sc., F.R.S., and J. Britten, F.L.S.] With table of Sequence of Orders, and Index of Genera. Pp. 44. 1907, 8vo. 4d.
- Guide to Sowerby's Models of British Fungi in the Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History). Second Edition, revised. By Worthington G. Smith, F.L.S. Pp. 85. 91 Woodcuts. [With Table of Diagnostic Characters, Glossary, and Index.] 1908, 8vo. 4d.

- \*Guide to Mr. Worthington Smith's Drawings of Field and Cultivated Mushrooms, and Poisonous or Worthless Fungi, often mistaken for Mushrooms, exhibited in the Department of Botany. British Museum (Natural History). Pp. 24: 2 Plates, containing 28 coloured figures; 4 text-Figures. 1910, 8vo., 1s.
- Guide to the British Mycetozoa exhibited in the Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History). [By Arthur Lister, F.R.S.] Third Edition, revised. Pp. 49. 46 Woodcuts. Index. 1909, 8vo. 3d.

## SPECIAL GUIDES.

- No. 2.—Books and Portraits illustrating the History of Plant Classification exhibited in the Department of Botany. Second Edition. [By A. B. Rendle, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.] Pp. 19. 4 Plates. 1909, 8vo. 4d.
- No. 4.—Memorials of Charles Darwin: a Collection of Manuscripts, Portraits, Medals, Books, and Natural History Specimens to commemorate the Centenary of his Birth and the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Publication of "The Origin of Species." (Second Edition.) [By W. G. Ridewood, D.Sc.] Pp. vi., 50. 2 Plates. 1910, 8vo. 6d.
- No. 5.—Guide to the Exhibition of Animals, Plants, and Minerals mentioned in the Bible. Second Edition. Pp. vii., 78. 7 Text-figures. [With Index.] 1911, 8vo. 6d.
- No. 6.—Guide to the Exhibition of Specimens illustrating the modification of the Structure of Animals in relation to Flight. Pp. viii., 80. 1 Plate, 44 Text-figures. [With List of Illustrations and Index.] 1913, 8vo. 6d.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR COLLECTORS.

Handbook of Instructions for Collectors, issued by the British Museum (Natural History). With Illustrations. Third Edition. Pp. 144. Index. 1906, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Instructions for Collectors :-

No. 1.—Mammals. Fourth Edition. Pp. 8. Text illust. 1912, 8vo. 3d.

No. 2.—Birds and their Eggs. Fifth Edition. Pp. 13. 6 Text-figures. 1912, 8vo. 3d.

<sup>\*</sup> The plates may be had separately in one sheet mounted on linen and varnished. Price 1s., or 1s. 2d. post free.

### Instructions for Collectors—continued.

- No. 3.—Reptiles, Batrachians, and Fishes. [Third Edition.] Pp. 12. 1903, 8vo. 4d.
- No. 4.—Insects. Fifth Edition. Pp. 11. Text illust. 1911, 8vo. 3d.
- No. 5.—Diptera (Two-winged Flies). Third Edition. Pp. 16. Text illust. 1908, 8vo. 3d.
- No. 6.—Mosquitoes (Culicidæ). [Third Edition.] Pp. 8. 1 Plate, 1 figure in text. 1904, 8vo. 3d.
- No. 7.—Blood-sucking Flies, Ticks, &c. By E. E. Austen. Third Edition. Pp. 24: 13 figures in text. 1907, 8vo. 3d.
- No. 8.—Spiders, Centipedes, &c. Second Edition. Pp. 4. 1906, 8vo. 3d.
- No. 9.—Soft-bodied and other Invertebrate Animals; Shells of Molluscs. Third Edition. Pp. 18. 1909, 8vo. 3d.
- No. 10.—Plants. Fourth Edition. Pp. 10: 3 figures in text. 1909, 8vo. 3d.
- No. 11.—Fossils and Minerals. Fourth Edition. Pp. 8. 1913, 8vo. 3d.

#### ECONOMIC SERIES.

No. 1.—The House-Fly as a Danger to Health. Its Life-history, and how to deal with it. By Ernest E. Austen. Second Edition. Pp. 12: 2 plates (containing 4 figures), and 3 figures in text. 1913. 8vo. 1d.

British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell Road, London, S.W. November, 1913.